

# Introducing Micros



Betsy Mill put it all in perspective when she wrote to us, "I love [Microsoft] Excel as much as my microwave oven but no love is perfect."

Well, Betsy, get a

load of this. We think new Microsoft Excel version 3.0 is the closest thing to perfection ever seen in a spreadsheet for the Mac. For one good reason.

Power made easy.

The new Toolbar, for instance, reduces common, time-consuming tasks down to one step.

Highlight a row or column of numbers, hit the  $\Sigma$  button (that's Autosum'),

and  $voil\grave{a}$  – it all adds up.

Do quick, push-button formatting.

Use outlining features to collapse or expand worksheets without having to create multiple files.

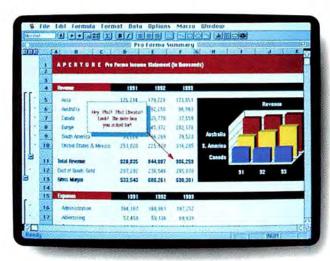
As for charting, we took our cue from Paul Woods of St. Paul, Minnesota, who began his letter with the salutation, "Charts, charts, charts!" Hey, Paul – check out the picture for the full scoop.

Did we mention that you can consolidate up to 255 worksheets at a time, regardless of format?

Or the feature called Goal Seek? Put in the total you want, and Microsoft Excel works backwards from there to fill in the variable you need.

ons Macro	Window		
ia Summary E	F	G H	四
n thousands)		G H	()
1992	1993	1994	Total
179,228	173,851	150,805	737 A14
92,250	96,863	101,706	378,676
35,770	37,559	39,437	150,419
245,372	282,178	324,505	1,065,422

# soft Excel version 3.0.



Yes, Paul, you can incorporate any of 68 chart types (24 of which are 3-D) right into your worksheet, along with text and data. And notice the outlining feature on the left? Go nuts.

Or the fact that this is the first System 7.0 application available? We did fall short in one area, however, with Ralph Levy's cat. Here in Redmond, we're not very well-versed in how to remove cranky, sharp-clawed felines from atop user manuals.

Let the cat have your old manual, Ralph. You'll get a new one when you update your version of Microsoft Excel for \$129 (or \$50 if you acquired it on or after 12/7/90). Call (800) 541-1261, Dept. Q80, to find out more.

And by the way, Bryan Larson of Mission Viejo, California: we said hi to Bill for you. He sends his regards.

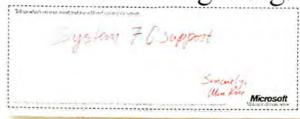
**Microsoft** 

We'd like to respond to your suggestions on how to improve Microsoft Excel.

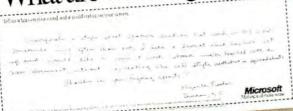
# 9 out of 10 Mac spreadsheet users use Microsoft Excel. What are we doing wrong?



# 9 out of 10 Mac spreadsheet users use Microsoft Excel. What are we doing wrong?



# 9 out of 10 Mac spreadsheet users use Microsoft Excel. What are we doing wrong?



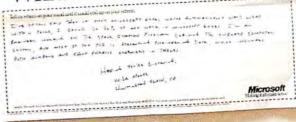
# 9 out of 10 Mac spreadsheet users use Microsoft Excel. What are we doing wrong?



# 9 out of 10 Mac spreadsheet users use Microsoft Excel. What are we doing wrong?



# 9 out of 10 Mac spreadsheet users use Microsoft Excel. What are we doing wrong?



# 9 out of 10 Mac spreadsheet users use Microsoft Excel. What are we doing wrong?

sails the last the forest, which rarely exact and the trial and error, which rarely exact and fluide copulity to integrate Art, a portion of the copulities have treated by present a process of the control of the cont	atation rady capy.
I had Forward to seeing these cognitions in	TWO ENG
CARRY.	
Rayandra Seksaria	Microsoft March Andrews
made plant of lead or Marinal Property Section 54 Sectioned by Section Sections	10.00 (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)

# 9 out of 10 Mac spreadsheet users use Microsoft Excel. What are we doing wrong?

us whate on your count and				
BETTER	CHARTING	<b>FEATURE</b>	5.	
20 14	PTS			
DRAWING	- TM.5:			
DEAMOROS	THAM	uks ,	AUTHIER	
		DON G		
				Microsof

# MacUser

# DECEMBER 1991

Volume 7 Number 12 Cover photo by Walt Denson Inset photo by Steven Underwood

Along with three notebooks and two highperformance CPUs, the Classic II is part of Apple's newproduct bonanza.





104 The new lightweight heavyweight notebook champs.



146 What five Mac products would you want on a desert island?



Affordable desktop color scanning.



MacUser's annual roundup of 100 low-cost goodies.

# **Features**

# **New Apple Products**

# Introducing: The PowerBooks

BY RUSSELL ITO

The truly mobile Mac is here! Three new Power-Books are just what you've been waiting for. 104

# **Dual Dynamos:**

# The Macintosh Quadra 700 and 900

BY RUSSELL ITO

Towers of 68040 power, the new, wicked-fast Quadra 700 and 900 leap to the top of Apple's line; the new Classic II raises the standard for the compact-Mac family. ......114

# Networking

The new server software AppleShare 3.0 adds flexibility - and brings a few disappointments. 199

# Communications

AppleTalk Remote Access lets you dial up your Mac and your network anytime, from anywhere. 203

## The MacUser 100

BY VICTORIA VON BIEL, BRUCE MEWHINNEY.

MICHELE HASSON, AND GREGORY WASSON

Weird, wacky, and wonderful: It's the MacUser 100, our annual roundup of classics and unclassifiables, all priced 



# Capturing Color: 24-Bit Scanners

BY BRUCE FRASER, PAUL YI, AND THE MACUSER LABS STAFF

Dramatic price drops make rich-color input affordable for everyone. We compared nine 24-bit-color flatbed 

# **Departments**

Jon Zilber PowerBook questions and answers	23
Guy Kawasaki What if Guy were CEO of Apple?	29
Michael Swaine How to tell the news from the news	41
John C. Dvorak Why intuitive interfaces aren't	336
Letters Shopping in Omaha, recyclable inkjet cartridges, ing up with the Dvoraks, and more	
Advertiser Index	264

Marketplace ......316

# Sections 47 The word on Word 5.0, distributed processing, massive

	monitors, and more47
DESICTOP PUBLISHING	171

When it's hard to tell which type is your type, it's tim	ne to
put together a type-specimen book1	

216	sh na aret	,						
By	modifying	an	image	and	adapting	it	to	differen
for	mats, you ca	ın r	euse yo	ur w	ork. Here'	sh	ow	191

47	
BRIDGES	 197
201	

Networking	
LocalSwitch, an economical Ethernet alternative, offers	
all the advantages of a multiport hub. But be sure to look	
before you switch 207	,

Trouble Shots	
Eavesdropping with protocol analyzers can p	rovide clues
for locating misbehaving routers	

5	
PERSONAL MACINTOSH	219
Personal Best	
Steven Bobker on ergonomic optimality	221

Snopping	LIST
A checklist	of hard-disk-drive fundamentals 225

POWER TOOLS	227
Techniques	
Behind the scenes: an	illustrated guide to ports 228

Beating the System	
Are they friendly apps? Just listen - to D	r. Mac's own
special compatibility checker	

special compatibility checker	231
The Expert's Edge	
Charting the perfect presentation	237

Power Programming	
Would you like to design a heautiful halloon?	241

Would you	like to	design a	beautiful	balloon?	24	ı
Tin Sheet	1					

TIP Officer	
How to master Excel 3.0, QuarkXPress, FileMa	ker Pro,
MicroPhone, PageMaker 4.0, Word, and more.	

Help Folder	
What's the difference	between RAM and a RAM cache?
Why can't I get into	Chicago? What's the meaning of
life? Answers to thes	e questions and more255

# Reviews

# Resolve

Claris' new software is a top contender in the s	preadsheet-
program ring, with its easy, intuitive interface	and power-
ful scripting language	

# Upfront

A	nonstandard	interface	masks	the	virtues	of t	this	3-D
arc	hitectural-sk	etching to	ool fron	n Al	ias			.56

# ModelShop II

Paracomp has revamped its 3-D architectural-mode	ling
package to include unlimited layers, Bézier walls,	mul-
tiple light sources, and animation	

# Vellum 2.0

The latest update of this easy-to-use and powerf	ul 2-D-
CAD program adds intelligent drafting tools and	l multi-
platform support	70

# MediaMaker

# MasterFinder and Mr. File

Two Finder alternatives offer a special twist to	folder/file
hide-and-seek	

# Timbuktu and Carbon Copy/Mac

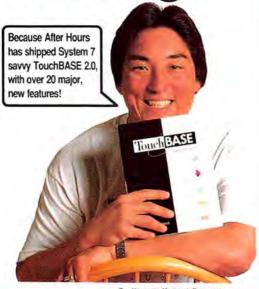
Check out these two approaches to operating y	your Mac
via remote control	78

# Health: AIDS and GTV: A Geographic Perspective on American History

# **Quick Clicks**

"IBM is looking out for IBM;
Apple is looking out for Apple.
Sometimes our goals might
overlap; sometimes they won't.
At all times, we are responsible
for our own fate."

# Why is this Guy smiling



Guy Kawasaki, Macintosh Evangelist

TouchBASE is the Macintosh desk accessory database for managing personal contacts. Easy to learn and very easy to use, it will quickly become one of your favorite programs. You get: Contacts on tap: All your contact information, including up to 7 pages of searchable notes, is always available instantly. Find anyone, fast. Printing plus: TouchBASE has the most comprehensive printing capabilities of any contact manager, including labels, envelopes, address books, reports, even FAX covers.

Import/export: to and from Macintosh applications, and now, to Sharp Wizards!

Share if you want: Single user mode for individual productivity, network mode for office productivity. Plus these New, Version 2.0 Features: You told us how to improve. We deliver: Tickle! Set deadlines and reminders with handy new fields. Go! Print data in Address Book form, or send to your Sharp Wizard! Customize! Make your screen show what you want. Multiply! Multiple level sorting, multiple return addresses. Accelerate! 2.0 is 50% faster!

TouchBASE 2.0— the bargain of the century. Just \$125. 1.0 owners, upgrade for \$25. Try our FREE DEMO. You'll be hooked in minutes.



# Get the free demo. 818-780-3021

TouchBASE is System 6.0.5 and above and System 7 compatible Requires a Macintosh Plus Classic and above TouchBASE is a registered trademark of A.H. Software. Macintosh sa registered trademark of A.H. Software. Macintosh is a registered trademark of A.H. Software. Macintosh is a registered trademark of A.H. Software. Se36. Van Nuys. Blad. Suce B. Van Nuys. CA.91401. 818.780.2200.

# MacUser

# Group Vice President and Publisher

J. Samuel Huev

## Editor

Jon Zilber

# Associate Publisher

Jonathan A. Lane

Executive Editor James S. Bradbury Managing Editor Nancy Groth Technical Director Henry Bortman Senior Editors Aileen Abernathy, Russell Ito.

Senior Copy Editor Rhoda Simmons

### Rik Myslewski

Technical Editor John Rizzo Assistant Managing Editor Claire Hamilton Chief Copy Editor Eva Langfeldt Associate Editors Mark Frost, Susan Janus, Bruce. Mewhinney, Victoria von Biel, Kelli Wiseth,

### Paul Yi

Copy Editor Mary Cole Assistant Editor Michele Hasson Research Assistant Darryl Chan Administrative Assistant Nancy Peterson Contributing Editors David Biedny, Steven Bobker, Andy Ihnatko, Guy Kawasaki, Bob LeVitus, Michael Swaine, Kathleen Tinkel, Kurt VanderSluis, Gregory Wasson,

Contributing Anti-Editor John C. Dvorak Assistant to the Editor Teresa Campbell-Molina

# MacUser Labs

Robert R. Wiggins

MacUser Labs Director Rik Myslewski Associate Director Jeffrey S. Pittelkau Project Leaders Stefan Lipson, Jeffrey K. Milstead, Raymond Ong

Lab Technicians Tony A. Bojorquez, Sean Salreed, **Anthony Stoltz** 

Network Administrator Stephan Somogyi

# Design

Art Director Lisa Orsini Associate Art Director Diane Dempsey Associate Technical Art Director Peter Alan Gould Art Production Manager Jan McKenzie Rogers Technical Illustrators K. Daniel Clark, Mark W. Sweeney

# Advertising/Sales

Advertising Sales Manager Lee Uniacke

### Production

Production Director Carlos Lugo Production Manager Brenda Falco Assistant Production Manager Monique Eisele

# Marketing

Director of Marketing Vickie Welch **Events Manager Shannon Malliet** 

# Operations

Group Business Manager Rosemarie Carbone Group Creative Services Director Cynthia Ahart

### On-Line/Zmac

Manager, On-Line Services Ben Templin

### Ziff-Davis Publishing Company

President Eric Hippeau

Executive Vice President J. Scott Briggs Group Vice President, Mac Publications

### J. Samuel Huev

Group Vice President, Direct Publications

### Jim Stattord

Sen or Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook Vice President, Operations Baird Davis Vice President, Controller Howard Scholnik Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern

Vice President Research Marian O. White

Vice President, Circulation Bert Lacy

### James F. Ramaley

Vice President, Circulation Services Vice President, Marketing Services

### Ann Pollak Adelman

Vice President, Production Roger Herrmann Vice President William L. Phillips

Vice President of Technology

### William B. Machrone

Vice President Claude P. Sheer Vice President Ronni Sonnenberg Vice President, Worldwide Network of Direct Publications Jeff Ballowe Vice President of Classified Advertising

### Paul Stafford

Executive Director, Information Systems

### John Helliwell

Executive Director, Ziff-Davis PC Network

# Tony Unbell

Director of Business Development

# Steven Rosentield

Director of Corporate Development Jett Weiner Director of Licensing Jean Lamensdorf Director of Planning Gary A. Gustafson Production Director Walter J. Terlecki Director of Sales Training Dan Leonetti Director of Corporate Marketing Susan Delman Editorial Director Lewis D'Vorkin Director of Zitt-Davis Labs Beth Springer Business Manager/Publishing Operations Tom McGrade

## Ziff Communications Company

Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr. Vice Chairman Philip B. Korsant President Kenneth H. Koppel Executive Vice President Philip Sine Senior Vice President Hugh Tietjen Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary

# J. Malcolm Morris

Vice President, Controller, and Treasurer

# Patrick J. Burke, Jr.

Vice President, Human Resources

# Frederick K. Staudmyer

Vice President Steven C. Feinman Vice President Seth Alpert Vice President, Business Manager

# T. L. Thompson

Vice President, Chief Information Officer

# Ther Olsen

Vice President, Electronic Editorial Director

# Michael Kolowich

Entire consents © 1991 Zeff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of Zeff Communications Company. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. MacUser is a registered frademark of Zeff Communications Company. MacUser is an independent journal, not artificated in any way with Apple Computer. In a second control of the Computer is not apple to the property of the Computer.



# Proof that Abaton's color scanner can make anything look attractive.

See for yourself. Everything looks better with Abaton's 24-bit Scan 300/Color scanner. Just ask Slash.

Scanning colorful figures like Slash brings your monitor to life. You can size color pictures and see their relationship to other text and graphics — right on the screen. More than that, you can produce a variety of colorful images. Like

stunning comps and presentations from a 300-dpi color printer. Or how about impressive 35mm or overhead slide shows with actual color photos. Even high quality proofs of four-color film for a national ad. Not to mention black-and-white art and photos, which look great with the Scan 300/Color's gray scale, halftone, and line art scanning modes.

And that's not all. We include Adobe Photoshop so you can enhance your original photo and make it more alluring. This powerful image editing software

lets you change a natural blond to fuchsia. You can also remove unsightly blemishes from a picture entirely—or make just about any modification you can imagine.

With the Scan 300/Color, everything from your monitor to finished results will look marvelous. Even the price of \$1,995\* is rather attractive. So if you want to look as good as Slash, call Abaton at 1-800-

444-5321 or (415) 683-2226 for the dealer nearest you.



"Price and specifications subject to change without notice, Scan 200 Color, Abaton, the Abaton logs, and "We Malor Your Ideas Easier to Publish" are trademarks of Energy Systems, Inc. Other brand narres and product narres are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. In Canada call 1-800-663-5161 GNA schedule 905008/1405071



### CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

# MacUser

# How to Reach Us

The editors of *MacUser* want to hear from you. Please send questions, complaints, and compliments to *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 424-4936 or to Zmac (see below). *MacUser*'s general number is (415) 378-5600. We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your Mac by phone.

Information Exchange

If you have a question or problem or a tip to share, write to Help Folder or Tip Sheet, respectively, c/o MacUser, at the above address. If you are interested in contributing to our utilities disk or labs-benchmark disk series, write to Michele Hasson at MacUser. For more help, you can take advantage of local user groups. Call Apple toll-free at (800) 538-9696, ext. 500, for information.

Zmac: MacUser On-Line

Follow these steps to join Zmac: Call (800) 635-6225 (voice) to find your local access number. Set up your telecom software with the following settings: 8 bits, 1 stop, and no parity. Dial the local access number. When connected, press Return. At the following prompts, type in the responses printed in bold: Host Name: CIS. User ID: 177000,5200. Password: Z\*MAC. Agreement Number: Z12D9014. CompuServe users can just type GO ZMAC at any! prompt.

**Complaints About Advertisers** 

MacUser's editors are not responsible for the content of the advertisements in the magazine. However, if you bought a product advertised in MacUser, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write to Ad Department, MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Include copies of relevant correspondence.

**Permissions and Reprints** 

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Send permission requests to Chantal Lavelanet and reprint requests to Claudia Crichlow, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Writing for MacUser

If you have an idea for an article you'd like to write, we'd like to hear about it. Send a query letter with samples of your writing (published, if possible) to James S. Bradbury, *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Allow four to six weeks for a reply.

**Product Announcements and Updates** 

Please send press releases about new products or updates to Michele Hasson, *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

**Subscription Information** 

If you want to subscribe to *MacUser* or have a question regarding a subscription, call toll-free (800) 627-2247 (U.S. and Canada only); write *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80321. New subscriptions and address changes take six to eight weeks. For back issues (subject to availability), send \$7 per issue, \$8 outside the U.S., to Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322. *MacUser* (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of Ziff Communications Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial Offices: 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Telephone: (415) 378-5600. U.S. subscription rates are \$27 for 12 issues, \$45 for 24 issues, and \$62 for 36 issues. Additional postage for Canada: Add \$16 per year to the U.S. rates for surface mail. Single-copy price is \$2.95 (Canada, \$3.95).Canadian GST registration #R-123669673. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80321. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at other mailing offices.





In Memory of John J. Anderson 1956 – 1989 and Derek Van Alstyne 1967 – 1989



Actual size: 6.5" x 4.5" x 7" (HWD)

# Introducing the LabelWriter II. The fastest and easiest way to make labels.

While the original LabelWriter® ushered in a convenient way to make labels, the LabelWriter II directly from your favorite programs.

perfects it. It's about five times faster. offers twice the print resolution, and can handle 350-label rolls.

This mighty little printer comes with powerful software that lets you create, format and print a label at any time, without interrupting your main

programs. You can also combine text in any font and style with clip art and graphics.

The LabelWriter II software also manages an unlimited number of mailing lists, prints postal bar codes, bar code 39, and serialized labels.

There's even a print driver that lets you print

LabelWriter to the new and improved

**Original LabelWriter** 

**Average Speed Print Resolution Label Capacity** 

Compare the

original CoStar

LabelWriter II.

15-20 seconds per label 72 dpi x 105 dpi 130 labels per roll



New LabelWriter II

3.5 seconds per label 138 dpi x 138 dpi up to 350 labels per roll

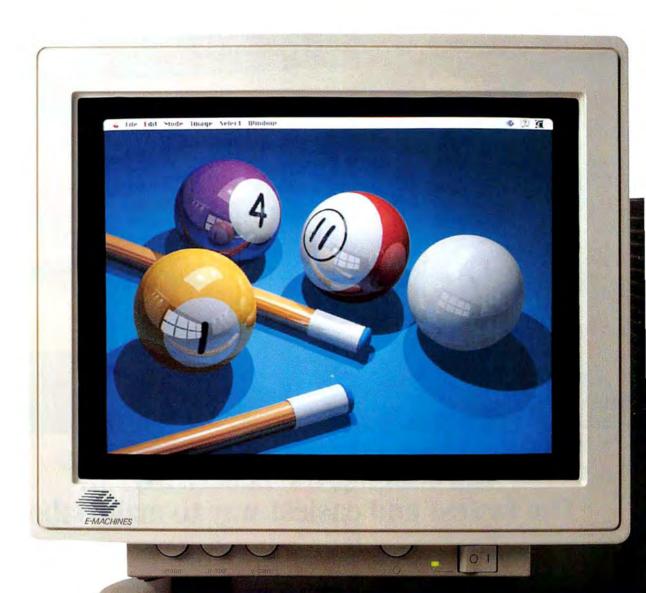
For bigger jobs, there's LabelWriter II Plus. Same small size, but with the ability to print on larger 21/4" x 4" and 3.5" disk labels.

The LabelWriter II and LabelWriter II Plus retail for \$249 and \$399 respectively; and are

compatible with System 6 and 7, Adobe Type Manager<sup>™</sup> and TrueType<sup>™</sup> An AppleTalk<sup>®</sup> option is also available.

For more information or a dealer near you, call 1-800-4-COSTAR or 1-203-661-9700.

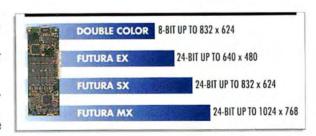




# 16-INCH DISPLAYS FOR THE MAC QUADRA...

Introducing the only 16-inch displays compatible with the new Macintosh Quadra 700 and 900, E-Machines ColorPage E16 and ColorPage T16. 

Just plug-n-play for affordable full-page color up to 24-bits. No interface card necessary! Need more room to work with large spreadsheets, desktop publishing layouts or multimedia applications? E-Machines 16-inch color solutions are



# **JUST RIGHT**

OFFICE AUTOMATION



# **BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY**



# DESKTOP PUBLISHING



# COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN



# 

Macintosh Quadra 700

# **JUST RIGHT FOR THE ENTIRE OFFICE**

just right for the Mac IIci, IIsi, LC — The Entire Office. Add an E-Machines Futura interface card and turn your Mac into a high performance, accelerated color machine complete with pan and zoom, virtual screens and video output capabilities. Go ahead, experience high performance color and see how affordable 16-inch color solutions have become.





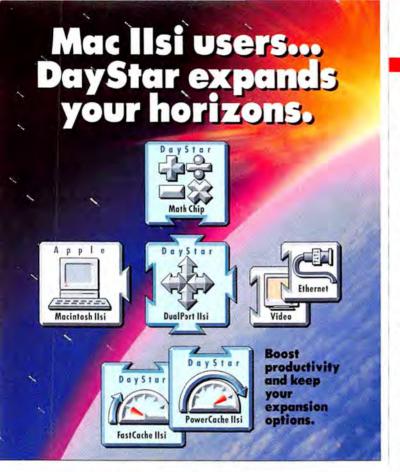
E-MACHINES

E-Magination at work<sup>TM</sup>

For your nearest dealer, call or write. 9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005 Fax: 503-641-0946

1-800-344-7274

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



Now, you can have the powerhouse you need for design, publishing or spreadsheets. We bring you versatility and real gains in daily productivity.

**DualPort** Ilsi. The best way to get a PDS slot or a math chip. We include it with our IIsi cache cards. It has a second connector for our Fast-Cache or PowerCache. So if your planning video or ethernet, start with the versatile DualPort.

FastCache" Ilsi. Get a 30% boost in all applications. This is the same 64 K cache card we use in the powerful Mac IIci.



9.17.91 **POWERCACHE EXCELLENT'**OVERALL VALUE

PowerCache IIsi. Accelerate to the highest levels of productivity. This is the card that MacWEEK magazine calls, "a powerful enhancement for the Mac IIsi... We highly recommend this product." It works with everything, including System 7!

So go ahead, expand your horizons... you can't go wrong with DayStar Digital.

Come join us. 1-800-962-2077 Available through your favorite dealer



5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542 International: (404) 967-2077, Fax: (404) 967-3018

This ad was completed with DayStar upgrades installed. @1991 DayStar Digital, Inc.

CIRCLE 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

# **MacUser**

# List Watch

ere's a list of ten things you should know about this month's issue, Starting with . . . a list.

1. "The MacUser 100," a compendium of cool products that cost less than \$250, makes its third annual appearance. If you can't find at least one nifty item that you didn't realize you needed until you read about it here, we'll eat our Wacky Vac.

2. Apple's three new PowerBooks, which are featured on our cover this month, are not included in "The MacUser 100," but only because they cost substantially more than our self-imposed

price limit (starting at about \$2,045 more, in fact). One place you will find the Power-Books is on the personal wish list of every editor who's had the opportunity to try them.

3. At up to \$250 per product, "The Mac-User 100" tab could theoretically have reached \$25,000. In reality, if you bought one of everything on the list (be sure to pay those



Associate editor Victoria von Biel, who labored long and hard on "The MacUser 100," may need a PowerBook any day now.

shareware fees!), you'd be out only \$7,367.33.

4. That's still \$2,768.33 more than a top-of-the-line PowerBook 170 will set you back. The 6.8-pound 170 is comparable to a Mac Ilci in overall performance, and its active-matrix screen is the finest display available on any notebook computer anywhere. All that for just \$676.32 per pound. The about-to-be-history Macintosh Portable (which first shipped in 1989), in comparison, could be had for a mere \$175.79 per pound at this writing. Saffron, a yellow spice that Spaniards use to make paella, costs about \$1,320.80 per pound. Hey, everything's relative.

5. Victoria von Biel, the MacUser associate editor who was primarily responsible for the compilation and writing of "The MacUser 100," will soon be taking a leave of absence to see to the delivery of an even more important package. We expect that it will weigh more than a PowerBook but less than a Portable.

6. People such as Vicky who might want to work at home for a while should check out "AppleTalk Remote Access," in this month's Bridges section. At \$199 for three users, setting up the MacUser edit and labs staff would cost about \$2,223. Setting up mainland China would cost about \$74,266,800,000. Of course, someone would have to buy them Macs.

7. Lots of Macs.

8. Apple has been busy compiling some lengthy lists of its own. The current crop of new hardware and software products is the biggest ever. Approximately two dozen Apple products made their debut in October '91.

9. After you've read our editors' "Desert-Island Diskettes" lists, send us your own. Pick ten Mac products that you'd take to a desert island. If we publish your list, we'll send you a MacUser T-shirt, worth much less than \$250.

10. The Mac Quadras are pretty cool too.



# ANTICIPATION. THE LAST THING YOU WANT IN A MAC.

For those of you who have been waiting for fast, reliable accelerator cards at affordable prices, the wait is over. With 12 years experience accelerating Apple products, Applied Engineering now introduces the TransWarp line

of Macintosh accelerators. At prices that will quicken your pulse.

Our accelerators boost the Macintosh SE, SE/30, LC, Ilsi and Ilci to unrivaled levels of performance. We've designed around Motorola 68030 and 68040 processors to combine speed and guaranteed compatibility with all Macintosh hardware and software, including System 7 and A/UX. And at

040

With our super fast accelerator cards, like the TransWarp 040, your Mac will never keep you waiting again.

clock speeds from 25 to 50 MHz, your Mac won't get caught in the processing bottleneck. We back our products with a 30-day money back guarantee\*, full one-year warranty and free 24-hour bulletin board support.

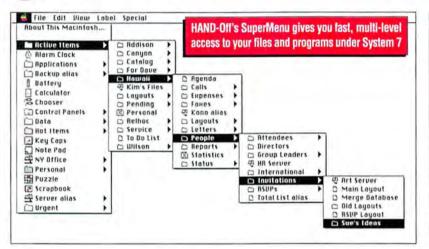
For fast, reliable accelerator cards at affordable prices, don't wait. Visit an authorized Applied Engineering Dealer today (over 2000 nationwide) or call toll-free for a complete product catalog. And start anticipating life in the fast lane.

\*Through participating dealers



1-800-554-MACS ext. 550

# For fast, easy file access, easy file access, get new HAND-Off II \$\$\$\$\$\$



Get more done in less time with HAND-Off, the collection of productivity tools that make accessing files a snap. As MacWEEK said, "It's so good that Apple should have put it in their system software."

Here's how the new System 7.0 savvy version can make your Macintosh even more productive.

# Locate and launch files fast using the Apple menu

Click open any document, alias or application directly from the Apple menu. Speed through your control panels with a mouse stroke. HAND-Off II's new



SuperMenu<sup>™</sup> turns the System 7.0 Apple menu into a multi-level hierarchy for viewing, launching and opening both folders and files.

# Pop-up menus open many files simultaneously

Organize files and applications the way you work. With the HAND-Off II pop-up launch menu you can easily open any file or group of files. This custom pop-up menu is ideal for opening all of the letters, charts, spreadsheets and files associated with a project.

# Finder enhancements for increased productivity

You can create custom settings for any application, so whatever is running, your Mac will automatically switch to the environment you prefer. HAND-Off II lets you individually set the color depth and sound level for any application. It's all automatic.

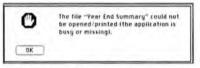
Run your Mac in full color when you use your favorite graphics programs. Then HAND-Off II will transparently change to the faster black and white mode when you switch to a word processing or spreadsheet program.

Moving through a clutter of overlapping windows can be confusing. Your desktop will be easier to use when you pair HAND-Off II's new Autohide feature with System 7.0. Autohide lets you automatically hide all windows except the ones that your current application is using. The result is a cleaner, more productive desktop.

# Automatic substitution for your missing applications

Say goodbye forever to the annoying "Application Not Found" message. If the program you need is missing, HAND-Off It's application substitution will automatically use an alternate.

Now, whenever you click on a file, you can automatically open a compatible alternate application.



With HAND-Off II's "on-the-fly" application substitution this error message is obsolete.

You can even pre-assign application substitutions. HAND-Off II lets you double click on any file-even one from a DOS machine- and automatically open it using a compatible alternate program.

Get HAND-Off II, the productivity tool that MacUser rates five mice. Call your software supplier or Connectix direct at (800) 950-5880 or (415) 324-0727.

"This utility is definitely in a league with Suitcase II – and it's indispensible."

- MacUser, February 1991



# **LETTERS**



A MacUser reader who goes by Name Withheld sent us a copy of a postcard s/he'd received in the mail for a "free Microsoft Mouse Pad for all unregistered Word users." However, some modifications the reader had made to the postcard revealed his/her suspicions. The card was retitled "Please Register for Arrest" and annotated "My signature below certifies I am stupid enough to let you know I am using a pirated copy of Word." A spokesperson for Microsoft assures us "the purpose was to alert users to the benefits of registering and to encourage them to take advantage of these benefits." We think that Bill Gates just wants to add to his stamp collection.

✓ Write to Letters to the Editor, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404, or post your letter on the MacUser Forum of Zmac, our on-line service.

All letters become the property of MacUser, and we reserve the right to edit any letters we print. Please include a return address and a daytime phone number.

# Font of Knowledge

Congratulations to Kathleen Tinkel on her article "Dueling Font Standards," in the October '91 issue (page 165). I consider myself a fairly advanced user of the Mac, and I have spent inordinate amounts of time reading about fonts over a period of several years. I have never felt as comfortable with the subject as I do after reading Kathleen's article. I think that for the first time, someone stated the details of how and why instead of simply stating what is so.

Bob Perdriau Los Altos, CA

# From Marriage to Mecca

My life is not as a wife, and neither is my wife's, but after reading Guy Kawasaki's October '91 column ("My Life As a Wife," page 29), I felt the need to send my approval of *MacUser*'s publishing practices. As an engineer in Silicon Valley, I find Guy Kawasaki's attitude and demeanor a great relief in the place I once felt was Mecca.

Robert M. Griswold, Jr. Fremont, CA

# **Little Shopping Horrors**

To counter Jon Zilber's ideas on superstores ("One for the Dealer," September '91, page 25), I don't think they can sell Macs. Picture this:

Joe Shopper is pounding the pavement in a superstore, feeling smugly superior to the schmucks who shop where there's carpet on the floor. He sees a Mac LC perched on a stack of boxes. Next to it is an IBM PS/I, priced at maybe \$400 less. Both have color monitors; both have hard drives; both are running flashylooking demo programs. But, hey, the PS/I includes a modem and Microsoft Works. IBM is hardly some no-name brand. "Boy, those Mac buyers must be suckers!" he thinks as he lugs a PS/I box toward the register.

Jim Williams Omaha, NE

When it comes to getting service, Apple dealers are almost as helpful as camera salespeople at K mart.

When I want information, I consult MacUser. When I want to buy, I buy mail order. The mail-order houses know more, and nothing beats the convenience of buying from your own desk. Superstores? Forget it. Why pay even a marginal markup for a kid with his thumb in his ear to say, "Looks great, huh?"

Ken Trammel St. Louis, MO

If I have a choice of buying an Apple peripheral at a dealer or an off-brand by mail order, I'll take the mail order every time. My experiences with Apple dealers have been uniformly awful. The level of rudeness and ignorance on the part of the salespeople is staggering.

What a shame that the same company that

# Dear Mr. Sculley . . .

Good old John C. Dvorak says that the Mac has a "rigid" interface, not an intuitive one. Instead of symbols such as garbage cans and mice, isn't there something as simple as throwing stones and smearing mud? (See John C. Dvorak's column in this issue.)

# Speak Up:

What would make the Macintosh interface more intuitive?

☑ Send your thoughts to Dear Mr. Sculley, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

In September, we asked about your preferred source for buying Macintosh products. With one eye on his budget and the other on the dealer, Peter P. Beach, of Newburyport, Massachusetts, chose "Mail order, pure and simple. Why? Price, price, price. Also, I can call up any one of a handful of proven companies at 3:00 in the afternoon and the product's at my door by 9:05 the next morning. Best of all is never having to deal with those

twentysomething white-shirt, tie, and Supercuts morons at the local Apple dealer!"

Lynn Ellsworth, of Albany, New York, found Apple dealerships that were "staffed with jerks." The solution? "The clerks in my local supermarket don't tell me how to cook, but they're very helpful in finding the items I want. If Apple can't find helpful dealers, it should look for some with staff people who are at least able to point to the right shelf."

But Jim Williams, of Omaha, Nebraska, doesn't feel the dealer ship has sunk. "My dealer offers a chance to try things exhaustively before I buy them, and the prices aren't that bad. My dealer has even been known to say, "Yes, we have expensive utility X, but you can do the same thing with cool public-domain program Y. Here, I'll make you a copy.' I'm not about to give up all this for a toll-free number and a parcel-express service!"

As the bumper sticker says, when the going gets tough, the tough go shopping. And when the shopping gets tough, people who are looking for a good Mac dealership go to Omaha.



Color Laser Copiers **Electrostatic Plotters Dye Sublimation Printers** Large Format Ink Jet Printers TIFF, Targa, Raster, and Scitex

Freedom of Press® Professional is the highly advanced program that is leading the color PostScript® language printing and imaging market. The options are almost endless with support for over 60 devices including variable resolution file format output. And, it's fully compatible with ATM" and Adobe" Type 1 fonts.

Using new "anti-aliasing" techniques, the quality of both text and graphics is outstanding on continuous tone devices and with most file formats.

Call us for all the printers, film recorders. and file formats supported by Freedom of Press Professional.

Freedom of Press Professional

For Macintosh, PC, and many UNIX platforms

800-873-4367

Custom Applications, Inc. 900 Technology Park Drive • Billerica, MA 01821

508-667-8585 • FAX: 508-667-8821

Freedom of Press is a registered trademark of Custom Applications, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Product names are registered trademarks of their manufacturers.

CIRCLE 21 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

produces a stellar product gives authorized dealerships to such people.

Lynne Malchiodi Coram, NY

Superstores, mail-order houses, and authorized dealers all have pros and cons. Whatever Apple's official line, what matters most to the company now is that its machines are selling - not who's selling them. See "Dear Mr. Sculley" in this Letters section for more on shopping sources. - JZ

# What's INIT for Me?

I recently installed System 7 on my 2megabyte Classic with 40-megabyte internal hard drive. Great! Fantastic! True-Type is wonderful! No more Font/DA Mover! There's just one small problem my Classic is now about as fast as a Commodore 64. OK, OK, maybe I'm exaggerating a little, but even After Dark has slowed down. Everything moves in 1second increments. If you could tell me where to get a TrueType INIT for System 6, my troubles would be over.

Rich Garceau

Snohomish, WA

Using TrueType fonts with System 6.0.5 or 6.0.7 isn't any easier than using the Adobe Type Manager INIT and PostScript Type 1 fonts - you still must install them with Font/DA Mover (version 4.1). If you already have TrueType fonts, however, the TrueType alternative may be cheaper, because the TrueType INIT is free and available from many user groups, dealers, and on-line services. - AA

# **Background Information**

I'll switch to System 7 as soon as I get a bigger computer that supports all the new features (I've "only" got a Classic), when System 7 supports background printing on all Apple printers (I've got a StyleWriter, you see), and when peer pressure is too strong for me to avoid looking old-fashioned. Very little is actually new about System 7, and a couple of its features simply aren't available to me as a non-Mac II user.

Horst Prillinger

Vienna, Austria

We can't buy you a new machine or relieve the peer pressure, but there is a solution to your background-printing problems. As of August 6, 1991, with the update of the StyleWriter's printer-driver software, all Apple laser-quality printers support background printing. Only the ImageWriter does not. Some user groups

and on-line bulletin boards have the StyleWriter update, and you can get it from your dealer. - NP

# Support Support

After all the brickbats Apple has taken over the years for its lack of customer support, don't you think it deserves a belated bouquet for the System 7 Upgrade Answerline, which offers free telephone support for 90 days?

In the first few days after I too hastily installed System 7, I must have called a dozen times with problems requiring as much as half an hour of step-by-step tutelage. The service I got could help restore polish to a somewhat clouded image.

David Parry

Los Angeles, CA

Apple's "bundled" support for System 7 comes in the form of a toll-free number, available only to registered users. Anyone else can call (900) 535-2775 and pay \$2 a minute for support. The automated question-and-answer line for System 7 is available to anyone for the price of a toll call, (408) 257-7700. - JZ

### **Consumables Reports**

Your market survey on low-cost personal printers ("High-Quality Low-Cost Personal Printers, September '91, page 150) indicated that laser printers have a lower per-page cost than inkjet printers. Although that is true as far as the cost of consumables is concerned, it ignores the cost of buying the printer.

Using the cost data contained in the article's tables, I repeated the analysis using both costs. The results showed that inkjet printers enjoy a cost advantage up to approximately 20,000 pages. For example, the GCC WriteMove is less expensive than the Apple LaserWriter LS for the first 11,000 pages and the GCC PLP II for the first 12,000 pages. With inkjet printers, if you go through, say, 2,000 pages each year, the payback period will be about ten years; 5,000 pages, four years.

Michael A. Nelson St. Louis, MO

In your article "High-Quality Low-Cost Personal Printers," the author states that "inkjet cartridges are not reusable." Apparently the MacUser Labs staff hasn't been reading MacUser's own advertisements. This letter was printed on an HP DeskWriter with a cartridge nearing the end of its first refill. For about \$20, I received two JetFill-brand plastic syringes

# WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME A DRAWING PROGRAM MADE YOUR PALMS SWEAT, YOUR PULSE RACE, AND YOUR HEAD SPIN.

# UNLEASH THE AWESOME POWER OF CANVAS 3. Fasten your seat belt and

get ready to take the incredible new Canvas 3.0 for a spin. Its exceptional performance and nimble handling make Canvas 3.0 the hottest precision drawing program on the market. And its formidable list of major enhancements puts it miles ahead of anything else on the road. CRUISE INTO THE FUTURE TODAY. Canvas 3.0 is System 7 Savvy with all of the features Apple® wants to see in System 7 graphics applications. Publish & Subscribe, Balloon Help™, AppleEvents™, and 32-bit memory are fully supported. What's more, Canvas 3.0's breakthrough

Open Architecture technology lets you add new tools, effects and file translators with ease, at any time. IT WILL LEAVE YOU SPEECHLESS. Canvas 3.0 offers a wide range of professional text handling features. Fractional leading and kerning. Tab support within text blocks (left, right, center, decimal). Subscript and Canuas:Ferrari F40 Effects superscript text. You can even bind text to any curve. Layout Wrap text around or encrust it within irregular shaped Object objects. Fully justify and slant text margins. Edit Text Apply character by character font scaling. And convert TrueType™ and PostScript® Type-1 fonts into their Bézier curve outlines.

NOTHING HANDLES CURVES BETTER. While other drawing programs make vou draw Bézier curves by "connecting the dots", Canvas 3.0's freehand tool lets you create any curve by simply drawing it. And it gives you unparalleled Bézier curve editing power -- from multi-point selection and editing to automatic object conversions, combinations, and blends.

> You even get centerline auto tracing of scanned images.

# GO WHEREVER YOU WANT.

With enhanced color capabilities, including a built-in process (CMYK) color separator, PANTONE® color support, and automatic gradient fills and blends, Canvas

3.0 is blowing the doors off the competition. But it doesn't top out there. You'll also find technical features like custom hatching, parallel lines and curves, and dashed lines, curves and borders. Automatic dimension lines. And a Smart Mouse<sup>™</sup> drawing aide for precise alignments. What's

more, there are new built-in file translators for important multiplatform formats like EPSF, TIFF, CGM, DFX™, IGES, and Illustrator®. TAKE THE CHECKERED FLAG. Why drive some sedate sedan when you can own the road with the new Canvas 3.0.? It's incredibly easy to use -and the list price of just \$399 simply adds to the thrill. So, take a deep

breath. Buckle up. Double click. And unleash the awesome power of Canvas 3.0. You're in for the ride of your life.

Well, trade-in any used model of MacDraw®, MacDraft®, Illustrator® or Freehand™ for a brand new Canvas 3.0 dream machine for only \$149.00. Mail your original

Windows

program disk with payment to our main address below. Include your MC, VISA or Amex card number, account name and expiration date, or a check in US

dollars drawn on a US bank, Add \$10.00 shipping. Offer valid in the United States and

Canada. Expires on 12/31/91. Please allow four to six weeks for delivery.

TIRED OF YOUR OLD SEDATE SEDAN?

For more information or the name of your nearest dealer call (305) 594-6965 or Fax: (305) 477-5794. Deneba Software, 3305 Northwest 74th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33122. ©1991 Deneba Systems, Inc. Convos<sup>TM</sup> and Smart Mouse<sup>TM</sup> are trademarks of Deneba Systems, Inc., MacDraw® is a registered trademark of Claris Carporation. True!type<sup>TM</sup>, Balloon Help<sup>TM</sup> and AppleEvents<sup>TM</sup> are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript<sup>TM</sup> and Illustrator<sup>TM</sup> are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Distance of Apple Computer of Apple Computer, Inc. Distance of Apple Computer of Apple Compute



CIRCLE 39 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

# **LETTERS**

filled with ink. True, the printer head will wear out eventually (JetFill claims it should survive at least five refills), but the savings should be significant.

James Young Culver City, CA

You're right. Refill kits are also available from Graphic Utilities, in Waltham, Massachusetts ([800] 669-4723 or [617] 890-1818); American Inkjet, in Billerica, Massachusetts ([508] 667-0600); and Aspen Imaging, in Lafayette, Colorado ([800] 955-5555 or [303] 666-5750). You can reach JetFill in Austin, Texas, at (800) 749-2993 or (512) 469-5647.—NP

### Bond . . . Laser Bond

The article "High-Quality Low-Cost Personal Printers" failed to provide any useful information on how to select paper. The closest it comes is "Textured paper lets the ink bleed into its fibers, causing blurry edges on text and images. Pages with heavy ink coverage can also curl slightly because of moisture. Special inkjet paper or high-quality bond paper can minimize such effects."

Fine, but when I go to buy paper, what do I ask for? What does it cost? Judging from the reactions I get when I ask at the local office-supply stores, I might as well be speaking Greek.

Daniel B. January St. Charles, MO

You should find answers to most of your questions in our recent roundup of paper designed specifically for laser printers ("The Paper Trail," March '91, page 181).—AA

# Of Mice and Money

Tom Wrona's five-mouse rating of Managing Your Money ("Your Money and Your Mac," September '91, page 96) strikes me as incredible. MYM is fundamentally flawed. The user can create budgets only for income and expense categories, not for eash transactions to or from assets and liabilities. As a result, you are caught in a dilemma. On the one hand, your budget can ignore the money that goes into investments, loan or mortgage principal, set-asides for future tax payments, and so on. But if these are nontrivial, cash projections will be way off. On the other hand, you can create fictitious budget categories for these outlays only to find that actual-versus-budget comparisons are way off.

Hugh C. Lauer Concord, MA Tom Wrona ("Your Money and Your Mac") referred to WealthBuilder's financial advice as "downright wacky" for suggesting he put a small portion of his assets into equities and precious metals. Such a comment is simply incorrect.

What drives WealthBuilder are the theories of Harry Markowitz, who won the 1990 Nobel Peace Prize in Economics. Harry found that a mix of investment assets has been demonstrated over time to be the safest, most prudent way to protect investors while enabling their money to grow at a fast rate.

Also, WealthBuilder has a suggested retail price of \$169.95, not \$249.95 as was reported.

Mark H. Goldstein, President Reality Technologies, Ltd. Philadelphia, PA

Your article on financial management ("Your Money and Your Mac"), as fine as it was, contains an error. On page 100, you state that you cannot print tear-out checks from your checkbook on the HP Desk-Writer. This just isn't so. About two years ago, the Aatrix people and I figured out how to do it with CheckWriter. Just treat the check as an envelope, and hand-feed it through the DeskWriter's center rollers.

L. D. Shain Summerland, CA

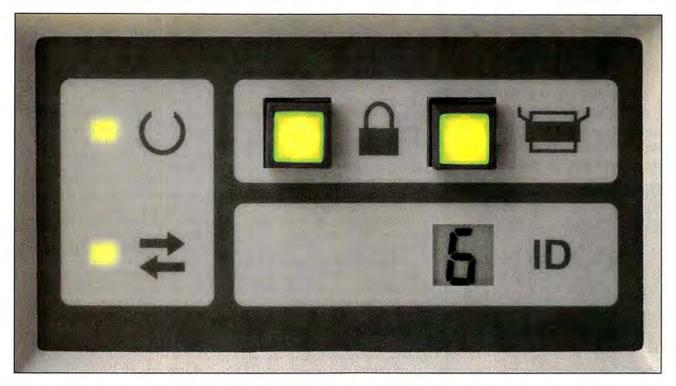
Your personal-finance article ("Your Money and Your Mac")was relatively fair to all the products concerned. However, I wish that several things about Check Writer II had been pointed out. CheckWriter II has the ability to graph reports, a feature missing from Ouicken, Second, although you brought up the cost of preprinted checks for the various programs, it would have been nice if you'd pointed out that CheckWriter II is the only program that allows the use of personal-checkbook checks. One last point, the ability to batchprint due payments was highly touted in Quicken, but the same ability in CheckWriter II was not mentioned.

Steven HN Lunseth, President Aatrix Software Grand Forks, ND

# Ether/Or

We were somewhat surprised by the test results you reported for Ethernet-to-SCSI adapters in your September '91 lab report ("Instant Ethernet: 10BASE-T," page 174). Specifically, you found a fairly significant difference in performance

# FOR MORE INFORMATION ON ULTRADRIVE X, CONSULT OUR KNOWLEDGEABLE PANEL.





If you're looking for unmatched reliability and convenience, then meet the new UltraDrive X series of high-capacity hard disks from GCC Technologies.

Only the new UltraDrive 1000X and UltraDrive 650X have a technologically advanced front control panel. With this panel, you'll have immediate access to advanced features like a switch that lets you terminate your hard disk with the

push of a button. You'll have the convenience of two LEDs that indicate your disk's power status and whether your drive is reading or writing. There's even an LCD that displays the SCSI ID number up front where it's easy to view.

The panel on the UltraDrive 1000X also offers the added security of a push button write-protect switch. This feature protects your data from accidental loss, making the UltraDrive 1000X perfect for file servers.

We've also engineered the UltraDrive X series with a unique One-Key System Start<sup>™</sup> feature. By simply pushing the power-key on your Macintosh<sup>®</sup> keyboard, One-Key System Start will automatically switch on your Macintosh computer, your UltraDrive X, and one auxiliary device. It even allows you to power down your entire system by selecting "Shut Down."

Our UltraDrive disks utilize Seagate® mechanisms, the most trusted name in high-capacity disks. Every UltraDrive X undergoes the kind of tough temperature and shock tests that GCC is famous for. We're also famous for backing up our claims. So it's no surprise that the UltraDrive series is backed by a full two-year warranty.

Your UltraDrive wouldn't be complete with anything less than GCC's UltraWare,™ a complete collection of value-added software the likes of which others can't offer. UltraWare includes GCC Partitions,™ software that lets you partition information within your hard disk for better data organization. Included free with your UltraDrive is MacTools Deluxe,™ a complete disk utilities package valued at \$129.

For just \$3,999 for the UltraDrive 1000X and \$2,999 for the UltraDrive 650X, you can experience these disks for yourself. One consultation with our knowledgeable panel and you'll know that the UltraDrive X series has the reliability, convenience and performance you need. We offer internal as well as external versions of UltraDrives, in sizes ranging from 20 to 1000 megabytes. So there's sure to be an UltraDrive to suit your needs.

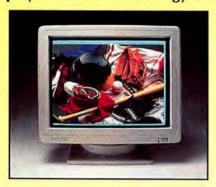
The UltraDrive X series and the complete family of UltraDrives are available from your Authorized GCC Dealer or directly from GCC. Call 1-800-422-7777 for the name of the dealer nearest you or to place your order directly with us.





# YOUR YOUR VISION WITH THE RASTEROPS TEAM

Once you see the clarity of a 21", two-page RasterOps monitor, you'll understand why RasterOps is the star player in color technology.



**24-Bit Color.** 24XLTV with live video and built-on acceleration. **\$5789** 

**8-Bit Color.** 8XLI (24-bit upgrade available). **\$4099** 

**Grayscale.** ClearVue/GSXL, for business productivity. \$1769

**Monochrome.** ClearVue/XL, the low-cost, high-resolution system. \$1599





1-800-972-3018 FAX: 1-409-539-4141 610 South Frazier • Box 3106 • Conroe, TX 77301

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

# **LETTERS**

between the Nuvotech NuvoLink SC-T and our own Ether+. As mentioned in your June '90 article on Ethernet adapters ("Are You Ready for Ethernet?" Buyer's Guide page 20), Nuvotech licenses both the hardware design and the software for the Nuvolink SC-T from Compatible Systems (maker of the Ether+). Thus, there should be no appreciable difference in performance between the two units. Neither should there be variations in software-driver versions to account for the difference.

You also draw a somewhat erroneous conclusion when you state that "the fastest SCSI adapter . . , transferred files from server to client less than twice as fast as LocalTalk." It would be more correct to say that this is the case on a Mac Classic. A SCSI adapter on an SE/30 provides significantly better results.

Matt McConnell, President Compatible Systems Corp. Boulder, CO

The speed difference between the Ether+ and the NuvoLink SC-T is not reason enough to choose one over the other—as you point out, both the NuvoLink SC-T and the Ether+ use Compatible Systems' hardware. Nuvotech's superior five-year warranty, however, prompted us to recommend the NuvoLink SC-T. And you're right: Faster CPUs—such as the SE/30—provide faster SCSI throughput than our Classic test platform.—KW

# Crossed in the Mail

To add a dissenting voice to Owen W. Linzmayer's assessment of MyAdvanced-MailList (Quick Clicks, September '91, page 90), I found the program quite simple and learned to use it in less than the five minutes the publisher promised. Except for some cosmetic problems with the envelopes and the lack of postal bar codes, I swear by it.

On the other hand, I found MacEnvelope almost impossible to use and have reluctantly erased it from my LC.

Gary O. Kent Torrance, CA

## Keeping Up with the Dvoraks

As one of those ludicrous bozos who lugs around a utilitarian Mac in a padded case, I would like to apologize to Mr. Dvorak ("The Classic Rage," September '91, page 352). I regret that my existence is an affront to his buy-the-latest-evenif-you-don't-have-the-money sensibilities. Were Mr. Dvorak writing for an

automotive magazine, he would no doubt lampoon the poor fool who continues to drive a Chevy when a Mercedes is clearly the better car.

Doug Pinkerton Memphis, TN

In the '60s, I owned a VW Beetle. Everybody owned VW Beetles. We loved our VW Beetles. Not only did it work all the time and get excellent gas mileage but it also gave us a chance to thumb our nose at Detroit's gas guzzlers. When VW discontinued the Beetle, I bought a new, bigger VW. Funny, I can't remember that model's name when I pass the closed, abandoned VW dealership here in Melborne.

In 1985 I bought my first Mac and got the chance to thumb my nose at Big Blue and the "no pain, no gain" ethic.

Now Mr. Dvorak would like to end production of the dumb little compact Macintosh. I suppose that he will have his way and that the Mac will go the way of the Beetle. I'll buy the next Apple offering, and in a few years, I'll probably wonder if it was an LC or IIfx and what ever happened to the company that made it.

Eden Bitzer Melbourne, FL

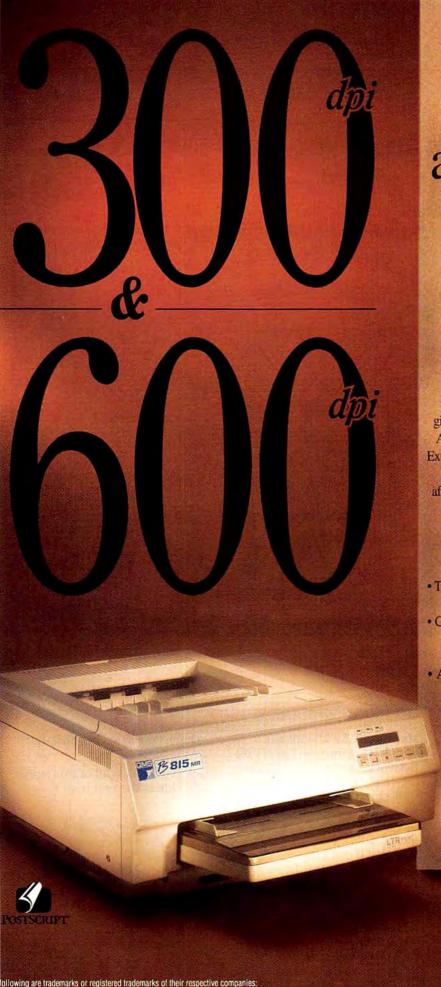
Au contraire, Mr. Dvorak. The Classic shows Apple's wisdom and common business sense. Your post-Yuppie letthem-pay-a-little-more attitude ignores the pent-up demand for Macs from home users, small businesses, churches, and schools that need a wee-bit-lower price point.

Austin Avrashow Portland, OR

# **Clarifications**

There is an error in the numbering of the pins on the back of the DB-15 plug in the "Video on a Budget" sidebar in the September '91 Power Techniques (page 250). From left to right, the numbers in the top row should be 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1. In the bottom row, the numbers should read 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10, 9.

Some of the keyboard shortcuts in the Microsoft Works 2.0 tip in Tip Sheet (September '91, page 275) are incorrect. The correct keyboard commands are as follows: Control-A moves you to the top of a document, Control-D moves you to the end, and Control-K moves you up a page.



# QMS introduces a PostScript printer of extremely strong character.

The new QMS-PS® 815 MR™ print system gives you 300 x 300 dpi and true 600 x 600 dpi Adobe® PostScript® printing at your fingertips. Extremely sharp, crisp characters, fine line detail and clear halftones make this the reliable, affordable eight-page-per-minute printer you're after. See how the following features plus QMS National Service and free technical support will keep your 815 MR (and you) looking sharp.

- True 600 x 600 dpi delivers four times the gray levels as 300 x 300 dpi for clear halftones
- Connects to IBM® or compatible computers, Apple® Macintosh® computers & most mini computers & mainframes simultaneously
- Automatically switches to 300 x 300 dpi mode when needed for HP® applications
  - Interprets incoming printer language (HP or PostScript) and switches automatically

For more information on the QMS-PS 815 MR, or on any other QMS® PostScript printer, call today. Or Fax QMS Product Information at 205-633-4866.

1800 GET HI-RES EXT. 25 1800 438-4473



Where Imagination Leads
CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

# Some things are clearly built for speed.



Hang on! At 17 pages per minute, the new HP LaserJet IIISi printer for the Macintosh runs full tilt. And while other machines may keep you waiting, this one whips through PostScript\* printing. With a high-speed engine, more standard memory (5MB, expandable up to 17MB), and a RISC-based formatter, this printer can have your work finished faster than you can shout "the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIISi for the Macintosh."

What's more, the built-in true Adobe® PostScript makes this a LaserJet printer manufactured specifically for Macintosh. Simply plug into the LocalTalk network, and your workgroups are ready to roll. Also, the two 500-sheet input trays, a 500-sheet output capacity, and a 50,000-page-permonth duty cycle ensure that it can handle high-volume printing. In addition to quick turnarounds, you gain paper-handling versatility with job offset and a tray-full sensor. And

for even greater flexibil-

ity, you have the option of

adding two-sided printing and an envelope feeder.

Yet what makes all of this worth the ride is the end result.



# Others aren't so obvious. Introducing the LaserJet IIISi for the Macintosh.



Thanks to our Resolution Enhancement technology and microfine toner, which uses particles 50 percent smaller than other 300 dpi laser printers, your work will have a quality which rivals that of 600 dpi printers.

Perhaps the best news of all is the price. The LaserJet IIISi printer for the Macintosh is only \$6,995.\* So if you're interested in affordable, express printing with the service and reliability you've come to expect from Hewlett-Packard, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2607† for the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer. And discover the printer that will take your breath away.

HP Peripherals When it's important to you.





# Asanté. The most advanced Macintosh networking company, time after time after time.

# Introducing Asanté's new EN/SC Ethernet SCSI device.

Now you can connect any Macintosh® to any Ethernet™ media, any time. The new Asanté EN/SC connects to the Mac's SCSI port and includes ports for all three Ethernet media (thick, thin and 10BaseT). So you don't need a Mac with an internal slot to run Ethernet—good news for anyone with a Mac Classic® or Mac Portable.

[The EN/SC SCSI can handle all three types of Ethernet media—thick, thin and 10BaseT.]



[It also provides two SCSI connectors for simple, daisy-chain interconnection.]

And it gives you the option of networking even when your slots are full or you want to

save your open slots for the future—good news for everyone.

Ethernet connectivity through the Mac's SCSI port.
Single product supports all three Ethernet media.
Pass-thru SCSI port and an external SCSI ID switch.
Diagnostic LEDs.

With ports for all three Ethernet media, and two SCSI ports for simple daisy-chain connections, the new EN/SC is flexible enough to grow with your business. In fact, it's all you'll ever need. Because changing with the times is as easy as changing from one port to another. And if your Macs change location, our SCSI device follows right along. It's just the latest example of networking leadership from the number one networking company offering a full line of Ethernet

ASANTÉ ALL THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS™ cards for the full line of Macintoshes.

Asanté.™ We're compatible.
Flexible. And, above all, reliable.
In fact, every one of our products
is backed by a 5-year, hassle-free
warranty. So whichever Macintosh you

want to network, and whenever you plan to do it, make all the right

all the right connections with Asanté.

Give us a call today at [ All our products are 100% compatible with Apple System 7.0. They are Novell Labs Tested and Approved and qualified by Digital Equipment Corp.]

1.800.662.9686 to find out more about our complete family of products.

Resellers: Asanté products are available from distributors Tech Data, Ingram Micro, and Merisel/Macamerica.

# A Notebook Quiz



Apple's new
PowerBooks,
Quadra family, and
upgraded Classic
II are the answers
— if you ask the
right questions.

o question: You want one of the new PowerBooks. Apple's long-awaited Macintosh notebook computers. There's also no question that you'd better get your order in ASAP, because your dealer is going to be back-ordered immediately. There's no question that the powerful new Quadra powerhouses can quench your thirst for highend power or that the Classic II is a notable improvement for entry-level Mac users.

And there's no question that any time Apple unveils six CPUs and two major operatingsystem additions and scores a coup for consumers by fixing a major boo-boo that left tens of thousands of users in the lurch, you're going to have a few questions.

Let's start with the PowerBooks.

# Are they bigger than a breadbox?

If you think this is a rhetorical question, you weren't around for the Mac Portable fiasco two years ago. Apple couldn't afford to make the same half-baked mistake twice. Not only are the PowerBooks significantly smaller than a breadbox but they're also sure to be the hottest things since sliced bread. (And that's about enough leavening for one answer.)

### Which one should I get?

Another easy question. The answer is another question: How much money you got?

You'll get as much as you want to pay for. The PowerBook 100 is a fine solution if what you need is a note-taking and E-mail machine. If you need a floppy drive, you'll appreciate the PowerBook 140's built-in floppy drive (not to mention its significantly faster performance). If you'll be spending a lot of hours in front of your PowerBook — or need to show colleagues what's on-screen — go for the PowerBook 170, with its killer active-matrix display; you won't find as good a display on any other notebook.

# Why is the keyboard configured so oddly?

Ever tried typing on a notebook — any notebook — in cramped quarters (such as on an airline tray table)? You might call Apple's approach a gut reaction; with most notebooks, you end up scrunching the keyboard against your gut. By sliding the keyboard up to the far end of the machine, the design lets you keep your wrists extended; it also provides a convenient place for a built-in trackball. (I find the trackball button placement a bit awkward, though.)

What was that "major boo-boo" you mentioned?

Hang on - we'll get to it.

# How are the PowerBooks different from DOS and Windows notebooks?

Most important is that they're Macintoshes. This is never so vital as when you're on the road; You don't have all your manuals and reference books handy to check how to do something, you don't have the know-it-all in the office next door to consult, and you don't have time to chase wild geese. Everything you do has to be simple and straightforward.

Most laptop and notebook users end up with at least a slightly different operating system than the one they have on their desktops — Windows on the desktop, DOS on the notebook, different BIOSes or different versions of the same operating system that may introduce compatibility conflicts with the operating system or application software they're used to using. Because you're going to have a different operating system on your notebook anyway, why not opt for the intuitive Mac OS?

Many DOS notebooks offer more MIPS and more computational bang for the buck, but the Mac truly shines at the kind of work you're most likely to be doing on the road, such as sending faxes designed with legible typography, doing WYSIWYG word processing, and accessing your desktop network from a remote location.

There's an old truism that customers should (and sometimes actually do) pick their software first and buy the hardware that runs it in the way that best fits their needs. Hewlett-Packard, heeding this wisdom, scored a hit with its 95 LX vest-pocket computer simply by burning Lotus 1-2-3 into the ROMs. With a PowerBook and 1-2-3 Mac (due any day now), you can get the best of all worlds — the software you need on the hardware platform you crave.

In addition to the ergonomically correct keyboard layout, Apple's other trump card for its notebooks is its AppleTalk Remote Access software (see this month's Bridges section for details). Remote Access runs on any (current) Mac, but with a PowerBook, you'll wonder how other notebook users manage to live without it.

### What's missing?

A case, for one thing. After the unwieldy Mac Portable drove everybody (except chiropractors) crazy, the last impression Apple wanted to convey was that of bulkiness. Fortunately, for those who want the extra protection of a case, there are several third-party products to choose from. T/Maker's PowerBundle gives you not just a case but a whole case load of

goodies as well. The software products included in the PowerBundle—a personal-information manager, a library of special-purpose fax cover sheets, expense-report software, and more — were chosen to reflect the kinds of things you're most

likely to need in remote locations.

# What about non-Apple notebooks?

Colby Systems, DynaMac, and Outbound Systems all offer portable and notebook computers that involve different trade-offs among portability, power, and expansion options (see "Mac to Go." November '89, page 96). Outbound's new Notebook System has the unique ability to grow along with your requirements — and your budget. The hard drive, the memory, and even the CPU are all modular; you can easily slide them out to install an upgrade. It's a slick machine, definitely worth serious consideration.

# If I get a PowerBook, will I still need a desktop machine?

Probably. The problem with notebooks is that to fit everything in, the manufacturer has to make some compromises, such as different motherboard architectures and alternative input/output ports. This means that you won't immediately have all the expansion options you need (although there are already dozens of third-party add-ons, many of which are highlighted in "Introducing: The PowerBooks," in this issue).

To make your desktop computer obsolete, you'll need a product that doesn't exist - yet. The missing half of the notebook equation is a docking station a home port into which you can slide your PowerBook. The docking station would seamlessly tie you to your network connections and to all the peripherals you keep on your desk, including the full-sized keyboard, mouse, color monitor, and massstorage device. If you worked at more than one location - your office, your office at home, your client's office - the Power-Book would function like the cab of a bigrig truck: It functions adequately by itself when it's shuttling between hookups (relying on just the minimal material you keep in the glove compartment), but the real payoff comes when you hook it up easily and instantly - to the payload at your pickup point.

Besides, what you'll really want on your desktop is a Quadra.

# So what's the deal with the Quadras, anyway?

The Quadras are basically just the logical evolution of the high end of the Mac family, with 68040 microprocessors for cutting-edge performance and roominside for lots of expansion and loads of high-end peripherals. If Apple had implemented some of the wish-list features for the Quadra 900 (the "tower")—such as built-in optical storage, sophisticated networking capabilities, and fault-tolerant redundant backup—it might have boosted the 900 into the league of server-class minicomputers. With those kinds of features, Apple might have stood the workstation market on its ear—instead of just turning



# Put a Networked PC Inside Your Mac

# ... With Unparalleled Network Compatibility

It isn't easy being a Macintosh\* user with PC clones networked all about you. Especially if you must run an MS-DOS \* based program whose data files are controlled by a network. However, with an Orange 386 card *inside* your Mac, you can directly connect to any PC dominated network with complete compatibility.

How? Simply put an Ethernet, Token Ring, Arcnet card, etc., into a PC/AT slot located on the Orange386, and run your networked PC program. The Orange386 provides the ideal connection to the network, and its built-in Intel \*80386 processor and on-board RAM ensure that your MS-DOS programs run properly.

# . . Run Your Critical PC Software

The Orange386 is actually a second computer functioning independently *inside* your Macintosh. In VGA mode for example, you could be running an MS-DOS based program such as MS-Windows\*, while simultaneously executing a Mac program. A 'hot key' moves you back and forth between platforms in a true dual processing environment.

## ... With Superior Hardware Performance

With Orange386 your choices are: 16 or 20 mhz SX processor, up to 16 MB RAM, optional Intel 80387 math coprocessor, PC serial port, PC parallel port, PC floppy disk port, and two

PC/AT expansion slots for VGA, network cards, etc. The Orange386 offers virtually unlimited hardware flexibility. But more importantly, your MS-DOS software will execute up to 10 times faster with the hardware based Orange386 as compared to PC software emulation packages.

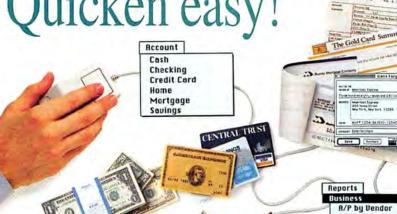


"11 Years of Innovation and Excellence" 1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim CA 92807 (714) 779-2772

D Orange Micro, Inc. 1991

CIRCLE 88 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Organize your finances
Quicken easy! Account Cash Checking Credit Card



A/R by Customer

Itemized Categories Job/Project Payroll Reconciliation Transaction Detail Transaction Summaru

**Balance Sheet** 

Budget

Cash Flow Income Statement Reports

Budget Cash Flow Itemized Categories Net Worth Tax Summary Transaction Detail Transaction Summery

he world's #1-selling financial software organizes home and small

business finances better than ever with more than 50 major new features and improvements.

So if you still haven't tried Quicken yet, new version 3.0 is a powerful reason to stop putting it off.

# A more complete financial picture.

New Quicken 3.0 does a lot more than manage your checkbook and track expenses. Now it organizes everything from checking and savings accounts to cash, credit cards, assets and liabilities.

You can also track spending, savings and progress toward your goals more precisely than ever - with pre-formatted automatic reports like Cash Flow, Budget, Itemized Expenses, Tax Summary, Net Worth and more. Plus, you can customize your own reports and save them to use again and again.

# Easier than ever.

Powerful new Quicken 3.0 is actually simpler than ever to use.

Now paying your bills is as simple as typing into the on-screen check register. New Quicken 3.0 does the rest. It memorizes your regular payments and prints out checks. And now it even lets you pay bills electronically through the CheckFree® payment service.

Meanwhile, it tracks exactly where your money goes - utilities, clothes, charity, etc. - to give you complete, accurate reports and cut tax preparation time to minutes.

# Controls small business finances.

You'll be amazed at how much time new Quicken 3.0 saves in your small business. It generates P&L, Balance Sheet, A/R, A/P, Payroll, Job/Project reports and more. No wonder more than half of Ouicken owners use it for business.

Satisfaction guaranteed.

We offer free unlimited help by phone. And if you're not completely satisfied, you can return Quicken within 60 days for a full refund - no questions asked.

So you've got nothing to lose, but so much to gain. Try it out!

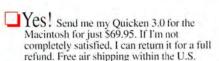






Call toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, U.S. and Canada.

@Intuit. Inc. 1991



Yes! Send me my upgrade version of Quicken 3.0 for the Macintosh for just \$29.95 (includes shipping). I have enclosed the title page from my Quicken Users Manual. No photocopies, please. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery in the U.S., slightly longer in Canada.

CA & MN residents add sales tax. International shipping extra.

Address		
City	State	Zip
Day Phone		- 1

→ Check enclosed (no COD or purchase orders) ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ AmEx ☐ Discover

Card# Exp.Date Signature

Equipment required: Any Macintosh computer with at least 1 megabyte of RAM, one or more floppy disk drives, or a hard disk, and system 4.1 or later (System 7 compatible). Guaranteed to work with all printers and monitors or your money back. Not copy protected. Free unlimited technical support.

P.O. Box 3014 Menlo Park, CA 94026 Or call 1-800-624-8742



Ad Code: MU12E



ESS WHITE RESIDUE!

the CPU on its side. Nonetheless, it's an impressive machine for color DTP, server chores, and other applications where your souped-up IIfx is feeling its limitations.

While I'm waiting for that backordered PowerBook or Quadra - or waiting until my budget catches up to them - what else is hot?

This month's MacUser 100 has something guaranteed to intrigue, amuse, and satisfy everybody - and each item costs less than \$250. Here are five more latebreaking arrivals we've come across:

1. The Far Side Computer Calendar. Gary Larson's first venture into software (from amaze!nc, of Kirkland, Washington) is just the ticket if you need a daily dose of weirdness. It's easily the funniest calendar/ scheduling software you've ever seen.

Band-in-a-Box. When someone asks if you know any fun software, do you answer, "No, but if you hum a few bars, I'll fake it"? If so, this is the software for you. Pick a tune from its library or enter chord symbols for virtually any song, and Bandin-a-Box (from PG Music, of Buffalo, New York) generates an instant professional-sounding three-piece rhythm section — drums, keyboards, and bass — to back up your solo. All you need is any multivoice MIDI synthesizer (such as the new portable Yamaha OY10).

3. System 7 — The Movie. You keep trying to delve into the System 7 manuals but keep deciding you'll wait for the movie. Here it is, on CD-ROM. This training tool from The Whitley Group, of Charlotte, North Carolina, will get you up and running before you can finish your popcorn.

4. TechWorks' Memory Upgrades. Packaged in arrestingly brightly colored point-of-purchase blister packs, memory now joins the ranks of breath mints and scandal tabloids as an impulse purchase at the checkout counter of the neighborhood superstore near you. The upgrade packs from TechWorks, of Austin, Texas, are clearly labeled to ensure that you get the right kind of SIMMs for your CPU (especially handy if you've sent someone to the store for a six-pack of Jolt, a box of Twinkies, and a 4-meg upgrade).

MODE32. Here's the boo-boo fix. Apple billed all of its current CPUs as being System 7-compatible, Well, unfortunately, the II, IIx, IIcx, and SE/30 aren't. Their ROMs are unable to exploit the 32bit-addressing capabilities of System 7 that give you access to as much as 128 megabytes of memory in RAM and 1 gigabyte of virtual memory on massstorage devices. Connectix's MODE32 utility solves that problem, and Apple is making this software available at no charge through a variety of channels - including Apple dealers, user groups, and on-line services - and is offering a refund to owners of those machines who have already bought MODE32.

So, yes, Virginia, sometimes there really is a Santa Claus. The question is, Will he be able to squeeze a Quadra 900 down the chimney?

# I the Idea with Infini–D.™



your ideas to work.

Introducing Infini-D. a breakthrough 3D visualization package from Specular International.

Create stunning images for your proposals. prints and slides. Produce dynamic animations that breathe life into your video and multimedia presentations. All at a cost that will keep you ahead of the competition.

Find out why MacUser calls Infini-D "a quantum leap for 3D design packages priced at less than \$1,000."

Call (413) 549-7600, and we'll send you a free interactive tour showing how Infini-D can transform your ideas into reality.

Sell the Idea. With Infini-D.



233 North Pleasant Street ∞ P.O. Box 888 Amherst, MA 01004-0888 ≈ 413-549-7600 the imagination specialists

D1991 Specializational All rights reserved MixLor (participant) trader 1991 issue

# It's everything you want in a high performance modem. And less.

Achieve throughput to 38,400 bps with our 9600 V.32/V. 42 bis MNP-5 modem.
Less than \$450.

FAXMODEM

We're Quicktel, a leader in internal and external PC modems. And we like Macs.

So we've brought our high quality standards and super-efficient manufacturing together in Xeba", our sleek new modem for Macintosh users.

It's a 9600 bps modem with V.32/V.42 bis and MNP-5—the data compression and error correction protocols that let you achieve throughput up to 38,400 bps when connected with a similar modem.

Xeba comes complete with Mac cable, power supply and a communications package (Quick Link II) that's menudriven and mouse and keyboard-friendly.

And you can choose Xeba in an elegant black finish or in Macintosh grey.



Xeba is carefully made in the USA. It carries

a 5-year warranty and our 30-day no-questionsasked money-back guarantee.

Xeba is everything you've always wanted in a high performance modem. And at this great price, you don't have to settle for anything less.



# Other High Performance/Low Cost Xebas

2400 bps V.22 bis modem \$119 4824 Send fax modem \$129 2400 bps V.22 bis/V.42 bis w/ MNP-5 modem \$149 9624 bps 9600 S&R fax/V.42 bis modem w/ MNP-5 \$199

# Special Introductory Price: \$449

Plus S6 shipping and handling. Xeba's list price is \$798 so order today. MasterCard or VISA. California residents add 7.25% sales tax.

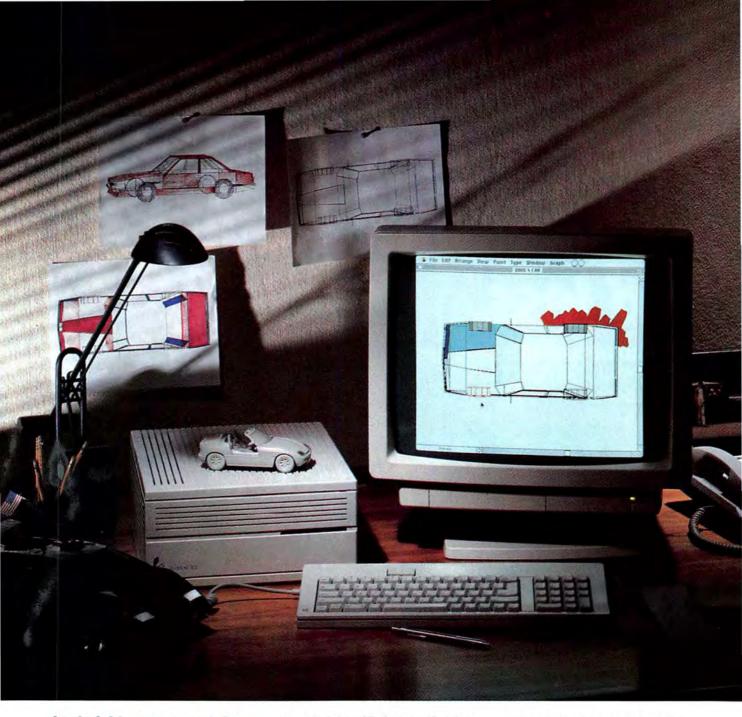
Call 1-800-735-6442 today

# **QUICKTEL**

Quicktel modems from Logicode Technology, Inc., 1817 DeHavilland Drive, Newbury Park, CA 91320 (805)499-4443 Fax: (805)499-8588 ©1991 Logicode. Trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Dealer/distributor inquiries invited

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



Last night, someone stole

Dave's car. And the scary part is, he
never even knew it was gone. The same
thing can happen to you if you're leaving
your Mac unlocked. Co-workers can cruise
through your files, causing accidents and
leaving viruses. Or thieves can take what
they want—and trash the rest. All good
reasons to get DiskLock.™

DiskLock doesn't let anyone into your system without your password. It automatically locks your drive when you shut down, and you can set it to lock when your Mac's been idle for a specified time. Plus, DiskLock lets you choose from three levels of security, including the government standard, DES encryption. That's serious protection.

Just load it and forget everything except your password. DiskLock is the first program to let you lock individual folders or files, as well as your entire drive. You can set different passwords for specific files and give your system a fail-safe master password. DiskLock even alerts you when anyone tries to get into your system. And it automatically checks itself for viruses.

You never know who might have designs on your next project. So protect it with DiskLock. For more information, call 1-800-873-4384. Buy DiskLock, and we'll send you a free locking diskette

box. Just write
"Dave's car" on the
registration card
and return it to us.
This is a limitedtime steal of a deal,
so act now.



# From the Desk of



Move over,
Mr. Sculley:
Apple's got a
new CEO to go
with all those
new Macs. And
it's time to make
some changes.

he personal-computer business is in a panic these days because of slower sales growth, lower margins, and general uneasiness about where the industry and the economy are headed. In light of this, two of the sharpest people in software — Bill Gates, of Microsoft, and John Walker, of Autodesk — have written internal memos about the challenges and issues their respective companies face. Also, an employee of IBM recently supposedly posted some of the harsh remarks that CEO John Akers had to say at an IBM managers' meeting about IBM's performance.

The two documents and Akers' remarks got a great deal of press. I guess it's hip these days to communicate bad news and potential threats to employees — thereby scaring them into greater efforts. I've waited for Apple to do this, but it hasn't been forthcoming. Thus, I've decided to do it for Apple. (If I can't be on the board, I might as well try to be the CEO.)

# My Fellow Apple Employees:

As we enter the first quarter of fiscal year 1992, it is appropriate and important to discuss the issues and challenges Apple faces in the coming year. My purpose is not to frighten or alarm you. Rather, I seek to communicate my thoughts so that we may go forward with one purpose and one resolve.

I've divided the most important issues and challenges into three categories.

# Category 1

This category contains issues we control and are therefore entirely responsible for dealing with. Frankly, we can hurt ourselves more than most external forces such as competitors and the national economy can hurt us.

\*Leapfrog Macintosh. Our greatest technical challenge is creating a computer that leapfrogs Macintosh just as Macintosh leapfrogged the IBMPC (and the Apple IIe, but it's not politically correct for me to say that). In the next five to seven years, Macintosh technology will reach the end of its lifetime, and if we don't cannibalize Macintosh sales, someone else will. Nothing is more important to Apple's long-term viability than accomplishing this goal.

•Customer support. Championship teams have both a great offense and a great defense. Our offense must create world-class innovative products. Our defense must provide worldclass empathic customer support. We have taken positive steps, such as our toll-free and System 7 telephone lines, to improve customer support, but this isn't enough. Apple's customers express surprise when they receive support; Nordstrom's customers express surprise when they don't. We should be the Nordstrom of the personal-computer industry. This is the responsibility of Apple employees every time they come into contact with the public.

•Corporate bulimia nervosa. Our bingeand-purge hiring practices must end. We're not building a stable management structure, and employees seem more concerned with saving their skin than with changing the world. If we need to, we will take short-term earnings hits in order to keep our people. We will also cut back on the perks and luxuries of working at Apple so we can afford to keep people. In the long run, a stable work force will lead to greater earnings and higher stock prices.

•Bozo explosion. Given a commitment to long-term employment, we must carefully scrutinize who we are hiring, because new employees will be with us for a long time. In the past, we've used lower earnings projections to justify laying off bozos and have had less fear of lawsuits. We won't be able to do this anymore. When we hire people, we must remember that only two things matter: their ability to perform in the position and their love of personal computers. I encourage you to look beyond paper qualifications such as educational background and work experience. Let's draft the best athletes, not hire has-beens who "have done it before" somewhere else.

### Category 2

This category contains issues that involve external constituencies. Although we do not solely control these relationships, I believe that we can conduct our affairs much better.

\*Third-party developers. Third-party developers provide the reason to buy our computers. In the past few years, unfortunately, we seem to have forgotten our friends. Because of budget cutbacks, for example, we've concentrated on several hundred developers (the "A list"). Some of the most innovative and loyal developers, however, are not on the A list, and they are being shuffled to the side. The two most important attributes of our third-party developers are product quality and loyalty to our products. Size, brand-name awareness, and how much an industry analyst likes a company are inconsequential.

•Early adopters. When Apple stands tall, it's because it has one foot on a shoulder of third-party developers and the other on a shoulder of our early adopters. Early adopters

# **GUY KAWASAKI**



are the people who bought an Apple II and a Macintosh 128K and who have been with us for years. These people are the roots of Apple, so let us not be seduced by big numbers in business and forget our loyal fans. Remember that when we introduce the computer that leapfrogs Macintosh, these will be the first people to step up to the plate while big business hems and haws about installed base, backward compatibility, and its "investment" in Macintosh.

·Loving Microsoft (to death). Let me make one thing perfectly clear: Microsoft is one of our most dangerous threats. The best scenario for our relationship with Microsoft is détente, not alliance. We should unabashedly promote Microsoft and its products only if and when it unabashedly helps us sell more Macintoshes. The key to our Microsoft strategy is recognizing that Microsoft can furnish key applications and signal acceptability of Macintosh until other developers produce better products. Let's not be naive about what's going on. Let's think of Microsoft as a mighty opposite: If we can control or defeat Microsoft, we can dominate the personal-computer industry.

 The IBM alliance. Our newly formed relationship with IBM is an important step toward achieving legitimacy in the business market. (I hope you don't think that we really care about IBM's technology.) We should capitalize on this relationship when people doubt the desirability of our products: "If it's GUI enough for IBM, it's GUI enough for you." The IBM relationship, however, is not a panacea or a guarantee of success. IBM is looking out for IBM; Apple is looking out for Apple. Sometimes our goals might overlap; sometimes they won't. At all times, we are responsible for our own fate. IBM walked away from Rolm; it will certainly walk away from our alliance too if it becomes advantageous to do so.

•Crisis in the computer-store channel. Jean-Louis Gassée used to say that Apple should do what's right for customers and that then all the other pieces would fall into place. One right thing we've done is recognize that people want to buy our products in a no-frills, economical way, and thus we've authorized superstores as Apple resellers. Our goal is not to *create* a crisis in the computer-store channel but to do what's right for our customers. Frankly, the crisis may indicate that computer stores have not provided value that customers are willing to pay for. Our position will be

to support computer stores as well as superstores and let customers decide where to buy their Apple products.

### Category 3

This category contains issues that are not widely recognized or perhaps have been incorrectly dismissed.

•NeXT. We should not take the competitive threat of NeXT and Steve Jobs lightly. His computer offers a very attractive price/performance ratio that competes directly with the high end of our product line. All his talk about "professional workstations" is just a smoke screen until he has the software and production and buying capacity to produce a "personal computer." Steve, no matter what he publicly professes, wants to create three of the four personal-computer standards. Eventually he wants to own it all.

•Sony. We are one of Sony's biggest customers, and Sony has worked with us in the design of one of our new computers. Neither of these facts, however, should cloud the fact that Sony could be a formidable competitor in the personal-computer market if it ever decided to enter it. Sony, frankly, is one of the few companies that could acquire Apple and successfully operate it after the acquisition occurred—to wit, Sony's handling of CBS Records has been exemplary. Let's keep our eyes open when we deal with the slant-eyed devils from the East.

Thank you very much for reading this memo. If you have comments about it, please contact me on AppleLink. I look forward to a bright future for Apple and all its employees.

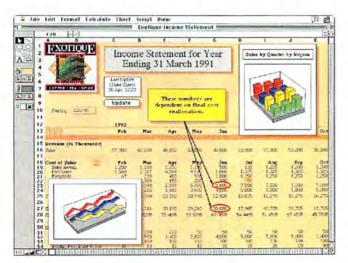
Sincerely.

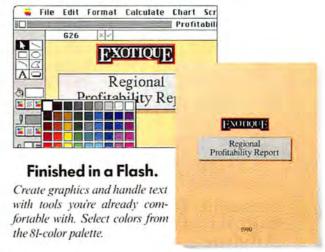
Guy Kawasaki, self-annointed CEO

(By the way, when I worked for Apple, I always hated it when some yo-yo analyst or reporter wrote about what he or she would do if he or she were running Apple. I always thought, "If you think you're so smart and it's so easy, why don't you try to do our job?" Now that I'm on the other side, I won't forget my past.

The world can be divided into two groups: those who make history and those who write about it. Now that I'm in the second group, let me state that I couldn't do a better job than John Sculley. Nor would I want his job for the \$2 million to \$17 million [depending on options] he makes each year. On the other hand, he couldn't write a column as good as mine, and he wouldn't want to write it for what I make, so we're even.)

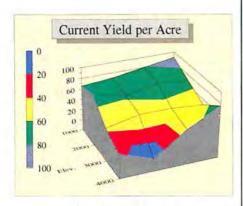
# The only thing missing from our new spreadsheet is the learning curve.





# So, You Want It All Now.

Claris Resolve gives you the power of a billion cells and 149 advanced business functions. Yet it's readily accessible — for example, zooming, so you can see the forest or the trees.



# Effortless Graphs.

Making your own charts and graphs with new Claris Resolve is unbelievably easy. Select one of 25 chart types.

\*Offer applies to owners of Microsoft Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, Informix Wingz, and Ashton-Tate Full Impact. Offer good in U.S.A. only. Expires June 30, 1992. © 1992 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. For more information call 1-800-759-2292, ext. 20. In Canada, call 1-800-68-8948, ext. 48. Claris is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. Resolve and Simply Powerful Software are trademarks of Claris Corporation. Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

# The System 7 Spreadsheet

# Introducing Claris Resolve.



The new Claris® Resolve™ spreadsheet lets spreadsheet power flow to your fingertips freely and intuitively, for the first time. It utilizes interfaces, tools and commands familiar to anyone who's ever used a Macintosh.

Claris Resolve is packed with clever, interactive features that help people quickly get their footing. Like context-sensitive help. Automatic scripting. One-step charting. Instant zoom-in and zoom-out. Even a built-in spell checker.

But lurking just beneath the surface are enough tricks to inspire any power user. 149 built-in functions to help solve any business problem. 25 kinds of charts and graphs to excite the most jaded audience. Elegant, built-in database functions so you can swiftly access your data.

Yet, perhaps the most shining quality of Claris Resolve is how it exploits System 7's most powerful functionalities – *Publish & Subscribe* and *InterApplication Communication*. So you can effortlessly combine the power of Claris Resolve with other applications.

Claris Resolve is the latest addition to the Claris family of software for System 7—a new generation of applications that work together more simply, more powerfully, more gracefully than any software for the Macintosh ever has before.

Special offer for owners of other spreadsheets.\* Get Resolve for only \$99. Call 1-800-544-8554, ext. 97.



Simply powerful software.™

Lotus 1-2-3 Jor Marcinia



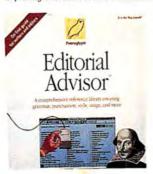
# Our commitment:

- Hassle-free ordering with no gimmicks and no hidden
- 30 to 60 day money back guarantee on most products. If you choose to return an item that is unopened, or is our Closes to Read to the covered by a money-back guarantee, then simply call our Customer Service Hotline at 1-800-248-9948 for a Return Material Authorization Number.
- \$3 shipping per order for overnight delivery on Airborne Express.
   Most of our products are System 7 Compatible. If you have any questions about compatibility just ask your MacAdvisor when ordering.



# INTEGRATED

Beagle	Brothers	
04327		
new	BeagleWorks-Competitive Upgrade 99	
Claris new	Claris Works209	
Mecc 00075	Exploring Microsoft Works17	



# Petroglyph **Editorial** Advisor

Micros	oft
02678	Microsoft Office V1.5519
00567	Microsoft Works 2.0C183
<b>Rag Tir</b> 04055	<b>ne</b> Rag Time V3.1369
Syman	lec
	Great Works V.1.0 Comp Ugrd98
04032	Great Works V1.0209
T Make	
00042	T/Maker Smart Bundle199

# SPREADSHEETS

OI III IDOILLIO			
Aci 00411	4th Dimension Calc	228	
<i>Individ</i> 02195	Power Macros For Excel 2.2	33	
Informi 02224	X Wingz 1.1A	244	
<b>Lotus</b> 00507	Lotus 123-Mac	329	
	Excel 3.0License Pak For Excel 3.0		



# Beagle Bros. Beagle Worl

Is your 'integrated software' really integrated? BeagleWorks gives you the truest level of integration. You get seven powerful modules: word processor, spreadsheet, chart, database, draw, paint, communications with an ability to combine information from any of these into a single document and make changes without leaving it. You also get a 100,000-word spelling checker and a 600,000-word thesaurus. #04327

Here's the complete computerized style manual that covers grammar, punctuation, style, and usage. Learn the conventions of editing-give your writing that professional edge. It's like having a reference library on your hard disk. #03944



users simple access to commonly used functions, the ability to customize the desktop

to their work styles, and direct manipulation of text, graphs and objects for intuitive operations. It also provides full file, formatting, macro and keystroke compatibility with all versions of 1-2-3 using the 1-2-3 Classic features, including the familiar 1-2-3 menu invoked by hitting the "/" key. It will also fully support Apple's new System 7 operating system. important program..." John Sculley, Chairman & CEO Apple Computer "...a first rate job of

"It's bound to be an

making a powerful product easy to use." Michael Steenberge, Director of Information Services, Corning, Inc.

# **Product Highlights**

- Tear-off menus to position anywhere on the desktop
- Customize your menus for formats, styles and macros
- Console and status bars designed as movable windows
- Directly manipulate text, graphs and drawn objects
- Graphs and drawn objects reside on top of the worksheet
- File, formatting and macro compatibility with other 1-2-3 versions
- The only Mac spreadsheet to offer true 3-D worksheets
- Query remote databases directly from 1-2-3
- · Supports key System 7 features

Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh Competitive Upgrade

otus 1-2-3

NOW! If you own Excel or WingZ you can move up to this innovative, industry-classic spreadsheet program. Call us for the simple details.





### **Give these Fabulous Gifts** for Endless Hours of Pure Fun



### WRAP THESE THREE TOGETHER FOR A UNIQUE GIFT OF FLIGHT!



### Electronic Arts Star Flight II

The Spemin, once the "whipping

blobs" of the cosmos, have become the galaxy's most feared race. You and your crew have to find out why. So follow the interstellar trade routes to

new worlds, species and technologies to uncover mysteries shrouded in the past. #04346



For entertainment it's the high-scoring MouseStick. An advanced optical technology and dedicated processing unit make it ideal for flight simulators or mouse-intensive entertainment software. #02741

Mouse Joystick 512 & Plus #02740 ...... \$64



Microsoft Flight Simulator 4.0

This new version of the classic flight simulation software runs in color or B&W on most Macs. It boasts rich 3-D graphics and a wide fleet of aircraft to choose from. #04293

The Paint Progr



### InLine Design Swamp Gas

An animated color game that teaches U.S. geography. An extraterrestrial must visit a number of states, cities and landmarks. On return to his

mother ship you may visit the Alien Arcade to play humorous and quirky arcade-style games. #04251



### Broderbund **Kid Pix**

What a gift-an amazing paint program created just for kids! Kid Pix combines special effect art tools, picture stamps, sounds and magic screen transformations to turn your Mac into a magical art studio, complete with sound effects. #03994

### InLine Design 3 in Three

This fully-animated color interactive adventure game stars Native Nick. He must overcome creatures, traps, false paths and locked gates to return the stolen nose to his island's idol. With System 7.0 also enjoy four-channel multi-track sound! #03599

### WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT'S NOT HERE, CALL US. 04452 Lltah Beach

00145	Robosport
02300	
02747	Simcity Supreme (Color) 46
02488	Where In U.S.A. Is Carmen 28 Where In World Is Carmen 28
<b>Bulls</b> B 01978	P-51 Mustang Flight Simulator
	Software
04106	Operation Desert Storm (B/W)27
	y And Greene
	Glider
	Star /Crystal/Sky Fun Bundle 69 Aqua Blooper Piper32
	A Maria Control of the Control of th
<i>Centro</i> 02470	Casino Master Deluxe Color . 44
Delta	Tao
	Strategic Conquest35
04116	Spaceward Ho!35
Electro	onic Arts
00473	PGA Tour Golf38

01948 Ancient Art of War at Sea ..... 25

Broderbund

04455	Marvelous Mac Games Pick 'N Pile Earl Weaver Baseball	19
FTI G		
Inline 03934 03494	Designs Tesserae Darwin's Dilemma Mutant Beach	31
<i>Innerp</i> 04189	rise Cyberblast	24
	Battle Chess (3D Animation) Checkmate	
00941	loysticks Quickstick Mac 3-Button MK30 Joystick Mac	
Lucas 02887 00307	films Pipe Dreams V1.2 Loom	17

04259 The Manager's Challenge ..... 28

	_
aft Citadel W/Secrets	37
or Software	
oftware Toolworks	
um Halahuta	
Vette!	32
Falcon 2.2	32
Software Operation Tsunami	24
gic AD&D Secret / Silver Blades	39
Sixty Harnoon	39
Harpoon Battle Book	
Harpoon Battle Set#4	
Harpoon Challenger Pack	59
MacGolf Classic	49
	Citadel W/Secrets or Software Creepy Castle Creepy Castle Creepy Castle Crespy Castle Color Colo

00895 NFL Challenge ......53

### HOT BARGAINS!

03761 02775	Dyna Perspective 2.0 399 Smartlink 2400M(MNPcl5) 75
3799	MacSleuth System Profiler 49
1963	2 1-Mb SIMMs(100ns) 89
04014	Rival LC 19" Monitor 799
3477	Carbon Copy Twin Pk 119
2782	Script Edit19
2777	Micro TV199
2784	Trendare Xcal 49
2874	AME 1-5 Users399
3984	Taste 49
00688	Enchanted Sceptors9
1460	Network Disk Fit169
2590	Different Drummer 29
2835	Desktop Help for Excel 29
3394	Marco Polo Single 129
3545	DaynaTalk Speed Guard 29
03560	Design Science Para Font 49
03622	MailMaker 5 User Pk 1 79
19428	256K SIMMs (1) for PC 9 IMSI Viruscure Plus
13420	IIVIOI VII USCUIE FIUS29



### Perfect Gifts for the Computer Buff Who has Almost Everything



### Alysis Super Disk!

Enlarge your hard disk through ultra high speed compression! SuperDisk compresses and decompresses applications and files automatically,

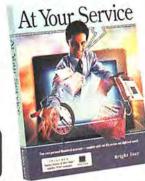
transparently enlarging your hard disk. It offers the highest throughput and compatibility of any compression option available for the Mac. #00512



Berkeley Systems More After Dark

It's M.A.D.! It's More After Dark-over 25 incredible new displays for After Dark, the ultimate screen saver. Features contest winners and many beautiful new fish! Help save your screen from phosphor burnin, Requires After Dark. #04053

M.A.D. & After Dark Bundle #04056......\$41



### Bright Star Technology At Your Service

An easy-to-use DA that gives your Mac real personality with Phil, the fun personal assistant complete with real-life motion and digitized sound who takes care of serious jobs! #00415

Customize with a new actor, each only: .....\$10

Mack (04430), The Boss (04431), Madeline (04432),
Laura (04433), Gabrielle (04434), Jeeves (04435)



NEW!

### \$19 Kensington Space Saving Printer Stand

Store several hundred sheets of paper in your printer stand. Catches printouts and stacks them neatly underneath printer. Takes up only as much room as your printer. Great for narrow work spaces. #04426

### SCREEN & MEMORY UTILITIES

Aladdin 03458	Stuffit Deluxe	61
Alsoft 02853 1 02000 1	Diskexpress II Master Juggler	56
00263 04013	lix Maxima 1.0.9 MC-73	44
Dariana 03799	Mac Sleuth System Profiler	85
03727	neration Disklock 2.0 Pyro! 4.0	
On Tech		
03328	oftware Auto Save II Backmatic Power Icons	49
Mediala 03778	c Step Ahead 1.0	56
Microco 02077	m /irex	56

Micro	com	
03823	911 Utilities	83
Microl 01940	lytics Gofer 2.0	44
Micros 03327 02005	seeds Rival Screen Gems	48 38
Now S 04191	oftware Now Utilities 3.0Screen Locker	84
	red Software Personality Screen Shot	48 30
	Mac Disk Fit 2.0 Sentinel 2.2	
04078	ntec S.U.M. II Norton Utilities V.1.1 S.A.M. 3.0	83
Tactic 02854	Software Icon-It	44

### **Personal Training Systems**



Your choice only \$49
each!

These award-winning tutorials are just like having your own private tutor. You use the real software as instructors talk you through step by step. They're audio-based, self-paced and modular. Choose the most suitable level: beginning, intermediate or advanced. Each module takes 90 minutes,

includes an audio cassette, example files on disk, and a quick reference card. Products include tutorials for PageMaker, Persuasion, FreeHand, Excel, Word, Works, FileMakerPro, HyperCard, Quark XPress, Basics for System 6 and System 7.

### PERSONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS

03043	B1 The Basics (Mac Plus or SE)
03044	B2 The Basics (Mac Plus or SE)
03045	B3 The Basics (020 And 030 )
03046	B4 Beyond The Basics
03059	FH1 Beginning Aldus Freehand
03060	FH2 Intermed, Aldus Freehand
03061	FH3 Special Fx Aldus Freehand
03062	FH4 Precision Aldus Freehand
03075	FM1 Filemaker Creating Database
03076	FM2 Filemaker Beg. Layouts
03077	FM3 Filemaker Adv. Layouts
03078	FM4 Filemaker Tips And Technique
03923	FM5 Advanced Features Filemaker
03067	LP1 Beginning Aldus Persuasion
03068	LP2 Intermed. Aldus Persuasion
03069	LP3 Templates Aldus Persuasion
03070	LP4 Artwork Aldus Persuasion
03071	M1 Database And Form Letters F.
03072	M2 Advanced Database For Works
03073	M3 Spreadsheets For Works
03074	M4 Word Processing For Works
03055	P1 Beginning Aldus Pagemaker
03056	P2 Intermed. Aldus Pagemaker

NIN	i SYSTEMS
03057	P3 Tips For Aldus Pagemaker
03058	P4 Advanced Aldus Pagemaker
03383	P5 New Part I Aldus Pagemaker
03384	P6 New Part II Aldus Pagemaker
03783	Q1 Beginning Quark Xpress 3.0
03784	Q2 Master Pages Quark Xpress
03785	Q3 Text Formats Quark Xpress
03786	Q4 Color & Type Quark Xpress
03787	Q5 Tips & Techniques Quark Xpr
04294	System 7 Tutorial
03051	W1 Beginning Level Word
03052	W2 Intermediate Level Word
03053	W3 Advanced Level Word
03054	W4 Additional Features Of Word
03034	XI1 Beginning Spreadsheets

03035 XI2 Intermediate Spreadsheets 03036 XI3 Advanced Spreadsheets 03037 XI4 Creating Business Graphs 03038 XI5 Building Databases 03039 XI6 Beginning Macros 03040 XI7 Advanced Macros 03041 XI8 Macros For Excel 2.2 03042 XI9 What's New For Excel

Now! You can place your Mac Zone order through CompuServe... Just Type:

Multiple Zones International, Inc.

NOW! Canadian customer orders delivered in most cases within 24 hours .

By special arrangement with Canadian Customs all applicable duties and GST taxes will be charged when placing your order with the Zone. Your products can now be delivered hassle free through Customs without delay. Shipping charges as low as \$16 (U.S.) via Airborne Express. Call for complete information.





### MicroTouch Systems UnMouse

The intuitive touch tablet that lets you work productively and creatively. Just slide your finger over the glass and press to click. It's the fastest device around, especially in absolute mode with one million touch points mapping precisely to the screen! Or pick up the stylus and draw freehand using the UnMouse as a mini-graphics tablet. #03412

### Silicone Sports Wrist Pad

The Wrist Pad makes working at your keyboard more comfortable by providing a cushion for your wrists. A non-skid base keeps it in place. The perfect accessory for every computer user!

Black: #04079 Red: #04989 Blue: #04090 Mauve: #04091 Turquoise: #04092

### Adobe Photoshop 2.0

The affordable Mac image-processing program with enough power and versatility to be used as a paint, prepress, color correction and

darkroom system. It gives you the artistic control and precision you've been missing. And it does it all in 24-bit color! #04042



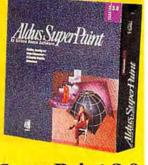


Adobe Photoshop

### From the Makers of PageMaker







### Aldus Personal Press

A page layout program with a full-featured word processor and powerful graphics capabilities, Personal Press includes all the features you need for nearly any desktop publishing task, from simple flyers and letters to slick newsletters and brochures. #03880

### **Aldus SuperPaint 3.0**

The complete painting, drawing and imageenhancement tool-whether you're creating fine art, business illustrations, full color, or black and white. All these elements are combined into one unified graphics environment that works exactly the way you expect, with nothing to come between your visual concepts and the images you produce on your Mac. #04190

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Aldus 03898	Aldus Design Team868	
03223	Aldus Pagemaker 4.01498	
03461	Aldus Pre Print 328	
03880	Personal Press 1.0198	
Altsys 00349	Metamorphosis Professional84	
Broderi	bund	
01015	Print Shop 34	
Frame 03582	Technology Frame Maker594	
Letrase		
01370	ReadySetGo! 4.5 164	
Multi-A		
00054		
00053		
Quark		
03488	Quark Xpress 3.0518	
Timew	orks	
03798	Publish It Easy 2.0 138	

### FONTS

Adobe We carry all of the Adobe fonts

	We carry an or the Audus Tonts	
Bitstrea	am	
	Font Pack 158	
00397	Font Pack 258	
04010	Font Pack 398	
04011	Font Pack 498	
Casady 00315	And Greene Fluent Laser Fonts Library	
	Science	
03559	Design Science Math Type99	
	Design Science Para Font68	
Dream		
	Mac Gallery - Mac Paint Format 26	
03996	Mac Gallery Hypercard Format26	
Dublcli	ck/World Class Fonts	
	Vol 1*2, 3*4, 5*6, 7*8 (ea.)56	
Letrase	et .	
03218	Fontstudio368	
Tactic .	Software	
02859	Artfonts Pak49	

### CLIP ART

Adobe Systems

02431	Smart Art 164
02620	Smart Art 258
02621	Smart Art 364
03484	Smart Art 458
3G Grap	phics
03192	Images W/Impact - Accents And 64
01617	Images W/Impact - Graphics & S 55
00421	Images W/Impact - People 199
02085	Images W/Impact - Business 164
Dream	Maker
03998	Cliptures Vol 1 Business67
03999	Cliptures Vol 2 Business67
04000	Cliptures Vol 3 Sports67
03995	Mac Gallery-Mac Paint Version 26
03996	Mac Gallery-Hypercard Version 266
04282	World Flags 67
Dublcli	ck
01100	Wetpaint Classic Vol 1*256
01869	Wetpaint Animals Vol 5*656
01870	Wetpaint Animals Vol 5*6 56 Wetpaint Special Occ Vol 7*8 56
02318	Wetpaint The People Vol 17*1856
01880	Wetpaint Old Earth Vol 13*1456
01881	Wetpaint Island Life Vol 15*1656
01868	Wetpaint Publishing Vol 3*456
01878	Wetpaint Printer's Vol 9*1056
01879	Wetpaint Industrial Vol 11*1256
Founda	그릇 입니다 이 이 아이는 사람이 되는 것이 되었다. 그 없는 것이 없는 것이 없는 것이 없는 것이 없는 것이다.
03227	Comic People Vol 2 Kids Stuff20
01394	Comic People (Vol. 1 - Office)20
NEC	
00081	Image Gallery245
00085	Clip Art 3-D245
00082	Photo Gallery245
Online .	Art
00178	Business Images (Online Arts)79
T Make	
03460	Click Art Christian Images38
01052	Click Art Business Images31
03334	Click Art Business Cartoons31
02012	Eps Illustrations82
00754	Click Art Holidays31
03606	Clickart Eps Animals And Nature 82
00749	Click Art Personal Graphics31
03459	Eps Business Art 82
00457	Clickart Publications32
00455	Clickart Eps Symbols And Industry 82
00456	Clickart Eps Sports And Games82
Tactic :	Software
02857	Artclip 2nd Ed64
02856	Artclip 1st Ed49

### AGFA PUTS A NEW SPIN ON CD-ROM—POSTSCRIPT FONTS, TRUETYPE FONTS, AND MORE.

The latest twist on fonts is the AgfaType™ CD-ROM V3.0. It's what type on CD should be-the widest selection of fonts and typographic software plus a powerful set of free features.

Agfa made the new CD with the type-savvy user in mind. You can choose fonts in the format you want—PostScript from Adobe® or TrueType from Apple.

There's over 1,900 POSTSCRIPT fonts—all compatible with ATM<sup>®</sup> including the Adobe type library encoded on the disc.

And, we've added the features that you've asked for-features found only on the AgfaType CD-ROM. Your fonts come packed with an on-line electronic catalogue, a new multimedia typography tutorial, the complete collection of screen fonts, the latest shareware, and future upgrades-free.

The new interface lets you browse, learn about, select, and then quickly install additional fonts. Choose individual typefaces. There's no waiting for a shipment to arrive—your fonts can be added in minutes with a simple phone call.

Agfa believes that type on CD should give you more choices, more features, and more value. To help convince you, we've included Garth Graphic, a classic typeface, absolutely free.

Nothing in the industry can compare with the AgfaType™ CD-ROM V3.0. To take it for a spin, call us today at 1-800-248-0800.

Current AgfaType CD-ROM users! Order any 8 PostScript faces of your choice and receive any 4 Studio Series faces free! A \$600 value. To order, or for details, call 1-800-248-0800.

Order No. 04352



PL Behemoth Semi-Condensed

PL Benguiat Frisky **Beton Extra Bold** 

Bernhard Modern

PL Davison **Americana** Egiziano Black TC Europa Bold

PL Futura Maxi Light

PL Futura Maxi Demi

Get the AgfaType CD-ROM V3.0 with 20 exclusive Agfa headline faces unlocked plus a Pi and Symbols font of your choice. An \$830 retail value. Order No. 00326

TC Jasper

Metropolis

Modern Twenty **ORLANDO** 

**Ouirinus Bold** 

Siena Black SECTION BOLD CONDENSEN

Stratford Bold

PL Tower Condensed **PLWestervelt** 

MOODBFOCK





Get a Toshiba TXM3301 drive, the AgfaType CD-ROM with 20 Agfa headline faces unlocked, plus a Pi and Symbols font. A \$1,920 value.

Order No 00381



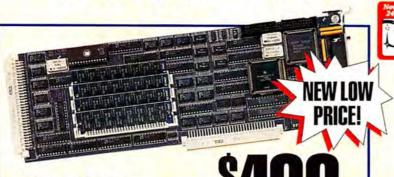
MacZone: 1-800-248-0800







Add Powerful New Capabilities to Enlarge your Computer Skills



### Daystar Digital RAM Power Card

It's here...cost effective memory expansion on a

NuBus card. Just pop in SIMMs and plug it in. The RAM PowerCard gives
you room for up to 16 standard SIMMs per card. Chain multiple cards for
even larger needs. Use it for superfast virtual memory in System 7, as a
lightning fast RAM disk for multimedia imaging, or both. (Purchase SIMMs
separately.) #04321



CDR 36 & General Reference Bundle

Get the high-performance NEC Intersect CDR-36 portable CD-ROM reader plus three of the top ten CDs: The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia, The Time Table of History and The Software Toolworks World Atlas. The bundle also includes an Interface Kit for Macintosh, headphones with CD-audio software disk to play stereo music CDs and quick-install program disk. #04133

### Accelerators

### (PRICES ARE WITHOUT FPU UNLESS INDICATED)

Applied	Engineering	
03824	MacRam Classic 1 mb Upgr	.94
04120	Fast Math LC	139
00289	Cache In Ilci Cache Card	194
03673	Quadralink w/Shadow	208
04154	QuickSilver IIsi with FPU	
03675	Mac Portable 1mb SRAM	
03674	Mac Port. Exp w/1mb RAM	
04153	Transwarp SE 25Mhz (no FPU)	689
04071	Cache In 50Mhz (no FPU)1	599
Connect	efective than the first first present the contract of the cont	992
	Virtual W/PMMU Mac II	184
Daystar		
04181	Fast Cache IIsi	299
02877	Fast Cache IIci	278
03729	SCSI PowerCard w/o SIMMS1	199
03730	RAM PowerCard w/o SIMMS	499
04323	Universal PowerCache 33Mhz	749
04321	Universal PowerCache 50 Mhz 1	499
04319	Universal PowerCache 40 Mhz	948
04182	Dual Port IIsi	
Dove		
03230	030 Upgrade /Plus	528
03820	030 Upgrade/ SE	429
03818	MacSnap 596XS 512KE 4MB w/SCSI.	455

Eucion	Research
00508	TokaMac SX 2195
Motoro 02723	la 68882 Math Coprocessor 50 Mhz 329
PLI 00811	Quick SCSI
Radius 04207	Rocket2440
SIMMS 03428 03586 03584 03583 03579 03585 00014	1 Mb 80 ns (\$ per MB)
Sigma 04220 00215 Total S	Bullet 030 50Mhz w/Double UP 1399 Double UP Board
Mac Plu 02899 00036 00048	

### STORAGE DEVICES

03767	Porta Drive CD ROM	648
CORE	nternational	
04165	Optima 80 MB Ext. HD	599
04166	Optima 120 MB Ext. HD	749
04164	Optima 200 MB Ext. HD	1249
04208	HC 330 MB Ext HD	2195
04209	HC 650 MB Ext HD	
04210	HC 1000 MB Ext. HD	3995
Quantu	m Drives in Stock	
04002	52 Mb Olps Internal	299
00405	52 Mb Olps External	399
00019	105 Mb Q Internal	449
03683	105 Mb Q External	549
03685	170 Mb Q External	928
00163	210 Mb Q Internal	949
Everex	Systems	
02161	Emac 150 Tape Backup Drive	699
FWB-H	ammer	
00505	Pockethammer 50 MB Ext	
00506	Pockethammer 100 MB Ext	799
Genera	tion Systems	
new	45 MB Syquest Removable	549
	20.00	

CD Technologies

MacLe	gend	
00921	45 MB Syquest Removable	539
Mass N	1icrosystems	
00175	DataPak 45mb Removable	649
00176	DataPak CX 45mb Removable	699
04062	DataPak 88mb Removable	949
NEC-CL	ROM Drives	
00079	Nec CDR-73	659
04133	NEC CDR-36/General Ref. CD	499
00077	Nec CDR-36/Type Gallery CD	475
PLI		
04450	52 MB Q External	499
00445	105mb Q External	
03691	CD ROM Drive	699
02181	Infinity 40 Turbo Removable	699
00182	Infinity 88 Turbo Removable	899
02182	Infinity 40/40 Turbo Removable	1199
03269	Turbo 250 mb External	1699
03270	300 MB External HD	
03281	Turbo 600 MB External	2099
02851	Infinity Optical 600 Mb	3379
00442	1.3 GB External	4149
03690	DAT Backup w/Retrospect	

02902	Gemini 20 Mhz795
02903	Gemini 25 Mhz1199
Mac SE	
00043	Mercury 16Mhz-SE388
00531	Gemini Ultra 33Mhz1379
00535	Gemini Ultra 40 Mhz1479
04005	Galileo Video Card399
Mac Cla	ssic
00527	Gemini Classic 20 Mhz 949
00529	Gemini Classic 25 Mhz1179
00532	Gemini Classic 33 Mhz 1449
00538	Gemini Classic 40 Mhz 1549
00546	Gemini Classic 50 Mhz 1699
Other	
00545	Enterprise LC 030 (Mac LC)609
00291	Magellan 040 (Mac IIsi)1995
00295	Magellan 040 (Mac Ilci)2195

### VIDEO CARDS & MONITORS

E-Mach 03919 02414 03920 03921 03922 04105 04151 00205	ines     1995       T16 8-Bit Color Sys Mac II     1995       TX-16 24 Bit Color System Mac II     3695       T16/XL24 Color System Mac II     2999       TX16 8-bit Color System Mac II     2699       TX16 8-Bit Color System Mac II     2699       Colorpage E-16     1149       Double Color LC Interface     399       T-19 24-Bit Color System Mac II     3999	
Kensina		
04424	Radius Pivot Anti-Glare Filter139	
Radius 04186 04187 04205 04206	Radius 21° Color Monitor	
Rastero	I was not take the first and the second of t	
03427	Colorboard 364	
03704	Rasterops Clearview GS/30 1675	
00064	Rasterops 24Si815	
03482		
00035	Rasterops 24S	
00005	24STV Colorcard	
44464	Designs	
	ch SE/SE30/II	
	Pageview Monitor850	
03859	Silverview Mac II Monitor 1850	
Macinto	sh /SE30/II	
	Multi-Mode Monitor1475	



### Welcome to the Expanded Now's the time for a Fresh Approach:

Argosy





Argosy Software Bridge/Mac

Argosy **RUN PC Network** 

Connects any one of 10 Macs to a PC via modem or AppleTalk network. Run virtually any DOS program in a Mac window. DOS programs run on the PC, but are viewed and controlled with the Mac. Run programs at full speed, even those using VGA graphics and extended/expanded memory. #04241

2400 Turbo **Lexus Modem** 

Intelligent, compact 2400 baud modem. Fully compatible with Haves AT command set and all major communications software. Easy to install and ready to use, all cables included. Includes auto answer, auto dial and advanced diagnostics for error checking. Everything you need to get started including MacKnowledge 1.02 and special introductory membership to CompuServe and Genie. #00028



### **Dayna Communications** Port E/Z

For compact Macs such as the Classic, Portable or Plus, or any Mac without a free card slot, here is the fastest and

easiest Ethernet connection around. This external connector box plugs into the printer port and communicates at high speed with the Mac processor. #00804

Edit DOS files on your Mac! Simply double-click on a DOS document and SB/Mac identifies, translates, and launches it into your Mac format, ready to edit. It also translates Mac to Mac, Mac to DOS or even DOS to DOS formats. #03894

### MODEM/FAX

Ahatan

<b>Abaton</b> 02987	Abaton 24/96 Faxmodem 110V 348	
Applied	Engineering	
03980	Mac Lc 24/96 Sendfax Modem245	
00340	Modem 2400 External 174	
03666	Modem 2400 MNP 5 External	
03668	Modem 2400 MNP 5 Internal	
03667 03669	Modem 2400 MNP 5 Send Fax Ext 235 Modem 2400 MNP 5 Send Fax Int 269	
Best Da		
04243	Smart One 2400XMAC99	
DataDes	sk	
01462	Hyper Dialer30	
Dove Co 03318	Dove Fax 24/96294	
03514	Dove Fax Plus	
Fuorey !	Cuetame	
02048	Emac 2400 Modem W/ MNP 5 175	
Global V	/illiage	
03883	Teleport ADB 2400 MNP 5 Modem 128	
00395	Teleport Fax 24/96184	
Hayes		
00451	Hayes Personal Modem148	
00452	Hayes Ultra 96 Package694	
00028	ch Distributors Lexus 2400Bps Mini Modem89	
Microco		
03615	Microcom Mac Modem V.32 MNP 5 688	
Practica		
04035	Practical Modem 9600 Sa-Mac 569	
Promett	neus	
04416	2400 Mini Plus123	
03311	Promodem MNP 5 2400 II Intrl 245	
	Promodem 24/96 Fax Msr294	
03312	Promodem 2400 Mini-M	
03608	Promodem 9600M Plus	
	Promodem dilina	
Relisys 00256	Relisys Tefax W/Autofax869	
Supra C	m. Transfer and the second sec	
04028	Supra 2400 Plus Macpac239	
02003	Supra Modem 2400 Baud118	
03368	Supra Modem 2400 Macpac 178	
00065	Supra Modem 2400 Plus 179	
Telebit	T 0500 V 40 D-10 04 40000 D 4050	
02554	T-2500 V.42 Rel 6.01 19000 Bps 1050	
U.S. Ro 09320	Courier Hst 14.4 Modem Internl 598	
03665	Courier Hst Dual Std V.42	
01057	Courier Hst Std V.42	
21001	00010113101017172	

### MAC TO HOST

04240	Run PC Remote139
04241	Run Pc Network278
03894	Software Bridge98
DataViz	
04438	MacLink Plus PC 5.1 W/ Cable 128
03111	MacLink Translators 114
10.	
03891	Coporation Days Des Maunter 2.0
02613	Dayna Dos Mounter 2.053 DaynaFILE Dual 360K/1.2Mg Driv 649
00319	DaynaFILE II 1.2Mb 5.25
00319	DaynaFILE II 1.2Mb 5.25
00320	DaynaFILE II 360K 5.25
C C C C C C	
Daystar	Digital
02215	LT 200 Mc LocaLTalk Board295
02214	LT 200 PC LocaLTalk Board 185
Fairtield	d Software
03992	Clear Access
FGM. In	C
00809	Picture This64
03664	Solutions Access PC V1.1
04572	
03982	Soft PC 2.5
03982	Soft PC Ega/At (Need 2506)
	Soft Node 1 124
04570	Soft Node 1user
Orange	Micro
03562	Orange 386 16Mhz1695
00059	Orange Micro 386 20Mhz 1831
00230	Orange Peripherals Kit149
Pacer	
04163	PacerTerm 159
PLI	
04449	PLI DOS Floppy 5.25469
03975	ng Software LapLink Mac III 3.292
222.20	
	Richer & Quinn
00262	Reflection 3 +360
04324	Reflection 2 +

· All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge

Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on

 Most personal and company checks received by mail will clear immediately. All checks or purchase orders must have a phone number and contact person listed in order to be processed.

 C.O.D. orders are accepted: Limit \$1,000 per order. Cashier's check or money order only. Add \$5.00 per

C.O.D. order. · Educational, government and corporate purchase orders

are accepted.

All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.

· No sales tax, except for Washington State residents (add

Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions are limited to available stock. Please call for current prices.

 All products covered by 120 day limited warranty.
 Shipping is \$3 per order. We ship via Airborne Express Overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day for delivery).

· Monitors are assessed an additional shipping charge \$25.00 for Full Page, \$50.00 for Two Page. UPS Rates are also available upon request.

. Orders placed by 9pm ET (6pm PT) weekdays for "in stock" items will ship that day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.).

APO/FPO/PO box orders are shipped first class U.S. Mail.

. Defective software will be replaced immediately, and hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion.

For Customer Service Hotline call 1-800-248-9948. A Return Authorization Number is required for any product returned. Please call weekdays from 6am to 8pm PT,

Mac Zone 18005 NE 68th St, Suite A110 Redmond, WA 98052 International: 206-883-3088 • FAX: 206-881-3421

#11202

### **LAN Zone of Connectivity Extend your Computer Capabilities**



### ETHEDNET

4.	ETHERNET
Asante	and the same of th
Macinto	
03648	Mac Con SE E269
	osh Ilsi & SE /30 Thick/Thin
03647	Mac Con + 30iE 64304
00020	Mac Con+ 30iE269
04031	MC + 30iE/Radius
00228 00820	Mac Con + 30IE 64k Ram304 Mac Con + 30IE MC 64k Ram399
	osh Ilsi & SE /30 Thick/10 Base T
00228	Mac Con + 30i ET 64
03646	Mac Con+ 30i Et
04030	MC + 30iET/Radius269
Macinto	osh II Family
03642	Maccon + II ET 64304
03641	Maccon + II E
Macint	osh LC
00324	Mac Con + LC MC
00029	Mac Con+ LC E&T269
00325	FNLC 10T269
10 Base	T External Products
03885	10 Base T Hub699
03945	10T Mau99
	n Systems
00181	Gator Box CS
new 03117	Gator Box CS -T
new	Gator Card E/Si MC447
03547	Communications Inc DaynaPort E/SE264
00805	DaynaPort IIsi264
03549	DavnaPort E/30264
03548	DaynaPort E/II
00806	DaynaPort E/LC264
00805	DaynaPort E/Z
00003 03546	Dayna EtherPrint 10Baset
02791	DaynaTALK Connector95
	omputer Corp
02530	Ethernet Fastnet SE340
02531	Ethernet Fastnet SE/30340
02532	Ethernet Fastnet III340
Farallo	п
03333	Star Controller PN 507 1399
00829	Star Controller 300 Series849
03902 03901	Farallon Ethernet Mac II Card
Nuvote 02184	Turbo Bridge318
03121	Turbo Star815
03119	
04067	Nuvolink II
00284	Nuvolink Sc-T
03115	Nuvolink Sc
Shiva	China Nataorial 974
01406 02701	Shiva Netserial
02701	Etherport SE/30350
02542	Shiva Telebridge408
02700	Etherport II
02985	Ethergate1295
01615 03251	Shiva Netmodem V2400
03251 new	Shiva Netmodem V.32 9600
02685	Fast Path IV
04038	Fast Path V (thick/thin) 1899
new	Fast Path V (10 base T)

network up and running! PhoneNET Manager's Pack Farallon

Farallon **PhoneNET Manager's** 

Pack

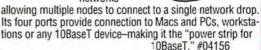
Keep your

The PhoneNET Manager's Pack provides all the software tools you need to effectively map, troubleshoot, and maintain your network. Create a graphic map showing cable and router

connections in a complex internet, saving it for future comparisons. Analyze traffic protocols and error rates on Ethernet and LocalTalk networks. Search across multiple zones and bridges. Use award-winning Timbuktu 4.0 (two copies included) to manage headless servers and support network users. #03900

Shiva Net Modem/E Shiva **Shiva Hublet** 

The Shiva Hublet is a stand-alone local concentrator for 10BaseT networks





NetModem/E is a stand-alone Ethernet

communications device designed to meet three LAN communications needs. It allows remote workstations to dial in with full access to network services, lets LAN workstations call out to remote information services or hosts, and joins geographically separated networks in a routing connection over ordinary phone lines. #04129

### NuvoTech NuvoLink II

NuvoLink II-T is a 10Base-T compatible, internal NuBus Eternet card for Macintosh II computers. It's a high-performance Ethernet solution offering low-cost, faster communications. It also features an AUI port, making it adaptable for thick Ethernet wiring. #03119

### LAN Accessories

Farallo	n	
03474	Farallon Portable Pak	328
00199	TE-447 RJ-45 Patch Panel	199
00826	Phonenet To Appletalk Adapter	
00831	Repeater	
00955	Phonenet - Db-9	
03475	Star Connector En Pn 501	
00828	Phonenet Din 8 (10 Pk) Pn 310	197
02751	Star Connector (10Pk) Pn311	
00832	Phonenet - Din-8	
Nuvote	ch	
01226	Turbo Net To Appletalk Adapter	6
01929	Turbo Net St - Db-9	29
01918	Turbo Net St - Din-8	29
03341	Turbo Net St 12 Pack Din-8	278
01225	Turbo Net - Db-9	
03340	Turbo Net 12 Pack Din-8	198
01224	Turbo Net - Din-8	
Sitka T	ops	
02223	Teleconnector - Din-8	22

# Get the Facts, Before You Buy A





turns your Macintosh® into a sophisticated telecommunications tool. Before you know it, you'll be sending and

receiving faxes directly from your

Mac — even while you use it for other

tasks. And you can find free software

and lots of useful information as you

olore the amazing world of telecom-

munications with the included software

es and online service offers.

SupraFAX Modem Supra Modem.

600 2400/1200/300 bps data

- 9600 bps class 1 & 2 send/receive fax
- Acclaimed FAXstf<sup>™</sup> fax software included
- Send faxes directly from your Macintosh, as easily as you print files
- Transparent background operation
- Activity log & customizable fax cover pages
- Transmission scheduling & broadcasting

MNP 1-5 & CCITT V.42bis error correction & data compression

Up to 9600 bps, error-free throughput when connected to another V.42bis modem

- MicroPhone™ 1.5 telecommunications software
- America Online ™ & CompuServe Information Manager™ software
- All required cables & manuals provided
- Five year limited warranty

DISTRIBUTED BY: MERISEL 1-800-MERISEL

Call 1-800-535-0900



SUGGESTED RETAIL

1-800-944-8772

### **What's News**



The computer business is never short on news, but to stay one step ahead of the industry, you'd better look beyond the headlines to where the big changes are brewing.

o much news: Every page of MacUser is crammed with it — news of the latest and greatest and the would-have-been-great-if-it-hadn't-been-so-late. With so much news, there must be a lot going on in this computer industry, right? Well, yeah, but there's news and news and, I venture to add, news. This is a column about computer-industry news, some of its varieties, and what can be learned from a taxonomic view of technological innovation.

### Is News Really Necessary?

But first; Isn't it all just hype and hoopla?
No, news is the spoor of change, and change is the essence of this industry. There really is a lot going on, and it really has significance. Granted, it's mostly a modest sort of significance, not the historic significance of the collapse of Soviet Communism or the global significance of the destruction of the Amazon rain forest but rather the practical significance of increased productivity. A poor thing but our own.

Increased productivity just means getting more done in less time, an end toward which there are many means. Buying bigger bullwhips and going to war are known to increase productivity but are generally thought to have undesirable side effects. The means provided by the computer industry are largely benign, because computers and software generally function as tools. Tools let you do something you couldn't do before or do something better or faster than you used to be able to do it, which is generally a good thing. Tools also have the characteristic that they are understood to be for the use of individuals, and the individual tool user is often, and properly, regarded as the expert on the usefulness of the tool.

To employers, increased productivity means free money. It doesn't take a genius to sell free money. That's why one shouldn't be too awed by the spectacular successes of the industry's wunderkinder. James Wilson Marshal, the man who started the California gold rush at Sutter's Mill, wasn't a gold-mining genius; he just saw the sparkles in the stream. The mother lode of increased productivity shows no sign of being tapped out, and as long as it's there, we can expect to see new developments that further increase productivity. And new developments are news.

But as I say, there is news and news and news. To a certain extent, you can assess the industry's direction and vitality by weighing the kinds of news you get. There are at least three kinds: new products, new standards, and new paradigms.

#### **Products and Productivity**

The most common kind of news is newproduct news: leaks, preannouncements, announcements, reviews, bug fixes, leaks about new versions, preannouncements about new versions, and so on. Every new product is a step in the march of technological progress. Sometimes the steps are pretty small. In fact, the steps are definitely smaller than they ought to be from a technological viewpoint, and there is a reason for this.

Selling a product in the computer industry normally means making the productivity argument: This product will increase productivity more than competing products will. New products all promise to deliver increased productivity, and they succeed if they deliver or seem to deliver on that promise. There is an odd phenomenon in the pushing of new products, though: the power of software categories. Why do most new products fall into established categories?

The answer may seem obvious: It's easier to sell into an established product category than to invent a new one. The first product in a category often holds on to the largest market share, but you can be sure that this position was bought at some expense. Later products don't need such a large market share, because they did not participate in the expensive process of category creation.

But that isn't enough of an answer, because software is not like other kinds of products. Everyone knows what a car is supposed to do, and you can't sell a car that doesn't do what a car is supposed to do. Software design is inherently vastly more flexible than automotive engineering, though. It's easy to design a software product that has unique functionality, that does things no other software product does. Unique benefits are something software products can offer more easily than can any other kind of product, and they ought to be a strong selling point. So why are so many software products defined so conservatively that they end up in a category that is already crowded with competitors?

I suggest that it's because software purchases are more pragmatic decisions than car purchases are. Even though cars cost a lot more than do software packages, frivolous factors seem to enter into car purchases more often

### TWICE THE PRINTER AT HALF THE PRICE

Sure, there are other 11 x 17 printers you can buy.

But before you invest in one, you need to ask yourself a few questions:

- · Can I choose between 300 & 400 dpi?
- Does it print 8-1/2 x 11 AND 11 x 17 (plus other sizes!), and allow access to two printer trays at the same time?
- Do I get the speed and performance benefits of a RISC-based controller and Adobe PostScript Level 2?



Only \$3995!
RealTech Laser 400



**SEE PAGES 302-307** 



**1-800-972-3018** FAX: 1-409-539-4141 610 South Frazier • Box 3106 • Conroe, TX 77301

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

### MICHAEL SWAINE

than they do into software purchases. This makes sense if a program is a tool and a car is, well, something else. Tools are purchased on the very practical basis of productivity. (The "feel" of a software product, like the heft of a hammer, is, I argue, part of the assessment of its ease of use and thus of its productivity value.)

If you can't explain quickly what productivity enhancement the tool offers, you can't sell it. Some would say that Hyper-Card is a case in point. (Some would say that, and some would say that if you give a product away, you can't sell it. Hyper-Card will get its first test as a real product five years into its lifetime if Apple ceases to bundle it with Macs next year.)

Some of the antagonism toward the Mac back in 1984 may have been because of the perception that it was being sold as something other than a tool, with something other than a productivity argument. I think that part of the problem was that the sales pitch was category creation on a large scale, the scale of a true paradigm shift. But more about that presently.

#### **Bearing Standards**

Some news isn't about products at all but, rather, about standards. The Multimedia PC, SQL. Apple events. Client/server. PC compatibility. GIFF, OSI. But all that is old standards news. The year 1992 promises to be as rife with new standards in the computer industry as in the arena of international trade. What are standards about?

Although standards can specify anything from a data format to a configuration of computers, network software, and applications, they all represent agreements among vendors and they all attempt to bring order and compatibility to products from different vendors. They can be thought of as tweaks to the industry itself or as part of the industry's maturation process. They alter the granularity of competition and, at least in principle, present the customer with more choices or choices at a more detailed level. When they succeed in giving the customer more options, they move the industry further from the early pre-personal-computer days when each customer dealt with one vendor for both hardware and software.

So when, as is currently the case, the news is full of new standards, it means that the industry is maturing. Maturity, in industries as in bananas, is something to view with suspicion, and the suspicion that all this standards activity is at the expense of real technological progress is probably justified. If new products are steps in the march of technological progress, standards are stops to assemble the troops.

Sometimes, though, new standards can create new platforms by providing vendors with a plausible market. Multimedia may be a case in which the troops are assembling for a charge.

#### What Color Is Your Paradigm?

The collapse of Soviet Communism is a paradigm shift. The computer industry has its paradigm shifts too, which can be recognized by fundamental changes in the way people work with computers. A paradigm shift in the computer industry doesn't have to be a technological innovation, though.

VisiCalc was probably the first real paradigm shift in personal computers. It was the first spreadsheet program; before it, interacting with a computer was pretty much a linear thing. Information could be displayed graphically, but not until VisiCalc could you work directly on a two-dimensional representation of data. There was nothing that VisiCalc accomplished that existing software couldn't accomplish; rather, VisiCalc changed the way people interacted with computers.

The Macintosh and its forebears were a paradigm shift too, extending the 2-D display to all levels of interaction with the computer and introducing object representations of data and programs and direct manipulation of the objects via a mouse.

There are some new paradigms on the horizon. Workgroup computing may be a successful new paradigm, although its success may depend on vendors' ability to package it in the form of tools for individuals. Without the clear perception that a product is a tool, the productivity argument is weak. And tools may actually always need to be designed for individuals; group tools may be a nonconcept.

Pen-based, or notebook, computing is clearly a new paradigm, one that could make computers accessible to vastly more people than now use them. It doesn't require typing skills, eliminates the abstraction of working down here to produce an effect up there, and gets the computer off the desktop — as revolutionary a shift in patterns of computer use as I can recall. It will change the way we all work with computers. It will be maddening, disruptive, confusing. As a computer columnist, I look forward to it eagerly.

### Mathematica 2.0: the standard for technical computing

"The importance of the program cannot be overlooked ... it so fundamentally alters the mechanics of mathematics."

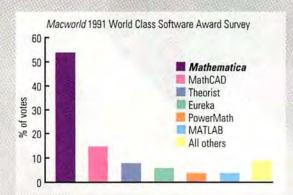
New York Times

"Mathematica has the potential to change the world of science at least as much as word processing has changed the world of writing."

InfoWorld

"Mathematica is a startlingly good tool."

Nature



Mathematica has also received best software/new product awards from:

Macworld, 1990-91 Discover, 1990 BYTE, 1989

MacUser, 1989 Business Week, 1988 InfoWorld, 1988 Available for PC, Macintosh, Unix, and VMS systems, Mathematica 2.0 brings a range of new capabilities to Mathematica, the proven leader in technical computing software. Interactively handling numerical, graphical, and symbolic computation at all levels, Mathematica 2.0 adds 50 percent more functions. These include sound generation, differential equations, external program communication, as well as enhancements to Mathematica's built-in high-level programming language.

Mathematica has rapidly become the standard

Mathematica has rapidly become the standard for technical computing, with more than a dozen textbooks, a quarterly journal, and several newsletters devoted to the system. Mathematica is in use at all of the 50 largest U.S. universities, all of the technical Fortune 50 companies, and most of the world's larger engineering firms. In fact, more than 100,000 technical professionals and students around the world are working with Mathematica every day.

To find out what *Mathematica* can do for you, call Wolfram Research at 1-800-441-MATH.

### Mathematica 2.0 A System for Doing Mathematics by Computer

#### Mathematica is currently available for:

MS-DOS 386, Microsoft Windows, Macintosh, CONVEX, DG AVIION, DEC VAX (ULTRIX and VMS), DEC RISC, HP 9000, Apollo, IBM RISC System/6000, MIPS, NeXT, Silicon Graphics, Sony, Sun-3, and SPARC.

Prices in U.S. and Canada start at \$595. Educational discounts are available.

Wolfram Research, Inc., 100 Trade Center Drive, Champaign, IL 61820-7237, USA 217-398-0700; fax: 217-398-0747; email: info@wri.com.

Wolfram Research (UK) Ltd., P.O. Box 114, Abingdon, Oxon OX13 6TG, United Kingdom +44 (235) 550 440; fax: +44 (235) 550 445; email: info-uk@vri.com

© 1991 Wolfram Research, Inc. "Mathematica is a registered trademark of Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica is not associated with Mathematica loc. Mathematica Producers. Process on Math Tech. In All other product names mentioned are trademarks of their producers. Process George Rehrey.

CIRCLE 3 ON READER SERVICE CARD.





# 00000

Everyone agrees that the *Typist* is the best thing that ever happened to hand scanners. The ability to read words and numbers easily and accurately really makes a difference when you're pressed for time. Or like most people you simply hate to type.

With the *Typist* you can scan almost any document just like you were typing it yourself; into just about any PC compatible or Macintosh® word processor, spreadsheet or database.

It's not surprising then that the *Typist* has so quickly become the hand scanner of choice when it comes to OCR. The clear standard.

So you might say that the writing was already on the wall, and it was only a matter of time before the *Typist* allowed you to scan and edit graphics as well.

That's why Caere® Corporation created the *Typist Plus Graphics*™, the hand scanner that adds yet another dimension by allowing you to scan and enhance photos, artwork and illustrations with incredible ease and accuracy.

The Typist Plus Graphics lets you put your best image forward because of a major innovation called the Graphic Editor™, which creates full tone images – 256 shades of gray – in software. You can display grayscale images up to the full capacity of your screen; modify and edit in either grayscale mode for photographs, or black and white mode for line drawings; and later output in picture perfect form.

In fact, when it comes to printed output, the *Typist Plus* includes *LaserGray*<sup>™</sup>, yet another proprietary technology from Caere. So you can print halftones that look just like grayscale images. The photos that



you modify on-screen have a crisp, sharper look and feel. A professional touch.

Just think of what the addition of picture perfect graphics can mean for your business or profession.

Use the *Typist Plus Graphics* to capture photos that you can incorporate into your most critical business presentations or reports. Scan company logos and place directly onto your stationary, invoices or slide presentations. You can add graphics to all of your Macintosh desktop published documents, including training manuals, newsletters —

even invitations to company events.

The word is out about the *Typist Plus Graphics*. Now you get the full picture – words and graphics – in one intuitive and easy-to-use hand scanner.

To learn more about the *Typist Plus Graphics* and how it can be of assistance to you, contact one of Caere's authorized dealers. Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.

For more information:

Call: 1-800-535-SCAN

Write: Caere Corporation 100 Cooper Court Los Catos, CA 95030

Los Gatos, CA 95030



Caere and the Caere logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. Graphics Editor and LaserGray are trademarks of Caere Corporation. All other ®registermarks and ™trademarks are of their respective companies. ⊚1990 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 25 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



### Used Regularly Prevents Unwanted Conflict Build-up.

Why wait for your Mac to bomb when you can keep it running smoothly with a little bit of Help!<sup>TM</sup>? Help! pinpoints configuration conflicts, incompatibilities and other problems and shows you how to fix them right at your desktop. You'll eliminate system errors, lock-ups and system bombs. And, by using Help! at regular intervals,

Disease Call Co. Call
Disease Call
Disease

Help! quickly pinpoints system configuration problems and shows you how to solve them.

your Mac will run like a well-oiled machine.

Help! is the first intelligent application with a built-in knowledgebase\* of problem information covering over 2,000 software programs, INITs, cdevs and hardware products. It's the only Mac product that lets you solve these problems at your desktop: Startup document conflicts • Incompatibilities between hardware, system software and applications • Memory problems • Improperly installed files • Duplicate or damaged files • Operating system problems up to and including System 7.0.

The sooner you get Help! the sooner your Mac will run at peak performance. Single user version just \$149. To order call:

1-800-873-3494

Visa/MC/Amex



Teknosys.

3923 Coconut Palm Drive, Suite 111, Tampa, FL 33619

\*Help! utilizes SMART Teknology™ from Teknosys.



"First with the most?" Claris proclaimed itself the champ of System 7-readyapplication developers at the System 7 rollout last May, but the software gods apparently took umbrage at such hubris and put the whammy on MacWrite Pro. The release of the new MacWrite, originally scheduled for the fall of 1991, has now been pushed back to the spring of 1992. What this business needs is a reliable sibyl.

By Russell Ito

**D**ivision of labor: Here's an easy way to double your productivity — get a second machine to do half the job. Divvying up a single task among several networked computers is what distributed processing is all about, and with IAC in System 7, it's coming to the Mac. — DreamNet, from the French developer

Ray Dream ([415] 960-0768), is the first demonstration of the technology. DreamNet is an extension that works in conjunction with Ray Dream's 3-D-graphics package, Ray Dream Designer, providing that package with distributed rendering. Using DreamNet, one user on a network can access any number of other users' machines that also have the DreamNet extension installed and



active. These remote machines, which, in a classic Gallic touch, Ray Dream calls "consenting" Macs, then become additional rendering processors for the primary Mac, giving up a user-definable amount of their processor time to the distributed task. When they've finished with their portion of the job, the consenting machines return their work to the originating Mac, which then assembles the final rendered image. Although DreamNet is being shown as a



rendering engine, Ray Dream's plans are much broader: The company plans to turn DreamNet into a general distributed processor that any IAC-aware application will be able to use to complete a given task. Sticking strictly to 3-D rendering, Strata ([801] 628-5218) has announced RenderPro, an add-on to Strata-

VISION 3d. With RenderPro and an extension installed on all Macs on a network, a rendering job can be distributed across the network. The RenderPro system is designed to check for changes in the network, so if one workstation crashes or if another comes on-line, it reallocates the work remaining to be done, based on the available computing power. Distributed processing holds enormous promise for increased productivity; after all, the best way to finish a job in half the time is to do only half the work.

### Up to Date . . .

Quicken, Intuit's popular check-writing program, has finally had a major upgrade. Version 3.0 includes more account types (including credit-card accounts), better reporting, business-accounting features, and CheckFree electronic bill-paying support. (415) 322-0573. \$69.95. Only four months after its initial release, Infini-D, Specular International's 3-D-graphics package, has been upgraded to version 1.1. New features include System 7 support, improved PICT and PICS mapping, and improved bump mapping. (413) 549-7600. \$895.

### NEW ON THE MENU NEWS



Hewlett-Packard's Storage System for Macintosh is a rack system that can house as many as seven SCSI drives, including high-capacity hard-disk, DAT, CD-ROM, and erasable optical drives.

### HP's Rack of Bytes

If you think that single-enclosure storage sounds like a good idea, Hewlett-Packard has a product for you, HP's Storage System for Macintosh lets you pack as many as seven half-height or three full-height HP SCSI devices into a single cabinet.

Designed specifically for the Mac, the HP Storage System offers a range of SCSI drives, including 3.5- and 5.25-inch harddisk, DAT, CD-ROM, and erasable optical drives. The hard drives are SCSI-2 devices and have capacities ranging from 235 megabytes to 1.355 gigabytes. The DAT drives can store as much as 2 gigabytes on a single tape, and HP includes a copy of Retrospect Remote, from Dantz Development, with every DAT drive. HP's erasable optical drive can store up to 590 megabytes per cartridge (295 megabytes per side). HP includes a copy of Norton Utilities for the Macintosh with every system.

Although the price of each system depends on the devices selected, HP estimates that a rack with a drive and one of the backup options (either the DAT or the erasable optical drive) will have a suggested list price of less than \$10,000.

Hewlett-Packard Co., 19310 Pruneridge Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014; (800) 752-0900. Price depends on configuration.

### Word Tools Up

Although Microsoft won't completely upgrade its Mac line this year, the software giant has taken another big step (after Mail 3.0 and Excel 3.0), with Word 5.0, which should ship in early 1992. As was the case with Excel, the new Word includes many user-requested improvements — including some from MacUser staff members — plus many new tools.

The biggest change to Word is the addition of a tool bar that, not surprisingly, is very similar to the tool bar Microsoft added to Excel 3.0. Using the tool bar, called the Ribbon in Word 5.0, you can switch to the eight-color drawing layer; add columns; choose a font, size, and style; and add bold, italic, and underlining — all with just a click on a button or a selection from a pop-down list.

Word's mail-merge function has always been powerful, but until now, you had to fight your way through the process. With Word 5.0. Microsoft has finally given its mail-merge an interface. You set up your data document in a Word table and then create a merge document simply by picking the appropriate field names and conditionals from pop-down lists - all the necessary delimiters are inserted automatically, so you don't have to remember the key combination for «» (that's Option-\and Shift-Option-\), for example. In addition to letting you preview the actual merge. Word 5.0 includes a syntax checker that goes through the merge to make sure that everything has been inserted correctly.

And speaking of functions that check your work, Word 5.0 includes a greatly improved spelling checker—not only is it much faster but it can also make suggestions based on punctuation, phonetics, and repeated words — an integrated thesaurus, and a new grammar checker. Word can also now search-and-replace formats and styles, including style sheets.

The new version has a modular design, so you can add more capabilities by installing as many or as few modules as you need. For example, Microsoft includes a full-blown equation writer that's an installable option. Word also now supports the XTND architecture, although it will ship with only a MacWrite II XTND filter. An XTND translator bridge, which will ship shortly after the package's release, will give you full access to any XTND-compliant translator set, such as DataViz's MacLinkPlus/Translators.

The new Word fully supports System 7, including publish-and-subscribe, Balloon Help, and Apple events. It also supports Microsoft's OLE (Object Linking and Embedding) standard for live data exchanges and updating among applications.

Microsoft says that most of the features that it added and improved in Word 5.0 came about as a result of user requests. We have no way of knowing if this is true, but we do know that two features were added as a result of our suggestions. You can now triple-click anywhere in a paragraph to select the paragraph (the Bortman feature), and Word documents remember the view they were last saved in, so an outline saved as an outline will now open in outline view (the Ito feature). Hey, if we don't toot our own horns . . . .

Microsoft, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; (206) 882-8080. \$495.



Word 5.0 includes many user-requested features, including two from the MacUser staff.

Among the biggest changes is the addition of the Ribbon, a tool bar for commonly used functions. Mailmerge has also been vastly improved.



NEC's MultiSync 4FG monitor is a 15-inch multisync display that includes custom-color capabilities and ergonomic features — and costs less than Apple's 13-inch RGB model. The FG line also includes 17- and 21-inch models

### Eyes on NEC

When it comes to video, what you see isn't always what you get. Which is why customizable monitors will become more common as time goes by. NEC's unique MultiSync FG family of monitors is one of the first such lines we've seen, and it deserves attention.

All the FG monitors (the 4FG, 5FG, and 6FG) use "flat square" displays and can sync to Mac video. The 5FG and 6FG are 17- and 21-inch models, respectively, whose precise desktop size will depend on the card that drives them. Mac users will be most interested in the 4FG, a 15-inch-diagonal unit that costs less than Apple's 13-inch model but that can still be driven with standard 640-x-480-pixel video. Like the other models in the line, the 4FG has several ergonomic features, including an integrated tilt/swivel base, compliance with the Swedish standards for magnetic-field emissions, and reduced static electricity.

The FG series' biggest edge comes in its color controls. With NEC's AccuColor software and the front-panel controls, you can adjust the monitors' video guns individually, setting the red, green, and blue values based on your personal preference or to match those of printed output or another monitor. Once you've defined a custom setting, you can save and recall it just by throwing a switch. Two custom settings can be saved in addition to the factory defaults, which can't be changed.

Using a series of controls on the front panel, you can also position images horizontally and vertically and adjust their size, control the amount of pincushioning on the sides, and degauss the screen. Brightness and contrast can also be controlled, but NEC's design lets you make those adjustments without affecting the displayed colors.

And to complete the line, NEC was due to announce a single video card for the FG family in November. The card drives all the monitors at their full screen dimensions, so the 4FG, for example, will be capable of producing a desktop of 800 x 600 pixels instead of Apple's smaller 640 x 480. The card will be available in 8- and 24-bit versions; the 8-bit edition will be upgradable to 24 bits.

NEC Technologies, 1255 Michael Drive, Wood Dale, IL 60191; (708) 860-9500. 4FG, \$899; 5FG, \$1,599; 6FG, \$3,499.

### PrecisionColor Fits All

As the number of monitors available for the Mac has increased, so has the confusion about finding the right card to drive them. Radius has come up with two accelerated-video-card solutions: the 8-bit PrecisionColor 8X and the 24-bit PrecisionColor 24X.

The PrecisionColor 8X/24X accelerated cards can drive a variety of monitors at resolutions as high as 1,152 x 882 pixels (a 21-inch display). In addition to Radius monitors, other monitors that the PrecisionColor boards can drive are those from Apple, E-Machines, RasterOps, and SuperMac Technology and even VGA and SVGA PC displays.

For flexibility, the PrecisionColor 8X card is user-upgradable to 16- and 24-bit configurations; you simply fill the open VRAM sockets on the card with additional memory. Mac IIsi owners who get the PrecisionColor cards can install them right out of the box, because Radius includes a NuBus adapter.

Radius, 1710 Fortune Drive, San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 434-1010. Precision-Color 8X, \$899; PrecisionColor 24X, \$1,999.

### **NewsLine**

Reports and Analysis

Radius Acquires Apple Video Technology

SAN JOSE, CA - Scoring a digitalvideo coup, Radius has acquired the exclusive rights to an Apple-developed digital-video technology currently called Touchstone. The Touchstone technology includes advancements in 24-bit convolution, variable window resizing, new bus architectures, and QuickTimeoptimized software. The convolution technology lets Touchstone output flicker-free 24-bit graphics directly from the Mac to videotape. Previously, Mac graphic output to videotape was limited to 8-bit color. The window-resizing technology makes it possible to resize windows displaying live video in real time without any degradation in image quality. The new bus architecture, called HBus, overcomes the NuBus bandwidth bottleneck, allowing faster card-to-card communication than was possible over NuBus. The Touchstone software will also add a control panel that will let users export any current screen directly to videotape. Radius expects to introduce its first products using the technology in early 1992

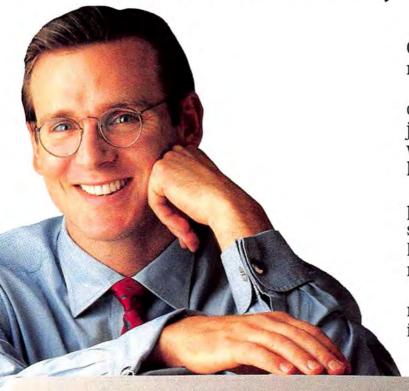
Truevision/RasterOps Merger Off

SANTA CLARA, CA — Three months after announcing their plans to merge, RasterOps and Truevision have called the deal off. The companies announced that the cancellation had been arrived at mutually when the parties could not reach a satisfactory agreement on the nature of the merger. Both companies will continue to operate independently.

**Adobe Buys ReelTime** 

MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA-In a surprising move, Adobe Systems has purchased SuperMac Technology's ReelTime, a software package for editing digital video. Terms of the sale were not made public, but the companies did announce that they would jointly continue to develop the package, SuperMac will bundle ReelTime with its VideoSpigot and VideoSpigot Pro digital-video-capture and -playback systems for the first 90 days of those packages' availability. Adobe says that the ReelTime purchase was part of a general plan to establish a desktop-video standard as broad as PostScript. ReelTime was scheduled to ship in November as a stand-alone package under the name Adobe Premiere and was expected to list for \$495.

# They laughed when database, but every



Okay, so maybe I'm not in MIS, but I grinned and loaded FoxBASE+/Mac.

The next day, I showed them a sample of their PC inventory database with not just how much of anything we had, but with pictures showing exactly what it looked like.

I ran their dBASE sales analysis program (using a couple of new Mac screens I whipped out) as they watched FoxBASE+/Mac scream through the numbers.

And then I showed them the kinds of reports they could get, using data stored in Fox or dBASE IV/III+ files on the PC.

You could have heard a pin drop.

Then they were all over me with questions, so I just handed them the FoxBASE+/Mac manuals and smiled.

Besides not being in MIS, I'm not a professional programmer, so you can tell how easy FoxBASE+/Mac is.

For the inventory system, I just used



# I brought in my own one's smiling now.

FoxBASE+/Mac to read the database files they had on the PC (it reads Fox and dBASE IV/III+ files directly ). I added a memo field into which I cut and pasted pictures that our DTP department had for our customer literature. Then I used the MacDraw-like screen painter to create a great color Mac output screen.

The sales analysis was easy, too. I had to create new screens but FoxBASE+/Mac ran the rest of the dBASE III+ program just fine. (It typically runs as much as 95% of standard FoxBASE+/PC and dBASE III+ code with no changes.)

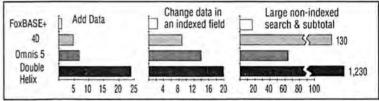
And I built the reports I showed them from scratch. With no programming at all.

If you're looking for a better way to manage your data, call Fox Software and ask for their free demo. It limits the number of records you can store, but is the <u>full</u> program, so you can check it all out for yourself on your applications.

Around here, MIS has been pretty busy the last few weeks. They've hooked up Macs and PCs on an Ethernet network and our information and data processing systems are looking great. They're building Hypercard-like applications I see people using all over the place.

Accounting likes all of this because the single-user version lists for \$495, and the unlimited Multi-User version is only \$695.

And even the PC programmers are happy. I hear them talking about things like the great trace and debugging facilities, adding XCMDs and XFCNs, the dBASE-like programming language, System 7 compatibility, full file and



As MacUser said, with FoxBASE+/Mac "data handling is extremely fast."

record locking in the multi-user version, and how FoxBASE+/Mac is "so astoundingly fast for a Mac."

Everyone seems to be laughing more

now, too.

Call 1-800-837-FOX2 or 419-874-0162 today for a free, full-featured demo.

(Ask for Offer MUS-1201)



#### SPREADSHEETS

### Resolve

### An elegant interface and accessible 3-D-charting features make Claris' new spreadsheet program a top contender for first-time and casual users.

Claris Resolve is an elegant spreadsheet program that provides depth and versatility enclosed in a superbly crafted interface. Experienced users may find Resolve lacking in some sophisticated features found in Excel 3.0, but most firsttime and casual spreadsheet-program users will find Resolve's interface less imposing than Excel's, especially when it comes to charting functions. Another noteworthy feature is Resolve's scripting language, which offers developers a smoother and more conventional route to customizing applications than Excel 3.0's macros do.

#### It's All in the Presentation

Claris gained a leg up on the development of Resolve by using the ready-made powerful spreadsheet engine from another Mac program, Informix's WingZ. However, Resolve's look and feel is uniquely its own. To a large extent, the program's strength lies in its presentation quality: Resolve presents users with a welldesigned interface that allows them to create attractive worksheets and charts with a modicum of hassle.

With this in mind, it's not surprising to find a MacDraw-like palette of drawing tools at the left edge of each Resolve worksheet. The primary palette provides fast access to a selection pointer and line, arc, and polygon tools. Beneath it, there's a paint bucket for controlling the fill color and pattern of cells, and pen tools for defining the color and thickness of cell-division lines. In the bottom left corner of the program's window are zoom controls that allow you to magnify and reduce the worksheet view. You can also opt to hide Resolve's palettes if you want to enlarge your work area.

The palette creates easy access to many of Resolve's most commonly used functions, making it a more or less one-step process to add elements such as text fields, buttons, and charts to worksheets. The text and button tools are especially useful. With the text tool, you can place a block of text anywhere in a Resolve

worksheet and then give it a title and scroll bars, using menu selections. You can also assign format settings and a variety of text characteristics, such as fonts, sizes, and colors. Unfortunately, Resolve lacks the style sheets that make formatting Excel 3.0 worksheets such a breeze.

Once you've drawn a button on a worksheet, you can make it transparent and change its color and pattern. You use buttons to execute Resolve scripts, which are a distinguishing feature of Claris' new package.

#### 3-D Charting

WingZ was the first Mac spreadsheet program to offer 3-D charting, so Resolve's robust charting features, which rival anything in Excel 3.0, are no surprise. What sets them apart from those of Excel is their relative ease of use.

Once you've created a default chart, you simply double-click on it to bring up the program's well-designed Gallery dialog box. From there, you can choose from among 25 different charts and apply the selection to your chart. Resolve supplies a wide variety of chart types, including standard bar, line, area, and pie charts. Its 3-D chart types include contour, surface, and wire frame. You can even create combination charts and set up multiple axis scales, including linear, percentage, and logarithmic.

Double-clicking on the legend box in the default chart is one of several shortcuts to the Chart Options dialog box, which lets you specify chart ranges, legends, and titles. If you've ever struggled with the series labels in Excel, you'll appreciate how simple it is to set the series and division labels in Resolve.

In addition, Resolve's 3-D Options dialog box makes relatively short work of adjusting the rotation and elevation of 3-D charts. An Apply button lets you experiment with perspective settings before you finalize them.

A Set Chart Template command lets you tweak complex 3-D-chart settings and then create charts from several blocks of data, using the same settings. You can also copy one chart's settings and paste them into another. Ideally, we wish it was possible to name chart settings and apply them as style sheets.

### Resolve Script

Resolve Script, Resolve's comprehensive programming language, lets you create scripts that attach specific operations to

11					Work	sheet1					TI S
	- 1	1	X V			10,000					0
> ~		A	В	C	D	E	F	G	н		
	1			-							
10	2		Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3	Zone 4	Zone 5	Zone 6		1	
10	3	Jan	540	480	600	690	520	560		1	
	4	Feb	980	100	430	780	840	910			
	5	Mar	150	160	890	120	560	970			- 7
<b>N</b>	6	Apr	400	540	970	790	830	590			
low)	7	May	90	750	210	470	490	760			- 1
	8	Jun	430	730	240	710	30	820		1	
S 5	9										
56.	10						8			1	
田司	11			i		-					
-	12			1						1	-14
	13										
	14										
0 4					_	-					0
						5.0	mti				_
		3	O TO HINDOH EFINE selflar elflange × SE HURLIDATE OF	nge (In)ti LECTION(1	alize a vo				the variab	tu)	
			RANSPOSE RAN NUALIDATE OF		ge .						
		112									Ī

Claris' new spreadsheet program, Resolve, offers a well-balanced mix of ease of use and power. To the left of each worksheet is a MacDraw-like tool palette. Under the hood, a robust scripting language provides developers with a sophisticated development environment for customizing applications.

buttons, text areas, and worksheets. You can also create stand-alone scripts that can be loaded and used by multiple worksheets. Resolve's scripting language also applies to the creation of functions that are capable of performing calculations.

To take some of the drudgery out of creating scripts, Resolve's Learn mode can automatically record your actions and then make the resulting code available for editing.

For more ambitious scripted applications, Resolve Script provides commands for creating sophisticated graphical elements such as dialog boxes, menus, number wheels, and slide bars. Unfortunately, Resolve doesn't provide a graphical editor, as Excel 3.0 does. You're forced to slug it out, using code, and you have to set up every menu item procedurally.

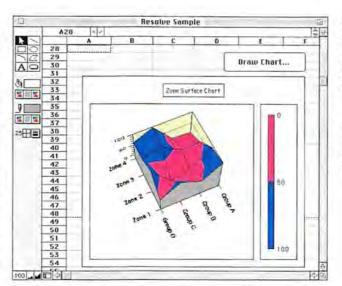
Nevertheless, Resolve's attached scripts are much less clumsy to use than Excel's attached macros. Moreover, Resolve's line-oriented scripting language and scripting editor will feel a lot more comfortable to developers used to conventional programming languages, such as C and Pascal, as well as to developers familiar with HyperCard scripting.

Despite its elegant interface and powerful scripting language, however, Resolve doesn't offer the same fine-tuned functionality you get with Excel. Excel provides split screens, for example, whereas Resolve is limited to locked titles. Excel's Calculate Now command allows users to convert a cell formula to a value before accepting it; Resolve lacks this feature altogether.

In addition, Resolve's Insert command pushes cells only to the right. To shift cells down, you must insert entire rows, which can be problematic if you're working with complex worksheets.

Worksheet linking is also more refined in Excel. Excel lets you create external references to cells in other worksheets by simply selecting the worksheet and pointing at the cell. With Resolve, however, you must explicitly type the reference. Moreover, to use a range name from another worksheet, you'd better have a crib sheet ready. Resolve doesn't provide feedback on the number of rows and columns in selected ranges, which Excel does.

On the other hand, Resolve liberates users from some Excel tyrannies. The Cut and Copy commands in Resolve are real Cut and Copy commands: You don't see any marching ants surrounding a selected



Resolve's
3-D-charting
features are
every bit as
powerful as
those of Excel,
but Resolve
users will find
it less of a
struggle to
manipulate
chart elements.

range on a worksheet. So when you copy or cut a selection and then decide that you want to insert a few rows, you can do so without losing the Clipboard selection.

Although Resolve takes special care to address the needs of novice users, even more-experienced users will appreciate small touches such as the Auto-Save option: To protect users from themselves, Resolve can back up worksheets automatically. You need only specify a name for each backup file and an interval for how often files are to be saved.

Resolve supports a wide variety of file formats, including Excel 2.2, WingZ 1.0, WKS, WK1, DIF, and SYLK for importing and exporting data. However, it doesn't do an adequate job of accepting Excel 3.0 files.

Resolve is a System 7-savvy application, and as such, it supports publish-andsubscribe. Apple events, and Balloon Help. The program requires System 6.0.2 or later and runs on any Mac equipped with at least 1 megabyte of RAM. Installing the full set of Resolve files requires 5 megabytes of disk space.

The documentation is well organized and clearly written, and the program's online, context-sensitive help is excellent.

#### The Bottom Line

Resolve reflects the Claris commitment to uncluttered and nonintimidating software. But that's not to say that Resolve lacks power and sophistication. Although it may not offer the same polish and depth of the Mac's more established spreadsheet program, Excel 3.0, Resolve's charting features and its scripting language add up to a formidable challenge to Excel's domination of the Macintosh-spreadsheet market.

Resolve's interface will feel like an old friend to users of other Claris programs. Its use of a MacDraw-like palette of tools to the left of each worksheet is a particularly nice touch that makes fast work of adding graphics and text to worksheets. However, Resolve's palette can't compete with Excel's tool bar for convenient access to common spreadsheet functions.

If you're a first-time user looking for a spreadsheet program that will suit your needs both now and in the future, Resolve is well worth considering. It's more accessible than Excel for entry-level users, but it's guaranteed to hold up when you're ready to make full use of more-advanced spreadsheet functions.

Moreover, if you're a developer still unwedded to the ways of Excel, you'll do well to take Resolve for a spin. Resolve Script is a robust yet comfortable development environment that offers an attractive alternative to Excel 3.0's cumbersome macros.

- Louis E. Benjamin, Jr.

### **Get Info**

#### Resolve

\$\$\$\$1/2

Published by: Claris Corp., 5201 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95052; (408) 727-8227.

Version: 1.0. List Price: \$399.

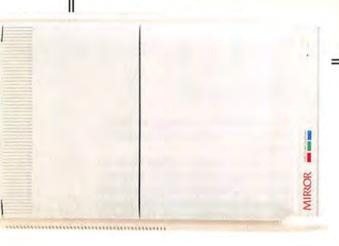
# Add It Up, Mirror



### Color Scanner w/Photoshop 2.0

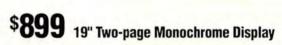
The Mirror 600 Color Scanner offers an unbeatable combination of performance and

value. With true 600 DPI scanning resolution, 8 1/2 x 14 scan bed and full System 7.0 compatibility, the Mirror 600 also includes the full release version of Adobe Photoshop 2.0.



### 14" Color Display

Finally, a color monitor that the "average" user can afford. At just \$399, it's less than Apple's 12" monitor but offers 56% more workspace and plugs right into LC, IIsi, and IIci models. The Mirror 14" Color Monitor features 640 x 480 resolution with a razor sharp dot pitch of .31 mm, and brilliant, saturated colors.



The Mirror two-page monochrome display is practical and affordable, yet rivals more expensive brands. Eliminate scrolling, squinting and get the workspace you want at a price you can afford. Available for SE, Classic, LC, SE/30, and all Mac IIs.

### from \$449 Mirror Portrait Display

The new Mirror Portrait Display is improved from top to bottom, with a combination of features no one else offers. This display plugs right into your Mac's built-in video port\* for a crisp, gray-scale view of a full page. Built to meet the strict Swedish standards for VLF and ELF emissions, and featuring built-in ADB ports to keep keyboard and mouse cables under control, the Mirror Portrait Display is an unequaled buy.



† for built-in video ports; call for other options. \*Except LC, Number of grays depends on CPU/Video board

### **Hard Drives**

If you think all hard drives are made the same, take a look at Mirror's. Our full range of zerofootprint fixed hard drives, and 44 and 88MB Syquest removable drives, are built with attention to the smallest detail

ine smallest act	cui.		ll ll
HARD DRIVES	EXT.	INT.	
30МВ	\$279	\$229	
45MB	\$329	\$269	
50MB(Q)	\$379	\$329	
SOMB	\$369	\$299	) AMERICA
105MB(Q)	\$499	\$449	
210MB(Q)	\$829	\$779	
330MB	\$1299	\$1199	150KH C
425MB	\$1499	\$1399	THE REAL PROPERTY.
IGB	\$2499	N/A	distant.
45MB Rem.*	\$499	N/A	CONTRACTO

88MB Rem.\* 600MB Opt.\* \$2499 N/A

(Q)-Quantum
\* Price includes 1 cartridge

**Portable** Drives

The ideal storage solution for people on the go. The Mirror portable drives weigh only 2 pounds and fit easily into a briefcase. Despite their small size, the Mirror Portables are very rugged and offer full-size performance.

# Is Your Best Buy.

### **Reasons To Buy Mirror.** Now, more than ever, you should be buying from Mirror, a strong company dedicated to the best possible after sales support.

There's more to Mirror than just great prices. Here are ten very good reasons why you should buy Mirror.

Two-year warranty on all drives; One year on Scanner & Displays 2 30-day money-back guarantee 3 Most orders ship within 24 hours 4 Lifetime technical support 5 48-hour typical repair turnaround 6 User Group, Education and Volume discounts • America Online, GEnie and BBS support • All products fully

System 7.0 compatible The safety of a publicly traded company, with six years of

providing Macintosh peripherals 

Knowledgeable and friendly sales staff

**ProView Trinitron 20" Color Display** 

Work in full, photographic-quality color with the monitor MacUser called "a real bargain"\*. Bundled with our exclusive DesktopDesigner Pro software, our top-of-the-line displays will add life to your most critical projects. #### 1/2

\*MacUser Magazme, May 1991

### \$599

MacUser Magazine says the Mirror CD-ROM drive is the best of the bunch.\* The Mirror CD-ROM gives you access to the incredible world of information available on CD; it can also play your audio CD's. Order the drive now and you can buy the Software Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia for only \$49.







To Order Direct, Call 1-800-654-5294

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD.





#### **GRAPHICS & DESIGN**

### Upfront

### Alias' 3-D architectural-sketching program suffers from poor interface design and lacks some essential tools.

Alias' Upfront is a 3-D architecturalsketching tool for conceptual design. Rather than use wire-frame mode, users can draw colored shaded objects directly in a 3-D perspective view. Unfortunately, Upfront makes the modeling process a time-consuming chore that may be frustrating enough to drive some designers back to their mechanical pencils and drawing tables.

#### Interface Handicaps

Upfront's complex interface takes some studying to master, and many tasks require more steps than are necessary. In addition, Upfront lacks some important features of competing products such as Virtus Walk-Through (see review, July '91, page 72), Paracomp's revamped ModelShop II, and Dynaware's DynaPerspective.

In addition to using perspective view, you can also create elevation and floorplan views and draw in them as well. A real disadvantage, however, is that Upfront displays only one window at a time, which is a handicap if you want to compare an object from different angles or have more than one file open.

Upfront's strength is that it allows you to draw objects perpendicular to any plane, including a tilted plane. You can lock on to any surface, line, or point and begin drawing at an angle. Unfortunately, Upfront uses the same convoluted method

for simple drawing tasks that it uses for drawing at angles.

The program's tools are kept to a manageable number, but it's not always easy to decipher their function by looking at their icons. Moreover, some basic tools don't work the way they should. Drawing a simple box, for example, takes seven mouse clicks. Moving objects also takes more work than is necessary.

Upfront also abandons all conventional Mac zoom operations. Instead of a zoom button, Upfront uses a complex multistep procedure that again involves extraneous mouse clicks.

Even printing involves an unconventional process. Upfront doesn't use the standard print-preview window that shows you how your drawing will fit on printed pages. Instead, you click on a Calculate button in the Print screen and a message tells you how many pages your drawing requires. As a result, the process of getting a drawing to fit on a page is pure trial and error.

Like Virtus WalkThrough, in order to properly display in perspective view 3-D objects that intersect, Upfront requires you to edit the objects. But using the editing tool requires too many steps, especially when compared with its counterpart in Virtus WalkThrough.

Despite these shortcomings, Upfront handles some operations quite well. For

> Alias Upfront is a 3-D architecturalsketching tool that's marred by an unwieldy. unconventional interface. As with many of the program's operations, creating new views is nonintuitive. requiring you to make umbrellalike structures such as the one shown here.

example, it does a good job of importing PICT files and scanned images for use as backdrops. Once the backdrops are in place, you can draw objects to match the perspective of the background image.

#### Solar Power

Another advanced feature is Upfront's ability to create shadows based on the position of the sun, which you can set for any place on earth at any time. Unfortunately, the sun is the only light source included with the program. Similar programs have multiple light sources and provide more controls over light color.

Also to its credit, Upfront's screen redraw is fairly snappy and the program offers solid import and export capabilities. You can export files in PICT, Illustrator, DXF, and EPS file formats. Currently, there's no support for Mac-RenderMan's RIB format, but Alias has promised this in a future version. You can also import DXF files, but this capability is not as useful as it seems, because you can use the files only as templates that you can draw on. Unlike with other 3-D modelers, you can't extrude a DXF floor plan. Because most walls are likely to be the same height, an extruded floor plan comes complete with all the walls drawn in, whereas in Upfront, you must draw each wall manually.

### The Bottom Line

If you're looking for a versatile, well-designed software tool for creating 3-D architectural models, Alias Upfront is not the best choice. Compared with competing modeling programs such as Virtus WalkThrough and ModelShop II, Upfront has fewer features and it doesn't follow Macintosh interface conventions, making it harder to learn and use. As a result, it will take a major revision of Upfront before we can recommend it for conceptual design.

- John Rizzo



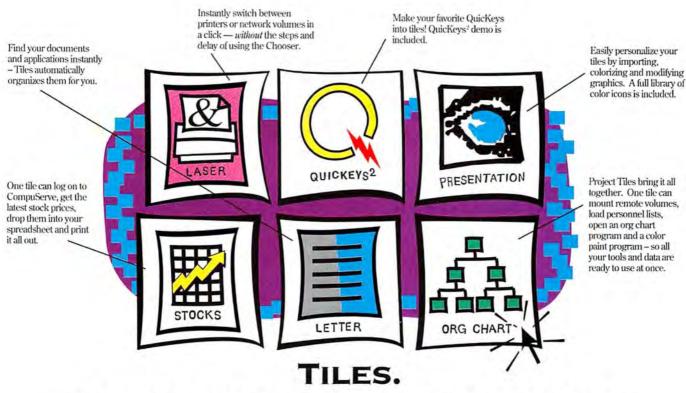
### **Get Info**

### Upfront

tt1/2

Published by: Alias Research, Inc., 110 Richmond Street E., Toronto, M5C 1P1 Canada; (416) 362-9181.

Version: 1.01. List Price: \$895.

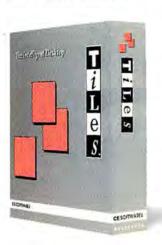


# PROTECTION FROM THE LITTLE ELVES WHO INVADE YOUR MAC AND HIDE THINGS WHILE YOU SLEEP.

#### A BETTER WAY TO ORGANIZE YOUR WORK.

Some mornings it seems like someone's come in and hidden your work, doesn't it? If so, get Tiles™ protection.

Tiles™puts everything you need to work at your fingertips, so you spend less time getting back to work and more time getting work *done*. Tiles tracks the applications and documents you use as you work, and creates easy-to-use icons called "tiles." So when you need to get back to work, just click a tile —



no need to search through mazes of folders, launch a myriad of applications located on different servers, or try and gather all the pieces of that big project together again. Tiles remembers what you work on and where it is — just double-click.

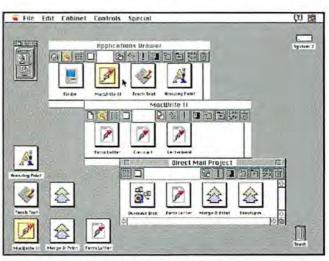
If you share a Mac, you'll never have to worry where your "Macmate" may have filed things.

The tiles you use most often reside on your desktop in neat, organized windows. You can even create tiles for your favorite QuicKeys™ and launch your most complex tasks with a double-click!

#### INSTALL IN MINUTES-SAVE HOURS.

Set up Tiles once and never think about it again. It runs automatically and transparently in the background, and gives you the easiest way to automate and organize your work. Simply specify how many tiles you want, where they go, how long to keep them around — even what size to make them.

Face it, occasional catastrophes are nothing compared to the daily time lost from little things that go astray. If you knew how much time you lost daily just getting organized, you'd be amazed.



Tiles — the intelligent desktop — keeps copies of frequently used tiles on your desktop for instant access. Find out how easy your work can be — just call for our free demo.

#### TRY TILES FREE.

We're so sure you'll be delighted with Tiles, we'll send you a free demo. Take five minutes to find out how easy it is to save hours. Call today.

1-800-523-7638

ASK FOR DEPT CE39.



### **CESOFTWARES**

Connecting people and productivity.

0:1991, CE Software, Inc., P.O. Rox 65589, West Des Moines, IA 50265, U.S.A. QuicKeys' and Tiles are trademarks of CE Software, Inc. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

#### **GRAPHICS & DESIGN**

### ModelShop II

### If you're looking for a soup-to-nuts 3-D architectural modeling tool, ModelShop II is it.

Paracomp's newly rewritten Model-Shop is one of the most complete 3-D architectural-modeling packages available. ModelShop II's list of features contains just about everything you can ask for in a 3-D-modeling environment, including unlimited layers, Bézier walls, text, measurements, rendering, multiple light sources, and animation.

#### A Matter of Perspective

Like Alias' Upfront, ModelShop lets you draw in 3-D perspective. But Model-Shop makes much less work of the process than Upfront does. Rather than making you define a plane every time you draw an object as you must with Upfront, Model-Shop lets you assign working planes to layers and views, switch planes, or create new ones at will. Furthermore, when you're editing objects, you don't have to worry about planes at all, because ModelShop lets you select and edit any object whenever you want.

ModelShop also supplies some handy tools for viewpoint positioning. The walk tool lets you take a mouse-operated walk through your model that's similar to Virtus WalkThrough's, although ModelShop's speed makes this practical for wire frames only. ModelShop also gives you a slick way to navigate through your model or move light sources, using your keyboard's arrow keys.

Other noteworthy features are pop-up menus, automatically created keyboard commands for new views, and a library full of parts. In addition to objects, the library can store views, lighting setups, and even settings for grids and tools.

One big disappointment is ModelShop's method for creating holes in walls. You can create holes only on the working plane on which the wall was created, a restriction that makes hole punching a somewhat convoluted process.

One of ModelShop's most noteworthy features is its CAD connection. Most 3-D modelers use the standard DXF file format to exchange files with CAD packages. Unfortunately, DXF doesn't keep all file information intact, making for a decidedly poor interchange format. ModelShop II supports the ClarisCAD format, which retains more of the original file information. It also supports DXF.

Accuracy is also important for CAD applications, and ModelShop makes it easy to create models that are accurate to within a fraction of an inch. The x, y, and zcoordinates display absolute coordinates (from 0,0,0) when you're selecting and relative coordinates when you're drawing. You can set x, y, and z to snap at whole or fractional intervals, and you can enter distances in decimals, even when the display is set to fractions.

Unlike other modelers, ModelShop

Modelshop II is a 3-D architectural modeling tool that combines easy-touse drawing tools with an impressive variety of powerful features. Here, the program's dithered shadows and multiple light sources create sunlight that streams through the windows of the model.

doesn't require special procedures for rendering intersecting objects. Intersecting polygons appear realistic without any user intervention and are accurate to the pixel level. Realism is enhanced by ModelShop's unlimited number of light sources, including a sunlight source. Because ModelShop interacts with Apple's Map control panel, you can apply the correct sun angle for the city where your model is located.

Animation is easy in ModelShop. You simply set up several views, and the program tweens between them. You can animate lighting as well to simulate how your model will look at different times of the day. The program's QuickPics utility lets you create stand-alone run-time versions of your animations. You can even attach sound for really snazzy demos.

For truly professional presentations, you can export your models to MacroMind Director via the Swivel export format. Imported PICT images can be used as background scenery. In addition, version 1.5 of ModelShop, which is due in January, is expected to include a direct export facility to a high-end rendering package as well as a video driver. The current version of ModelShop, version 1.2, is 68040- and System 7-compatible.

#### The Bottom Line

If fast visualization is your primary concern when it comes to 3-D architectural modeling, Virtus WalkThrough is your best buy, especially considering that since our last review, Virtus has reduced WalkThrough's price to half the price of ModelShop II. However, of the two, ModelShop is the more well-rounded product, packing in more practical and useful features than any other modeler. If you require a high degree of accuracy for your models or have plans to exchange files with CAD software, ModelShop II is the way to go.

- John Rizzo



### Get Info

### ModelShop II

tttt1/2

Published by: Paracomp, Inc., 1725 Montgomery Street, San Francisco, CA 94111; (415) 956-4096.

Version: 1.2. List Price: \$895.



# Now you're just a click away from The Far Side.

Introducing The Far Side Computer Calendar. For the first time on computer, Far Side characters come alive. This software has a day-organizer calendar featuring four views. Day. Week. Month. Year. Plus, a whole bunch of animated characters and creatures make random guest appearances on your screen to lighten up your day. Visit your local dealer or call 1-800-367-4802.



©1991 Amaze, Inc., All Rights Reserved CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

### See this number?

The original mail order source for Macintosh products. Since 1984. 1991 Macworld World Class Award Nominee for Best Customer Support-Software.

System 7 Video: Featuring Macworld Contributing Editor Lon Poole. Free when you order Apple's System 7 for \$99 (1074). Or buy one for just \$9 (2244). We also have Lon's book Macworld Guide to System 7 for \$19 (2238).

Products preceded by **②** are compatible with **System 7**. For specific features of System 7, please ask when placing your order.

Companies participating in the 30 or 60 day Money Back Guarantee program are highlighted in red. If you are not satisfied with your purchase of any MBG item, call us for an authorization and return it with all of the original packaging within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on returns.

We carry only the very **latest versions** of products. For products or versions not yet released at press time we've indicated the expected availability dates as supplied to us by the manufacturers. Also, all software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by (CP).

#### DAILY BUSINESS

ACCOUNTING, DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING

	A Lasting Impression
	ResumExpert or Cover Letters ea. \$48.
	Abacus Concepts
4482	StatView SE+Graphics 1.04 199.
4481	OStatView II or 5840 OSuperANOVA 309.
	Acius 30 day MBG
5618	<b>6</b> 4th Dimension 2.2
	Advanced Software 30 day MBG
5608	O DocuComp 1.5 89.



Lotus Development

3606 **②** 1-2-3 for Macintosh—Built from the ground up to take full advantage of the Mac & System 7. Directly manipulate & format all data, text, & graphics. Offers true 3D worksheets & Excel & 1-2-3 file compatibility \$329.

	Amaze, Inc.
3582	The Far Side (calendar) (Oct. '91) . \$45.
	Ashton-Tate
1324	FullWrite Professional 1.0 special 39.
7	Avery 60 day MBG
7446	MacLabel Pro 1.03 48.
7	Banner Blue 30 day MBG
3548	Org Plus Advanced
,	Baseline Publishing 30 day MBG
	Thunder 7 1.0.4
	Beagle Bros 30 day MBG
	BeagleWorks 185. 3563 Upgrade 95.
-	Checkfree Corp 30 day MBG
6928	OCheckfree Mac 1.5 19.
	CheckMark Software 60 day MBG
5863	MultiLedger 2.0 235.
,	Chipsoft 30 day MBG
8059	MacInTax Personal Edition 1991 59.
	Claris
1129	MacWrite II 1.1V1 139.
	@FileMaker Pro 1.0V2 215.
3531	OClaris Resolve 279.
1125	MacProject II 2.5V1
	CALL TO THE PARTY OF THE PARTY



5 fre	the hours of connect time\$24.
	Dow Jones 30 day MBG
5295	News/Retrieval Membership Pkg 24.
1942	Market Analyzer Plus 2.0 225.
- 1	ElseWare Corp 30 day MBG
1506	O DataShaper 1.2 135.
	Fox Software
5572	• FoxBASE + /Mac 2.01 289.
	Franklin Software 30 day MBG
	Language Master 2.0 45.
	Good Software 30 day MBG
2527	REM's Property Manager
	Informix
	<b>W</b> ingz 1.1A
	Inman 30 day MBG
	Business Plan Toolkit 4.0 95.
	Business Sense 1.4.1 125.
	Intuit 30 day MBG
	<b>Q</b> Quicken 3.0 42.
	Kaetron Software 30 day MBG
8941	<b>⊘</b> TopDown 3.0
	Lotus Development
	1-2-3 for the Mac
	1-2-3 Competive Upgrade 119.
	Mainstay 30 day MBG
7718	MacFlow 3.54



MacInTax Personal States 1991 . . . . . ea. 42.

*	MECA 60 day MBG
2796	Managing Your Money 4.0 99.
-	Microlytics 60 day MBG
9729	Strunk & White's Elements of Style 34.
1	Microsoft 30 day MBG
	Works 2.00E
	<b>⊘</b> Word 4.0D
9803	€Excel 3.0
2565	Project 1.1 449.
	The Microsoft Office 1.5 479.
	New Era 30 day MBG
	ONuBASE 1.3 179.
	Niles & Associates 30 day MBG
	©EndLink 1.1.3
4602	@EndNote 1.4
	@EndNote Plus 1.1 145.
	Nolo Press 30 day MBG
	© For the Record 2.0 30.
	WillMaker 4.0 (not valid in LA.) 35.
	Odesta 30 day MBG
	Double Helix III 3.5 429.
7.90	Paragon Concepts
5683	ONisus 3.06
	Portfolio Systems 30 day MBG
7992	ODynoPage or 6916 ODynodex ea. 72.
	- Jina ago o octo de Jinadan adi ita



7129 Accountant, Inc. 2.1.1—Comprehensive, fully-integrated accounting software that includes General Ledger, Receivables, Payables, Inventory, Invoicing, Payroll, Check Writing & more. Now available in a MultiUser version too.... \$339.

### 800/800-4444.



### TIMESLIPS ... 30 day MBG

2986 Timeslips III 2.0H-Fast, easy, accurate time and billing for service professionals. \$194. 8939 Accounting Link 1.0-Now links with general ledger accounting programs . . . . . 52.

-	PowerUp 30 day MBG
7696	Calendar Creator 1.01 44.
7694	• Address Book Plus 2.0 63.
	@Fast Forms 2.0
	Provue 60 day MBG
	Panorama II 2.0 245.
	Que Corp 30 day MBG
	RightWriter for the Mac 3.1 54.
	Reality Technologies 30 day MBG
6929	WealthBuilder 1.0 95.
	Reference Software 30 day MBG
	@Grammatik Mac 2.0 58.
	Round Lake Publishing
	LetterWorks, Sales or Legal . ea. 52.
-	Shana 30 day MBG
	OInformed Designer 1.1.1 159.
	Softsync/BLOC 30 day MBG
	Accountant, Inc. 2.1.1 339.



### WordStar ... 30 day MBG

Award winning Correct Grammar (rated 41/2 Mice by MacUser). The American Heritage Dictionary provides 116,000 definitions & more. 3554 American Heritage Dictionary . . . . . 55.

	Software Toolworks
8366	O Dollars & Sense 5.0 \$59.
	Spyglass 60 day MBG
2027	@Transform 2.0 or 2028 @ Dicer 1.1 399.
-	Survivor Software 30 day MBG
3289	<ul><li>MacMoney 3.52 59.</li></ul>
1	Symantec 30 day MBG
2237	GreatWorks 205, 2278 Upgrade 99
3422	More 3.1 (Oct. '91) 265.
*	Symmetry 30 day MBG
3131	• Acta 7 75.
*	Synergy 30 day MBG
6617	KaleidaGraph 2.1.3 150.
*	Teleware 30 day MBG
7616	<b>⊘</b> M.Y.O.B. 2.0 139.
7	TIMESLIPS 30 day MBG
2986	@Timeslips III 2.0H 194.
	Accounting Link 52.
-	T/Maker 30 day MBG
3505	WriteNow 2.2/Gram. & MacTools 62.
	The PowerBundle (w/carry case) 159.
	Williams & Macias 30 day MBG
4976	StickyBusiness 1.5 51.
*	WordPerfect 60 day MBG
3800	WordPerfect Mac 2.0.2 (Oct. '91) 279.
	Wordstar 30 day MBG
3554	American Heritage Dictionary 55.
6984	Correct Grammar 2.0 55.
	GRAPHICS & DESIGN
	GRAFIIIOS & DESIGN

**PUBLISHING, PRESENTATIONS** 

	Adobe Systems
	Adobe Type Library (Vol. 1-230) . cal
6957	Adobe Type Reunion 1.02 41
8794	Adobe Type On Call 47
5750	• Adobe Type On Call 47 • Adobe Type Manager 2.02 59
6053	2 Adobe Plus Pack 2.0
6156	Adobe Plus Pack/ATM 2.0 174
6098	<b>②</b> TypeAlign for ATM 1.0.4 62
	Adobe TypeSets for Business ea. 95
6671	Adobe Type Set 1 or 6677 Set 2 62
7587	• Adobe Type Set 3 125
8171	Adobe Illustrator 3.0.2 (w/ATM) . 369
6644	Adobe Photoshop 2.0 549
5001	OStreamline 2.0 122
-	Aldus 30 day MBG
2461	Aldus Gallery Effects 1.0 129
6674	Aldus Personal Press 1,01 195
3506	<b>②</b> Aldus SuperPaint 3.0
3980	Aldus Digital Darkroom 2.0 259
3507	• Aldus Super 3D 2.5
7467	• Aldus PrePrint 1.6 325
4751	Aldus Persuasion 2.0 325
1330	Aldus FreeHand 3.0 395
7088	Aldus PageMaker 4.01 495
8054	Aldus Design Team (best buy) 859
	Altsys
9806	Metamorphosis Pro 2.01 89
1195	Fontographer 3.3 265
1983	<b>②</b> EPS Exchange 1.0 89



### Teleware ... 30 day MBG

7616 M. V.O.B. 2.0-Incredible, easy-to-use, accounting software for small to medium size businesses. Features include fully integrated A/P, A/R, General Ledger, Inventory, Checkbook and Card File............. \$139.

,	Baseline Publishing 30 day MBG
8055	<b>©</b> Screenshot 1.1
7784	OColor MacCheese 2.0.8 56.
	Bitstream
	True Type Fonts 1 or 2 59. 03 or 4 98.
	Broderbund Software
3572	O Kid Pix 1.2 (Oct. '91) 34.
1427	The Print Shop 1.3.2
6281	TypeStyler 2.0 (w/ATM, Oct. '91) 127.
7	Casady & Greene 30 day MBG
8879	Fluent Font Library 4.05 99.
1945	True Type Starter Set 57.
	Claris
1123	MacPaint II 2.0 89.
2518	@MacDraw Pro 279.
8007	OClaris CAD 2.0
	Custom Applications
8037	Freedom Press Light 3.01 (17 fonts) 55.



#### T/Maker ... 30 day MBG

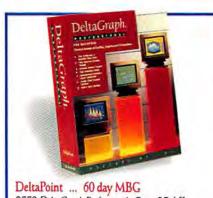
3508 The PowerBundle-Includes a high-quality carrying case for the new Macintosh PowerBook, WriteNow 2.2, ClickArt for faxes, Address Book 2.0, America Ónline, Business Expense Reports, valuable coupons, and luggage tags .... \$159.

350U

\* Ares Software ... 30 day MBG

8878 @FontMonger 1.04

## Use it please.



Detail ont oo day 1410G
3558 DeltaGraph Professional—Over 35 different
chart types for business, presentation, scientific,
statistics, and engineering in both 2D and 3D.
Chart types include: line, pie, bar, column,
scatter and others

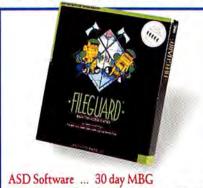
*	DeltaPoint 60 day MBG
	DeltaGraph Pro 189.
	Deneba Software 30 day MBG
	• Canvas 3.0 249.
	Foundation Publishing 60 day MBG
	Comic Strip Factory 1.6 36.
	IDD/Innovative Data Design
2417	
*	Letraset 30 day MBG
2619	ImageStudio or 4709  LetraStudio 139.
2621	• Ready Set Go! 4.5A 165.
6301	<b>⊘</b> ColorStudio 1.5 599.
*	Linguist's Software 60 day MBG
	Over 100 language fonts call
	Mainstay 30 day MBG
9798	©Capture 4.0
	MicroFrontier 30 day MBG
	©Color It! 1.0
	MicroMaps 30 day MBG
	MapArt (PICT) or 7555 (EPS) ea. 89.
	Microsoft 30 day MBG
	PowerPoint 2.01D 245.
*	Monotype Typography 30 day MBG
	Monotype Imprints-TrueType ea. 22.
	Classic Fonts (full line available) call



### Paracomp ... 30 day MBG

3148 Magic 1.0-Instantly create a presentation using the templates, buttons, backgrounds, and sounds that come with Magic, or create your own graphics, text and animations with familiar draw-type tools......\$249.

	Multi-Ad Services
3430	
8767	<ul> <li>Multi-Ad Creator 3.0 569.</li> </ul>
*	Paracomp 30 day MBG
3148	
5028	ModelShop 2.0
	SwivelArt (Map & Viewpoint art) ea. 156.
7441	
3450	SwivelMan 569, 3440 QuickPICS 94.
	Postcraft International
2210	@Effects Specialist 95.
	<ul> <li>Layouts for PageMaker, ReadySetGo,</li> </ul>
	& QuarkXPress ea. 69.
	Quark
7612	@QuarkXPress 3.1 (Dec. '91) 519.
*	Springboard 30 day MBG
3530	Certificate Maker 2.02
	Strata
7773	Stratavision 3D 2.0 629.
-	SuperMac Tech 60 day MBG
5625	PixelPaint Pro 2.0
	3G Graphics
3942	Images with Impact: Graphics 1 . 49.
4583	@Business 1 64. 2003 @People 1 94.
6379	Accents & Borders I 64.
	AND SALE MINES
	1
	Table X- All St



7085 FileGuard Extended 2.7-Protect your hard drives, applications, files/folders (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying. Now with system usage audit trail. 5 & 10 user also available. . . . \$139.

★Timeworks 30 day MBG
7115 Publish It! Easy 2.12 w/File-It! 154
★T/Maker 30 day MBG
Full line available.
OClickArt (bitmapped) ea. 32
ClickArt (EPS format) ea. 82
1292 Color Graphics Presentation 1.0 109
★ Visual Business Sys 30 day MBC
9867 @GraphMaster 1.1 189
★ Wildflower 30 day MBG
6512 SnapJot 3.01
★Zedcor 60 day MBG
3986 DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.0.3 113
PROGRAMMING

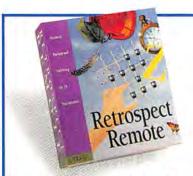
UTILITIES, HYPERCARD, SECURITY

*	Abbott Systems	30	day	MB	G	
15	@Calc+ 1.0					39.
236	@CanOpener 1.1					62.
-	Advanced Software		30	day	MI	BG
	@Intouch 1.1					



9986	Intouch Networking (3-Pack) 112.
2808	<b>②</b> QuickTools 1.0 45.
*	Affinity Microsystems 60 day MBG
7925	Tempo II Plus 2.0.3 105.
1000	lempo ii Fius 2.0.3 . , , , , , , , , 103.
	After Hours Software
1352	<b>∂</b> TouchBASE 2.0
*	Aladdin Systems 30 day MBG
6169	Shortcut 1.5
6740	• Shortcut 1.5
6740	Stuffit Deluxe 3.0 (Dec. 91) 62.
	Aldus 30 day MBG
	• Aldus SuperCard 1.6 (Oct. '91) . 195.
*	ALSoft 30 day MBG
9808	MasterJuggler 1.57 (Oct. '91) 25.
9807	• DiskExpress II 2.07 49.
0000	• MultiDisk 1.27
9000	VIVIUIDISK 1.27
*	Alysis Software 30 day MBG
2687	• SuperDisk! 2.0 49.
	Apple Computer
1074	System 7 (with free PCTV video) 99.
	ASD Software 30 day MBG
	FileGuard 2.7 (1 user) (Oct. '91). 139.
	@(5 user) 489. 7423 @(10 user) 799.
*	Baseline Publishing 30 day MBG
7783	<b>O</b> INIT Manager 1.1 34.
3114	<b>O</b> INIT Info
•	Berkeley Systems 30 day MBG
E727	OAtter Derk 2.011
3/3/	• After Dark 2.0U
	More After Dark (M.A.D) 23.
2196	After Dark & M.A.D. Bundle 42.
1541	OStepping Out II 2.02 49.
	Bright Star Technology
2614	At Your Service 30.
	Casady & Greene 60 day MBG
2260	
*	CE Software 60 day MBG
1727	OCalendarMaker 3.0.1 31.
6278	<b>⊘</b> DiskTop 4.01 63.
7518	• Alarming Events 1.03 84.
8024	<b>O</b> QuicKeys <sup>2</sup> 2.1
-	Central Point 30 day MBG
	Mac Tools Deluxe 1.2
5041	
Santa Contract	Claris
8734	HyperCard Development Kit 2.1 149.
*	Connectix 30 day MBG
7830	Maxima 2.0
6647	OHandOff II 2.2 (Oct. '91)
4	Cyan 30 day MBG
0745	ODDOOR OO
2/15	Peacock 2.0 43.

### 800/800-4444.



### Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG

7945 • Retrospect Remote 1.3—Provides automatic, unattended workgroup backup using any Apple Talk network. Backs up 10 Macs; add more with Remote 10-Packs. Supports all tape, optical, and cartridge drives . . . . . \$264.

Dantz Development 30 day MBG
• Retrospect 1.3 147.
Retrospect Remote 1.3 264.
Remote (10 Pak) 147. 3112 (50 Pak) 649.
<b>O</b> DiskFit Pro 2.0
Digitalk 60 day MBG
SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 123.
Dubl-Click Software
OClickChange 1.05 56.
ElseWare Corp 30 day MBG
Bar Code Kit 1.0d
Fifth Generation 30 day MBG
PYRO! 4.01
Suitcase II 1.2.10 49.
SuperLaserSpool 2.02 93.
FastBack II or 5725 @ DiskLock . 118.
FWB, Inc 30 day MBG
OHD Partition or 2319 O DeadBolt 57.
Go Technology 60 day MBG
O Hot Keys System 7.0 Finder 21.
Insight Development 30 day MBG
MacPrint 1.23
JAM Software USA 30 day MBG
Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.07 63.
Kensington 30 day MBG
PassProof (right) or 9300 (left) ea. 65.
Kent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG
• FolderBolt 1.02 73.
The NightWatch 1.03 84.
Kiwi Software 60 day MBG
• KiwiEnvelopes! 3.1.1
• Kiwi Power Windows (Nov. '91) 50.
Loop Software 30 day MBG
PictureBook Plus 1.0 75.
Magic Software 30 day MBG
• AutoSave II 2.0
Backmatic 2.0
Microcom 30 day MBG
Complete Undelete 1,1, 48.
<b>O</b> Virex 3.5
USTI Offittes of 2462 UCItadel 89.

	MicroMat Computer Systems
2810	MacEKG 1,0.9
*	Microseeds Pub 60 day MBG
7068	<b>O</b> INITPicker 2.02
	Redux 1.63 49. 7116 Rival 1.1.8 49.
2936	<b>O</b> HAM 1.0
	Microsoft 30 day MBG
4471	QuickBasic 1.0 64.
	Nine to Five Software 30 day MBG
9767	• Reports 2.1
-	Now Software 30 day MBG
	Now Utilities 3.0 84.
	ON Technology 1 year MBG
6385	On Location 1.02 75.
	Meeting Maker (5) 309. 9800 (10) 549.
2570	Instant Update (2) 309. 2571 (5) 619.
*	Palomar Software 30 day MBG
8210	• PLOTTERgeist 2.0 249.
*	Salient Software 30 day MBG
	ODiskDoubler 3.7 49.
	Solutions, Inc 60 day MBG
	SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.1 56.
	A viscous manufacture of the property of the party of the



### Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG 8881 Thunder 7 1.0.4—Truly interactive spelling

*	Symantec 30 day MBG
5176	Symantec AntiVirus for Mac (SAM) 66.
5724	Symantec Utilities for Mac (SUM II) 96.
6748	Norton Utilities for the Mac 1.1 87.
3598	Norton Utilities for Mac & SAM 118.
3421	@THINK Pascal 4.0 165.
2688	OTHINK C 5.0 199.
9957	<b>O</b> THINK Reference 1.0 69.
*	Synex 30 day MBG
7147	MacEnvelope 5.1 57.
	MacEnvelope + 2.0 185.
4	Tactic Software 30 day MBG
8964	MasterFinder 1.2 49.
-	Teletypesetting 30 day MBG
8058	@TScript 3.0 91. 3014 @Deluxe . 315.
*	TGS Systems 60 day MBG
	Prograph 2.5 (Oct. '91) 309.
-	Wolfram Research 30 day MBG
8273	Mathematica Enhanced 2.0 789.



6115 White Knight 11—11 award winning communications program that supports XMODEM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, Kermit, and Compu-Serve Error Correcting protocols. Includes Okyto 1.0 and a free subscription to GEnie \$85.

### CD-ROM



### Symantec ... 30 day MBG

350U



## And we won't ask you

	Everex 30 day MBG
1875	Metro CD CD-ROM Drive \$469.
1	Highlighted Data 30 day MBG
7771	Webster's Dictionary (CD-ROM). 159.
4	HyperGlot 30 day MBG
7473	Learn French or 7829 Spanish CD 62.
2615	Lingua ROM II (3-CD Set) 649.
-	Microsoft 30 day MBG
6382	The Microsoft Office (CD-ROM) 479.
	NEC
6625	Clip-Art 3D (2500 full-color images) 246.
	Image Gallery (2800 line art) 246.
100	CDR36 CD-ROM Portable Drive 399.
2595	General Reference CD-ROM Bundle
	(includes CDR36, kit & 3 titles) 529.
	Penton Overseas 30 day MBG
	Vocabulearn/ce 2.0 Spanish 1 CD 69.
2610	Vocabulearn/ce 2.0 French 1 CD 69.
	Pixar
	Showplace/RenderMan CD-ROM 449.
7	Somak 30 day MBG
	OLaserArt I or II (CD-ROM) ea. 62.
	Tactic Software 30 day MBG
2519	Tactic Multi-Media CD 149.
	Toshiba
6749	XM 3301 CD-ROM Drive 679



### VIDEO & SOUND MUSIC, MIDI, ANIMATION

access to online documentation, & a gallery of

images & animations from Pixar . . . . \$449.

-	Ars Nova 30 day MBG
1215	Practica Musica 2.2 66.
7	Bogas Productions 60 day MBG
6135	Super Studio Session w/Music Library 99.
	Coda Music Systems
8188	MusicProse 2.1
604	<b>©</b> Finale 2.6.1
*	Farallon Computing 30 day MBG
6770	MacRecorder Voice Digitizer 2.0.3 104.
2199	MacRecorder Sound System 2.0.5 174.
	Full Logic Studios
1163	Mac-Sound (241 great sound effects) 79.
	MacroMind 30 day MBG
9353	MediaMaker 1.0 489.
6159	MacroMind Accelerator 2.01 125.
5087	MacroMind Director 3.0 699.
2246	MacroMind Three-D 1.0 1029.



Abracadata, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
9990 Design Your Own Home-Architecture—Modify or design the home of your dreams! Includes
a library of architectural objects and sample
floor plans. Everything you need to create
professional drawings or a simple sketch . \$63.

	Mass Microsystems
2592	QuickImage 24 579.
	Paracomp 30 day MBG
7839	@FilmMaker 2.0.1 435.
	Passport Designs
8253	<b>O</b> TRAX 2.2
3117	Master Tracks PRO 4 4.5 315.
8250	@Encore 2.0 379.
3115	MIDI Interface 79.
	PCTV
2244	System 7 Video w/Lon Poole (VHS) 9.
2245	System 7 Video w/Lon's Book 25.
	Pixar
1596	ShowPlace/MacRenderMan Bundle 649.
	RasterOps
8526	Video Expander 499.
7457	
3224	
9784	RasterOps 24SI 649.
8944	RasterOps 24STV
	SuperMac Tech 60 day MBG
1813	Color Calibrator 499.
1844	
1851	Spectrum/24 Series III 2099.
1877	Spectrum/8LC 559.



SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG

19" SuperMatch Monitor & Spectrum/8 Card—
Spectrum/8 cards run accelerated color graphics on affordable 19" SuperMatch color display.

1805 19" SuperMatch Color Display ..... \$1999.
Spectrum/8 Cards for Nubus, LC, or Ilsi ... ea. 599.

2026	Spectrum/8si
2231	Spectrum/8-24 PDQsi 999.
	Spectrum/8-24 PDQ 999.
1	Symmetry 30 day MBG
8172	Mariah 1.0
7	Voyager 30 day MBG
9322	Voyager Videostack 2.2 69.
	Voyager CD Audiostack 69.
9326	Beethoven Symp. No. 9 (CD-ROM) 69.
9327	Olgor Stravinsky 2.0 (CD-ROM) 69.
3316	Exotic Japan 1.0 (CD-ROM) 69.

### **LEARN & PLAY**

FOREIGN LANGUAGES, TRAINING, GAMES

	Abracadata, Ltd 30 day MBG
9995	Instant Decorator 1.1 29.
9990	<ul> <li>Design Your Home - Architecture,</li> </ul>
	9992 Interiors or 9994 Landscape ea.63.
	Accolade
1423	Hard Ball II
	Jack Nicklaus Golf 34.
*	Aldus 30 day MBG
3503	Dark Castle or 3502 Beyond DC ea.34.



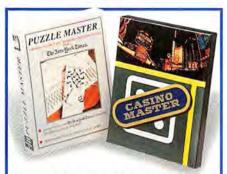
Ars Nova ... 30 day MBG

1215 Practica Musica 2.2—One of MacUser
magazine's "Best 200 products of 1989," this
comprehensive music tutor covers ear training
and music theory—for both beginners and
advanced students! \$66.

★Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG

7785	7 Talking Moose 3.1
	Beacon Technology 30 day MBG
	HyperBible 2.03 (KJ or NI) . ea. 125.
	Broderbund Software
4314	<b>⊘</b> Type! 1.0
6516	The Playroom (CP) (color, Oct. '91) . 29.
	Carmen Sandiego Series (CP) ea. 29.
6384	PlayMaker Football (color, Oct. '91) 29.
9804	
8195	<ul><li>BannerMania 1.0</li></ul>
3559	<b>⊘</b> SimAnt 1.0
8266	SimEarth 1.0 40.
4966	SimCity (CP) 29. 5871 @ Supreme 47.
3562	Patton Strikes Back 1.0 35.
	Carina Software 30 day MBG
	O Voyager 1.2 87.
4	Casady & Greene 60 day MBG
4119	OCrystal Quest w/Critter Editor 2.2x 29.
7495	Mission Starlight 29.
7498	
3343	Aqua Blooper Piper 29.
3342	<b>O</b> Glider

### 800/800-4444.



### Centron Software ... 30 day MBG

2707 Puzzle Master-Incl. 200 Daily/50 Sunday Puzzles from NY Times, or create your own \$26. Casino Master-Incl. BlackJack, Craps, Roulette, Video Poker, Baccarat. Exact simulations. 8525 ₱ B&W 3.24 41. 8524 Color 4.1 45.

	Centron Software 30 day MBC	
2707	Puzzle Master , ,	26
8525	Casino Master (B&W)41. 8524 (Color	)45
7	Deadly Games 30 day MBG	
2811	Bomber	31
3460	Battle of Britain II	
	Electronic Arts	
1303	<b>⊘</b> Loom 1.0	29
8194	Armor Alley 1.0	32
	Harpoon or 1907 PGA Golf ea.	39
2962	Harpoon Challenger Pak	59
3385	Secret of the Silver Blades	39
	FTL/Software Heaven	
1555	OIDS 1.0	25
	Great Wave 30 day MBG	
4334	NumberMaze 26. 8527 O(Color)	36
	NM Decimals & Fractions (Color).	
	ReadingMaze 26. 1513 (Color)	



### Nordic Software ... 30 day MBG

	Contract the second second
-	HyperGlot Software 30 day MBG
	Word Torture 4.0-Beginner to Advanced
	(Span., Fren., Germ., Ital. & Rus.) ea. \$35.
	Pronunciation lutor - Beginner
	(Span., Fren.) ea. 35. (Germ., Chin.) 39.
	Verb Tutor - Intermediate
	(Spanish, French, German) ea. 39.
	Inline Design 30 day MBG
1562	
8809 3414	
3414	Mutant Beach
1894	BattleChess (3D animation) 29.
	CheckMate (infinite play levels) 31.
3534	Castles 1.0 (3 levels of difficulty) 34.
3	Learning Company 30 day MBG
2670	Reader Rabbit 3.0 (CP) (ages 4-7) 34.
	Outnumbered 1.0 34.
	The Writing Center 1.0 51.
	Leister Productions 30 day MBG
7126	• Reunion 2.0
*	Microsoft 30 day MBG
2868	Flight Simulator 4.0 (CP) 43.
*	Mysterium Tremendum 30 day MBG
5841	Moriarty's Revenge 1.03 32.
	Nordic Software 30 day MBG
	PreSchool Pack - Color 1.0 35.
2/16	Word Search Deluxe 1.0 35.
7	Penton Overseas 30 day MBG
	VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (French, Italian, Spanish, German,
	Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea. 35.
	Personal Training Sys 60 day MBG
	Over 60 learning levels from beginner
	to advanced for System 7, QuarkXPress,
	Persuasion, FileMaker II/Pro, PageMaker,
	Illustrator, FreeHand, Word, HyperCard,
	Excel, & the Mac ea. 50.
	Postcraft International
6466	Citadel 1.0
	Sierra On-Line
	Space Quest III or IV ea. 34.
2523	King's Quest V (Oct. '91)
	Sir-Tech Software
	Bane of Cosmic Forge (w/hints) 35.
0400	Softstream 30 day MBG
3463	Cribbage Tutor II
3501	Cribbage Citt Ed. (w/cords & board) 63
3500	Cribbage Gift Ed. (w/cards & board). 62. Family Card Games 50.
34/2	Software Toolworks
4619	Mayis Reacon Typing 1.3 (CP) 32
1908	<ul><li>Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) 32.</li><li>World Atlas or 1910 U.S. Atlas 52.</li></ul>
1500	Spectrum Holobyte 30 day MBG
3464	Tetris 1.3 or 6112 Welltris 1.1 ea. 22.
3017	Wordtris 1.0 or 8180
3459	Falcon 2.2.1 or 8181  Vette 1.0 ea. 33.
*	Spinnaker 30 day MBG
2328	Sargon IV 1.03 (CP) (chess) 28.
*	Strategic Studies 30 day MBG
3287	<b>W</b> arlords
	StudyWare
0000	ACT, GMAT, GRE, or SAT Prep ea. 29.
8098	OLSAT Prep for the Mac 3.7 35.



#### Interplay Productions

expert with 2D and 3D views and more. . . 31.

### COMMUNICATIONS MODEMS, MAIL, NETWORKS

\*Abaton ... 30 day MBG



### Argosy Software ... 30 day MBG

7872 • Software Bridge/Mac 2.0.1—Translate documents between over 30 Mac and PC word processors. Mount DOS disks.... \$99. 2448 • Run PC/Network—Connect to a PC and run DOS programs. Incl. Software Bridge . 279.

350U

MMC

### MacConnection of the connection of the connectio

# Which mag you read.



Berkeley Systems 30 day MBG	
2198 More After Dark (M.A.D.)-25 new	
displays for After Dark. Featuring Mowin'	
Man, Tunnel, Crazy Kittens, Art Museum \$23.	
5737 • After Dark 2.0U-Stops screen burn-in 28.	
2196 After Dark & M.A.D. Bundle 42.	

2190	After Dark & M.A.D. Bundle 42.
*	Applied Engineering 30 day MBG
8362	QuadraLink (w/AE Shadow) 205.
*	Argosy Software 30 day MBG
7872	Software Bridge/Mac 2.0.1 99.
2448	RunPC/Network 279.
*	Beagle Bros 30 day MBG
7691	© Flash 1.2 125.
*	CE Software 60 day MBG
8066	QuickMail 2.5 (5) 249. 8067 (10) 375.
*	CompuServe 60 day MBG
1676	Macintosh Membership Kit 1.5 25.
	CompuServe Navigator 3.04 49.
1674	Membership Kit/Navigator Bundle 72.
*	DataViz 60 day MBG
1823	MacLink Plus/PC 5.1 129.
	MacLink Plus/Translators 5.1 109.
*	Dayna 60 day MBG
	DaynaPORT E: (10 Base T) ea. 209. DaynaPORT E: SE, SE/30, II, IIsi, LC 229.
	DaynaPORT E: SE, SE/30, II, IIsi, LC 229.
	DaynaTALK (5 Pak) 379. (10 Pak) 689.
8719	EtherPrint or 9888 (10 Base T) ea. 349.
	Dove Computer
6758	DoveFax Desktop 2.0 289.
9634	DoveFax + 2.0
3352	DoveFax Nubus 329.
3607	DoveFax Network Software (10 users) 199.
3371	Extra Licenses (1-5) 99. 3576 (5-10) 169.
	Farallon Computing 30 day MBG
9805	Timbuktu 4.0.1 (Oct. '91) 135.
4866	Timbuktu/Remote 2.0.1 135.
9961	PhoneNET Card PC 209.
6273	PhoneNET StarConnector 10-Pack. 129.
4869	
2206	PhoneNET StarController 300 899.
6687	PhoneNET StarController-EN 500 1329.
	Freesoft 60 day MBG
6115	<ul><li>White Knight 11</li></ul>
	Global Village 30 day MBG
8946	
8945	TelePort/FAX 185.
0000	Hayes
2300	©Smartcom II 3.3 84.
8614	1 0.00.10.11.00011.2 10011.00 1.1.1.1.110.
7391	ULTRA 96 Modem 669.
	Insignia Solutions
7557	• Access PC 1.1

9726 ©Entry Level SoftPC 2.5. . . . . . . . 125.

4089 OUniversal SoftPC 2.5 . . . . . . . . 195.

3229	OSoftAT 2.5 \$299
3441	OSoftNode 1.0 105. 3454 (10 Pak) 699.
	Intel Corporation
5119	2400EX Modem 179, 6420 (MNP) 229
*	Kennect Tech 30 day MBG
5631	• Rapport 1.3.6 195
5632	Drive 2.4 (31/2") (incl. FastBack II) . 325.
	Microcom 30 day MBG
	CarbonCopy Mac 2.0 (single) 59
	CarbonCopy Mac 2.0 (unlimited) 179
	Nuvotech 60 day MBG
	TurboNet ST (DIN8) 30. 6751 (12 Pak) 279.
6272	NuvoLink SC
	Orange Micro 30 day MBG
2392	Orange386 (20 MHz) 1799
	Practical Peripherals 30 day MBG
	2400 V.42 bis Modem 209
7934	PM9600SA Modem 1.26 469
9849	SmartPack 9600 529
	Prometheus 30 day MBG
	ProModem 2400 Mini Plus 129
3232	ProModem 24/96 S/R Minifax Plus 269.
8990	ProModem Ultima 689
	PSI Integration, Inc.
	COMstation 1 285, 3142 COM 2 379.



# Dove Computer 9634 DoveFax+ 2.0—Now System 7 compatible! Combines 3 popular office machines into one small package. 2400 bps modem/9600 bps send/receive fax will also answer your phone and allow users to leave voice mail. . . . . \$349.

30 day MRG

+Shiva

	roniva Su day MbG
3444	NetSerial
4347	NetBridge or 4942
****	* 13100 * 1. T. S.
	Teleconnector (DIN8) 23. 2230 (10) 189.
6264	@ TOPS Network 3.1 187.
	Software Ventures 30 day MBG
3455	MicroPhone II 3.0 (free upgrd. 4.0) 215.
1	Synergy 30 day MBG
	O VersaTerm 4.5 90, 6619 PRO 3.5 177.
1	Tactic Software 30 day MBG
2996	Traffic Controller Personal 65.
-	Technology Works 30 day MBG
1582	GraceLAN. 295. 1584 Corporate. 719.
1583	GraceLAN 50 Node Upgrade 119.
7	White Pine Software 30 day MBG
	Mac 220 89. 3535 Mac 240 139.
3541	Mac 241 or 3544 Exodus ea. 199.
7	Zoom Telephonics 30 day MBG
1168	MX2400R Modem (w/@ QuickLink II) 69.
1176	MX2400S Modem (w/SendFax 9600) 79.
2310	EX9624 Send/receive Fay/Modem 119

3576 FX9624V Send/receive Fax/Modem 169.



### Microcom ... 30 day MBG

© CarbonCopy Mac 2.2—A best value in remote control. Direct another Mac's screen, keyboard, & mouse from anywhere. Single user for remote access (2 copies req.); unlimited users for networks. 7459 (single)... \$59. 1556 (unlimited)... \$179.

1179	V.42bis Modem (w/MacPack)	139.
2311	V.32 Turbo Modem (w/MacPack)	419.

### INPUT/OUTPUT

MONITORS, KEYBOARDS, MICE, PRINTERS & SCANNERS

*	Abaton 30 day MBG
7432	OScan 300/GS (regs. Scan Kit) 999.
2742	Scan 300/Color (regs. install. kit) . 1149.
1496	
1537	LaserScript LX
*	Advanced Gravis 30 day MBG
9963	Gravis Mouse Stick 59.
9964	Gravis Super Mouse 84.
	American Power
5895	UPS 110SE 209.
6686	UPS 370ci
3447	SurgeArrest Plus
	Applied Engineering 30 day MBG
9799	OCache-In
	Caere
8124	<b>⊘</b> Typist 1.1
4476	OmniPage 3.0 495.
	The state of the s



### Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG 3455 MicroPhone II 3.0—(Free upgrade to 4.0) 1991 Macworld World-Class Award for Telecommunications. Build graphic front-ends to remote services and corporate mainframes. Top-selling

telecom software ..... \$215.



### "I am guilty of the ultimate crime."

Dear MacConnection,

I am guilty of the ultimate crime of ordering a product from one of your competitors. The hard drive I ordered from another mail-order house works (so far) but the software I most wanted was not shipped to me. When I called to find out why, they said it was because the software would not be compatible with System 7.0, so they

did not include it as they had claimed they would. Nor did they have any intention of sending me a new version when it was 7.0 friendly. Disgruntled, I called you. The next morning, only 11 hours after I called, the product came and I have been completely satisfied. Thanks for being there when I needed you. Never again will I commit this

awful crime. From now on it is MacConnection or no connection!

Robert D granin

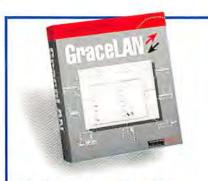
Bob Marvin Dekalb, IL

### MacConnection ®

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

Just for the record, all the ads in this series feature photographs of real live MacConnection customers and the real live letters they wrote us. Really!

### 800/800-4444.



### Technology Works ... 30 day MBG

### Sigma Designs

	olyma Designs	
1501	DoubleUp with @DiskDoubler 3.7	179
- 1	Total Systems 30 day MBG	
7817	16 MHz Mercury 030 (for Mac SE)	359
7816	20 MHz Gemini 030	799
8371	40 MHz Gemini II 030	1459
	68882 Math Coprocessors	. cal

### **ACCESSORIES**

RIBBONS, CASES, DUST COVERS

### Apple Computer 7748 Personal LaserWriter Toner Cart.... 89.

1115	LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge 105.
-	Avery 60 day MBG
4807	Laser Labels 1" x 25/8" (Qty. 3000). 24.
5392	Disk Labels 31/2"-Laser (Qty. 630) 29.
	1st Impression (desktop bindery) . 229.
*	Basic Needs 60 day MBG
	Full line of Dust Covers, Stands, etc. call
. 7	Computer Coverup 60 day MBG
9501	Mac LC w/12" Monitor Cover 10.
	CoStar
6091	The Organizer 189. 7453 Jr 82.



### Global Village ... 30 day MBG

TelePon A300—1990 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Communications Product. 2400 bps/MNP-5 modern connects via ADB Port. SendFax (9600 baud) optional.

8946 @ Basic . \$139. 8945 with FAX . \$185.

# 8046 MVP Mouse (MVP-1).....\$89. \*\*Goldstein & Blair ... 30 day MBG\* 1913 The Mac Bible Guide to System 7 ... 10. 8374 The Macintosh Bible (with disks) ... 25. IDG Books 2238 Macworld Guide to System 7 Book ... 19. \*\*I/O Design ... 30 day MBG\* 8812 Ultimate Classic Carrying Case ... 64. 6129 Ultimate SE/Ext. Carrying Case ... 79. 1941 Ultimate LC Carrying Case ... 95. \*\*Kensington ... 30 day MBG\*

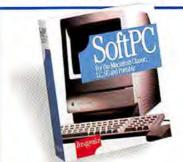
★ Curtis Manufacturing ... 30 day MBG

6763 SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter . . . . . 52. 5064 Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter 63. ★MacConnection ... 60 day MBG 1505 Oak Disk Case (36) 21. 4623 (90) 32.

★Moustrak ... 60 day MBG 2694 Moustrak Pad (7"x9") 8. 2692 (9"x11") 9.

2693 Moustrak Pad Low Friction (9" x 11"). 10.

Mouse Glove (various colors) . . . ea. 9.



### Insignia Solutions

SoftPC—Software that runs MS-DOS applications on ANY Macintosh, and over a Novell PC Network! With SoftPC, your next PC could be a Macintosh.

9726 Entry level SoftPC 2.5..... \$125.

### ★Sopris Softworks ... 60 day MBG 2009 Mac Classic Economy Case . . . . . 49. ★Targus ... 60 day MBG 3617 Mac Classic/Plus/SE Case . . . . . 59. 4015 Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Carry Case . . . . . . 75.

#### STORAGE MEDIA

-	Fuji 60 day MBG	
	31/2" DS Disks (10) 9. 2242 (50) 39	Ļ
2215	31/2" HD Disks (10) 15. 2241 (50) 69	
2243	31/2" DS Disks Color (10) 10	
	31/2" HD Disks Color (10) 18	
*	MacConnection 60 day MBG	
6592	44 MB Cartridge 74, 9728 (10) 699	
7	Sony 60 day MBG	
3297	31/2" DS Disks (10) 9, 6148 (30) 25	
3298	31/2" HD Disks (10) 16. 6375 (30) 45	
8185	QD2040 Tape Cartridge 15	
1603	DG60M 16. 2520 DG90M 27	1
*	r3M 60 day MBG	
3943	DC2000 40 MB Data Cartridge 18	



#### Hayes

8614 Personal Modem 2400 Plus for Mac—Everything you need to connect your Mac to the world of on-line information. Includes 2400 bps modem, Smartcom 1.0A, and phone and serial cables in one convenient, easy-to-use package. . . . \$149.

### ★MAXELL ... 60 day MBG

#### **OUR POLICY**

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.

Your card is not charged until we ship.

- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. \$250 minimum.
   Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate PO.s accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- Our order lines are open continuously from 8:00 a.m. Monday until 5:30 p.m. Saturday Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time.

### SHIPPING

Continental US: Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day Which means same day delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. Some areas require an additional day delivery. The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only \$3.

Hawali, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and U.S. Virgin Islands: Call 800/800-4444 for information on shipping and charges.

All other areas: Call 603/446-7711 or FAX 603/446-7791 for information.

## (There'll be no need.)

	CoStar Corp.
1884	LabelWriter II \$193.
1418	AddressWriter (Nov. '91) 499.
1885	Stingray ADB (platinum) 89.
2804	Stingray ADB (stealth black) 89.
7	Datadesk 30 day MBG
9830	MAC101E Keyboard 129.
2384	MAC101E Kybrd. with QuicKeys <sup>2</sup> , 149.
6901	Switchboard (modular keyboard) . 159.
*	Everex 30 day MBG
1144	Silhouette Trackball 82.
	GDT Softworks
3429	BetterWriters 1.0 (software drivers) 39.
6256	PrintLink Collection/Serial 4.01 59.
6151	O JetLink Express/Serial 2.1 89.
	Hewlett-Packard
6514	HP DeskWriter (incl. cartridge) 569.
2964	HP DeskWriter (color, incl. cart.) 849.
9993	HP LaserJet IIIP (w/toner, regs. kit) 1149.
6754	HP LaserJet III (w/toner, regs. kit) 1679.
	Hitachi
9492	14" Color Monitor (w/Mac II adaptor) 489.
1	Kensington 30 day MBG
	Turbo Mouse 3.0 (Plus or ADB) . 107.



### Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG 3576 FX9624 Send/Receive Fax/Modem—9600 bps send-and-receive fax and error-free data transmission speeds up to 9600 bps using V.42bis

compression, V.42 and MNP 2-5..... \$169.

09.
77.
99.
75.
75.
49.
99.
99.
99.
69,
79.
74.
95.
95.
95.



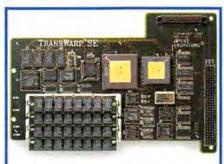
-	Sophisticated Circuits 30 day MBG
8009	PowerKey 1 01 64.
8008	PowerKey Remote 32.
	SuperMac Tech 30 day MBG
1805	19" SuperMac Color Monitor 1999.
	Thunderware
3108	OLightningScan Compact 289.
4994	ClightningScan 400 385.
3107	CLightningScan Pro 256 519.

8008 PowerKey Remote—Allows you to turn on your Macintosh with a phone call . . . . . . 32.

### **UPGRADES & DRIVES**

MEMORY, ACCELERATORS

	SIMMs with free video
8316	1 MB SIMMs (80ns, set of 2) 95
9437	2 MB SIMMs for IIs or II LC 99
1	Applied Engineering 30 day MBG
1971	FastMath LC 139
8361	1.44 MB High Density Drive 229
2532	QuickSilver (32K cache card) 309
3319	TransWarp SE w/FPU (25 MHz) 829
3317	TransWarp SE w/FPU (40 MHz) 1499
1	Dayna 60 day MBG
8722	DaynaFile II 1.2 51/4" Drive 449



Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG
TransWarp SE with FPU—Accelerate your SE to
warp speed! 25 MHz or 40 MHz 68030, 68882
FPU, 32K Static RAM Cache, and 4 standard
SIMM sockets to add up to 16 MB.
3319 25 MHz . \$829. 3317 40 MHz . \$1499.

	/
*	DayStar Digital 30 day MBG
	Does not include optional math chip.
	LT200 Connection (PC) 189. (MC) \$299.
8556	
3401	FastCache for Mac Ilsi 319.
3389	FastCache for Mac IIsi w/FPU 399.
	40 MHz PowerCache
	for SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi, LC 949.
	50 MHz PowerCache
	for SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi, LC . 1689.
3584	DualPort Ilsi (w/FPU)
	Fifth Generation 30 day MBG
	JukeBox Five (auto disk feeder) 155.
	FWB, Inc 30 day MBG
2320	
2331	
	PocketHammer100799.
2314	
2341	
2333	Hammer100is (internal) 629.
2334	Hammer200is (internal) 1049.
	Iomega
2224	90 MB Transportable (reqs. kit) 799.
2467	Gold Std. Rem. Disk (90 MB, tri-pak) 439.



DualPon Ilsi Adapter—20 MHz math chip will make your data-intense applications fly while the adapter doubles the functionality of your PDS slot.

3584 DualPon Ilsi w/20 MHz 68882 . . . . \$165.

	Mass Microsystems
2605	DataPak (45 MB removable) 649.
2599	DataPak 88 Classic 899.
	Diamond 120-510 MB Hard Drives . call
4	Micron 30 day MBG
7149	
	Xceed for SE/30 (640 x 480) 279.
	Xceed Color 30 Card (SE/30) 279.
2263	Xceed MacroColor II Card (Mac II) 469.
	Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)
	PLI TurboFloppy 1.4 309.
8333	PLI Sony 40 Turbo Ext. Drive 419.
8327	PLI Infinity 40 Turbo 699.
9752	PLI Infinity 88 Turbo 849.
8330	PLI 105 MB Ext. Drive 649.
8329	PLI 200 MB Ext. Drive 989.
2327	PLI 2GB DAT Drive 2059.
2644	Quantum 52 MB External 489.
1866	Quick SCSI Card
	PSI Integration, Inc.
3135	PSI MultiColor 99.
3137	Crunch-It! LC
21/11	Cacho Itl 190

CAD

### Vellum 2.0

### Ashlar adds features aimed at architectural designers to its powerful 2-D-CAD program.

Vellum 2.0 is the first major update of Ashlar's 2-D CAD program since its November 1989 introduction, when Vellum's ground-breaking smart cursor inspired a new generation of more accessible CAD programs. Version 2.0 incorporates new features for architectural designers as well as extended support for design exchange with other applications.

#### 3-D Foundation

Vellum 2.0 contains the standard complement of 2-D geometric objects, including lines, double lines, arcs, circles, ellipses, rectangles, splines, polygons, and text. It also offers comprehensive editing and trimming commands as well as support for the ANSI Y14.5 drawing standard, a necessary requirement for most mechanical-drafting applications.

Although Vellum 2.0 is a 2-D-CAD program, one of its key strengths is the 3-D high-precision floating-point database that serves as its foundation. This structure will let Vellum easily incorporate 3-D design features in the future. The program requires a Mac with a 68020 or 68030 CPU, a floating-point coprocessor, 4 megabytes of RAM, and a hard drive.

New with Version 2.0 is an intelligent wall tool that automatically caps the ends of wall segments and trims or extends the intersections as necessary. The program is also capable of creating piping diagrams, extruded cross sections, and parallel-line geometry. New smart symbols, including doors and windows, automatically "break" or "heal" surrounding walls as you place or remove them.

Also new with version 2.0 are enhanced importing and exporting capabilities, including support for files in PICT, ASCII, IGES, and DXF formats. In addition, the program can export files in DXF, DXB, and EPS formats. DXB, the binary version of AutoCAD's DXF standard, produces files that are smaller than their ASCII counterparts. Support for this format should speed up the conversion process for Vellum users working with DXB-compliant programs.

Moreover, with version 2.0's ability to export EPS files, users can incorporate drawings into desktop-publishing or presentation documents without the loss of precision associated with PICT files. IGES support enables Vellum to communicate with high-end minicomputer, mainframe, and workstation-based CAD systems that don't support the DXF format.

For drafting environments that use Macs and PCs, Vellum offers the advantage of binary file compatibility over networks. The release of Vellum's Windows 3.0 version made the program one of the few multiplatform CAD applications. A version for Silicon Graphics' Personal Iris workstation may also be available by the time you read this.

To enhance graphics performance, Vellum 2.0 includes support for the Radius QuickCAD graphics accelerator. This is particularly important, because Vellum, unlike such QuickDraw-based graphics programs as Claris CAD and PowerDraw, relies on an imaging model that uses floating-point numerics and display-list processing. If you create large models or drawings, the Radius QuickCAD board is a real plus. Even better is the Radius Rocket accelerator card, which provides

both a 68040 processor and the same display-list characteristics as the Radius QuickCAD board.

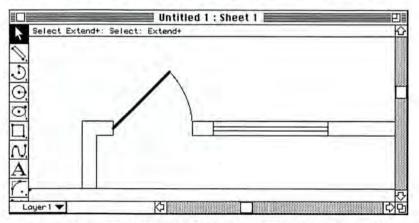
#### Smart Interface

Vellum is one of the easiest-to-use 2-D-drafting programs. Most users can learn the program's basic operations in less than a day, and if you use the program intermittently, you won't have to retrain yourself each time you use it.

All aspects of the program, including the creation and placement of dimensions, rely on the Drafting Assistant, an intelligent user interface that aids you in constructing and placing geometric objects. The Drafting Assistant makes precision drawing as intuitive as freehand sketching. This feature operates smoothly and effectively on all but the largest, most complex designs, where it can get overwhelmed with geometric feedback. Under such conditions, it helps to zoom in on drawing elements.

Vellum's use of integrated parametrics makes it possible to create designs without specifying exact dimensions. After you've finalized basic shapes and alignments, Vellum automatically adjusts drawings to match your specified dimensions. Vellum also provides a GD&T (geometric dimensioning and tolerancing) palette that's used to create GD&T symbols for mechanical drawings.

Another feature sure to pique the interest of mechanical drafters is Vellum's 2-D geometric analysis. You can easily and highly precisely calculate 2-D properties such as area, perimeter, weight, centroids, and moments of inertia.

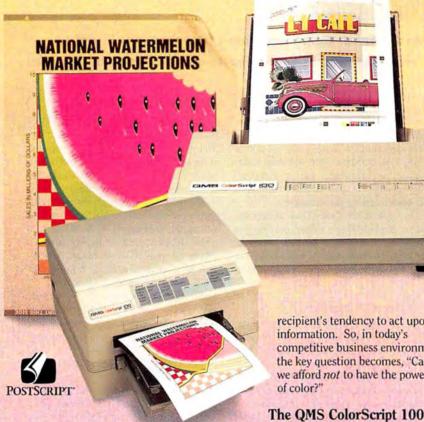


Vellum 2.0 is a powerful 2-D-CAD package based on a 3-D high-precision floating-point database. Version 2.0 includes extended support for new file formats as well as new architectural features such as the self-healing door symbol shown here, which automatically breaks or closes surrounding walls as you place or retrieve it.



### fter 20 Million Pages Of PostScript **Color Output, The Last Print Looks**

As Great As The First.



QMS ColorScript Prints... Brilliant and Resilient

Since 1987, QMS® ColorScript™ 100 printers have produced over 20 Million hard copies and transparencies around the world! And because the color technology is engineered to use new ink with each print. the last page literally looks as bright and true as the first. Reliable QMS technology unites with the industry standards of Adobe PostScript and PANTONE® Color to put exciting persuasive color at your fingertips page after page.

#### Presenting The NEW QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10p Printer

If it's dynamic presentations you're after, you need the Model 10p. From business presentations to training programs, the Model 10p delivers vibrant, visually exciting colors that help you communicate ideas clearly. QMS screen angling technology and special presentation inks make these unusually captivating colors possible. And it's a proven fact that color presentations increase audience information retention and raise a

recipient's tendency to act upon the information. So, in today's competitive business environment, the key question becomes, "Can we afford not to have the power

Model 30i Printer, Strictly For The Image Conscious

Extremely low cost Pantone-approved proofs in about 60 seconds. If you're a graphic designer, commercial artist or publisher it's easy to see how the Model 30i is revolutionizing your business. The Model 30i is changing the relationship between speed, quality and cost by allowing you to do your job faster, cheaper and better!

The Model 30i is the first true "whatyou-see-is-what-you-get" color printer. The colors you see on a Pantone-approved monitor are the same colors you'll see on a Model 30i proof and the same colors you'll see on the finished, printed piece. Standard 11" x 17"/A3 paper handling capacity allows you to design actual size 8 1/2" x 11" full bleed proofs with crop marks.

All QMS ColorScript 100 printers ship with AppleTalk, parallel and serial interfaces to accommodate quick, easy set-up in the most popular host environments.

### QMS Service Keeps Pace With **Outstanding Products**

QMS National Service represents a strong commitment to maintain our

CIRCLE 61 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

#### **Features That Will Color** Your Perception Of Business And Design Forever

- Compatible with Macintosh® IBM® PC and other popular host computing platforms
- 35 resident Adobe® PostScript® typefaces on a 68020 MPU-based controller
- Model 10p ships standard with 4 MB RAM
- Model 10 ships standard with 5 MB RAM for legal-/special A4-size printing
- Model 30i ships standard with 8 MB RAM for letter-/A4- to ledger-/A3-size printing
- AppleTalk®, serial and parallel printer interfaces are standard
- · SCSI interface supports up to seven external hard drives of unlimited capacity
- 300 x 300 dpi resolution of bright, saturated colors

printer products in peak condition. When maintenance is required, QMS National Service is available nationwide, offering service programs to meet specific needs. For more information about depot and onsite service options call QMS National Service at 1-800-762-8894.

### **Top Performers** Right Out Of The Box

Call us today and we'll help you decide which QMS printer best fits your needs. Or FAX QMS Product Information at (205) 633-4866.

1-800-523-2696 EXT. 29



°1991 QMS, Inc.

"PANTONE" is Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark PANTONE IS Pantone, Inc.: Scheck-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. PANTONE Colors generated by QMS PostScript printers are four-color simulations and may not match PANTONE-identified solid color standards. Use current PANTONE Color Reference Manual for accurate color. The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, ColorScript and the QMS logo of QMS, Inc.; Adobe and PostScript of Adobe Systems (e.g., IBM of International Business Core.) Systems, Inc.; IBM of International Business Corp.; AppleTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc. QMS ColorScript 100 Models 10 and 30 shown

### REVIEWS

Unlike most other 2-D-CAD programs, Vellum doesn't use a drawing metaphor for creating designs. Instead, it uses the concept of a model that can be depicted in any number of views—each of which can show additional detail. This method is particularly useful for showing enlarged or reduced views of objects.

Vellum supports standard Mac fonts and includes a plotter font. Pen plotting is controlled through a Chooser-level plotter driver that supports most common devices, including those from Hewlett-Packard and Calcomp.

#### The Bottom Line

Vellum 2.0, with its elegant and easyto-use interface, is ideal for engineers and architects who occasionally require a powerful 2-D-CAD program. The Drafting Assistant operates smoothly and effectively but is less effective with large, complex designs.

With the release of version 2.0, Ashlar nearly doubled Vellum's price. The new price reflects more a change in marketing strategy than the addition of significant new features. In recognition of Vellum's unique functionality, Ashlar removed it from the retail channel and now offers it only through knowledgeable, authorized Ashlar resellers, a move that necessitated a price increase.

As a result, Ashlar has made it clear that if your needs require a simple 2-D-drafting solution, you're probably better off with a less expensive 2-D-CAD package such as Claris CAD or PowerDraw. Both are available at about half the price of Vellum, and both offer a smart-cursor feature.

However, what sets Vellum apart from lower-priced 2-D-CAD packages is its high-precision floating-point database, planned 3-D capabilities, parametrics, and multiplatform support. If these features are important to you, you'll find value in Vellum 2.0, despite its hefty price tag.

- James K. Anders

### **Get Info**

### Vellum 2.0

\*\*\*

Published by: Ashlar, Inc., 1290 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 746-3900.

Version: 2.0. List Price: \$1,995. MULTIMEDIA

### MediaMaker

### MediaMaker helps you piece together multimedia presentations, but the results won't always be in sync.

Just as the desktop-video world turns to digital technology with Apple's pending release of QuickTime system software, MacroMind has released multimedia software aimed at analog video devices. Called MediaMaker, the software is designed for controlling, editing, and piecing together output from a variety of sources to create presentations.

In light of the QuickTime announcement, MediaMaker's timing may be less than ideal, and there are problems with the product's overall precision and accuracy. But if you're looking for a multimedia solution today, MediaMaker is it.

#### Tying It All Together

In addition to controlling external devices such as VCRs, videodisc players, camcorders, and CD-ROM drives, MediaMaker provides simultaneous control of Macintosh-based multimedia elements, including animation, graphics, and sound. It aims to make the integration of these elements relatively painless. After you've assembled a presentation, MediaMaker lets you send the results to videotape. With the right hardware, you can also use MediaMaker to overlay titles

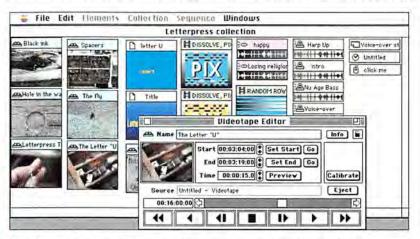
onto live video from a camcorder and record the results to a VCR.

In fact, MediaMaker gives you a Macbased video production system — almost. There's one caveat, however. Because the software is designed to work with consumer-level devices, it can't provide professional-level synchronization.

If you're serious about creating multimedia presentations with a Mac, get your wallet out. We teamed MediaMaker with a Mac IIx, an Apple 8•24 display card, two Apple 13-inch RGB monitors, a Sony videodisc player, a Sony 8-millimeter VCR and 8-millimeter camcorder, an audio mixer, speakers, a VideoLogic DVA-4000 digitizing/display board, a VideoLogic Mediator (a high-quality, easy-to-use Mac video-to-TV video-converter box), a CD-ROM player, and plenty of cables. This resulted in a \$15,000-to-\$20,000 system.

Although you can do simple cut-to-cut editing with a Mac Classic teamed with a camcorder, a VCR, and a TV monitor, you won't be able to take advantage of MediaMaker's special feature; mixing Mac elements with video clips.

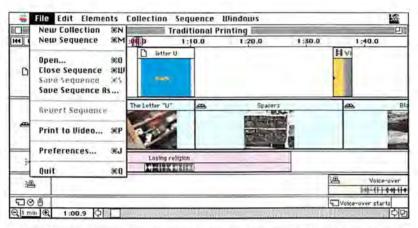
A MediaMaker element can be a clip



MediaMaker is not a multimedia authoring program, nor is it graphics or animation software. You use graphics software and external devices such as VCRs and videodisc players to create elements for presentations, which you assemble and edit from within MediaMaker. Icons representing each element help you arrange them for presentations.



### REVIEWS



The MediaMaker sequencer lets you arrange your elements for playback or for recording to videotape. PICONS stretch and shrink to show their relative playing time.

from a videotape or videodise, a digitized Mac audio file, a color PICT file, an animation sequence, or an audio selection from a compact disc. You can't save the files themselves into MediaMaker, however. Rather, MediaMaker stores references that track the location and source of the files.

When you create an element, you determine how long it will play. For videotape and videodisc players, for example, you set a starting and ending point for a clip. To help you recognize and organize the elements you create, MediaMaker creates PICONs (picture icons) for each element. PICONs are 8-bit representations of actual images. Say you want to use a PICT image of flowers in your presentation. MediaMaker creates a low-resolution iconsized version of the image. For video-clip PICONs, you need a digitizing board to digitize a frame of video. Elements such as CD-audio selections and digitized Mac sound files appear as rectangular icons that you can copy, drag, or paste, PICONs that represent video or audio sequences stretch and shrink to indicate their relative length of play.

To assemble a presentation, you use MediaMaker's collections and sequences. A collection consists of multiple media elements that you assemble into a sequence for playback.

MediaMaker provides plenty of flexibility for assembling presentations. First you must build one or more collections. You can click, drag, copy, and paste PICONs and icons within and between collections. Multiple collections can be open simultaneously. You can add comments to any PICON, but one drawback is that you can't search by keywords. Although using collections is an easy way to assemble elements, MediaMaker would be greatly improved if it offered a more powerful archive-and-retrieve engine.

Probably the single most important MediaMaker feature is its control of video devices, and it's likely that many people will use the software solely to edit videotapes. The program controls devices through two serial ports, so you can control two devices at once.

MediaMaker controls devices through special software modules called XObjects, which you drag into MediaMaker's Extensions folder. The current release of MediaMaker ships with XObjects for video devices that use Sony's LANC communication protocol, meaning almost every Sony consumer camcorder and VCR. The LANC-to-serial connection allows the control of the tape transport of video equipment.

#### **Notoriously Inaccurate**

Unfortunately, MediaMaker is only as accurate as the devices it controls, and consumer videotape devices are notoriously inaccurate, because of tape slippage. In addition, MediaMaker tracks video clips in hours, minutes, and seconds, using the same counterused by camcorders and VCRs. This is not accurate control. You can get XObjects for more-accurate devices that use time code for control. Time code keeps track of video with exact frame numbers written onto the tape itself rather than with a hardware counter like those used in consumer equipment. The most recent version of MediaMaker supports time code, but that doesn't solve the synchronization problem.

After building a collection, the next

step in creating your multimedia presentation is to assemble its elements into a sequence. To do this, you drag the PICONs and audio icons from your collection into the desired order in MediaMaker's sequencer. As you play sequences, MediaMaker accesses the appropriate Mac files or shuttles to the appropriate clips on external devices.

But again, the synchronization problem rears its ugly head. In addition to the synchronization problems caused by consumer video equipment, there are also problems in getting all the presentation elements to appear in sync. If a selected video clip is at the end of a tape, for example, the VCR must fast-forward to the desired sequence. The Mac also takes a few seconds to access and display a fullcolor, screen-sized graphic. Large Mac audio files take several seconds to load. If you've arranged all these elements to play simultaneously, it's important that they start at the same time.

To compensate for this, MediaMaker can pause devices to allow other elements of a sequence to play in sync, but the results are far from accurate. We created a 2-minute sequence that included video clips, CD audio, Mac audio, and graphics. The resulting videotape, however, was 2 minutes, 11 seconds long. As you add more elements and longer sequences, the synchronization problem gets worse.

#### The Bottom Line

Despite these drawbacks, MediaMaker provides a convenient, albeit not completely accurate, method for producing multimedia presentations and editing videotape. Anyone trying to integrate media by using a Mac can quickly discover MediaMaker's benefits. If you plan the sequences properly and are willing to live with some inaccuracy, MediaMaker can be a useful tool.

- Paul Yi

### **Get Info**

### MediaMaker

±±±1/

Published by: MacroMind, Inc., 410 Townsend Street, Suite 408, San Francisco, CA 94107; (415) 442-0200.

Version: 1.1. List Price: \$695.

# LASER MASTER ADDS QUALITY TO:

### **YOUR WORK**



### YOUR LEISURE TIME



### **YOUR BOTTOM LINE**



This ad and all its documents were produced on a LaserMaster 1000.

D 1991 LaserMaster Corporation, 6900 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55344. The LM logo and TurboRes are registered trademarks, and LaserMaster is a trademark of LaserMaster Corp. Truelmage is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated, Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other product names or brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications subject to change.

pen up a LaserMaster<sup>™</sup> plain-paper typesetter and you won't see any chips or circuit boards marked "quality." But use it to print your work, and quality will be

the first thing you see. With our patented TurboRes® technology, you'll get camera-ready copy with 1200- or 1000-dpi quality on plain paper for crisp text,

TurboRes Enhanced

sharp graphics, and crystal clear halftones. And with 135 premium typefaces and our unique font management capabilities, you'll have the typographic flexibility to give all your documents the *perfect* look.

You'll also be able to get your work done faster and easier than ever before because LaserMaster's plain-paper typesetters print camera-ready copy up to 11 x 17-inches right in your own office. No more running to and from the service bureau. Now you can make all your changes right on your screen and print them out in just seconds, letting you enjoy more quality time *outside* the office.

Best of all, LaserMaster quality extends to your company's bottom line. Our plain-paper typesetters easily hook up to a single Macintosh® or PC computer or an entire office network to print all your documents—in either fast PostScript® or fast direct print modes—for just pennies a page. Compare the cost of a LaserMaster plain-paper typesetter to your phototypesetting budget, and you'll see just how quickly it pays for itself.

So don't wait any longer to improve your quality of life. Call us today to see just how easily LaserMaster can add quality to your business.

PC 800-477-7717 Mac 800-950-6868 Dept. 820

Or call (612) 944-9330





Personal Typesetting: "If You Hate to Wait"™

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

#### UTILITIES

### MasterFinder and Mr. File

### MasterFinder succeeds where Mr. File fumbles in a bid to outdo the Mac's Finder.

For those who are tired of playing hideand-seek with files and folders, two new utilities provide alternatives to the Mac's Finder for managing and finding files. MasterFinder is a well-conceived program that offers several advantages over even the new System 7 Finder. Mr. File, on the other hand, is a DA that's hardpressed to compete favorably with the Mac's Finder under either System 7 or System 6.

#### MasterFinder

MasterFinder comes as both a DA and an application. The program's most outstanding interface feature is its use of four panes, each of which lists the contents of any folder, no matter where the folder is on the desktop. You open a folder by clicking on its listing in the pane or by selecting it from MasterFinder's dynamically updated pop-up menus, which have a list of recently opened folders (a function that's similar to that of Now Software's Super Boomerang). A pop-up menu accompanies each pane.

The result is a fast and convenient way to display and manipulate the contents of several folders at once. MasterFinder's approach successfully avoids the clutter and overlapping windows of the Finder and is even more flexible than System 7's new option for displaying the contents of multiple folders within a single window.

From MasterFinder's primary fourpane view, you can execute most functions associated with the Mac's Finder. You can launch, rename, copy, move, or delete files, and copy, erase, and eject floppy disks. MasterFinder also maintains a configurable Launch menu, similar to On Cue's and HandOff II's, for launching frequently accessed applications or documents. It's accessible, however, only when MasterFinder is the active application.

MasterFinder also provides launch overrides similar to those in HandOff, so double-clicking on a file icon opens the file in an application other than the one that created the file. This can come in handy if you want to open a MacPaint document with a graphics application other than MacPaint, for example. MasterFinder also has multicriteria file-search capabilities and a Get Info display, both of which compare favorably with similar functions in other file-management utilities.

Still more abilities are available in MasterFinder's other views. The Folder View is like the Finder's View by Name. The Internet View lists all available network zones and the devices connected within each zone.

MasterFinder's multiple views make it less intuitive to use than the Macintosh Finder. Although it won't take you long to master the program's primary functions, expect to spend some time learning its more subtle features.

MasterFinder's latest version, 1.2, offers several System 7-specific features, including support for Balloon Help and Apple events. It also provides Shut Down and Restart commands.

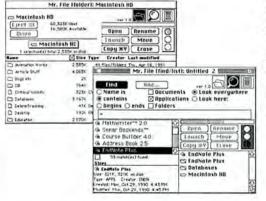
#### Mr. File

Mr. File's most useful feature is its ability to do file-management tasks in the background. Activities such as file searching and file copying can proceed while you keep control of your Mac, so Mr. File is ideal for users who frequently perform time-consuming operations such as downloading large files over a network.

Although System 7's Finder has a similar background-processing capability, it's not quite as versatile. Mr. File lets you set up other file-management tasks while one is in progress; the Finder can't perform any other Finder-related tasks if it's already processing a task in the background. On the other hand, because Mr. File is a DA, you can't use it to erase entire disks, as you can with the Finder.

Using Mr. File's selection windows, you can create lists that combine files from separate folders and then launch the files by clicking on them in the Selection List. Of course, System 7's Alias command accomplishes virtually the same thing, with less hassle. One Mr. File advantage, however, is that it can link selection

MasterFinder is a filemanagement utility that competes successfully with the System 7 version of the Finder. Its unique four-pane display of files and folders avoids the clutter and confusion of the Finder's overlapping windows.



Mr. File's approach to file management is less successful than that of MasterFinder. The chief advantage of Mr. File is its ability to perform filemanagement tasks, such as file searches, in the background.

### How to Master 20 Popular **Macintosh Programs** Without Ever Reading The Manuals

### Macintosh Programs Can Be Learned in a Few Hours With the Right Training

Over the past four years I've been associated with over 50,000 people attempting to learn the Macintosh computer. I've watched as each person wages their own personal, private battle to master the computer and the most popular Macintosh programs.

I've seen their frustration, have empathized with their confusion, and understood their computer fears. I've talked to workers who have had new computers and new programs simply dropped on their desk with the directive to, "learn this." I've listened to people who have struggled night after night trying to read and understand a computer manual. Can you imagine trying to understand and master 4th Dimension from the manual?

You would be surprised at the number of people who have confided with me the fact that they've given up trying to learn some of the programs. They put the box on the shelf and write the expenditure off as a bad invest-

#### **Hard Earned Money Wasted**

Can you imagine how much money has been wasted on programs and computers that are sitting abandoned? Right now think of the people working on Macs in your office. Do they really understand the computer? Do they know what to do when it goes down? How many programs are each of your people using? Have they really mastered the programs they're using? Do they know the short-cuts and valuable techniques that will save you time, money, and increase your professionalism?

#### An Excellent, Low Cost Training Answer

Four years ago I founded MacAcademy. My purpose was to create a training organization that provided training similar in nature to the Macintosh itself - simple, easy to use, and effective.

Now, four years later the concept has proven to be a great success. Right now people are benefiting from MacAcademy training in over 100 cities in the U.S., in Canada, Great Britain, Australia, Japan, Hong Kong, and 22 additional countries throughout the world.

MacAcademy training is successful for one reason - it works!



#### The Video Answer

Two years ago we introduced the MacAcademy Video Training Library. This library now includes over 45 different titles. Each video is 2 hours long and offers clear. concise, effective training for the Macintosh and over 20 popular programs. In many cases you can purchase up to 6 hours of training for one program.

MacAcademy has resisted the temptation to follow competitive training programs who have recently implemented large price increases. Our videos started out at \$49 each and are still only \$49. The best training in the business for less than \$50. This low cost training alternative has proven to be the Macintosh training choice of over 10,000 companies.

#### **Guaranteed Results**

The MacAcademy reputation is excellent. Our guarantee is simple: If you're not happy we'll give your money back. No hassles or problems.

#### To Order

Here is a current list of MacAcademy Video training tapes now available. To order, simply send check, credit card information, or purchase order to MacAcademy Videos Dept. MU1291 477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32174 or call the numbers listed below. Now is the time to start training. Thank you for allowing MacAcademy to help you in that effort.

> To Order: Call Toll Free 1-800-527-1914

> > **FAX Orders Call** 1-904-677-6717 48 Hr. Delivery

E
$\Box$
-
E
E

windows to its Find function, and filesearch results are automatically saved in the Selection List.

Mr. File has almost all the standard filemanagement functions you expect from the Finder, including the ability to launch. copy, rename, and erase. The most current version of Mr. File, version 1.1, is System 7-compatible, with support for 32-bit addressing and virtual memory.

#### The Bottom Line

System 7 users will find no advantage in using Mr. File over the new Finder unless they need to perform lengthy filerelated operations such as file copying in the background. And even then, a hefty amount of RAM is required to deliver adequate performance, for both background and foreground operations. Softways' timing of the introduction of its file-management utility is unfortunate. Compared with the System 7 version of the Finder, Mr. File just can't compete.

MasterFinder, on the other hand, successfully combines the abilities of a slew of separate utilities - including the Mac's Finder, DiskTop, Super Boomerang, HandOff, and On Cue - into one conveniently organized package that presents a consistent interface for each file-management task. Although some users may understandably eschew MasterFinder's less intuitive interface in favor of the Finder's familiar iconic display and desktop metaphor, other users seeking a single general alternative to the Finder won't be sorry they chose MasterFinder.

- Ted Landau

### Get Info

### MasterFinder **\$**\$\$\$

Published by: Tactic Software, 11925 S.W. 128th Street, Miami, FL 33186; (800) 344-4818 or (305) 378-4110.

Version: 1.2. List Price: \$99.

### Mr. File

\$\$1/2

Published by: Softways, 5066 El Roble, San Jose, CA 95118; (408) 978-9167.

Version: 1.1. List Price: \$99.

#### COMMUNICATIONS

### Timbuktu and Carbon Copy/Mac

Timbuktu version 4.0 outmaneuvers Carbon Copy/ Mac version 2.0 when it comes to features and performance in remote-control software, but Carbon Copy's price is hard to beat.

If you're a network-support person looking for a way to solve users' technical problems from your desk, not theirs, Carbon Copy/Mac version 2.0 and Timbuktu 4.0 have the answer. Both are remote-control packages that allow a Mac connected to an AppleTalk network either LocalTalk, EtherTalk, or Token-Talk — to monitor and control other Macs on the network remotely, just as if the controlling Mac's mouse and keyboard were directly connected to a remote machine. In addition, both packages allow for error-free background file transfers between remotely connected Macs.

Timbuktu has the edge over Carbon Copy in features and performance, but Carbon Copy offers a decided price advantage. Priced aggressively at \$299 for an unlimited number of Macs networked in a single AppleTalk zone, Carbon Copy is a bargain compared with the serialnumber-protected Timbuktu, priced at \$195 per node (with discounts for multiple copies).

#### **Host Protection**

To protect access to host Macs (machines controlled remotely by other Macs, which are called guests) Carbon Copy and Timbuktu provide two levels of password protection. The first level controls access

to the software's user-authorization screen. and the second supplies a password for each user who is allowed access to the host. The host computer may also limit guest operations to one or more of the following: controlling, monitoring, or transferring files.

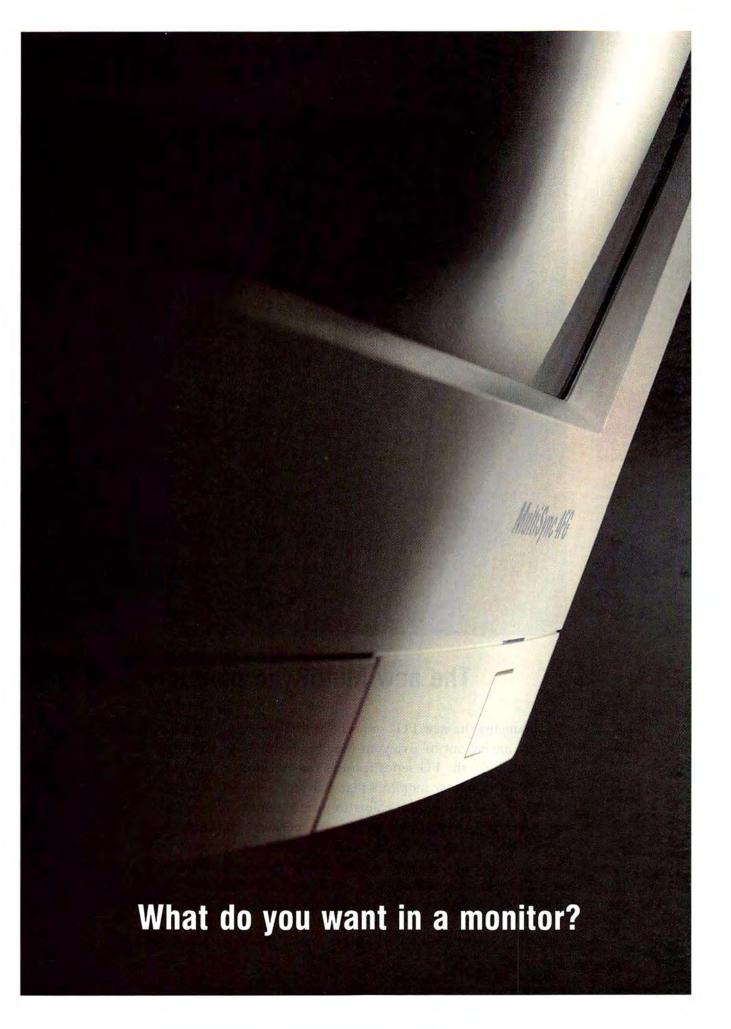
Carbon Copy and Timbuktu employ different screen techniques for handling host screens that are larger than those of guest computers. In such cases, Carbon Copy lets you move the host screen to the right by moving the cursor all the way to the far-right edge of the Carbon Copy window on the guest desktop. Timbuktu offers a more flexible and elegant approach that lets you move the screen as much or as little as you like.

Carbon Copy users can expand the host's desktop to replace their own, so the menu bar they're viewing is actually the host's menu bar. But they can do so only if the host screen is larger than that of the guest. Timbuktu, on the other hand, places no restrictions on increasing the size of host screens to replace guest screens. In addition to its screen-handling advantages, Timbuktu's interface is more graphical and easier to use than Carbon Copy's.

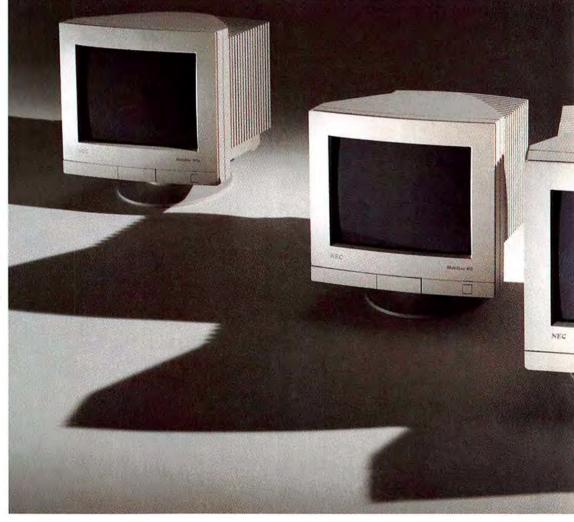
Another plus for Timbuktu 4.0 is its support for color screens, an option that's currently unavailable in Carbon Copy.



Timbuktu 4.0 is the only remote-control software that currently offers support for color-screen sharing. In addition, its screen-handling techniques and faster file transfers give it the edge over Carbon Copy in features, although users pay dearly for Timbuktu's advantages: Its price per node can be considerably higher than Carbon Copy's.



### How about





Made for Macs.
Not only are the new
FG series of monitors
made specifically
for Apple Computers,
we also make
many other Apple
compatible peripherals,
from CD-ROM
devices and
PC-VCRs to a
full line of
printers.

### The new MultiSync® monitors from NEC.

Announcing the new  $FG^{\text{\tiny M}}$  series of MultiSync monitors. Completely redesigned from the inside out to give your Mac brighter, sharper, more accurate images.

For example, the FG series features our AccuColor™ Control System! An amazing advance in computer monitors that provides unprecedented color accuracy. Now you can easily match on-screen colors to printer output, other monitors, process color standards such as Pantone® or even your personal preferences.

Advanced flat square screen technology gives you a flatter screen, both horizontally and vertically, with a high-contrast surface for exceptionally sharp text and crisp graphics. Larger screens combined with our FullScan™ capability provide an edge-to-edge display with up to 36% greater active screen area™ than most conven-

Not exclude on the 3PGs is 1991 NEC technologies are Maniforc is a required tectorian and PG. Accounce FullScan and Engolisegia are recommand of the Controlling and technologies are guident tracement of further inc. Appears a required tracement of Appear Computer are

### everything?



### Not an introduction. A revolution.

tional monitors. New generation electronics with Invar shadow mask produce tight convergence, less distortion and higher brightness.

ErgoDesign™ elements enhance comfort and safety. An antistatic screen coating eliminates dust attraction. And all the controls are in the front where they're easier to use. Plus, our Reduced Magnetic Field™ technology lowers ELF and VLF emissions. In fact, they even meet the strict Swedish MPR II guidelines.

MultiSync monitors are compatible with the Mac II family and most Mac cards, and support a range of video standards from 640 x 480 to high resolution 24 bit color.

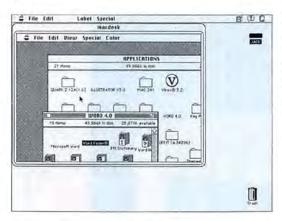
The all new FG series of MultiSync monitors from NEC. For an image as clear as the one in your mind.

Because  $\uparrow$  is the way you want to go.

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



### NEW ON THE MENU REVIEWS



Although its price is right, Carbon Copy's lack of color support can cause problems. Here, some colors on the host screen (the desktop activated by the visible cursor) have become invisible, causing several folder icons to disappear.

Two color Macs equipped with the 32-bit Color QuickDraw INIT and System 6.0.5 or later can share screens. However, we can't recommend color screen sharing on LocalTalk networks, because the performance is unacceptably slow.

Carbon Copy users may encounter an occasional problem with the program's black-and-white approach to color-screen sharing. Some light desktop colors can

map to white, resulting in invisible objects on-screen. Carbon Copy addresses this problem by allowing guest users to switch color host screens to black-andwhite on the fly.

One more screen-sharing feature for network environments provided by both Timbuktu and Carbon Copy is special software that allows a file server to be operated remotely, thereby eliminating the need for a costly monitor and video card on the server.

Another Timbuktu advantage is that it allows one guest to monitor or control multiple hosts, whereas a Carbon Copy guest is limited to monitoring or controlling one remote Mac at a time. Both products, on the other hand, allow multiple guests to observe a single host.

#### File Transfer

In addition to letting users share screens, Carbon Copy and Timbuktu allow them to transfer files between host and guest computers. System 7 also offers a way for networked Macs to share files without a file server by allowing users to set up a folder or disk that others on the network can mount on their desktops. Configuring and using Carbon Copy and Timbuktu's file-transfer capabilities is faster than using System 7's for file transfer in network-support environments.

Overall, our tests showed Timbuktu's file-transfer speed to be faster than Carbon Copy's by 30 to 50 percent. Carbon Copy



### The Apple.



Apple's Macintosh<sup>a</sup> Classic<sup>a</sup> computer is a compact all-in-one system that offers both power and ease of use. And starting under \$1,000, it's a runaway best-seller.

provides several useful features for file transfer that are missing from Timbuktu, however. For example, host users can disable file transfers to and from the System Folder. In addition, Carbon Copy users can transfer files in compression mode, a boon to dial-up transfers and an advantage on busy networks with limited bandwidths.

In addition to being available in network versions, Carbon Copy and Timbuktu come in single-user versions that allow for remote control over a serialcommunications connection. Carbon Copy's single-user version is \$99; Timbuktu/Remote's is \$195. You can control your office machine from your home machine, for example, as well as transfer files. Both packages require a single-user version to be running on each computer.

One difference between the Carbon Copy and Timbuktu single-user versions is that Carbon Copy doesn't allow you to share screens with other nodes on the network once you've dialed in to your office machine. Timbuktu/Remote, on the

other hand, allows you to share screens with and transfer files to and from other machines on the network that are running Timbuktu once you've connected to your office Mac.

Our tests showed that both Carbon Copy and Timbuktu run under System 7 without a hitch, although neither one takes advantage of System 7-specific features.

#### The Bottom Line

With its elegant interface design, colorscreen sharing, and faster file transfers, Timbuktu is clearly the winner over Carbon Copy in performance and features. However, Timbuktu's features seem overpriced when compared with Carbon Copy's aggressive \$299-per-zone pricing strategy. On a 250-node EtherTalk zone, for example, Carbon Copy's cost is \$299, whereas Timbuktu's is a whopping \$12,500, even with Farallon's quantity discount. Clearly, if users can live with basic screen-sharing capabilities, Carbon Copy offers a solid value.

- Jeffrey A. Steinberg

### **Get Info**

### Carbon Copy/Mac

ttt1/2

Published by: Microcom, Inc., 500 River Ridge Drive, Norwood, MA 02062; (800) 822-8224 or (617) 551-1000.

Version: 2.0.

List Price: \$299 per AppleTalk zone; \$99 per user.

### Timbuktu

tttt

Published by: Farallon Computing, 2000 Powell Street, Suite 600, Emeryville, CA 94608; (510) 596-9000.

Version: 4.0.1.

List Price: \$195 per node; quantity discounts available.



### The Seed.

The Classic is powered by a Motorola 68000. The most affordable 32-bit microprocessor available today. From computers to cameras, the world's most innovative products are powered by Motorola.





### Mass appeal.

If you find very high quality mass storage at very low prices to be very appealing, vou've found the right ad.

Because that's what Ehman drives are all about.

\$299

45MB

EXTERNAL

\$695

**88MB** 

REMOVARI E

All 35 of them.

Internal and external. Half height and full. Hard, floppy and tape. From 880K to 660MB.

Each drive is tested twice and subjected to a final 24-hour system burn-in. And each is filled with features

you'd normally associate with hefty price tags.

Like whisper-quiet fans for unheard of noise levels. Dual-fuse circuitry that gives you a second layer of protection from power surges. Fifty-pin cables for easier daisy-chaining. And access times as low as 10ms.

Our new 160MB tape drive can transfer an entire cassette worth of data in as little as 23 minutes.

Which makes it worthwhile for backing up hard disks.

We back up each of ours with a two-year warranty. A 30-day money-back guarantee that lets you back out, no questions asked.

And the kind of technical support that generates stacks of mail from delighted customers.

You'll be delighted to discover that the 88MB removable hard drive stacked second from the top is yours for the rock-bottom price of \$695.

While the very popular 45MB drive just below that is yours for a paltry \$299.

And that includes your choice of free software: MacTree Plus or Disk Doubler.

If all this appeals to vou, call us today. Odds

are, your new Ehman drive will be on its way to you tonight.

Now that's what you call mass movement.

oubler

Each

Ehman drive

includes a coupon for you

choice of free software: Ma Tree Plus or Disk Double

Call 1-800-257-1666 · Fax 1-307-789-4656

**EDUCATION** 

### Health: AIDS and GTV: A Geographic Perspective on American History

Two interactive videodisc packages take widely differing approaches to combining the Mac with educational videodisc material.

Health: AIDS and GTV: A Geographic Perspective on American History, two interactive videodisc packages designed for educational use, combine the Mac, a videodisc player, and a TV. The GTV package, from the National Geographic Society, is targeted at elementary or junior-high-school students and offers a

somewhat limited approach to interactive video. On the other hand, Health: AIDS, a package for junior- and senior-high-school students produced by ABC News Interactive, makes good use of the Mac/videodisc combination.

Interactive videodiscs aid the learning process by involving students with the material at hand and by making large amounts of information accessible. A well-designed package requires users to select the topics they want to explore and allows them to pursue information in an order they feel comfortable with, rather than one preordained by an instructor.

The Health: AIDS and the GTV packages comprise both videodiscs and floppy disks. To set up an interactive-video workstation, you simply connect a Mac to a videodisc player equipped with a serial port. The videodisc player, in turn, is connected to a television monitor. Each package provides HyperCard-based software that serves as the navigation tool for the stacks and the short video segments compiled on-disc.

In general, because the HyperCard interface is displayed on a computer monitor while the videodisc output is viewed on a television, one distinct drawback of interactive videodisc packages is that the setup requires you to switch your viewing position frequently between the two displays.

### How can I add a large screen to my Mac PowerBook?



Scuzzy Graph...that's how!

ScuzzyGraph is the only display adapter that lets you instantly connect any monitor, monochrome or color, to any Mac, on your desktop or on the road.

- To install: Just Plug it in.
- Small and portable... Won't clutter your desktop
- Allows use of both screens.
- Moves easily from Mac to Mac

Also available for the Plus, SE, Classic, and Portable.

ScuzzyGraph... Mac's first SCSI display adapter and still the best.

For information call 1-800-365-AURA Aura Systems, Inc. • P.O. Box 4576, Carlsbad, CA 92018 • (619) 438-7730

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



### DeltaGraph Professional®... The Tools of the Trade!

Having the proper tools is essential to getting any job done. Whether you're a marketing specialist or scientist, graphic artist or geologist, financial manager or engineer, you need the best tools to do your best work. When it comes to charting, graphics, and presentations, DeltaGraph Professional has the right tools for all trades.

DeltaGraph Professional is the only program that covers the entire charting spectrum – from business graphics to complex scientific plotting.

DeltaGraph Professional includes 40 chart types... everything from the basic – pie, column, line, and bullet, to the sophisticated – table, timeline, bubble, and spider, to the technically advanced – Double X & Y axis, Ternary, and 3-D surface with true X-Y-Z coordinates.

The power of DeltaGraph Professional is matched by its advanced chart formatting capabilities and superior ease of use. Whether you're a beginner or an expert, you will easily create dynamic charts and graphs in no time.

A revolutionary Chart Library System allows you to manage custom templates that can be applied again and again. You can store often-used chart formats, backgrounds, text, drawn objects, and clip art. DeltaGraph Professional comes with dozens of professionally designed chart templates, and over 75 clip-art images.

DeltaGraph Professional surpasses even dedicated presentation programs with its spectacular Presentation Slide Show. Create on-screen shows using 32 visual slide transitions, sound, and QuickTime<sup>15t</sup> movies. You can print

#14 opyright 1991 DehaPour Inc. 2 Harris Court, Smit Ed. Monteye, v. 3 02007. Ed. 4086/681 0000 DehaCouph, DehaPour and the DehaPour logs are registered trademaths of DehaPour. Inc. M teelby reserved. Other (colloma for unit is the physics) and the free force of our colloma.

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

handouts or overheads, prepare 35mm slides, and build a runtime version of your presentation that can be played back even without DeltaGraph Professional!

Technical features of DeltaGraph Professional include: five types of error bars, six curve fits plus user-defined curve fitting, logarithmic scales, and over 25 data analysis functions. These, along with dozens of other features make DeltaGraph Professional an indispensible tool for scientific charting.

DeltaGraph Professional also gives you advanced graphic design tools. Create beautiful color blends, draw with a set of 9 Postscript® drawing tools, add fully formatted text, and import EPS and PICT art for embellishments. DeltaGraph Professional takes full advantage of all Apple® System 7 features and gives you a complete design solution for all your charting needs.

So whether you're building bridges or building sales, the right tool for you is DeltaGraph Professional.

To put the power of DeltaGraph Professional to work for you, see your favorite software dealer or call us at 1-800-367-4334.



Attention DeltaGraph 1.0 & 1.5 Users!

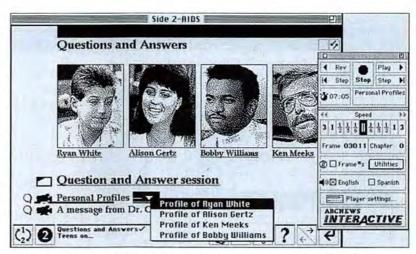
Existing users can upgrade to DeltaGraph Professional for only \$69.95! Your upgrade includes a FREE copy of MacTools® Deluxe from Central Point Software. Call 1-800-367-4334 or send \$69.95 plus \$5 shipping (in CA, add \$5.42 sales tax) to: DeltaPoint, Inc., 2 Harris Ct., Ste. B-1, Monterey, CA 93940. If you purchased DeltaGraph after 5/15/91, you're eligible for a free upgrade. Mail us your proof of purchase and \$5 shipping.

### REVIEWS

#### Health: AIDS

The Health: AIDS package is organized into two parts, each of which corresponds to a side of the videodisc. The first part is divided into three main topics: Facts and Fiction, How HIV Is Transmitted, and AIDS and Society. The second part consists primarily of interviews and related material.

Clicking on a main topic takes you to a list of subtopics, each with a brief descriptive summary. Clicking on boldfaced words within the summary opens a glossary where those terms are defined. You can also select video options, such as a brief discussion of AIDS by former surgeon general C. Everett Koop. You may play the entire video segment or select from among several video-clip excerpts. For the interviews, you can even select particular questions you wish to hear answered. In all cases, you can stop, pause, or rewind the video at any point. Other video support materials include graphs and statistical summaries. As video segments are playing, you're able to retain



The Health: AIDS interactive videodisc package makes good use of the Mac and the accompanying videodisc to teach about AIDS. Here, the opening screen for a question-and-answer session with four AIDS patients lets you select each interview individually.

total control of the Mac, so you can move to other cards or select other options.

The Health: AIDS HyperCard stacks are worth exploring even without the

accompanying videodisc. They contain a wealth of information organized and interconnected in typical button-clicking hypertext fashion. The video segments



## Small business accounting for those who don't plan to stay that way.

MultiLedger<sup>™</sup> is the small business accounting package for those who think on a slightly grander scale. Yes, it contains all of the major accounting functions (General Ledger, A/R, A/P, and Inventory) plus many management reports in one integrated program. And as one major magazine wrote, "It's the most elegant, usable, and Mac-like of all the packages."

But that, as they say, is only the beginning. You may want to manage multiple departments. Or add a Payroll. With MultiLedger, growth is built directly into the plans.

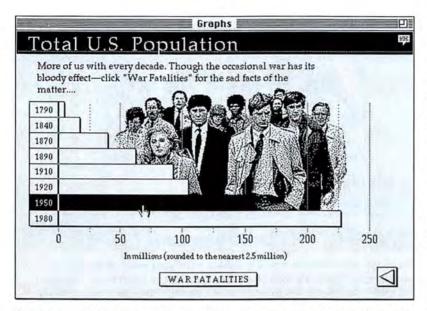
One more thing. MultiLedger is also the only package of its kind with a multiuser version available, for that moment when business goes so well that you actually need more than one person doing the books.

Call us now at (800) 444-9922 for a free demo disk.

### MultiLedger

Suggested Retail Price for MultiLedger - \$395, MultiUser Version - \$595 and Payroll - \$295. CheckMark Software 1520 E. Multierry Suite 200 Ft. Collins, CO 80524 (303) 484-3562 Fax (303) 484-0429

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



GTV: A Geographic Perspective on American History falls short in its use of the Mac teamed with a videodisc player to present educational material. Interaction with the package's HyperCard-based software is limited, although you can do things such as click on a bar of the population graph shown here to display corresponding numerical data.

become just one of several options, enhancing the overall effect rather than being the central focus of it.

Overall, the package is quite engrossing. Initially, most users are likely to spend time browsing through the video segments, especially the interviews. But once you've gone through the entire package, you will definitely have learned a great deal about AIDS.

The well-written documentation includes a guidebook to help teachers develop lesson plans. If you're technically inclined, you can create customized presentations by editing video segments, determining the order in which they are to be played, and combining them with your own audio input or video captions.

#### GTV: A Geographic Perspective on American History

The GTV package covers American history from pre-Revolutionary War colonization to the present. The videodiscs are divided into a series of brief segments, each on a separate historical topic. GTV's

### How to be social.

Think how much more effective your people would be if they could communicate better. That's the idea behind WordPerfect Office 3.0 for the Macintosh.

It's actually several programs in one. WordPerfect Office comes with a very versatile E-mail package (WordPerfect Office Mail"), that makes it easy for people on a Macintosh network to keep in touch. The mail screen shows you everything you need to compose and circulate messages to an individual, to a group, or to the entire corporation.

With Mail, not only can you send and receive messages, but you can also attach up to 100 files of any format. Beyond that, you can add sound or voice annotation, broadcast

a message to anyone logged onto your network, or send carbon and blind copies.

Ever wish you could take back your words? Mail's unique status tracking capabilities let you know when a message has been delivered or opened. So if a message hasn't been read yet, you can retract and edit it.



Directory lists the titles of all the video segments, categorizing them by date, theme, keyword, or pictures. GTV's Activities option purports to be the most interactive part of the package. You can, for example, click on a map of the U.S. and view a video segment that describes the selected geographic region.

Control over playing, stopping, or rewinding video segments is similar to that of Health: AIDS. However, the GTV package's drawback is that while a video segment is playing, you can't access nonvideo functions on the Mac. In addition, although GTV allows you to create custom presentations, it provides no options for adding sounds or video captions.

Overall, the GTV package is not the most effective example of interactive video. Basically, it relegates the Mac to the role of a simple fast-forward control. Even exploring the videos gets irritating, because the subject matter is spread over two discs, which necessitates frequent swapping and flipping of discs if you're pursuing the material in a nonchronological

fashion. Moreover, the GTV videos rely almost exclusively on still images, even when discussing events of the last few decades.

#### The Bottom Line

Both Health: AIDS and GTV: A Geographic Perspective on American History succeed in delivering audiovisual material that's informative and interesting. However, ABC News Interactive's Health: AIDS package outshines the GTV product in its use of the controlling HyperCard-based software. The GTV package is primarily a pair of videodiscs that uses the Mac as a front end for selecting video segments, whereas the Health: AIDS package goes one step further to make better use of the Mac both as a controlling device and as a source of data that's well integrated with the material on videodisc. The package may not succeed in pushing interactive video into the mainstream, but it's decidedly moving it in the right direction.

— Ted Landau

### **Get Info**

### **Health: AIDS**

tttt

Published by: ABC News Interactive. Distributed by: Optical Data Corp., 30 Technology Drive, Warren, NJ 07059; (800) 524-2481 or (908) 668-0022. List Price: \$495.

### GTV: A Geographic Perspective on American History

tt1/2

Published by: National Geographic Society. Distributed by: Optical Data Corp., 30 Technology Drive, Warren, NJ 07059; (800) 524-2481 or (908) 668-0022. List Price: \$995.

Of course, open communication is only one of many ways to bring people together. That's why WordPerfect Office 3.0 for the Macintosh also offers an integrated calendar and network scheduler to help you make appointments, coordinate meetings, schedule events and company resources as

well as make to-do lists.

How to get a date.

Along with WordPerfect Scheduler and Calendar, WordPerfect Office includes other useful desktop utilities such as Notebook, a flat-file database program; File Manager to help you organize your files; and Forms Maker to create custom forms for Mail, Notebook, and Calendar.

Want to know more about WordPerfect

Office 3.0 for the Macintosh? That's easy, too. Just call us at (800) 526-2260. It could be the start of a very productive relationship.

WordPerfect

### WordPerfect Office 3.0 For the Macintosh

WordPerfect Corporation 1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057 Tet (801) 222-5807 FAX (801) 222-5877. WordPerfect is a registered trademark. WordPerfect Office, and WordPerfect Office Mail are trademarks of WordPerfect Corporation in the United States and other countries. All other brand and product names are trademarks of registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1991 WordPerfect Corporation.



### TI made PostScript® printing affordable.



### Now we've made it fast.

Introducing the TI microLaser™
Turbo printers: They race through sophisticated graphics software faster than other printers.

How do they do it? A RISC based 8220 board with PostScript software from Adobe® processes information from your computer quicker. So you spend less time waiting for graphic output.

Swift and still affordable, the personal 9ppm microLaser Turbo retails for \$2,349\*—a savings of more than \$2,000 on the Apple LaserWriter\* II NTX.

The 16ppm XL Turbo goes for \$3,749\* and is ideal for an AppleTalk® network. Both feature PostScript Level 2 with 35 scalable fonts. Two of the smallest footprints you'll find. And superior paper handling that includes a 250-sheet paper drawer that slides *inside* the printer.

Dial the number below for the name of your nearest TI dealer. And take a Turbo out for a spin.

1-800-527-3500.





<sup>\*</sup>Suggested retail price — dealer prices may vary. microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Apple, LaserWriter and Apple Talk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

### NEW ON THE MENU **OUICK CLICKS**

#### QUICK CLICKS

### POWER PowerCache IIci

For Mac IIci owners looking for a way to boost their machine's performance, the PowerCache IIci accelerated cache card from DayStar Digital comes close to doubling the speed of the Ilci under some conditions.

The Mac IIci's main performance bottleneck is slow memory, because the CPU must wait every time it requests application code or data from the motherboard's relatively slow 80-nanosecond dynamic memory. A cache card can improve performance by storing frequently used data on the card's faster cache memory, thereby minimizing wait states (see "High-Speed, Low-Cost IIci Cache Cards," June '91, page 124).

For an even greater performance improvement, DayStar's PowerCache IIci goes one step further than standard lowcost cache cards by using a faster processor instead of the Mac IIci's stock 25megahertz 68030.

The PowerCache IIci is available in four configurations. All models contain a 32K cache of 20-nanosecond directmapped static RAM accelerated by either a 40-megahertz or a 50-megahertz 68030 CPU, optionally paired with a 68882 FPU (floating-point unit) of the same speed. The optional FPU is helpful for applications, such as CAD, 3-D rendering, and financial modeling, that require complex math calculations.

The PowerCache itself is a full-height card that plugs in to the Mac IIci's 120-pin cache slot, leaving all three NuBus slots free for other cards. You set its various options via a control panel, and you can turn the device's 32K external cache on and off at will. Its Writeback Buffer lets the CPU write data to the card's on-board memory instead of to the motherboard. thus freeing the CPU to perform other tasks.

The card's PowerMath option traps application calls to SANE (standard Apple numeric environment) and routes them to the 68882 math chip, positioned either on the PowerCache or on the Mac IIci motherboard.

To test the PowerCache's performance, we ran the four benchmark tests used for the June '91 lab report about cache-only cards. The specific speed improvement

depends on the application, but overall, the 40-megahertz PowerCache boosted the IIci's performance by 47 percent and the 50-megahertz PowerCache with FPU challenged Mac IIfx performance with a 72-percent speed improvement over a stock Hei. By comparison, the eight cache-only cards included in the June lab report (with an average street price of \$250) improved overall Hei performance by only 30 percent on average.

DayStar claims that a new version of the PowerCache, which will be available by the time you read this, offers even faster performance, providing a 100-percent speed improvement over a stock Hei and competing favorably with 68040-based accelerator cards. Because it's a 68030based card, however, the PowerCache will not suffer from the software-compatibility problems that plague 68040-based machines.

The PowerCache IIci cards are backed by a one-year warranty, a 30-day guarantee, and toll-free technical support. Their only drawback is that they're a bit pricey when compared with cache-only cards on a bang-for-buck basis. DayStar's normal "no fault" upgrade program lets you trade up to faster cache cards for the difference in list price. If you upgrade from the \$379 FastCache cache-only card to the 50megahertz version of the PowerCache. however, you get double credit (\$758) toward the price of the PowerCache. For this reason, we recommend that you start with a FastCache and then move up to a PowerCache if you decide you need a bigger performance boost.

DayStar Digital, Inc., 5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542; (800) 962-2077 or (404) 967-2077. Version 1.0.4. 40-megahertz CPU without FPU, \$1,299; 40-megahertz CPU with FPU, \$1,599; 50-megahertz CPU without FPU, \$2,299; 50-megahertz CPU with FPU, \$2,699.

Owen W. Linzmayer



### Dr. T's Intro+

If you're a MIDI keyboarder who's having trouble digesting the ins and outs of MIDI sequencing and notation, Dr. T's Intro+ MIDI starter pack may be the prescription for your musical maladies.

Several MIDI-software makers, including Opcode Systems and Passport Designs, offer entry-level products, but



### NightWatch II

NightWatch II covers you with a new blanket of protection. Yes, the industry's most effective hard disk security has gotten even better. With three state-of-the-art protection options and master key capability, we've really caught the competition sucking their thumbs.

With ironclad hard disk protection while you're away, and hot spot screen security while you work, you'll feel safe again.

NightWatch II is easy to use and won't harm your data . . . yet it's ruthless against snoops and intruders. So, whether you need absolute security, write-protection, or a myriad of automatic timed-lock options, rely on NightWatch II. It's System 7.0 - compatible, great for site licenses, and soft on your budget. Nothing else can match it. With protection like this, you'll sleep like a baby.



Kent Marsh Building, 3260 Sul Ross, Houston, TX 77098 Sales: (800) 325-3587 Fax (713) 522-8965 Main: (713) 522-LOCK

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

# Only Publish It! Easy Gives You

# All This!

### And for a Lot Less than \$300.

### Publish-It! Easy, The Desktop Publisher For the Rest of Us!

In today's economy it's more important than ever to get your money's worth. That's especially true for desktop publishing software.

Priced at just \$249.95, Publish It! Easy fits in the tightest of budgets. But that doesn't mean Easy skimps on power. All the tools needed to create dynamic looking documents are built right into the program. That means you won't have to invest in separate drawing, painting, word processing, mail merge or presentation software.

#### CORPORATE NETWORK **VERSION AVAILABLE!**

Plus Publish It! Easy Version 2.1 has tons of goodies thrown in to make this

> a truly extraordinary program. For instance, thumbnail editing lets you look at your entire document, up to 100 pages at a time, and even make changes while in thumbnail mode.

Experiment all you want with your document's design, Easy's "What If" features lets you alter page elements instantly.

You can even rotate text in one-degree increments.

Plus Publish It! Easy is an ideal choice for the Macintosh Classic, SE, Si, LC and all other Macs\* since it only requires one megabyte of memory and is System 7 Savvy.



### **Drawing & Painting**

All the tools needed to create a masterpiece are at your fingertips.

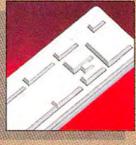


Laying out a page has never been easier...or more fun.



### **Processing**

A 112,000-Word Spell Checker and 240,000-Word Thesaurus protects you from "typo-itis"



#### File It!

A built-in database and mail merge program-Create a database; customize a form letter without leaving Easy!



### Slide-Show Feature

Dazzle your audience with dynamic slides, handouts, even on-screen presentations.



#### **Ouick-Start** Mini-Manual

Helps you create your first document in less than one hour.



#### 72 Sample Layouts Professionally drawn layouts

give you the creative edge.





So visit your favorite dealer or call us at 1-(800) 323-7744 and ask for a FREE **DEMO DISK.** Find out for yourself why people are making the Easy switch.

### QUICK CLICKS

Dr. T's Intro+ bundle stands out from the crowd. It includes Dr. T's Beyond sequencing software, Great Wave Software's Music Writer 5.2.1 notation program, two MIDI cables, and an Altech 1-in 3-out MIDI interface.

Overall, the Intro+ package is a good value but with one caveat: It bundles the outdated version 1.6 of Beyond. To upgrade to the far superior Beyond 2.0, Dr. T charges an additional \$40. However, what you get for that \$40 is well worth the money: event-list editing, MIDI Manager compatibility, real-time editing, and support for Mark of the Unicorn's MIDI Time Piece. We highly recommend upgrading to Beyond 2.0.

Far from being a stripped-down MIDI sequencer, Beyond 1.6 distinguishes itself from other entry-level products by bridging the gap between beginner-level and professional sequencers, so it can continue to meet your needs as your MIDI expertise grows.

Beyond provides graphic editing, track looping, and record filtering of controller information and has the ability to overdub and punch in parts. Also included are some features found otherwise only in high-end programs: SMPTE synchronization, programmable software faders, track harmonization, and a multiple-take loop style that assigns each recorded take to its own track and then mutes it. The latter is particularly useful if you want to record different solos over the same basic track and then cut and paste bits of each solo to create the perfect track while maintaining a live feel.

Beyond's approach to sequencing is largely architectural. Each sequence contains 32 sections that can be broken into 99 tracks per section. Each section can then, in turn, become one of 16 subsections. Subsections are represented as graphic blocks in the Note Editor window. To assemble a song, you simply string different subsections together.

The Music Writer notation program is the younger sibling of Great Wave's ConcertWare+MIDI. The program supplies eight staves, chords and guitar tablature, lyrics and text capabilities, part transposition, dynamic markings, Adobe's Sonata font (printer font not included), compatibility with Apple's MIDI Manager, and support for standard MIDI files, You can place notes on-screen by using a mouse, Mac keyboard, or MIDI.

Music Writer is well suited to the notational needs of novices. The program's highlights include the relative ease with which it lets you enter lyrics and text and its ability to copy single musical lines to HyperCard without requiring HyperTalk's arcane music-scripting protocol.

As far as hardware is concerned, the Intro+ package includes two MIDI cables that are black, five feet long, and functional. Although the Altech interface looks a bit squidlike, it too is functional.

Is Intro+ for you? Check the price. The entire Intro+ bundle comes to \$439, including the \$40 upgrade to Beyond 2.0. Considering that Beyond 2.0 alone retails for \$319, add an extra \$120 and you get a MIDI interface, two MIDI cables, and a notation program. For beginning MIDI musicians on a budget, Intro+ may be just what the doctor ordered.

Dr. T's Music Software, 100 Crescent Road, Needham, MA 02194; (617) 455-1454. \$399. Upgrade to Beyond 2.0, \$40.

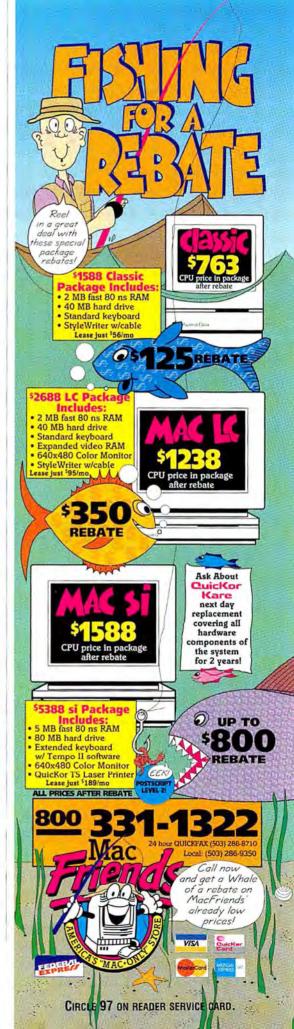
- Christopher Breen



Earthquest is a HyperCard stack designed to instruct young users in the ways of Planet Earth through a series of games, puzzles, and quizzes. The software has a decidedly environmentalist edge to it, providing lots of useful, practical information on ways to save the planet. The package also includes a Workshop stack, where users can doodle with HyperCard's painting tools, and a Mystery Tour stack, a marginally magical test of the knowledge gained in Earthquest.

You begin your quest with the Explore card, a table of contents that serves as a springboard to the four major sections of the stack: Earth (earth sciences, including astronomy, geology, and meteorology), Journey (history), World Tour (geography), and Environment (environmental advocacy). Additionally, the Explore card contains a Map button that provides an overview of each card in the stack; a Help button; and a button linked to the Control Center, where different games are launched.

Part of the fun of opening any new HyperCard stack is pushing buttons to see where they lead. Because the Earthquest manual takes a free-and-easy approach to exploring the stack, a frenzy of button pushing may be the best way to start. Most of the cards are informational, containing



# Anti-Radiation Screens. What's The Difference?



# Only One Does It All. NoRad.

The **NoRad Shield** ™is the only product that performs the tasks others try to do. Some claim to reduce ELF and VLF radiation, but fall short when test time arrives. Most of them cut down radiation in the electric field only. The NoRad Shield blocks the *entire* range of electric fields *and* the high range of magnetic fields.

- Electric Radiation Virtually the entire spectrum of electric field radiation is blocked by more than 99.99% - from ELF through VLF and beyond, up into the microwave range.
- Magnetic Radiation Magnetic radiation is cut down by more than 50% in frequencies above 30 KHz, to levels no other screen manufacturer offers.

Some screens reduce glare, but actually increase reflections because they're made of polished glass. The NoRad Shield's high-resolution screen tackles these two problems handily and also eliminates the static field which attracts dust to your monitor and propels dust to your skin and eyes.

Why buy a screen that only does a fraction of what you need, when one does it all? **NoRad.** 



The NoRad Shield is available in several models to fit virtually all IBM\*PCs and compatibles, terminals and large format displays.



The NoRad Shield fits Apple 2 and Macintosh 2 displays, and is available in a platinumcolored frame for the SE and the Classic.

Call now to learn more about the **NoRad Shield** and receive your free MYTHS AND FACTS OF ANTI-RADIATION SCREENS booklet.



1-800-262-3260

### **NoRad**

NoRad Corporation 1549 11th Street Santa Monica, CA 90401 (213) 395-0800 FAX: (213) 458-6397

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

### QUICK CLICKS

illustrations accompanied by interactive lists of facts, short histories, charts, and maps. Animation buttons are featured on some cards. Push one of these buttons, and you may well trigger an earthquake.

Glowing-light-bulb buttons indicate that a short quiz, based on the material on the card, is just a click away. If you answer a question correctly, you're rewarded with the sound of an orchestra and an animated picture of a grinning lizard. Incorrect answers cause a dweebie-looking kid to roll his eyes and cough rhythmically.

But don't let the game-playing aspect of Earthquest fool you. The stack bears a closer resemblance to a school textbook than to educational games such as the Carmen Sandiego series. Information is presented in a comprehensive and straightforward manner in Earthquest, but the disadvantage is that some sections of the stack tend to be a bit dry.

In addition, Earthquest's approach often fails to identify its users. Much of the information and the language used to convey it is suitable for teenagers, but the games and rewards (a certificate and pieces of a HyperCard puzzle) will probably be more enticing to nine-year-olds. Consequently, to gain the most from Earthquest, adult supervision (preferably in a classroom setting) is highly appropriate and even to be recommended.

Where Earthquest breaks from the educational pack is in the area of environmental advocacy. A large section of the stack is devoted to ecological disasters of the past and grim portents for the future. The Saving the Environment card contains useful information for people who would like to think globally and act locally on environmental issues. Earthquest, Inc., welcomes additional tips, and we recommend discontinuing the wasteful practice of packaging Earthquest floppy disks in nonrescalable plastic bags.

Earthquest also has a few programming flaws, but nothing that a good debugging couldn't fix — for example, the Find command on the pop-up menus doesn't work.

Overall, Earthquest provides more breadth than depth. Its main role will be to spark students' interest in exploring a variety of topics in detail, albeit elsewhere. Placed in the right pair of guiding hands, Earthquest offers a useful introduction to life on our planet.

Earthquest, Inc., 125 University Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301; (415) 321-5838, Version 2.01, \$79.95.

Christopher Breen



Sonar Bookends is designed to ease the tedious task of creating indexes for long documents. The package provides some unique and powerful tools, but interface flaws and a lack of editing tools detract from the program's overall usefulness.

Bookends automatically creates an index based on every word in a document. You can eliminate common words such as a or the by setting the program to ignore words appearing a certain number of times.

Unlike the indexing methods used by some word processors such as Microsoft Word or WordPerfect, Bookends' method requires no special characters or marking procedures to tag words for indexing. The drawback, however, is that Bookends' indexes are likely to include multiple unwanted entries.

Bookends also lets you create a separate phrase list for indexing. Although creating a phrase list may initially seem as time-consuming as using a word processor's indexing method, Bookends balances the inconvenience with some superior phrase-list features.

Using special characters, Bookends provides an impressive variety of Boolean selection options for creating phrase lists. For example, you can specify any variation of the word Apple, such as Apples and Apple's, to be included as part of the same index entry. Or you can specify words such as John Sculley and Sculley, John to be indexed together regardless of order of appearance. You can even specify the indexing of the words John Sculley in any order and appearing within ten words of the entry Apple or Macintosh. Although this requires some effort to set up, it really saves time in the long run. But despite these strengths, Bookends does a poor job of following Apple's interface guidelines. Equally disappointing is the lack of editing tools. To clean up indexes, you must use a word processor.

The result is that most users of word processors with built-in indexing will probably prefer to stick with them. However, Bookends is a good choice if you don't have a word processor with built-in indexing or if you require the package's unique abilities.

Virginia Systems, Inc., 5509 W. Bay Court, Midlothian, VA 23112; (804) 739-3200. Version 2.2, \$129.95,

— Ted Landau

## PLOTTING PROBLEMS?

Solve them with

PLOTTERgeist, the awardwinning plotter driver
featuring true ease-of-use
and matchless capabilities



Need Typographicquality Text? Crisp, clear CAD drawings? Sensational Signs?

- Background spooling to free your Mac so you can work while plotting
- Accurate output from HP, CalComp, and other leading plotters
- Easy, affordable signs from vinyl cutters and engravers such as Roland, Ioline, Graphtec
- Highest-quality text using TrueType and Adobe Type Manager fonts
- Easy-to-use interface to let you plot directly from your application
- Cable and manual included and our Money-Back Guarantee of satisfaction!

Change your plotter performance from problematical to pleasurable!



Call (619) 721-7000 or Fax (619) 721-4758

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Why in the world would you want to read 8 pages of ads from La Cie?

"...The Good Housekeeping Seal. I'm now taking the safer course of buying from corporate-owned companies such as Quantum-backed La Cie..."

MacWeek, February 1991

"The [La Cie Tsunami 50's] case is durable, power-on as well as drive-activity indicator lights are provided, and bundled software is excellent."

MacUser, April 1991

"The La Cie 600R Magneto-Optical erasable optical drive is fast. Silverlining formatting software provides good SCSI performance."

MacUser, November 1990

"Of all the drives we tested, we recommend La Cie's Cirrus drive." MacUser, March 1989

"If you want quality and relative affordability, try...La Cie..." Macworld, September 1991

"Get a hard disk. Seriously. Or, in this case, Cirrus-ly."

Macworld, August 1988

"Silverlining has bailed me out of so many tough situations that I've lost count. It works well on every brand of hard disk I've used."

> Bobker's Dozen Best MacUser, December 1990

"Good software can make using a hard disk a joy. Cirrus drives include an outstanding set of utilities."

Macworld, May 1989

"Quantum has also developed an even faster drive mechanism, the LP52S, which offers a capacity of about 50 megabytes ... the La Cie Tsunami 50 uses this mechanism."

MacUser, April 1991

"The better looking zero-footprint drives come from La Cie...La Cie also makes the sporty Cirrus and Tsunami compact drives. If you are value conscious, you'll be hard pressed to beat La Cie."

Macworld, November 1990

"The La Cie Tsunami 50 uses a distinctive love-it-or-leave-it case designed for vertical placement by itself or for horizontal stacking of multiple drives. La Cie sells larger-capacity drives with zero-footprint cases."

MacUser, April 1991

"The La Cie ZFP 400 is an affordable hard disk drive with an actual capacity of 423 MB. Good support."

MacUser, December 1990

\*

"Now here's an interface to get excited about (Silverscanner). La Cie's Photoshop plug-in offers more options than almost any other software, and it's all clearly labeled and easy to understand."

Publish, August 1991

"... the choice is clear: if you don't need a large scanning bed or a transparency option, buy the La Cie Silverscanner. It is one of the least expensive models under review, and its scans are among the best." Macworld, June 1991

"If you are looking for a comprehensive hard disk utility that might boost your disk's performance, you should take a look at Silverlining. This handy utility is a hard disk formatter, driver installer, partitioner, and optimizer."

MacUser, December 1989

### Ask them.

"La Cie products were my favorites." Macworld, September 1989

"The Silverscanner 300dpi scanner comes complete with its own image-capture software."

Macworld, August 1990

"The well-designed La Cie Tsunami 50 is an external, 50MB SCSI hard disk drive based on the new, fast Quantum LP52S mechanism. This was the second-fastest drive overall in our April '91 lab report."

MacUser, April 1991

1111

"La Cie offers the leading combination of software and performance." Macworld, March 1990

"[The La Cie 1000 MB ZFP Plus] provides good performance with the Silverlining 5.27 SCSI driver. Software provides password-protection and data-encryption functions."

MacUser, July 1991

"The Silverscanner is also fast, and it comes with a one-year warranty and a good selection of software, including one of the more flexible Photoshop drivers around."

Macworld, June 1991

"Only one company, La Cie, has a hard partitioning utility that lets you resize partitions without losing data."

Macworld, November 1989

"Sure winners, the lightweight, silent and inexpensive Cirrus drives from La Cie come with first-rate utility software...the cream of the crop."

Macworld, May 1989

"The best termination solutions, however, come with drives from La Cie..."

Macworld, March 1991

World Class Awards (7): (1) Hard
Drive — Under 80MB, (2) Hard
Drive — 80MB to 160MB (1st place),
(3) Hard Drive — Over 160MB (1st
place), (4) Optical Drive (1st place),
(5) Best Customer Support —
Hardware, (6) Removable Media —
Drive, (7) Scanner — Color
Macworld, September 1991

"The choice is clear...buy the La Cie scanner."

> Macworld, June 1991

"My recommendation would be to go with La Cie Silverscanner and Photoshop..."

MacDigest, December 1990 "La Cie's Photoshop plug-in offers more options than almost any other software." Publish, August 1991

# Now that you've seen what they've said, see what they mean.

When the subject is scanners, seeing is believing. So, to see what the critics are raving about, we thought it wise to show you just how good La Cie looks compared to the competition—in this case, the Microtek 600ZS.

The result? When you compare the two images side by side just like the experts did, La Cie's Silverscanner" beats Microtek.

Fair and square.

### The best hardware for the money.

When Macworld recommended buying the La Cie scanner, they must have had some very good reasons in mind.

Maybe it's because we offer the finest, most reliable hardware in the industry.

Or that the Silverscanner delivers the kind of superior performance usually found in machines costing thousands more.

Or the fact that you get high-quality, true-to-life color. Sharp, accurate scans. Production-quality

halftones with excellent detail in those troublesome shadow areas. Plus easy-to-use image controls, with full functions such as user-selectable halftoning, color dropout, gamma correction, brightness and color correction. All right at your fingertips.

### Faster previews, faster scans.

If you've ever used a scanner, you know what it means to wait for the entire preview to finish before you can make any adjustments to your scan settings. It's a process that can burn up a lot of your time.

But thanks to our single dynamic preview window, you can modify your scanner functions *during* the preview. That means no more waiting around for the preview to finish before making your scan settings and starting your final scan. Suddenly, your previews take seconds instead of minutes.

In fact, the Silverscanner is so fast—and will save so much time—you can often finish your scans before other scanners are even finished previewing.







Silverscanner



Microtek Scan



Silverscanner



Microtek Scan



Silverscanner

For this comparison, we used a Microtek 600ZS and a La Cie Silverscanner. All scans were done at default settings with no corrections. The color images were separated using Adobe Photoshop. The top of the letter "C" in the La Cie logo was scanned at the maximum dpi setting (600 dpi on the Microtek 600ZS and 1200 dpi on the Silverscanner) and was enlarged so you can more easily see the difference. See the La Cie logo below scanned at 1200 dpi at actual size. You compare, you see the difference, the La Cie Silverscanner — better color, more shadow detail and smoother line art.

### The hardware is great. The software is priceless.

The Silverscanner also comes with a great software package. And not some bargain-basement throwaways, either.

You get the software the experts are crazy about — state-of-the-art Adobe Photoshop 2.0, Letraset ColorStudio 1.5 with Shapes, plus La Cie's exclusive Silverscan plug-in modules. Valuable software that costs at least \$2,000 if bought separately.

All of which makes the Silverscanner very hard to beat.

### To order, just pick up the phone.

By now, it should be clear why we're so excited about La Cie's Silverscanner. So, call 1-800-999-0143 today.

And see what all the talk is about.

### Call (800) 999-0143 to Order

or For More Information. New Volume Discounts.

Silverscanner \$1399 (La Cie software only) \$1899 (with all software)





La Cie Silverscanner: 16.8 million colors; 256 smooth shades of gray; production-quality line art; up to 1200 dpi — all in a single pass.

Silverscan, Silverscanner, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All prices, specifications, terms and descriptions of products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. Shipping not included. 5% surcharge for American Express. Sales tax added where applicable. La Cie, Ltd., 19552 SW 90th Court, Tualatin, OR 97062, Phone (503) 691-0771, Fax (503) 691-5590.

"La Cie hard drives include the best software we tested."

Macworld, September 1989 "...The Good Housekeeping Seal. I'm now taking the safer course of buying from corporate-owned companies such as Quantum-backed La Cie..."

> MacWeek, February 1991

"La Cie offers the leading combination of software and performance."

> Macworld, March 1990

# Here's one more reason to lug around an 80MB hard drive.

If you think La Cie's new 80MB PocketDrive™ comes with a big advantage, look closer.

It's a very small one.

Because until now, no one's ever loaded as much capacity into such a compact, portable and easy-to-use drive as La Cie.

### Portability with a purpose.

So maybe you're a skeptic. And you're thinking that PocketDrive, being as small as a billfold, must somehow skimp on performance.

Wrong.

For starters, with 80MB of storage\* it's plenty powerful, letting you store and transport more files and applications than you can shake a stick at.

And when you consider its all-new 2½ inch drive technology, fast 19ms seek time, plus the quietest operation this side of a mime troupe, it's clear that PocketDrive really gives you maximum performance in a minimum of space.

\*Also available with 40MB.

### Sets up in seconds.

You've heard that compact drives are a pain to connect and disconnect? Not anymore. Instead of plugging directly into the back of your Mac,\* PocketDrive connects to a cable called PocketDock.™ No more fumbling around at the back of your computer, connecting, disconnecting and reconnecting everything. And when you buy an additional PocketDock cable, you can leave *one* cable at work and *one* at home for even faster set up.

And for those times when you're on the road and you don't have access to your own computers, PocketDrive's optional miniature T-connector lets you plug into whatever Mac you're using.

### You can count on Quantum. Plus Silverlining.

La Cie's reputation for reliability and stability starts on the inside, where we use only industryleading Quantum drive mechanisms. (No other Mac-compatible drive mechanisms run faster.)



And with PocketDrive, you also get Silverlining. Acclaimed as the most powerful hard disk management software in the industry, Silverlining's set of utilities maximizes the performance of SCSI drives like no other. In fact, MacUser was so impressed, they named Silverlining one of their 200 Best Macintosh Products.

All this, plus a surprisingly affordable price. So before you size up any other hard drive, call

La Cie and prepare to get carried away with our amazing little PocketDrive. After all, if you're going to take your work home, why not put it in your pocket?



### Call (800) 999-0143 to Order

or For More Information. New Volume Discounts.

### **PocketDrive**

	Charles and the second
NEW 80MB PocketDrive	\$599
40MB PocketDrive	\$449
Extra PocketDock Cable	\$ 99
Miniature T-Connector	\$ 59
Comes with I PocketDock cable,	Silverlining
software, and up to 5 year limited	ed warranty.



"The Cirrus 84 is a sleek, quiet 84MB hard disk drive. Five-year warranty." MacUser, February 1990

"The best performance, the most flexible installer software and good attention to support and hardware details."

> MacWeek, January 1990

"La Cie's Silverlining is a powerful formatter — it even has built-in timing loops that determine the optimum installation settings."

> MacUser, April 1991

Why should you plunk down your hard-earned money on a La Cie hard drive?

Well, the folks at Macworld, MacUser, MacWeek and other computer publications have been giving out some excellent reasons for years. With the consensus being that La Cie offers some of the hardest-working, fastest, most reliable drives you can own. Hard drives that continue to win design awards from both industrial and computer publications.

But if you'd like a few more reasons to buy a La Cie, consider that all of our hard drives up to 400MB come with the heart of a lion—in this case a built-in Quantum drive mechanism. It's about the fastest, most reliable, most respected mechanism around. With effective seek times as low as 8ms.

You're covered by our 2-Year Limited Warranty† which says that if, within two years, anything goes wrong with your drive's Quantum mechanism, we'll repair or replace it within 48 hours absolutely free. Plus, you can add an additional 3 years to your warranty for just \$1 per megabyte.\*

And because we're backed by the resources of Quantum, you can count on us to provide high-quality mechanisms, components—plus customer service and support—for a long time to come.

Need more reasons to buy? Take a close look at our product listings. To order, or for even more information, call us at 800-999-0143. After all, when the subject is La Cie, we always love to talk.



#### PocketDrive<sup>™</sup>

 Portable, compact and easy to use ● 2½ inch drive ● Comes with one PocketDock™ cable

80MB PocketDrive	\$599
40MB PocketDrive	\$449
Miniature T-Connector	\$ 59
Extra PocketDock cable	\$ 99

### Removable Cartridge Drive



 The performance of a fixed drive with the versatility of floppies ● High-speed back-up capabilities ● Perfect for the high capacity needs of large databases, CAD applications, desktop publishing and more

44MB Cartridge Drive Removable Cartridge

### **Tape Drives**



 Cost-effective solutions for protecting your data
 Drives include easy-to-use Retrospect™ by Dantz, the industry's leading back-up software • Features La Cie's award-winning Cirrus case

155MB Tape Drive 600MB Tape Drive 1.2-2.0GB DAT Drive

### **Magneto Optical Drive**



• Ideal for daily or archival backup • Reusable cartridges are rereadable, rewritable, and erasable

600MB Optical Drive \$319 Optical Cartridge \$ 16

#### Bacster" Drives

• Fits conveniently on the back of your Mac Plus or SE

50MB Bacster Drive 100MB Bacster Drive \$ 49

†Restrictions apply. Please contact La Cie for complete warranty information.

\*Quantum drives only, Tsunami, Cirrus, PocketDock, PocketDrive, ZFP, ZFP Plus,
Bacster, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd.

All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All prices, specifications, terms and descriptions of products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. Shipping not included.

## Now that the experts have spoken, put your money where *their* mouth is.



#### **Internal and ZFP Drives**

• A wide range of storage capacity at an affordable price • Space saving drives that fit directly under or inside your Macintosh • External on/off termination switch • Perfect for home, office or educational uses • Wide range power supply (110-220) • Silent, half-speed fan

	Internal*	External
50MB ZFP Drive	8 299	\$ 339
100MB ZFP Drive	8 449	\$ 499
120MB ZFP Drive	8 699	\$ 799
170MB ZFP Drive	8 749	\$ 849
200MB ZFP Drive	8 799	\$ 899
400MB ZFP Plus Drive	\$1599	\$1699
600MB ZFP Plus Drive	\$2049	\$2199
650MB ZFP Plus Drive	\$2249	\$2399
1.2GB ZFP Plus Drive	\$2749	\$2899
1.6GB ZFP Plus Drive	\$4049	\$4199

<sup>\*</sup>Not available for all Macintosh computers

#### **Cirrus Drives**

- Award-winning portable drive
- Access times as low as 15ms
- External on/off termination switch • Operates silently thanks to its high volume, half-speed fan
- Wide range power supply (110-220)

8 499
\$ 599
\$ 899
8 949
\$ 999
\$1799

#### **Tsunami Drives**

- Combines unique design, ultralight weight and state-of-the-art components to make the Tsunami drive La Cie's most portable
- Whisper-quiet, half-speed fan • External on/off termination switch • Wide range power supply (110-220) plus convenience outlet

50MB Tsunami Drive	\$ 549
100MB Tsunami Drive	8 649
120MB Tsunami Drive	\$ 949
170MB Tsunami Drive	\$ 999
200MB Tsunami Drive	\$1049
400MB Tsunami Drive	\$1849

### Call (800) 999-0143 to Order

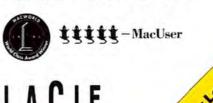
### Free Copy of Silverlining

Included free with every La Cie hard drive, Silverlining has been called the most powerful and useful hard disk management software in the industry. Silverlining maximizes the performance of all SCSI drives, giving you powerful volume-sizing functions and advanced partitioning features that allow as many as 60 partitions to be dynamically resized without data loss. Included in 200 Best Macintosh Products (MacUser, 1990).



Silverlining hard disk management software, free with every La Cie hard drive.

Sold separately \$149



LACIE LIMITED A QUANTUM COMPANY Men Lon Prices Discounts arty

Optional 5. Vi Marranty

5% surcharge for American Express, Sales tax added where applicable. La Cie, Ltd., 19552 SW 90th Court, Tualatin, OR 97062. Phone (503) 691-0771, Fax (503) 691-5590. Da Cie, Ltd. 1991. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

# Introducing: The PowerBooks

Light, fast, and powerful, Apple's dazzling notebook computers are more than a match for your desktop machine.

#### BY RUSSELL ITO

acintosh Portable is an oxymoron

— just ask anyone who's ever sprinted through an airport terminal lugging one. Apple may have been caught napping when it designed that product, but it's wide awake now and aware that Mac users are only a small part of the bigger world of computer users. Apple's impressive family of notebook computers, the PowerBooks, is the most important new direction for Apple since the introduction of the Mac II. Computer users who simply want the best tool for the job will be

Although the Mac Portable was (just barely) transportable, it wasn't a computer for anyone other than Mac users who insisted on a Mac and nothing less. The PowerBooks should appeal to anyone who needs to work with a computer — anyone, anywhere.

thrilled with these notebooks, whether there's a

Mac on their desk or not.





#### **Notebook Computers**



Figure 1: Because of the PowerBooks' small size, Apple had to develop some new port designs, including a new 30-pin SCSI port. The PowerBook 100 also has a special port for an external floppy drive.

#### **Many Hits**

In designing the PowerBooks, from the base-model PowerBook 100 to the midpower PowerBook 140 to the fully loaded PowerBook 170, Apple successfully conquered several fundamental issues in portable computing.

First, weight. All the PowerBooks weigh less than 7 pounds - even with hard drives. For example, the model 170 — which includes a hard drive, a floppy drive, a modem, and an active-matrix display — still weighs only 6.8 pounds. Second, size. All three models have footprints roughly the size of an 8.5-x-11-inch sheet of paper, so they easily fit on an airplane tray and you can even use one on your lap without cutting off the blood flow to your feet. Third, usability. All three PowerBook models feature a unique layout, with the keyboard placed toward the rear of the base. This provides you with a convenient wrist rest and a place for the integrated trackball, which you can easily control with your thumbs (one on the button, the other on the ball) without taking your fingers off the keyboard. The keyboard is extremely quiet, with a slightly springier touch than that of an Apple Extended Keyboard. The keys are marginally smaller and more tightly spaced than those on a desktop keyboard, but your fingers adjust quickly. Fourth, screen visibility. All three PowerBooks use backlit screens: The 100 and 140 have Supertwist LCD displays, and the 170 boasts an active-matrix panel. Regardless of the difference, all three are clearly visible across an exceptionally wide viewing angle—even from as much as 60 degrees offaxis. Plus, the contrast and brightness controls are conveniently placed just below the display panel, so making adjustments is easy. Fifth, completeness. All the Power-Books include one ADB port, a new 30-pin SCSI port, and a LocalTalk port for networking. In addition, all the PowerBooks are bundled with AppleTalk Remote Access software, so you can dial in to your desktop machine or

network as if you were actually there. Apple also offers an optional 2,400-bps data/9,600-bps fax-send internal modem. Sixth, memory. Instead of the expensive static RAM that Apple used on the original Macintosh Portable, the

# Table 1: Picking a PowerBook Pros PowerBook 100 ·Lightest PowerBook. ·Twice as fast as a Classic PowerBook 140 Internal floppy drive. •32-bit QuickDraw in ROM. Three times as fast as a Classic. ·Choice of hard drives PowerBook 170 ·Most powerful model. ·Math coprocessor. •32-bit QuickDraw in ROM. Internal modem standard. ·Up to five times as fast as a Classic. ·Best screen display.



Figure 2: The PowerBook 140 and 170 have identical back panels; the 170 is shown here. The backup battery is on the motherboard, so there is no backup-battery holder. Features not found on the PowerBook 100 are an audio-in port and a reset switch.

PowerBooks use pseudostatic RAM, which should be significantly cheaper. Seventh, price. Unlike with past Macintosh computers, Apple has priced its PowerBooks very much in line with their DOS/Windows competitors.

Ideal Uses ·Excellent for text-.No internal floppy drive. 1-bit video only. based tasks. .No video-out port. Excellent second computer. ·No Ethernet support. •20-megabyte hard drive only. ·No video-out port. .Excellent for text work or ·No Ethernet support. number crunching. ·Viable primary computer. ·Ideal second computer. ·No video-out port. •Excellent for presentations. ·Powerful enough to be a .No Ethernet support. primary computer.

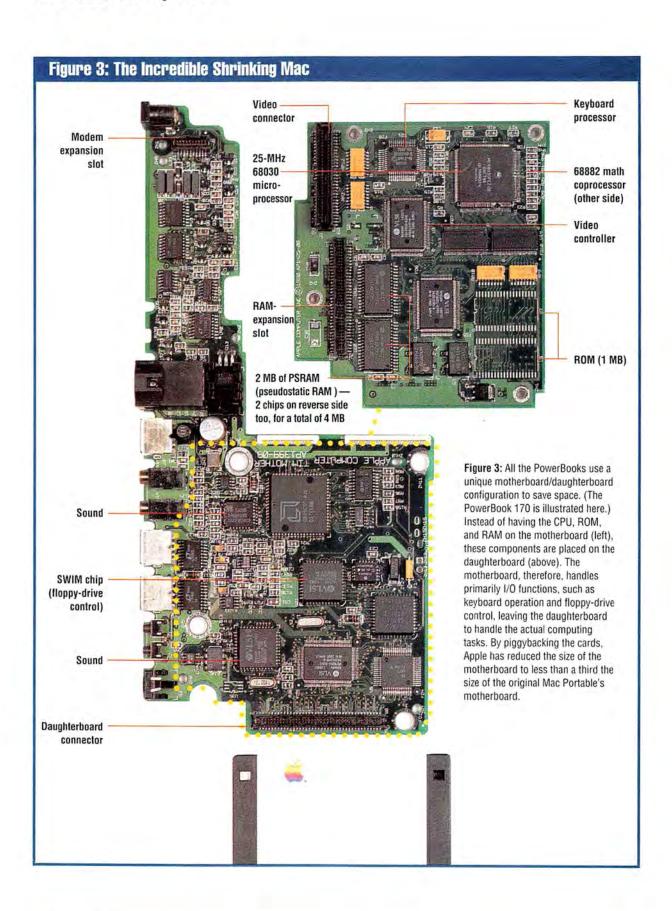
The base-model PowerBook, the 100, lists for \$2,299 (\$2,499 with an external floppy drive); the 140, \$2,899; and the 170, \$4,599.

#### Still a Few Misses

But before you start thinking that Apple has captured nirvana in gray — make that "granite" — plastic, be advised that the PowerBooks do have a few limitations. For instance, there is no built-in support for Ethernet - nor is it available as an option. This could make connecting to Ethernet networks a problem or be, in Apple-ese, a "thirdparty opportunity." We expect that some vendors will offer SCSI-based Ethernet solutions, and in fact, Dayna Communications has already announced such a product (see the "Power Peripherals" sidebar). But disrupting a SCSI chain to connect to a network — especially if the connection is only temporary - is inconvenient at best. In addition, there is no video-out port, so none of the PowerBooks can be connected directly to an external monitor - this even though the 140 and 170 models have 32-bit Color Quick-Draw in ROM. RasterOps and Radius have announced SCSI-based solutions, and Envisio has yet another option (see "Power Peripherals"). Having wrestled with the black art of SCSI termination, however, the prospect of adding Ethernet and video to the chain doesn't exactly fill us with confidence.

Then there's the issue of System 7 and memory. We originally planned to test all the units in their base configurations, which, in the case of the 100 and 140 models, meant 2 megabytes of RAM. However, at Apple's suggestion, we changed our plans and tested all three models with 4 megabytes. Because the PowerBooks all ship with System 7.0.1—in fact, they require it—and Apple has always said that 2-megabyte Macs are ready for System 7, we asked why the company preferred that we test the units in

# **Notebook Computers**



4-megabyte configurations. Apple's explanation was that most PowerBook buyers will also buy a 2-megabyte memory upgrade. This may be as close as Apple will ever come to admitting that System 7 is a 4-megabyte operating system.

#### The PowerBook 100: LC Power

The PowerBook 100, which Sony manufactures for Apple, is the base model in the PowerBook line. As in the Mac Classic, the heart of the model 100 is a Motorola 68000, but it runs at 16 megahertz — double the Classic's clock speed. The backlit Supertwist LCD screen measures 640 x 400 pixels, or just slightly larger than the Classic's, and its off-axis visibility is excellent. The 100's battery is a sealed lead-acid model, with a reported life of two to four hours and a three-hour recharge time. The model 100 comes standard with 2 megabytes of RAM and a 20-megabyte hard-disk drive. Unlike its two bigger siblings, the model 100 has no internal floppy drive, although a small external unit is available either as an option or in a bundle.

For most of *MacUser*'s editors, the lack of a floppy drive didn't present a problem. They felt that an external floppy drive would remain back at the office on the user's desk and be used only for loading and copying files. And because Apple's new SCSI cables let you connect a PowerBook to a SCSI chain — the 100 can even be docked as a hard drive instead of as a CPU — the lack of a floppy drive wasn't

considered important. However, a vocal minority complained that not having the floppy drive made receiving files on the road a tougher proposition and that it eliminated the possibility of restarting from a floppy in the event of a corrupted System file. Both sides conceded the validity of the other's arguments, but neither faction was convinced.

Our tests of a preproduction model, however, were convincing (see Figure 4). The 4-megabyte PowerBook 100 consistently outperformed a similarly equipped Mac Classic. In fact, in all but one test (the Microsoft Word scroll), the PowerBook 100 was at least twice as fast as a Classic. In our Excel 3.0 recalculation test, for example, the PowerBook 100 was nearly two and a half times as fast as a Classic. Although the 100 performed nearly as well in our Word find-and-change test, it was only about 10 percent faster than a Classic in a test of scrolling speed. In fact, the PowerBook 100 bettered the performance of a 4-megabyte Mac LC running in 1-bit mode in all but one test.

With a footprint of 11 x 8.6 inches, a height of less than 2 inches, and a weight of slightly more than 5 pounds, we think the PowerBook 100 is destined to be a new Classic.

#### The PowerBook 140: Beating the LC

The PowerBook 140 fills the middle slot in the PowerBook line. With a 16-megahertz 68030 as its CPU, the PowerBook 140 offers performance that generally tops a similarly

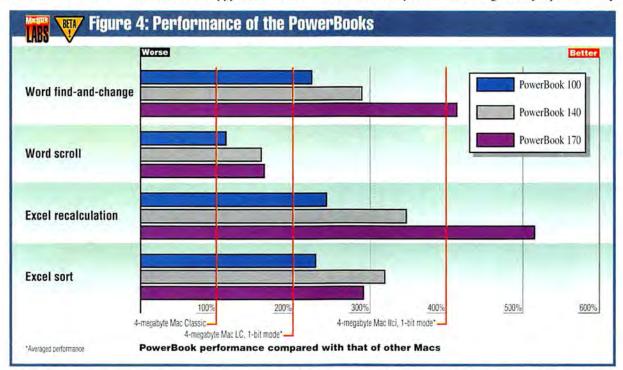


Figure 4: If you thought there was no way a notebook computer could match your desktop machine, think again. The PowerBooks easily outperform a Mac Classic — by as much as two to five times (depending on the model and the test). The PowerBook 170's math coprocessor gave it a big boost in the Excel recalculation test. Apple attributed the 140's advantage over the 170 in the Excel sort test to Microsoft's software. (All tests were performed on 4-megabyte preproduction PowerBooks with early system software.)

#### **Notebook Computers**

equipped Mac LC running in 1-bit mode, by 35 to 50 percent. The model 140 uses the same display as the model 100, but an internal floppy drive is included, as is your choice of either a 20- or a 40-megabyte hard drive. The model 140 uses the same type of NiCad battery as does the

top-of-the-line model 170, with an expected life of two to three hours and a recharge time of three hours.

In our tests, the PowerBook 140 was consistently 20 to 30 percent faster than the PowerBook 100 and it was also ahead of a similarly equipped Mac LC. Compared with a

#### **Power Peripherals**

How can you make a PowerBook into a More-PowerfulBook? A wide range of upgrades, accessories, and peripherals are available from Apple and from third-party vendors.

#### **Apple Products**

Apple's offerings enable you to improve the PowerBooks' memory, battery life, and connectability.

#### 2-Megabyte and 4-Megabyte Memory Expansion Kits

PSRAM (pseudostatic RAM) cards to bring your PowerBook up to 4 or 6 megabytes, 2 megabytes, \$399; 4 megabytes, \$899.

#### Macintosh HDI-20 External 1.4-Megabyte Floppy-Disk Drive

The external floppy-disk drive for use with the PowerBook 100. It can read and write Mac, DOS, OS/2, and ProDOS formats. \$279.

#### Macintosh PowerBook 100 Battery Recharger

This is a recharger for extra lead-acid batteries used in the PowerBook 100. One or two batteries can be recharged at the same time. \$159.

#### Macintosh PowerBook 140/170 Battery Recharger

This is a recharger for extra NiCad batteries used in the PowerBook 140 and 170 (you can recharge the battery in a PowerBook simply by plugging in the AC adapter that comes with it). One or two batteries can be recharged at the same time. \$159.

#### Macintosh PowerBook 100 Rechargeable Battery

Extra lead-acid battery, \$99.

#### Macintosh PowerBook 140/170 Rechargeable Battery

Extra NiCad battery. \$99.

#### Macintosh PowerBook Fax/Data Modem

A small internal modem, Apple's Fax/ Data Modem is a 2,400-bps data/9,600-bps fax-send unit. It comes with Apple's Chooser-level fax software, which lets you send a file as a fax from any application. \$349.

#### Apple HDI-30 SCSI Disk Adapter

The PowerBook 100 can be connected to a SCSI chain as a hard drive instead of as a CPU. This cable lets you "dock" your PowerBook 100 so it appears on the desktop as just another volume. \$49.

#### Apple HDI-30 SCSI System Cable

To keep the size of the PowerBooks down, Apple has introduced a different SCSI cable. Instead of a 50-pin trapezoidal connector, Apple has produced a 30-pin square model. \$49.

#### **Video Products**

The PowerBooks and the Classic II share two big omissions: no video-out port and no Ethernet support. The video problem is especially notable, because the PowerBook 140 and 170 and the Classic II have 32-bit QuickDraw in their ROMs. So although they can drive color or gray-scale monitors, no direct connection is possible.

#### Radius PowerView

Radius' solution is the PowerView, a four-pound SCSI box. The PowerView can drive a 640-x-480-pixel display, including almost any projection panel; the Apple 13-inch RGB; and VGA displays at 8 bits (256 colors). It connects via a standard SCSI cable and works with any 68020- or 68030-based Mac (currently, it doesn't work with the PowerBook 100). Radius' future PowerView plans include software-upgrade support for the Radius Pivot, Color Pivot, and FPD.



Classic, the PowerBook 140 was three to three-and-a-half times as fast. The PowerBook 140 was at least 20 percent faster than the model 100 in both Excel benchmark tests, meaning that it was as much as 50 percent faster than an LC in those operations. In our Word tests, the model 140 was

at least 20 percent faster than the model 100, and although its scrolling speed was 10 percent slower than that of an LC, it beat the LC by nearly 40 percent in the Word find-and-change test.

Although it is slightly larger and about two pounds



Radius, 1710 Fortune Drive, San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 434-1010. \$599.

#### RasterOps ClearVue/PD21

RasterOps' ClearVue/PD21 is also a SCSIbased product, but the video circuitry is built in to the same box as the monitor itself. The ClearVue is a 1-bit monochrome twopage display that connects via a standard SCSI cable to any Mac with a SCSI port. It should be available around the end of the year.

RasterOps, 2500 Walsh Avanue, Santa Clara, CA 95051; (408) 562-4200. Less than \$2,000.

#### Envisio Notebook Display Adaptors and VideoSimms

Unlike Radius' and RasterOps', Envisio's products for the PowerBooks and the Classic II are entirely internal. The Notebook Display Adaptors are cards that plug in to the PowerBooks' memory-expansion slot, providing video circuitry, additional memory, and a video port. Installed in a PowerBook 100, the cards can drive VGA monitors at 1 bit as well as Mac monitors ranging in size from 13 to 21 inches. The Notebook Display Adaptor 030 is designed for the PowerBook 140 and 170 and includes video circuitry, a

pass-through memory-expansion slot, and a video port. It can drive monochrome monitors as large as 21 inches and 8-bit color displays as large as 14 inches.

Envisio's VideoSimms are a pair of circuit boards, about the size of regular SIMMs, that install in the Classic II's SIMM sockets, providing 2 megabytes of additional RAM and the ability to drive monochrome displays as large as 21 inches — including full-page displays. An Envisio custom-tooled connector adds a DB-9 video-out port to the back of the Classic II.

Envisio, 5365 W. Bald Eagle Blvd.. White Bear Lake, MN 55110; (612) 653-7694. Notebook Display Adaptors, \$695 (1megabyte and 030); \$795 (2-megabyte); \$995 (2-megabyte and 030); VideoSimms, \$595 per pair.

#### Ethernet

Now that Apple has officially blessed Ethernet, high-speed Mac networks will become increasingly widespread, so Ethernet connectivity will be increasingly important.

#### Dayna DaynaPORT SCSI-Link

The DaynaPORT SCSI-Link is a SCSI box that provides Ethernet connectivity to any

Mac without a slot. It connects via a standard SCSI cable and provides support for all Ethernet cabling schemes: 10BASE-T, thicknet, thinnet, and fiber optic. It should be available this month.

Dayna Communications, 50 S. Main, Fifth Floor, Salt Lake City, UT 84144; (801) 531-0203. \$399.

#### Accessories

At press time, PowerBook accessories were still scarce, but you can expect that to change in a hurry.

# Kensington Carrying Cases and Numeric Keypad

The PowerBooks don't come with a carrying case of any kind, so Kensington has produced two types: a simple slipcase that fits snugly around the notebook and a true carrying case that's big enough to hold the computer plus accessories. The Numeric Keypad is an ADB device that matches the PowerBooks' unique design and includes a keypad and cursor keys.

Kensington Microware, 2855 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403; (800) 535-4242 or (415) 572-2700. Cases, \$59.95 and \$99.95; Numeric Keypad, \$129.95.

#### **Notebook Computers**

#### **Meeting the Competition**

The PowerBooks are the latest entrants in an already crowded laptop scene. DOS and Windows laptops come in dozens of configurations, with every conceivable variation in weight, size, and features. We looked at six DOS machines running Microsoft Windows and found that our preproduction PowerBooks stacked up pretty well against their competition.

The PowerBook 100 competes with Texas Instruments' TravelMate 2000 (\$1,199) and the Compaq LTE/286 (\$1,949), both Intel 80286-based machines. The 140 is comparable with the Everex Tempo LX (\$3,199) and the Toshiba T2000SX (\$3,399), each with a 16-megahertz 386SX CPU. The top-of-the-line 170 is roughly equivalent to the Compaq LTE 386SX/20 (\$4,399) and the AT&T Safari NSX/20 (\$4,749), which are 20-megahertz 386SX machines.

When you're on the road, the less you have to carry, the better, and the PowerBooks win hands down. The PowerBooks' external power supplies are smaller and lighter than those of our DOS models; plus, the DOS machines don't have a built-in trackball, so we needed a mouse to run Windows (using Windows without a mouse is a bit like riding a horse without reins — it can be done, but

it's clumsy). Most of our DOS laptops didn't fit in their cases with the mouse attached, and no DOS laptop lets you close the screen when a trackball is attached.

Our DOS laptops all had flat keyboards - only the Apple PowerBooks had rear feet for tilting the unit to a comfortable angle. The DOS laptops' screens were so much slower than the PowerBooks' that the cursor disappeared when we moved the mouse. The PowerBook 100's screen was about equal in quality to the TravelMate 2000's, which had the best of the DOS screens, with a wide viewing angle and good-quality graphics. The PowerBook 140's screen is superior to the Toshiba and Everex screens, and the 170's active-matrix screen is quite possibly the best of any laptop's, in terms of speed, viewing angle, and quality. Unlike most DOS laptops, the PowerBooks don't warn you with a beep if you close the screen with the power on, but the PowerBooks' automatic sleep feature prevents you from inadvertently draining your battery.

The PowerBooks also surpass their DOS counterparts in built-in networking. In addition to the standard LocalTalk connection, the PowerBooks come with AppleTalk Remote Access, which gives you wide-area-

networking capabilities that no other laptop offers.

Finally, don't let anyone tell you that Microsoft Windows is just like the Finder. Windows lacks many of the System 6 and 7 features that Mac users take for granted, such as click-and-drag copying between disks. The PowerBooks come ready to use from the box, with System 7 and networking software already installed on the hard disks. With a DOS laptop, you'll probably have to install Windows, which can take several hours. Of the six DOS laptops we looked at, only the AT&T Safari came with Windows installed.

Our spreadsheet tests showed that one area in which 80386SX-based laptops can claim superiority is in number crunching. But a 386 won't buy you much in the way of extra performance if your main tasks are word processing and telecommunications.

Although the PowerBooks trailed their DOS counterparts in the Excel tests, they far outstrip their competition in usability and completeness. A laptop computer should help you get your work done fast with a minimum of frustration. On that score, the PowerBooks are clear winners.

- John Rizzo

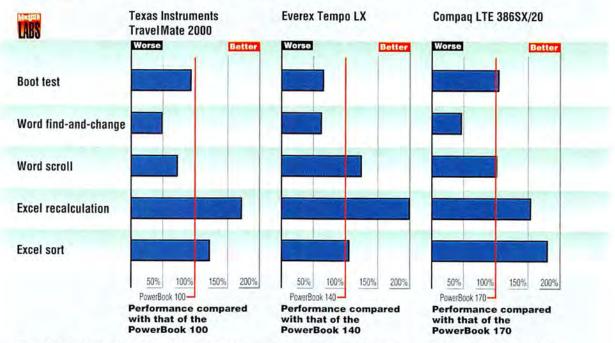


Figure A: Pairing comparable DOS laptops with the PowerBooks, we found that the DOS machines running Windows were faster overall. However, the DOS units were harder to set up and use.

heavier than a PowerBook 100, the PowerBook 140 may be the choice of users who don't want to carry an external floppy drive. Plus, it is several times faster than the Mac Classic and substantially faster than the LC.

#### The PowerBook 170: The Ultimate

The PowerBook 170, the top of the line, comes with every available option already installed. Built around a 25-megahertz 68030, with a 68882 math coprocessor, Apple's 2,400-bps data/9,600-bps fax-send internal modem, and 4 megabytes of RAM, it's the fastest and most powerful model in the PowerBook family. In fact, its performance nearly matches that of a Mac IIci. Like the model 140, it includes an internal floppy drive and a hard-disk drive (40 megabytes). Unlike the other two PowerBooks, however, the 170 boasts a sharp, fast, 640-x-400-pixel, backlit, active-matrix LCD screen. The battery is the same as that of the model 140.

Although Apple says the model 170's performance should be as much as 50 percent faster than the model 140's, our tests, based on a preproduction unit and early system software, didn't show such a dramatic difference. In general, our unit was faster than the model 140, but not by 50 percent. Instead, we saw performance improvements in the range of 20 to 30 percent. Overall, the model 170's performance was comparable with that of a Macintosh IIci and as much as five times as fast as a Macintosh Classic's. In the Excel recalculation tests, for example, the model 170

outperformed the model 140 by about 30 percent.

The PowerBook 170 offers a unique Power Saver mode that automatically slows down the CPU if the system doesn't detect any serial-port or ADB activity such as a floppy being inserted, a mouse movement, or keyboard action. If you're performing a long recalculation, for instance, the PowerBook 170 can switch into Power Saver mode, so instead of having a 25-megahertz CPU, you actually get a 16-megahertz chip. In our recalculation test, Power Saver mode added 40 percent to the benchmark time. Fortunately, Power Saver can be turned off.

The PowerBook 170 packs enough power to be the primary computer for most users — wherever they may be.

#### A Fine Family

The PowerBooks should appeal to more computer users than any model line Apple has yet introduced. Mac users will be jubilant at the prospect of finally getting a Mac in a small, light package. Notebook buyers, who, like compulsive dieters, are more interested in weight than anything else, will now have even more choices, and buyers in mixed environments, who have had little choice but to go with DOS- or Windows-based notebooks, can finally consider a Mac for the road without starting a weight-lifting program. With the introduction of the PowerBook line, Apple has entered its newest market with three winners.

Senior editor Russell Ito is currently trying to decide which PowerBook he'll buy.

Table 2: Apple's PowerBooks				
			TEN .	
	PowerBook 100	PowerBook 140	PowerBook 170	
List price (MB RAM/drive)	\$2,299 (2/20) \$2,499 (2/20 plus floppy)	\$2,899 (2/20) \$3,199 (2/40)	\$4,599 (4/40)	
Dimensions (W x D x H, in.)	11 x 8.6 x 1.8	11.25 x 9.3 x 2.25	11.25 x 9.3 x 2.25	
Weight	5.1 lb	6.8 lb	6.8 lb	
CPU	16-MHz 68000	16-MHz 68030	25-MHz 68030	
Coprocessor	NA	NA	68882	
RAM (pseudostatic)	2 - 8 MB	2 – 8 MB	2 - 8 MB	
Floppy drive	external SuperDrive (optional)	internal SuperDrive	internal SuperDrive	
Hard drive	20 MB	20 or 40 MB	40 MB	
Display type	backlit Supertwist LCD	backlit Supertwist LCD	backlit active matrix	
Display dimensions	640 x 400 pixels	640 x 400 pixels	640 x 400 pixels	
Battery type	lead acid	NiCad	NiCad	
Battery life	2 – 4 hours	2 – 3 hours	2 - 3 hours	
Ports	HDI-30 (SCSI), RS-422 (serial), ADB, HDI-20 (floppy), audio out	HDI-30 (SCSI), 2 RS-422 (serial), ADB, audio in, audio out	HDI-30 (SCSI), 2 RS-422 (serial), ADB, audio in, audio out	
Modem	optional	optional	2,400-bps data/9,600-bps fax-send, internal	

# Dual Dynamos: The Macintosh Quadra 700 and 900

Integrated Ethernet, 24-bit video, and 68040 power. Here's our first look at the fastest, most powerful Macs yet.

#### BY RUSSELL ITO

eilings are paradoxical. In fact, you could say that they don't really exist. After all, a ceiling is just a floor viewed from a different vantage point. This paradox certainly holds true for the Mac. Each time Apple has introduced a more powerful Macintosh, it has raised the ceiling on computing as well as provided a new base from which the company could launch even-more-powerful Macs. Two years ago, that more powerful computer was the IIfx, and now we have the first family of 68040-powered Macs: the Quadra 900 and 700.

The Quadra 900 is Apple's much-rumored "tower" computer. It was not designed to function solely as a dedicated server, however. If it had been, as Apple points out, it wouldn't have been necessary to include 24-bit-color video on the motherboard or a large high-quality speaker (and a great beep sound). The Quadra 900 is more like a dedicated server than anything Apple has built so far, and it's easily the fastest and most powerful Mac ever. The Quadra 700, on the other hand, is a desktop machine (the 900 is really a "deskside" computer). It's the same size as a IIci and is the logical successor to the IIfx, which Apple expects to eventually phase out.



#### Middle-Aged Macs

The Motorola 68040, the heart of the Mac Quadras, is far more complex than any CPU Apple has used so far. It packs 1.2 million transistors, including large data and instruction caches and a subset of the 68882 math coprocessor that eliminates the need for a second chip, all on a single chip about half an inch square.

Unlike the 68030, the 68040 isn't entirely backward-compatible. Because of differences between the cache design of the 68030 and the 68040, many programs, in their current versions, simply don't work with the 68040. Developers are rushing to catch up, however, and some will have their 68040-compatible versions out by the time you read this. (Yes, we discovered that Microsoft's software was some of the least compatible, and yes, Microsoft assures us that it will be able to correct its problems quickly.)

The Quadra 900 and 700 are functionally identical. They each use a 25-megahertz 68040 microprocessor, each comes standard with Ethernet and Apple Talk ports, and each has integrated video that Apple claims will deliver 80 to 85 percent of the 8•24 gc card's performance. (Unfortunately, we weren't able to verify this claim in time for this story.) If you add more VRAM SIMMs to increase the VRAM to 2 megabytes, the internal video can drive a 13- or 16-inch color monitor at 24 bits. If you want to drive a monitor larger than 16 inches at 24 bits, however, you'll have to invest in a third-party video card — not even Apple's own Macintosh Display Card 8•24 gc will work.

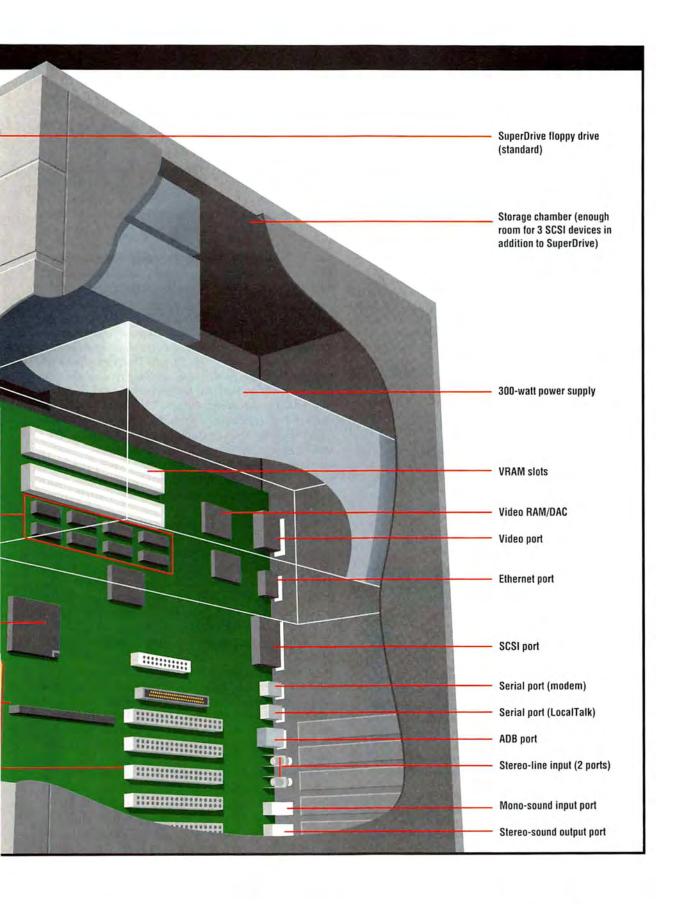
In addition to having a faster CPU than previous Macs, each machine boasts faster NuBus and SCSI ports. The Quadras have a new SCSI controller, which increases SCSI performance to as much as twice as fast as that of a IIfx. They also support block-mode transfers among cards on the NuBus, making card-to-card communications twice as fast as with previous Mac NuBus implementations. Similar transfers from the NuBus to main memory are also supported, but data transfers in the opposite direction (from main memory to the NuBus) are not.

Although there are differences between the two Quadras, most don't affect their internal performance. We decided to test the 900 as a server with a preliminary version of the new AppleShare — AppleShare 3.0. See "A New Way to Share," in this month's Bridges section, for the surprising results. We tested the 700 as a desktop machine.

#### The Quadra 900: Tower of Power

The Quadra 900 is Apple's new top-of-the-line Macintosh. Unlike any other Mac, the 900 is specifically intended to be a floor-standing unit — with the emphasis on *standing*: This is a vertically oriented machine. The 900 is roughly as tall as a Mac IIfx stood on end, but it's about six inches deeper and nearly twice as wide. The reasons for the expanded dimensions become apparent when you look inside the case (see Figure 1).





# **68040** Alternatives

Although the Macintosh Quadras are Apple's first 68040 products, they aren't the first 68040 products for the Mac—Radius' Rocket and Fusion Data's TokaMac 68040 accelerators have been out for some months. The Quadras' release doesn't spell the end for these products.

The TokaMac will continue to provide a 68040 upgrade path for computers that otherwise wouldn't have one — specifically the LC and IIsi. Radius, however, has opted to take its Rocket technology into a whole different arena.

#### **Rocket Science**

The Rocket was designed in such a way that the processor on the Mac's motherboard remained partially active, handling basic I/O functions. Radius has now announced Saturn V, a System 7 software extension for the Quadras that lets the processor on the motherboard remain completely active when a Rocket is installed.

Once a Saturn V-equipped Quadra has been launched, a Saturn V icon appears on the desktop. Double-clicking on the icon opens a resizable window with a complete desktop, including a menu bar and Trash. The mounted volumes on the host Quadra appear as AppleShare volumes in the Saturn V window.

Because the two 68040 processors — the one on the Rocket and the one on the Quadra — are both available for use, you can work in a foreground/background mode. So, for example, you can launch a complex 3-D rendering in the background on the Rocket while you continue to work with a spreadsheet or word-processing program on the Quadra. And because System 7's IAC capabilities permit applications to support distributed processing, a Saturn V-equipped Quadra will be able to take advantage of applications that support distributed processing. It will be able to share a single task between the two processors, in effect cutting the processing time in half by applying twice the computing power to the job.

Radius expects to ship the Saturn V software in the first quarter of 1992.



Figure A: With Radius' Saturn V software, a Rocket card installed in a Quadra appears as a volume icon that opens a window with a complete desktop. Under Saturn V, the Rocket's and the Quadra's 68040 processors remain active.

The 900's interior is divided into two sections, separated by a massive 300-watt power supply. The upper chamber is for storage. A SuperDrive floppy drive is standard, and the interior can accommodate three additional SCSI devices, such as large-capacity hard drives, magneto-optical drives, and CD-ROM drives. The lower chamber houses the motherboard and all the expansion slots.

For all its size, the Quadra 900 comes standard with only 4 megabytes of RAM. However, in addition to the 4 filled SIMM sockets, it has 12 empty ones, for a total of 16 SIMM sockets — enough to increase the RAM capacity to 64 megabytes, given the current capacity of DRAM chips. Once DRAM chips made with true 16-megabit parts start shipping, the RAM limit will increase far beyond 64 megabytes. The Quadra 900's memory controller should be capable of addressing as many as 256 megabytes, although at this writing. Apple hadn't been able to test this ability.

And then there's NuBus. The 900 has five (not six) NuBus slots, and because both Ethernet and video are already on the motherboard, you don't lose a pair of slots just getting the system configured. Thanks to the 900's huge power supply, which looks as though it would be right at home in a Sears DieHard-battery commercial, there's no shortage of power across the bus. The power supply provides enough juice to drive a pair of cards drawing 25 watts each plus three other cards pulling 15 watts apiece, for a maximum load of 95 watts. Not only that, because the 900's case is so big, the NuBus cards can be oversized too — as much as two inches taller than standard NuBus cards, which will encourage the development of complex cards that need a lot of power.

And what would a new Apple CPU be without a new PDS? Not a Mac, that's for sure. Of course, the 68040 processor is significantly different from the 68020 and 68030, so this time, Apple has a legitimate reason to change the PDS (processor-direct slot) design. As with the Mac IIfx, the 900's 140-pin PDS is in line with one of the NuBus slots, which means that if you install a PDS card, you will have one fewer NuBus slot, and vice versa.

Finally, emphasizing its "serverness," the Quadra 900 is the first Mac to come with a key switch. The key, which is inserted in the front of the 900, has three positions: Off, On, and Secure. In the Off position, the 900 can't be turned on, because that position turns the power off immediately — you shouldn't use it when the 900 is operating. The Secure position locks the ADB port and floppy drive, preventing the 900 from being reconfigured or booted from a floppy disk.

As for the Quadra 900's performance as a server, our test results were apparently as much of a surprise to Apple as they were to us. When we used the new AppleShare 3.0, the Quadra 900 was about 25 percent faster than a IIfx. Unfortunately, AppleShare 3.0 was slower than AppleShare 2.0.1 by about the same amount—and 2.0.1 doesn't run on

	Pros	cons	Ideal Uses
Macintosh Quadra 700	Up to twice as fast as a llfx.  Ethernet on motherboard.  32-bit-color video on motherboard.  68040 power in a llci-sized box.  Upgrade path from llcx or llci.	•68040 isn't compatible with all software. •Only two NuBus slots.	High-end publishing.     Compute-intensive tasks such as 3-D rendering or production of large spreadsheets.
Macintosh Quadra 900 -	Up to twice as fast as a llfx.  Ethernet on motherboard.  32-bit-color video on motherboard.  Five NuBus slots.  Up to four internal storage devices.	•68040 isn't compatible with all software. •No upgrade path from lifx.	•File server. •Compute server. •High-end publishing. •Compute-intensive tasks such as 3-D rendering or production of large spreadsheets.

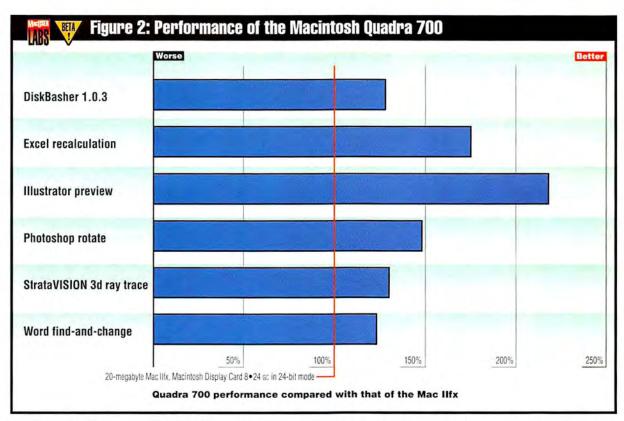


Figure 2: The Quadra series is Apple's first family of 68040-powered Macs. Because the 900 and 700 are functionally identical, the results shown here for the 700 in a single-user desktop environment also apply to the 900 in a similar setting. Overall, the 700 was about one and a half times as fast as a Mac IIfx. A 20-megabyte Quadra 700 running in 24-bit mode with a 300-megabyte FWB drive was used for the tests.

a Quadra at all. The result: If you are running AppleShare 2.0.1 on a IIfx now, upgrading to AppleShare 3.0 running on the Quadra 900 — which everyone's been expecting to be the ultimate power server — probably won't gain you anything in performance. For the specifics on the tests and more on AppleShare 3.0, see "A New Way to Share," in this issue.

#### The Quadra 700: Faster Than a llfx

The Quadra 700 is the desktop version of the 900. Its case is the same size and shape as that of a IIci, and although Apple is shipping it set up for vertical positioning, its feet can be moved so that you can place it flat on a desktop. All the essential circuitry, including that for Ethernet and video, is identical to that of the 900, but the 700 has only two NuBus slots and a maximum RAM capacity of only 20 megabytes. As with the 900, however, this is a practical limit caused only by the current unavailability of 16-megabit SIMMs. Once larger-capacity DRAM chips become available, the 700 should be able to address up to 68 megabytes.

Although the 700 is the same size as a IIci, Apple has

made one cosmetic change that could cause some problems. On every other Mac with short vertical grooves or slots on the front panel (assuming that the machine is sitting flat on a desktop), the grooves or slots have been positioned along the bottom edge. With the 700, however, Apple has transplanted them to the top of box, which might cause confusion for users of previous Macs, who could mistake the top for the bottom if the machine is positioned vertically. We won't be surprised if Apple gets more than a few angry calls from users who find they've accidentally tried to insert a floppy disk into the drive upside down.

In all our tests, the 700 was at least 23 percent faster than a similarly equipped Mac IIfx, although the amount of performance gain varied substantially from test to test. For example, in the Word find-and-change test, the 700 was a little less than 25 percent faster than a IIfx. For the Illustrator preview, however, it was more than twice as fast. Overall, the 700 was about one and a half times as fast as a IIfx (see Figure 2).

Mac IIcx and IIci owners should be especially pleased with our test results, because unlike their IIfx counterparts, they have an upgrade path. The IIcx or the IIci can be

#### **Apple's Newest Monitor**

In addition to the new computers, Apple has introduced a new monitor. The Macintosh 21" Color Display (\$4,599), which has been shipping in Europe for some months, is Apple's first large-screen color monitor. The 1,152-x-870-pixel display has an asymmetrical dot pitch for improved clarity. The vertical refresh rate is 75 hertz, and the screen includes an antiglare treatment.

The monitor includes an automatic degaussing circuit that degausses the screen whenever the system detects the buildup of a magnetic field — it can even degauss if the monitor is tilted or swiveled in such a way that its orientation to the earth's magnetic field changes.

The display includes an integrated tilt/ swivel base with an ADB port on the back and a pair of ADB ports on the front. The latter feature makes it possible to plug your keyboard in to the base while keeping your computer on the floor.

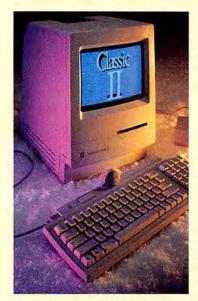
Although Apple's 8•24 ac card can drive the 21\* at 8 bits, if you want 24-bit color, you'll have to use a third-party card from a company such as Radius, RasterOps, or SuperMac Technology.



Apple's new Macintosh 21" Color Display is the company's first large-screen color monitor.

Apple's own 8•24 cc card can drive it at only 8 bits, however, so if you want 24-bit color, you'll have to look to a third-party card.

#### The Classic II: Two Times a Classic



The Classic II looks just like a standard Classic.

The Classic II is Apple's newest highperformance compact Macintosh. In every respect a Mac Classic, the Classic II is virtually indistinguishable from its predecessor — except that it's nearly twice as fast.

The key to the Classic II's higher performance is its CPU: a 16-megahertz 68030. The debut of this 68030 compact Macintosh spells the end of the line for the orphaned Macintosh SE/30, although that isn't to say that the SE/30 won't be missed. Although the Classic II outperforms the Classic, it pales in comparison with the now-defunct SE/30.

Although the SE/30 and the Classic II use the same type of CPU, the two machines have some fundamental differences. The most important is that the Classic II's data path to RAM is only 16 bits wide instead of 32 bits, as is that of the SE/30, meaning that the SE/30 is twice as fast as the Classic II. In addition, the SE/30 has an open slot that can be used for high-speed networking, making it an excellent server. Unfortunately, Apple maintained the original Classic's slotless design in the Classic II. The reason for the design decision was that basic bottom line: cost. Looking on the bright side, however, Apple now has a 68030 machine that costs substantially less than \$2,000 (the SE/30

was priced at more than \$3,000).

Physically, the Classic II looks identical to the Classic. It comes in two configurations: with 2 megabytes of RAM and a 40-megabyte hard drive (\$1,899) or with 4 megabytes of RAM and an 80-megabyte hard drive (\$2,399). The standard ports are available: ADB, two serial (one for LocalTalk), SCSI, audio-in (which the Classic lacked) and audio-out, and a serial port for an external floppy-disk drive. As with the original Classic, a keyboard is included.

The Classic II's motherboard contains 2 megabytes of RAM plus two SIMM sockets for as much as 10 megabytes of additional memory. Apple has included 512K ROM chips on the motherboard, with 32-bit Color QuickDraw in ROM. Unfortunately, the Classic II has no video-out option, so even though the ROMs could support a color or gray-scale monitor, the Classic II can't be connected directly to an external display. Fortunately, most third-party products for getting video out of the PowerBooks also work with the Classic II, and Envisio has a Classic II-specific product (see the "Power Peripherals" sidebar in "Introducing: The PowerBooks," in this issue). As with the PowerBooks, the Classic II doesn't support

Ethernet, but again, several vendors have SCSI-based offerings.

In all our tests, the Classic II was at least 60 percent faster than a similarly equipped Classic. In fact, in every test except the Word scroll, the Classic II was roughly twice as fast as the Classic. As might be expected, the Classic II fared best on CPUintensive tasks, so, for example, it was a little more than twice as fast as the Classic for the Excel recalculation. What tempers our enthusiasm, however, is that for the same tests, the Classic II's performance was only about half that of an SE/30. Ironically, although the Classic II looks like an SE/30, its architecture and performance are more like those of an LC - in fact, the Classic II was about 10 percent slower than an LC in 1-bit mode.

Assessing the Classic II really depends on your perspective. It provides an excellent performance boost at a minimal additional cost compared with a standard Classic. Owners of standard Classics also have a Classic II option: Apple is offering an aggressively priced (\$699) upgrade. Those who were hoping for SE/30 performance and expandability at a Classic price are likely to be disappointed, however.



Figure B: The Macintosh Classic II offers Classic buyers and owners a cost-effective performance boost. Overall, the Classic II is nearly twice as fast as a standard Classic. A 4-megabyte Classic II was used for the tests.

upgraded to a Quadra 700 for \$3,499. We expect that this upgrade will vie with the just-announced upgrade for the Classic as Apple's most popular ever.

#### The Power of the 68040

With the release of the Quadras, Apple has once again raised the ceiling on Mac computing. Users who were reaching the limits of their desktop machines can look forward to working as they always have — except on a faster Mac.

Plus, with System 7, the Quadras open up entirely new possibilities, the most important of which is distributed processing. Because the hooks are already present in System 7, Apple now has the hardware and software to bring distributed processing to the Mac. Ray Dream and Strata, for example, have already begun demonstrating distributed rendering, in which a single 3-D-rendering job is split into a series of smaller tasks. The tasks are then distributed to several fast machines, each of which does its part of the job. These machines then return the finished tasks to the originating machine, which reassembles them into a single document. With a Quadra on a network, jobs that it would have been ludicrous even to consider performing on a slower machine such as an LC or a IIsi, will now be doable just launch a task and send it to the faster machine for completion.

The Quadras will be a welcome relief to users who were reaching their computing ceiling and wondering if it was time to move away from the Macintosh. For them, and for those users looking for a high-powered desktop/deskside-

#### **System 7.0.1**

System 7.0.1 ships with all the new CPUs, but unless you're using a new machine, you don't need it. This release is for hardware support only.

Among System 7.0.1's changes are several 68040-specific tweaks. Virtual memory has been changed to support the 68040's MMU implementation, and SANE (standard Apple numeric environment), which provides OS-level floating-point support for all Macs, has been upgraded for the 68040's new floating-point capabilities.

Other system-software changes include an addition to the Memory control panel that lets you use a RAM disk on the Macintosh Quadras and the PowerBooks. The new Cache Switch control panel lets you disable the 68040's data and instruction caches, so applications that aren't 68040-compatible can run. However, turning the caches off slows the 68040 down, and the switch is global, so you can't simultaneously run some applications with the caches on and some with them off.

PowerBook-specific control panels are also included in 7.0.1. The Portable control panel enables the PowerBooks' automatic wake-up feature and lets users set internal-modem options and the PowerBook 100's SCSI ID. The PowerBooks' Caps Lock Extension displays a small Caps Lock status indicator on the right side of the menu bar.

- Stephan Somogyi

computing solution, Apple's Quadra 700 and 900 should provide a solid foundation on which to build.

Senior editor Russell Ito remembers when the Mac Plus was a speed demon.

	Macintosh Quadra 700	Macintosh Quadra 900	
List price (MB RAM/drive)	\$5,699 (4/floppy)	\$7,199 (4/floppy)	
	\$6,399 (4/80)	\$8,499 (4/160)	
	\$6,999 (4/160)	\$9,199 (4/400) (due in January)	
	\$7,699 (4/400) (due in January)		
CPU	25-MHz 68040	25-MHz 68040	
RAM	4 – 20 MB	4 – 64 MB	
Dimensions (H x W x D, in.)	5.5 x 11.9 x 14.4	18.6 x 8.9 x 20.6	
On-board video support	32-bit color with	32-bit color with	
	2 MB of VRAM	2 MB of VRAM	
Network support	AppleTalk, Ethernet	AppleTalk, Ethernet	
No. of internal	1 SuperDrive,	1 SuperDrive,	
storage devices	1 hard drive	as many as 3 SCSI devices	
Available hard drives	80, 160, 400 MB	160, 400 MB	

We asked people what they wanted from the next generation of Apple technology.

They had only four modest requests.



# Freedom.

The large, bright, adjustable, backlit Apple PowerBook computer screens offer outstanding \_ resolution.

AppleTalk® Remote Access-plug. into the nearest phone line, and you can run your home or office Mac or utilize an AppleTalk network from anywhere in the world.

The full-size PowerBook keyboard. is very quiet-so you can use it in meetings or in the library.

The innovative PowerBook design \_ integrates a trackball pointing device and palm rests-it's an extremely comfortable way to work, even in cramped quarters.



A PowerBook lets you work with information from almost any kind of personal computer-Macintosh, MS-DOS or OS/2.

System 7 is standard-Balloon Help, file sharing, Publish and Subscribe capabilities and much, much more.

An internal Apple SuperDrive disk drive is standard on the PowerBook 140 and 170-an optional external is available for the PowerBook 100.

PowerBook 100



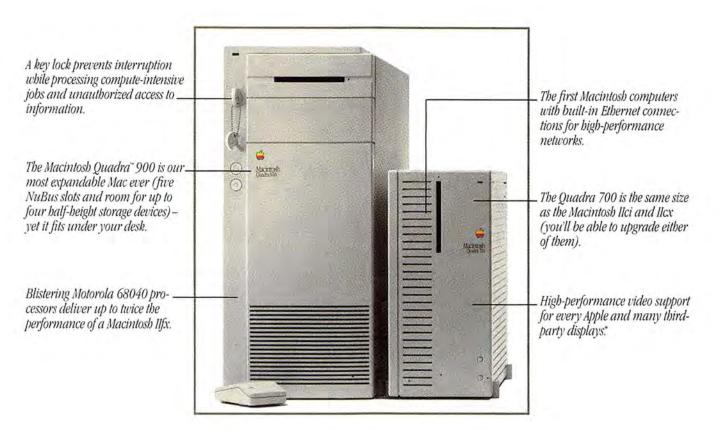
PowerBook 140

PowerBook 170



Introducing the Apple PowerBook. It's more than a new computer. It's a new idea. It will let you run Macintosh software. It will let you run MS-DOS software. It will let you run away. It can talk to fax machines. It can talk to computers. It can talk. It's easy on your hands. It's easy on your arms. It's easy on your eyes. It's easy. It does more than you imagine. And it costs less than you think. It's the power to work anywhere you want. Anytime you want. In whatever way works best for you. It's the Apple PowerBook." It's freedom.

# Power.





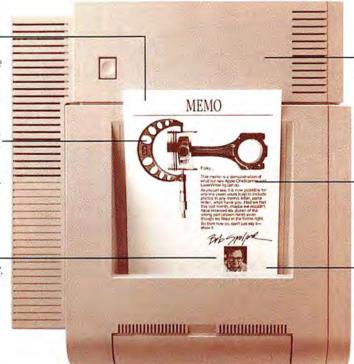
Introducing Macintosh Quadra. A new level of Macintosh computers built around the blistering Motorola 68040 — a single, elegant chip that incorporates a processor, a math coprocessor, a memory controller and dual memory caches. And supported by high-performance subsystems across the board: built-in 24-bit video support, built-in Ethernet networking, plus much faster SCSI and NuBus™ capabilities. It's blistering speed for your hottest ideas. Brute force with impeccable manners. The power to be your best. ■

# Simplicity.

With the Apple OneScanner, its \_\_\_\_\_\_ Ofoto software, a LaserWriter IIf or IIg and any Macintosh, anyone can create memos like this.

Apple's PhotoGrade technology is a major breakthrough in printing technology that reproduces the subtle tones of gray in black-andwhite photographs.

If you can see it, you can scan it. \_ Photos, illustrations, small objects, even your signature.



A Motorola 68030 microprocessor and plenty of memory (expandable to 32MB) provide plenty of power for graphics-intensive pages. The LaserWriter IIg also has built-in Ethernet for high-performance networks.

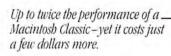
Razor-sharp text and graphics are the result of Apple's new FinePrint\* technology.

PhotoGrade technology allows the new LaserWriter printers to produce pages which rival the print quality of 800-dpi printers costing much more.



Introducing the Apple OneScanner and Apple LaserWriter IIf and IIg. Combined with any Macintosh, our new scanner lets you add 300-dpi black-and-white photographs to any memo, letter or proposal with just one touch of a button. Click again, and you can print your work in stunning, high-resolution gray-scale—thanks to the PhotoGrade "technology built into our new LaserWriter" printers. It's easy. It's fast. It's affordable. It's a whole new way to communicate. A power you get only on a Mac. The power to be your best."

# Humanity.



The Macintosh Classic II is \_\_\_\_\_ expandable to 10MB of memory and 80MB of internal bard disk storage,

Sound input and output ports, \_\_\_ and a microphone, are standard.



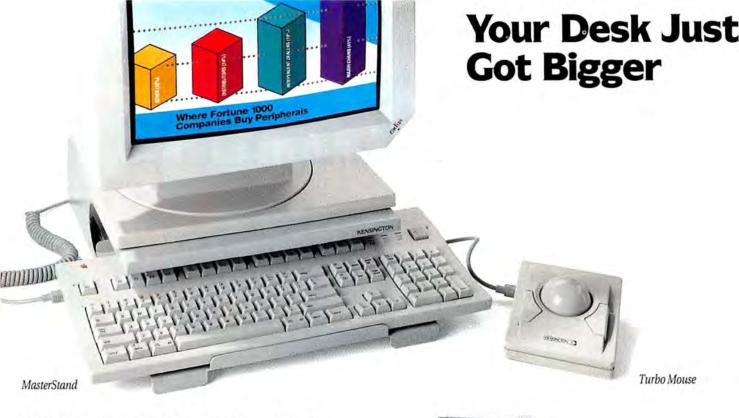
A Motorola 68030 processor supports all System 7 features – including virtual memory.

The Apple SuperDrive disk drive reads to and writes from Macintosh, MS-DOS, Apple II and OS/2 formatted disks.

A full-size keyboard is standard.



Introducing the Macintosh Classic II. The new Macintosh Classic\* II is up to twice as fast as its best-selling predecessor. Yet it costs just a few dollars more. It's easy to set up. It's easy to use. It runs thousands of Macintosh business and educational programs. It supports System 7 features like virtual memory. And it's available today, along with all the other exciting Apple products you've read about, at an authorized Apple reseller near you. Stop in and discover the new power of Apple technology. The power to be your best.\*



# Kensington introduces MasterStand and LaserStand to its complete line of space savers.

The more stuff we put on our desk the smaller it seems to get.

And with a CPU, keyboard, monitor, printer and mouse, there's hardly room left for anything else.

But don't give up. You can make your desk bigger with one, or a combination of space saving products from Kensington.

MasterStand™ saves space by letting you slide your keyboard underneath your Mac or large screen monitor. It even turns a narrow desk, credenza or file cabinet into a workstation by extending the keyboard eight inches.

Want to store all your LaserWriter® II supplies in one convenient place?

With LaserStand, there's room on one end for two reams of paper and up to 75

envelopes. The other end (not shown) holds two extra paper trays. And a convenient side compartment protects, organizes and hides printer cables.

For dot matrix printers, our Space Saving Printer Stand is the answer for maximum storage with a minimum footprint.



Space Saving Printer Stand

And our award winning Turbo Mouse® saves even more space with its superior trackball design.

Unlike many accessories, all Kensington products look like they belong to your Mac. The styling is complementary. The color identical. Even the same material is used.

For a free brochure on our complete line of space saving products, including Keyboard Shelf, Keyboard Slideaway®, Maccessories® Tilt/Swivel and SuperBase®, call 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S. 415-572-2700.



KENSINGTON.

Keyboard Shelf

LaserStand

MasserStand is a trademark and Keyboard Slideaway, Maccessories, Turbo Mouse and Kensington are registered trademarks of Kensington Mouse Limited. Apple, Classic, LaserWriter and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All other registered and unregistered undemarks are the sole property of their respective owners. O 1930 Kensington Microware Limited.

#### 

# The MacUser



Looking for something marvelous — or just a little offbeat — for your Mac? Here are 100 products guaranteed to satisfy your every whim, and at less than \$250 each, the price is right.

ost of the year, MacUser concentrates on business-oriented products such as word processors, spread-sheet programs, hard-disk drives, and printers. But all work and no play is, well, boring. To liven things up, we've rounded up 100 products guaranteed to be entertaining, practical, or just plain strange, and each one costs less than \$250. The choices range from tried-and-true utilities to off-the-wall accessories, from classics for your Mac Classic to Mac-assisted classical music. To round out the list, we asked contributing

editors Steven Bobker and Bob LeVitus as well as some of the luminaries on the *MacUser* staff what Mac essentials they'd pack for a trip to a desert island. All these products should be available by the time you read this.

So, if you have the urge to splurge on that special Macophile—including yourself—you're sure to find inspiration in the *MacUser* 100. For still more ideas, see the August '91 issue, which contains the complete MiniFinders section, comprising synopses of 1,000 previously reviewed products.

BY VICTORIA VON BIEL, BRUCE MEWHINNEY, MICHELE HASSON, AND GREGORY WASSON

# The MacUser

#### At Your Service

One of the most unusual products you might install on your Mac, At Your Service uses a digitized image of a guy named Phil who verbally greets you when you switch on your Mac. Phil also reminds you of appointments, tells you when it's time to take a break, alerts you when E-mail arrives, and so on. In case you tire of Phil, Bright Star offers registered users a choice of other personalities. Bright Star Technology, 1450 114th Avenue S.E., Suite 200, Bellevue, WA 98004; (206) 451-3697. \$59.95.

# 2 AutoMizer

management system, helps monitor your car's performance. Use it to track mileage, remind yourself of routine service appointments, and keep tabs on maintenance expenses. Because most of us don't keep a Mac in the car, AutoMizer includes a notebook and carrying case for recording information manually. Another nice feature is the tax tracker, which is handy for people who use their car for business. Four Peaks Intelligent Systems, P.O. Box 1837, Chandler, AZ 85244; (800) 553-0363 or (602) 545-7008. \$29.99.

#### BannerMania

Create eye-catching banners for any occasion, using BannerMania's 50 banner templates. You can create custom banners with the program's various fonts, shapes, and special effects. When completed, your giant messages print smoothly in color or black-and-white. Brøderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903; (800) 521-6263 or (415) 492-3200. \$59.95.

# 4 Calc+

DTP and spreadsheet-program users should like Calc+, a handy feature-packed calculator DA from the company that created CanOpener and Cheshire. Calc+ offers a multiline display that can be resized, scrolled, and edited. It can perform calculations in (and convert among) inches, centimeters, picas, and ciceros. Keep the Calc+ icon on your Mac's desktop for easy access. Abbott Systems, 62 Mountain Road, Pleasantville, NY 10570; (800) 552-9157 or (914) 747-3116. \$79.

# CalenDAr

# First Things First

If you need a quick and easy way to record appointments and to-do lists, both CalenDAr and First Things First can get the job done. CalenDAr is a DA with lots of features:



This handy HyperCard stack, referred to as a vehicle- help, and you can record your own alarm sounds. Its only drawback is cumbersome printing. Psybron Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 431, Charleston, WV 25322; (800) 866-4260 or (304) 340-4260, \$49.95.

> With fewer features than CalenDAr but the same convenience, First Things First is an INIT that puts a 1-inchsquare clock/day calendar on-screen. Double-click on the clock, and the reminder pad appears. It's simple and effective. Visionary Software, Inc., P.O. Box 69447, Portland, OR, 97201; (800) 877-1832 or (503) 246-6200. \$69.95.

#### 7 FontMonger

FontMonger is a nifty type tool that lets you add small caps, fractions, and other custom characters to a font. You can combine characters from different typefaces into a single font. You can export characters as PICT or EPS outlines and turn EPS artwork (such as logos) into font characters. Last but certainly not least, you can convert fonts among Type 1, Type 3, and TrueType formats, Ares Software, 561 Pilgrim Drive, Suite D. Foster City, CA 94404; (415) 578-9090, \$99.95.

#### 8 For the Record

This package from Nolo Press helps you get all your personal records organized. Use it to compile a detailed inventory of your possessions, record the whereabouts of legal papers and insurance records, and keep track of family information and history. To be superorganized, use For the Record with your personal-finance software. Nolo Press, 950 Parker Street, Berkeley, CA 94710; (800) 992-6656 or (510) 549-1976. \$59.95.

# 9 MindSet

MindSet is an INIT that brings a little New Age wackiness to the business world by flashing a variety of inspirational sayings and affirmations on your Mac's screen while you work. You can even add your own messages if the hundreds provided, which cover such topics as procrastination and Besides letting you set reminders, it has excellent on-line self-esteem, aren't enough. Visionary Software, Inc., P.O.



Box 69447, Portland, OR, 97201; (800) 877-1832 or (503) 246-6200, \$60.

#### 10 Movies, Movies, Movies

Movies, Movies can end your days of wandering around a video store in a fog. This set of text files gives you cast, director, year released, quality, and plot information for more than 2,400 movies. You can view the files with a word processor, or you can import them into a database — templates are provided for HyperCard, 4th Dimension, File Force, FileMaker Pro, and Panorama. MacKay Associates, 6439 Boxelder Drive, Lincoln, NE 68506; (800) 829-6753 or (402) 486-3550. \$35; updates (available each spring), \$15.

# The Nutrition Stack

If you want your Mac to help monitor your eating habits, this program may be just what you need. The HyperCardbased Nutrition Stack keeps track of vitamins, minerals, fats, carbohydrates, calories, fiber, and all the other things you eat. Check out a disabled demo version on CompuServe (HyperCard Forum Library 3), America Online, and GEnie (HyperCard Library 15). Big Byte Software, 25 Blake Street, Needham, MA 02192; (617) 444-3028. \$79.

# 12 Report Ideas

Stuck for just the right phrase when composing a presentation? Report Ideas is a DA that takes the sweat out of business writing by providing a database of hundreds of phrases (such as "In summary, the experiment described below analyzes...") that you can paste into a document and alter as needed to fit your project. The resulting prose won't win a Pulitzer prize, but you can certainly turn out a professional-sounding document. Intelligence Active Software, 6070 Business & Technology Center, Macomb, IL 61455; (800) 344-0571 or (309) 833-5959. \$125.

# 13 Skyclock Solar

Skyclock Solar is a new way of telling time from your Macintosh, If you make many long-distance phone calls, it's also a great way to find out the time and area code in such exotic places as Kyoto, Auckland, or Buenos Aires, to name a few. Skyclock Co., Box 401, Milford, MI 48381; (313) 684-2632, \$64.95.

#### 14 TeleFinder Pro

TeleFinder Pro is an ideal entry-level telecommunications package - it's inexpensive and easy to use and makes good use of the Macintosh's graphical user interface. You can use it to connect to another Macintosh, a TeleFinder bulletin-board service, or commercial services such as CompuServe and GEnie. Spider Island Software, 4790 Irvine Blvd., Suite 105-347, Irvine CA 92720; (714) 669-9260. \$79.95.

#### 15 ThoughtPattern

If you wish there were electronic Post-it notes and index cards for the Mac, check out ThoughtPattern. This program lets you file information as formally or informally as you wish. Laid out like a series of index cards, ThoughtPattern lets you cross-index notes, mix files and notes, and set alarms. Bananafish Software, 730 Central Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94117; (415) 929-8135, \$149.95.

#### 16 WritePro

This unusual program is aimed at fiction writers and wannabe writers. It's a well-executed tutorial that shows you how to master the art of creating characters, plotting a story, and writing dialogue. Depending on your experience, you can work through the whole program or start with any one of four modules. The WritePro Corp., 43 Linden Circle. Scarborough, NY 10510; (800) 755-1124 or (914) 762-1255, \$99.95.

#### 17 More After Dark

A screen saver can help prevent phosphor burnout on your monitor, and the After Dark package lets you have a little fun in the process. More After Dark includes more than 25 new modules, including Mower Man and Lunatic Fringe (an arcade-style space game). It also has a version of Virex, which checks your system for viruses while your screen sleeps. It requires After Dark 2.0 to run. Berkeley Systems, Inc., 2095 Rose Street, Berkeley, CA 94709; (510) 540-5535. \$39.95; bundled with After Dark 2.0, \$69.95.

#### 18 Now Utilities 3.0

This popular collection of ten utilities for the Mac is just as useful under System 7 as it was under System 6. Our Basing its calculations on the rising and setting of the sun, favorites? Super Boomerang, which gives you direct access



to favorite files and folders from the Apple menu and the Open and Save dialog boxes; NowMenus, which gives you five levels of submenus for Apple menu items; and StartUp Manager, which lets you control the order in which INITs load. Now Software, Inc., 520 S.W. Harrison Street, Suite 435, Portland, OR 97209; (800) 237-3611 or (503) 274-2800. \$129.

# 19 QuickDEXII

Using the QuickDEX II DA is one of the most convenient ways to store and access names and phone numbers. This updated classic is superfast, but it's definitely without frills—you can't sort records or print envelopes. (If you want these features, look for companion products PrintDEX II and QuickElope.) Casady & Greene, 22734 Portola Drive, Salinas, CA 93908; (800) 359-4920 or (408) 484-9228. \$60.

# 20 Quicken 3.0

One of the most popular personal and small-business financial-software packages, Quicken is available in a new and much improved version. Probably its best feature is its simplicity — if you know how to use a Mac and a checkbook, you'll feel right at home with Quicken. Use it to write and record checks, balance your checkbook, and even pay your bills with the CheckFree electronic service and your modem. Intuit, P.O. Box 3014, Menlo Park, CA 94026; (800) 624-8742 or (415) 322-0573. \$69.95.

# 21 QuicKeys 2.1

The fastest way to become a power user is to discover macros, and one of the easiest ways to do that is by using a macro-making program such as QuicKeys 2.1. This new version is System 7-savvy, letting you take control of applications that support Apple events. More importantly, QuicKeys lets you streamline your work by assigning key commands to frequently performed tasks. CE Software, 1801 Industrial Circle, P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265; (800) 523-7638 or (515) 224-1995. \$149.95.

#### 22 Suitcase II

Sure, System 7 handles fonts differently and DAs are a thing of the past, but you still need Suitcase II. It works the same way it did under System 6: You can easily store and access fonts (both Type 1 and TrueType) and sounds. At press time, the latest version was 1.2.11, and updates are posted on on-line services such as CompuServe and America Online. Fifth Generation Systems, 10049 N. Reiger Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70809; (800) 873-4384 or (504) 291-7221, \$79.

# 23 SAM (Symantec Anti-Virus for Macintosh) 3.0

One of the most full-featured antiviral packages around, SAM has been revamped for use with Macs running under System 7. The program includes SAM Intercept, which automatically scans floppy disks when they're inserted, and SAM Virus Clinic, which lets you repair or delete infected files immediately. Symantec offers a Virus Bulletin Board that gives you information to update your copy of SAM as new viruses appear. Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014; (800) 441-7234 or (408) 253-9600. \$99.

#### UTILITIES

# 24 DiskLock

Using passwords and encryption, this security program protects the contents of your hard disk. DiskLock isn't particularly fast or loaded with fancy features (there are no customizable user levels, for example), but it won't surprise you by losing or corrupting data. Fifth Generation Systems, 10049 N. Reiger Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70809; (800) 873-4384 or (504) 291-7221. \$189.

# 25 Freedom of Press Light

Freedom of Press is an application that generates PostScript-quality output on non-PostScript printers. This scaled-down version supports fewer printers and comes with fewer fonts than its big brother, but it's still a valuable tool. Your printer's resolution is the only limit to output p and automated field and record analysis. It's ideal for a quality. Freedom of Press Light supports PostScript Type small project such as creating a mailing list. Cyan Software, 1 fonts and ATM. Custom Applications, Inc., 900 Technol-P.O. Box 28096, Spokane, WA 99228; (509) 238-6789. ogy Park Drive, Building 8, Billerica, MA 01821; (508) \$69. 667-8585, \$98.

#### 26 HAND-Off II

This updated utility's SuperMenu option offers pop-up hierarchical menus for folders, aliases, documents, and applications accessed via the Apple menu. There's also a function that groups applications and documents for simultaneous launching. Like previous versions, HAND-Off II can automatically find and launch a substitute application when a document's creator program is missing. Connectix Corp., 2655 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403; (800) 950-5880 or (415) 571-5100. \$99.

# 27 Help!

#### 28 MacEKG

These two utilities can cover most of your hardware and software troubleshooting needs. Use Help! as a replacement for Apple's System 7 Compatibility Checker. It uses a built-in "expert system" database to recommend solutions for incompatibilities, and results can be printed as complete reports or exported as text. Teknosys, 3923 Coconut Palm Drive, Suite 111, Tampa, FL 33619; (800) 873-3494 or (813) 620-3494. \$149; annual update, \$75.

MacEKG is an INIT/control panel that automatically diagnoses software and hardware problems on your Mac when you start up. It evaluates logic-board, SCSI, and QuickDraw performance as well as software conflicts. It saves the test results and compares them with stored data on standard systems. You can export the results to a spreadsheet or database program for further analysis. MicroMAT Computer Systems, 7075 Redwood Blvd., Novato, CA 94945; (415) 898-6227. \$99.

# 29 Last Resort

Last Resort is aptly named — it's a utility that lets you retrieve text documents you've deleted or never saved. It works in the background, saving your keystrokes to a separate document. If your Mac crashes or you accidentally delete your work, you can open this file with your wordprocessing program. Working Software, Inc., P.O. Box 1844, Santa Cruz, CA 95061; (408) 423-5696. \$49.95.

# 30 Peacock

Several companies have introduced "tool kit" stacks that let moderately skilled HyperCard users create businessoriented applications without getting bogged down in HyperTalk scripting. Peacock concentrates on sophisticated record sorting, text importing/exporting and filtering,

#### SIP SuperDuper 1.5

Usually the Mac is paralyzed when it copies floppies. Not so with SuperDuper 1.5, a utility that duplicates disks much faster than the Finder — and works in the background. SuperDuper works with all standard internal or external floppy-disk drives as well as with floppy-disk auto-loaders such as those from Fifth Generation and Douglas. Compatible with Macs from the Plus up to (but not including) the IIfx. NeoConcepts, P.O. Box 6883, Salinas, CA 93912; (408) 899-4821. \$79; auto-loader version, \$150.

#### 32 Traffic Controller Personal

If you're using one of the few programs that has System 7 publish-and-subscribe capabilities, Traffic Controller Personal can help you keep track of all the published editions. Traffic Controller tells you the name, size, and type of each edition; when an edition is updated; and whether it is orphaned. Tactic Software Corp., 11925 S.W. 128th Street, Miami, FL 33186; (800) 344-4818 or (305) 378-4110, \$129.

#### 33 Twinlt

You can back up entire hard-disk drives automatically with TwinIt, a software product that continuously writes data to two SCSI drives simultaneously, even if the drives are from different manufacturers. Compatible with System 7 and AppleShare, the program preserves AppleShare access privileges on the twin (backup) drive. TwinIt is also compatible with E-mail servers. Golden Triangle Computers, 4849 Ronson Court, San Diego, CA 92111; (619) 279-2100, \$249.



#### 34 Word for Word/Mac

In the business world, the ability to take nasty DOS word-processor or spreadsheet files and convert them into clean, formatted Mac documents can be a real lifesaver. Word for Word/Mac is one of the best programs at this sort of thing, offering fast, accurate conversions among 5 popular Mac formats and 25 PC formats. Software Toolworks, 60 Leveroni Court, Novato, CA 94949; (800) 231-3088 or (415) 883-3000. \$149.95.

#### HARDWARE

#### 35 Curtis Command Center

The Curtis Command Center is a sleek panel with four AC outlets that offer power-surge protection for your Mac and peripherals. You also get modem- and fax-line protection, a heavy-duty 8.5-foot power cord, a nonmagnetic disk-storage compartment, and a circuit breaker. Curtis Manufacturing Co., 30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452; (800) 548-4900 or (603) 532-4123. \$149.95.

#### 36 EZ Music Starter Kit

For those who have a MIDI synthesizer, the EZ Music Starter Kit provides everything necessary to make music on the Mac. The Kit bundles EZ Vision (a sequencing program for recording and editing), MIDI Translator (a three-output MIDI interface), and the Book of MIDI (a HyperCard tutorial). You also get membership in PAN, the musicians' bulletin-board service. Opcode Systems, Inc., 3641 Haven Drive, Suite A, Menlo Park, CA 94025; (415) 369-8131. \$200.

# 37 Gold Brick

If the Mac's mouse-driven interface revolutionized computing, why does the younger generation consider it so play back, and prosaic? Kids have grown up thrashing Nintendo games, which use input devices such as Mattel's Power Glove and San Francisco Brøderbund's UFORCE. Now you can use these control-9300. \$59.95.

lers on your Mac by installing a Gold Brick interface and its control-panel software. Transfinite Systems, P.O. Box N, M.I.T. Branch Post Office, Cambridge, MA 02139; (617) 969-9570. The Nugget (user model), \$169; developer model, \$245.

#### 38 Grizzly Bit

Old ImageWriters never die, they just become low-rent scanners (remember ThunderScan?) or — now hear this — photographers' aids. Grizzly Bit is a print-head upgrade for the ImageWriter II that lets you print gray-scale scanned or computer-generated images on photographic paper — under darkroom conditions, of course. The potential resolution is 144 dots per inch, using eight levels of gray or 248 dithered patterns. Terramark, Inc., One Fitchburg Street, Suite B353, Somerville, MA 02143; (617) 623-6710. \$199.

#### 39 Little Mouse

If you'd like something more compact, easily controlled, and dust-resistant than Apple's generic mouse, try the elegant Little Mouse and its Precision MousePad. Using optical sensors, this input device is 22 percent smaller and 38 percent lighter than the Apple rodent but offers 50-percent-higher resolution. Mouse Systems, 47505 Seabridge Drive, Fremont, CA 94538; (510) 656-1117. \$129.95.

# 40 MacMike

# 41 Mitshiba StereoRecorder

Mac products for digital sound editing are rapidly becoming affordable and easy to use. MacMike is a low-cost voice digitizer that connects to any serial port. It's bundled with SoundPad, voice-memo software that lets you record, play back, and save voice memos from within any application. Premier Technology, 1072 Folsom Street, Suite 456, San Francisco, CA 94103; (800) 622-6453 or (415) 255-9300. \$59.95.



The Mitshiba StereoRecorder creates stereo sound files accessible by any software that uses Apple's Sound Input Manager standard. A microphone is included, along with SoundMan and SoundMover editing and mixing software. Tactic Software Corp., 11925 S.W. 128th Street, Miami, FL 33186; (800) 344-4818 or (305) 378-4110. \$249.

# 42 MacSpeaker MS-1

Computers come with inexpensive little speakers so they can beep and chatter at appropriate times, but serious sound requires serious speakers. A Mac's mono or stereo output jack can drive a pair of high-fidelity MacSpeakers directly; you can also hook them up to MIDI synthesizers or CD-ROM or videodisc players. Monster Design, 274 Wattis Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080; (415) 871-6000. \$229.95 per pair.

#### 43 R•G•P LaserPointer

Mac-controlled video-projection systems are becoming popular for business presentations, but it can be difficult to point to areas of a projected image. That problem is solved with R•G•P LaserPointer, a pen-sized device that sends a red pinpoint of light to a screen as far as 500 feet away. Really Great Products, 1475 Old County Road, Suite 1, Belmont, CA 94002; (415) 508-0898. \$149.

# AA Silhouette

The Silhouette optical trackball has a curvaceous case that lets users grasp the trackball between thumb and finger. Optical sensors and four colored balls of different weights provide customizable cursor control. With the included software, one of the trackball's three buttons can be programmed to do such things as cut and save. EMAC (Everex Systems), 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538; (800) 821-0806 or (510) 498-1111. \$99.95.

# 45 Thumbelina-Mac

If small is beautiful, then Thumbelina-Mac is the fairest trackball of them all. Only three-quarters of an inch high, it has two input buttons and a drag-lock button. Attach this little gizmo to the corner of any keyboard with either its mounting pad or its clip-on bracket. Appoint, 1332 Vendels Circle, Paso Robles, CA 93446; (805) 239-8976, \$99.

#### CHILDREN AND EDUCATION

# 46 Global Recall

Global Recall is a HyperCard interactive atlas. By clicking on different maps and views, you can learn the population of the world, the age of the earth (4.5 billion years old on its last birthday), and some vital statistics (AIDS cases by country or continent, for example). World Game Institute, 3508 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19104; (215) 387-0220. \$85.



#### 47 Johannes Brahms: A German Requiem

If you have a CD-ROM player, you can enter music's Romantic era with Brahms' A German Requiem. Use the CD-ROM to learn the English and German texts, analyze the music, gain historical and musical insights, and browse through an illustrated Brahms biography. Warner New Media, 3500 Olive Avenue, Suite 1050, Burbank, CA 91505; (818) 955-9999. \$66.

# 48 Monarch Notes CD-ROM

Just in time for spring finals comes the CD-ROM version of Monarch Notes, the classic cramming tool for literature students. The CD-ROM includes every Monarch Note ever published (covering more than 112 authors), along with author biographies, overviews of literary styles, critical commentaries, and pictures. Bureau of Electronic Publishing, 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054; (201) 808-2700. \$99.

#### 49 New Math Blaster Plus!

In this politically correct program for kids aged 6 through 12, watch Blasternaut and his robot friend Spot save the universe, recycle garbage, and teach basic math. There are four games and different levels to choose from — in all of them, Blasternaut and Spot soar through space to attack trash aliens and teach problem-solving skills along the way. Davidson & Associates. Inc., 3135 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505; (800) 556-6141 or (310) 534-2250. Single-user version, \$59.95; classroom edition, \$179.95.

#### 50 Spelunx and the Caves of Mr. Seudo The creators of Cosmic Osmo have done it again, with

The creators of Cosmic Osmo have done it again, with Spelunx and the Caves of Mr. Seudo, an educational game

# The MacUser

for kids aged 5 and up. Ride down to the caves to discover a world of interesting objects that do all sorts of things when you click on them. Climb out of the cave to the Pondering Seudo Scope, and play with the planet finder, which locates planets, stars, and satellites. Brøderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903; (800) 521-6263 or (415) 492-3200. \$49.

#### 51 Student's Writer's Dream Tools 2.0

This collection of five HyperCard stacks includes hundreds of words, phrases, and facts that are useful for researching and writing history, English, and other school papers. The Slang Thesaurus contains up-to-date vocabulary that may be inappropriate for young children, so beware! Slippery Disks, P.O. Box 1126, Los Angeles, CA 90069; (800) 522-7234 or (213) 274-3600. Five-disk set, \$149; three-disk set, \$89; individual stack, \$35.

#### 52 Swamp Gas

Swamp Gas is an alien creature who visits the U.S. and needs help finding his way around. Children six years and older can help him find states, capitals, cities, and landmarks. When a mission's accomplished, kids can visit the Alien Arcade to play Nerdoids, Quasar Klutzes, or Stink Snakes of Saturn. Inline Design, 5 W. Mountain Road, Sharon, CT 06069; (203) 364-0063. \$49.95.

# 53 Talking Reader Rabbit 3.0

Children aged 3 to 7 can explore colorful pictures with sound and animation in four games that teach spelling, reading, concentration, and vocabulary skills. Reader Rabbit dances when you choose the correct answer and says "uh-oh" when the answer is wrong. The Learning Company, 6493 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94555; (800) 852-2255 or (510) 713-0230. \$69.95.

#### 54 3M Head Cleaning Diskette Kit

Dust is bad for your floppy-disk drive, and Apple recently told dealers and service centers that cleaning the SuperDrive with 3M's floppy-drive cleaning kit (which you moisten with cleaner and insert into the drive) can prevent the need for repairs. It also works on 800K drives. At press time, the 3M package was the only drive-cleaning kit recommended by Apple. 3M Corp., 3M Center, St. Paul, MN 55144; (800) 362-3456 or (612) 733-1110, 10-cycle kit, \$9.95; 13-cycle kit, \$19.95.

#### 55 After Dark Flying-Toaster Tie

The ultimate Mac accessory (dare we say softwear?) for those special occasions is the After Dark flying-toaster necktie. Tiny toasters fly discreetly across a background of to turn out poor-quality copies. To clean your printer for



well-dressed nerd. Berkeley Systems, Inc., 1700 Shattuck Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94709; (510) 540-5535. \$17.95.

#### 56 Color Ink Refills

If you have a StyleWriter or an HP DeskJet printer and would like to make your presentations a bit more colorful, you can refill empty ink cartridges with blue, red, green, violet, brown, or indelible black ink. Filling the cartridges is easy — simply squeeze the colored ink into the cartridge, using the supplied nozzle. Graphic Utilities, Fort Fairfield, ME 04742; (800) 669-4723 or (617) 890-1818. Black, \$19.95; other colors, \$20.95 each.

# 57 Curtis Apple Security Kit

If you want to keep your Mac where it belongs, the Apple Security Kit is an inexpensive and easy way to protect your investment. A security cable and padlock secure the computer, keyboard, and peripherals to a desk: You remove the cable with the special wrench that's provided with the package. Curtis Manufacturing Co., 30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452; (800) 548-4900 or (603) 532-4123. \$29.95.

#### 58 Diskette Travel Wallet

Here's how to safely transport disks for demos or presentations away from the office: a disk carrying case that not only keeps your disks clean and organized but also has a built-in antimagnetic shield that reduces the chances of Xray damage from airport security checks. Holds a dozen 3.5-inch disks. Viziflex Seels, 16 E. Lafayette Street, Hackensack, NJ 07601; (201) 487-8080. \$14.95.

# 59 KleenLaser

Dust, dirt, and leftover toner can cause your laser printer navy, red, forest green, or burgundy. This is a must for the optimum performance, use KleenLaser — a sheet of syn-



thetic material you feed through the printer's manual-feed section. AudioSource. 1327 N. Carolan Avenue, Burlingame, CA 94010; (415) 348-8114. \$24.95.

#### 60 KeyCappers

Can't remember the key combinations for bullets or daggers? KeyCappers are transparent keyboard labels that \( \) show the standard additional characters created with the Option and Shift-Option keys. Stick them on the appropriate keys, and never use the Key Caps DA again. PowerByte, Inc., P.O. Box 20509, Dag Hammarskjold C.C., New York, NY 10017; (212) 472-5874. \$19.95.

# 61 Madson Carrying Cases

Last year The Madson Line released its carrying case for the Mac Portable, which has detachable pouches for an AC power adapter and battery pack. The case can also be used as a portable desk. This year Madson has released more carrying cases, including ones for the Classic, LC, and IIsi as well as for 13-inch monitors and the Hewlett-Packard Desk Writer. The Madson Line, P.O. Box 338, Corte Madera, CA 94976; (800) 851-1551 or (415) 927-3600. \$69 to \$347.

# 62 The PaperKit

Paper Direct is a mail-order company that specializes in supplying unusual laser paper (including recycled) in small quantities. One of its best deals is The PaperKit, which contains 150 paper samples in a range of colors and styles as well as a swatch book of all of Paper Direct's papers. Paper Direct, 57 Romanelli Avenue, South Hackensack, NJ 07606; (800) 272-7377 or (201) 507-5488. \$20.

#### 63 PC TimeDisk and the CD TimeDisc Kit

made out of 3.5-inch floppy disks, CD-ROMs, or CDs. Both run on standard AA batteries and can be hung on the wall if you run out of desk space. If you're feeling creative and have a spare CD-ROM lying around the office, make your own clock with the TimeDisc Kit, which includes all the mechanical parts plus instructions. TimeFrame Products, 115 Fayerweather Street, Cambridge, MA 02138; (617) 876-5225. Clock, \$19.95; kit, \$14.95.

#### 64 Wacky Vac

If your keyboard is starting to look a bit crummy, you need the Wacky Vac vacuum-cleaner attachment. With its 25 small suction tubes and soft filament brushes, the Wacky Vac attachment can clean Twinkie residue out of most nooks and crannies. Two adapters are included, so you can use the Wacky Vac with most canister vacuum cleaners. IdeaWorks, 74-940 Highway 111, Suite 121, Indian Wells, CA 92210; (619) 773-2653. \$9.99.

#### 65 3 in Three

Mac gamers speak reverentially about Fool's Errand, by Cliff Johnson. His latest game, 3 in Three, offers even more entertainment. In the animated Prologue, the number 3 gets zapped off a spreadsheet by a power surge and, with your help, maneuvers through logic dilemmas, word puzzles, and sinister brain twisters. Inline Design, 5 W. Mountain Road, Sharon, CT 06069; (203) 364-0063, \$49.95.

#### 66 Falcon 2.2

This classic F-16A-fighter-simulation game can fly in any Mac from a humble Plus to RAM-crammed color machines. The networkable version 2.2 lets you take on other top guns in the office, using the same AppleTalk network that handles your printing jobs. Spectrum HoloByte, 2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501; (510) 522-3584. \$59.95.

# 67 Glider 4.0

With Glider, you navigate a computer-generated paper airplane through an on-screen mansion filled with bookshelves, fishbowls, staircases, toasters, wall sockets, and even a deadly paper shredder. The Room Editor lets you invent your own hazardous flight plans. Casady & Greene, 22734 Portola Drive, Salinas, CA 93908; (800) 359-4920 or (408) 484-9228, \$49.95.

#### 68 Hardball II

The latest version of this best-selling baseball classic adds features such as multiple-field views; league play; instant replay; and Team Editor, for creating dream teams If you're looking for a DA that's really for your desk, try or replicating real-life major-league lineups. You can choose the PC TimeDisk or the CD TimeDisc. These clocks are among accurately simulated stadiums of cities such as



Boston, Kansas City, Chicago, New York, San Francisco, and Toronto. Accolade, 550 S. Winchester Blvd., Suite 200, San Jose, CA 95128; (800) 245-7744 or (408) 985-1700. \$54.95.

#### 69 Nobunaga's Ambition

Japanese political history grew from a complex military history, and the great lords (daimyos) of medieval Japan had to master more than just battlefield pyrotechnics if they wanted to consolidate power among their local fieldoms. Based on real characters and locations, Nobunaga's Ambition is astoundingly rich in historical detail. The game design is strong on strategy rather than arcade-style ninja gymnastics. KOEl Corp., One Bay Plaza, Suite 540, 1350 Bayshore Highway, Burlingame, CA 94010; (415) 348-0200. \$59.95.

# 70 Oids

Unlike most action games, which reward your ability to destroy an enemy, Oids credits your ability to act as a rescuer. You must save tiny enslaved Oids from hostile planets bristling with missiles and artillery. One of the best Mac arcade-style games, Oids is limited to black-and-white or 16 colors, but it's usable on a 1-megabyte machine and its Game Editor lets you create new game scenarios. Software Heaven (FTL Games), 6160 Lusk Blvd., Suite C206, San Diego, CA 92121; (619) 453-5711. \$44.95.

# 71 PlayMaker Football

PlayMaker Football is every armchair quarterback's fantasy: a game-design chalkboard that controls what the players do on the field. Options include team creation, player-characteristics adjustment, and the ability to customize game strategies for later use. Brøderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903; (800) 521-6263 or (415) 492-3200. \$49.95.

# 72 Spaceship Warlock

Mike Saenz, creator of the infamous Virtual Valerie,

teamed up with 3-D-graphics expert Joe Sparks to launch Spaceship Warlock — an interactive science-fiction epic on CD-ROM. If you've got a color Mac II, 4 megabytes of RAM, and a fast CD-ROM drive, you can ride the Spaceliner Belshazzar as it attempts to evade the evil Kroll's pirate ship Warlock. Educorp Computer Services, 7434 Trade Street, San Diego, CA 92121; (800) 843-9497 or (619) 536-9999. \$95.

#### 73 Spectre

Spectre, the first Mac game from Velocity, presents a 3-D futuristic battle simulation that justifies the company's reputation for "virtual reality" warfare. Race your heavily armed, tanklike BattleCraft through a dizzying world of obstacles and attacking RobotCraft while trying to collect enemy flags. The multiplayer networking capability and digital sounds create an addictive shoot-'em-up experience. Velocity Development, Box 875, Palatine, IL 60078; (708) 991-0594. \$59.95; three-user LAN pack, \$99.95.

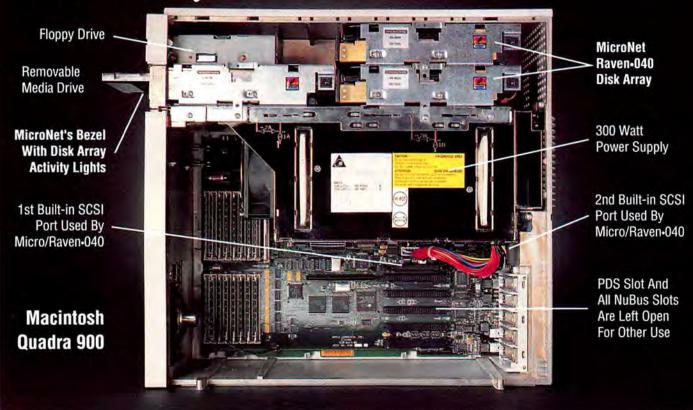
# 74 Tesserae

If you're looking for something to test your powers of concentration and strategy, try Tesserae, which challenges you to eliminate tiles according to color (or design, if you're playing on a monochrome Mac) by jumping tiles over one another. Sounds easy? It isn't, but it's definitely habit-forming. Work your way up from beginner to advanced levels, and then go for the tournament option. Inline Design, 5 W. Mountain Road, Sharon, CT 06069; (203) 364-0063. \$49.95.

# 75 Vette!

Vette! lets you race through the streets and over the hills of San Francisco in a Corvette while pitting your driving skills against an opponent in a European sports car. You also have to dodge the hazards of city driving, such as pedestrians, trucks, and the police. Play with others over a modem or network. Spectrum HoloByte, 2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501; (510) 522-3584. \$59.95.

Disk Array • 040!



# High Performance Storage For The Macintosh Quadra 900 MicroNet's Raven • 040 Internal Disk Arrays

MicroNet's RAVEN brought unbeatable disk array performance to the Macintosh II. Now there's a more powerful Macintosh. The Quadra 900! It's based on 68040 technology and it's fast. The performance of the Quadra can be greatly increased by use of a MicroNet RAVEN-040 disk array.

The RAVEN-040 is a two-drive array that employs FAST-SCSI-2 technology. With data bursts as fast as 10 MBytes/sec, and average access times as low as 7 ms, these new systems are four times faster than the standard 160 MByte drive. They install internally and range in capacity from 624 to 2,020 MBytes. We're re-

The RAVEN-040 is expressly designed to use the built-in SCSI-2 ports of the Quadra 900. The PDS and all five NuBus slots remain open for other use.

The RAVEN-040's built-in performance makes it ideal for graphics, animation, pre-press, digital sound, multimedia, CAD/CAM, and file-servers, where speed and capacity are paramount.

The RAVEN-040 is the ultimate data storage system for Quadra 900.

No one can match the power of our RAVEN·040 storage solutions. Call our sales department today. We're ready to talk. 1-714-837-6033.



# MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164 AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS • Compuserve: 76004,1611

#### ERGONOMICS

# 76 ELF Armor

Reports on the health risks of exposure to ELF (extremely low frequency) electromagnetic radiation emitted by computers have alarmed many Mac users. To reduce your exposure, try ELF Armor, which wraps around the cathode-ray tube to eliminate emissions at their source. If you have a compact Mac (a Plus, SE, or Classic), you can install ELF Armor yourself; otherwise have a dealer install it. Fairfield Engineering, 1500 S. Main, Fairfield, IA 52556; (515) 472-5551, \$79.95 to \$89.95.

# 77 NoRad Radiation Shield

NoRad manufactures video-display-radiation and -glare shields for most Mac monitors, including the one on the Classic. The screen attaches to the monitor with Velcro tabs, and a grounding cable is attached to either the monitor chassis or the CPU. These shields block out most electromagnetic radiation emitted by the monitor. NoRad Corp., 1549 11th Street, Santa Monica, CA 90401; (800) 262-3260 or (310) 395-0800. \$129 to \$249.

# 78 Graphics Visor

If staring at a computer screen all day makes your eyes sore, try LifeStar International's glare visor, which looks like an extended hood on your monitor. The Graphics Visor's black liner not only absorbs UV radiation and screen glare but it's also great for privacy! LifeStar International, Inc., 301 Vermont Street, San Francisco, CA 94103; (415) 626-6678. \$49.50 to \$79.50.

# 79 Kensington Antiglare Filters

Another option is Kensington's antiglare filters, which use optical glass and several layers of ceramic antireflective and scratch-resistant coatings to help reduce eyestrain. Screens are available in several sizes. Kensington Microware Ltd., 2855 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403; (800) 535-4242 or (415) 572-2700. \$49.95 to \$199.95.

#### 80 LifeGuard 1.02

If you spend hours at your Mac, you may need someone (or something) to tell you to take a break every now and then. LifeGuard is a control panel that reminds you at selected intervals that you've been staring at the Mac too long. Unwind by doing an activity on LifeGuard's list — which includes stretching exercises — or create your own pull-down menu of noncomputer tasks. Visionary Software, Inc., P.O. Box 69447, Portland, OR 97201; (800) 877-1832 or (503) 246-6200. \$59.95.

#### 81 MacTilt

Ergotron's MacTilt is a monitor stand that enables you to raise your screen to a comfortable viewing level and lets you swivel it to any angle to help reduce the stress on your aching neck and back. The MacTilt attaches to your monitor and provides proper air flow beneath the monitor. Ergotron, Inc., 3450 Yankee Drive, Suite 100, Eagan, MN 55121; (800) 888-8458 or (612) 452-8135. \$99.95.

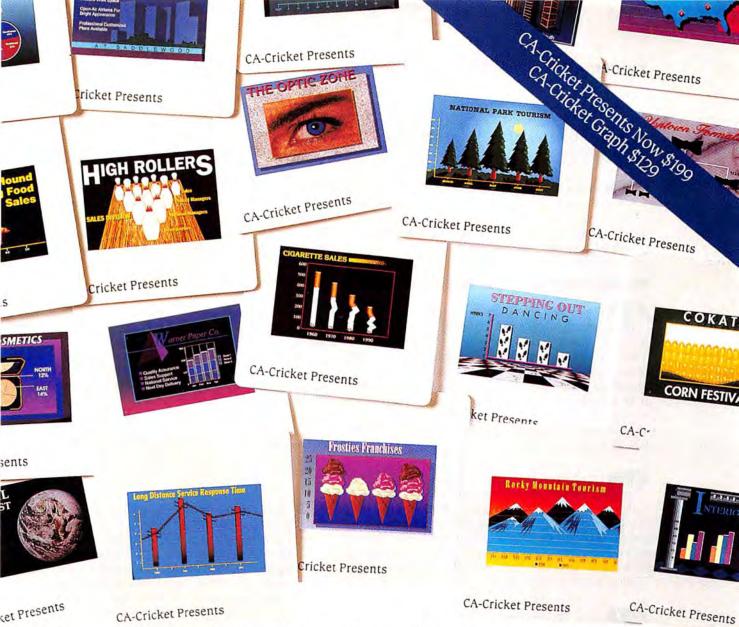
#### 82 Wrist Reminder

The number of wrist rests available has multiplied as more people have become concerned about the debilitating effects of repetitive-stress injuries. To avoid these problems, you should type with your hands on the same level as your forearms. If this is difficult, try the Wrist Reminder, a wrist rest that attaches to your arm. It looks a little funny, but the palm rest and pointer keep your wrist in the correct position and discourage downward flexing. MicroComputer Accessories, Inc., 5405 Jandy Place, P.O. Box 66911, Los Angeles, CA 90066; (213) 301-9400. \$19.95.

#### 83 Wrist Pad Plus

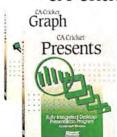
If you're looking for something that supports your wrist but doesn't attempt to take over your desk, try the Wrist Pad Plus, which is narrower and less bulky than many other wrist rests. Owl Scientific Plastics, Inc., P.O. Box 566,





# How An Unlimited Imagination Thrives On A Limited Budget.

The world's most-persuasive graphics software is now the most-affordable. CA-Cricket Presents is now just \$199, and CA-Cricket Graph is only \$129.



It's fast, easy and fully integrated. It's CA-Cricket® Presents,™ and it has every feature you need to bring your ideas to life.

A built-in outliner so you can organize your thoughts.
Predesigned graphic templates.

An electronic light table to edit and re-sequence your pre-

sentation. Plus speaker's notes and presentation-quality handouts and transparencies. And as you can see, you can even import graphics and scanned images from a wide variety of file formats including PICT, PICT2, EPSF and MacPaint files.

Need graphs for the slide show? Switch over to CA-Cricket®Graph.™ It comes with a selection of twelve

Need graphs for the slide show? Switch over to CA-Cricket®Graph.™ It comes with a selection of twelve graph types, plus all the color and fonts you need. With just a few clicks of the mouse, you'll have the charts and graphs that'll make your presentations shine.

So call 1-800-645-3003 for the location of your nearest dealer.

Now there are no limits to what the mind, or the wallet, can do.



91991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. All trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturer.

# The MacUser

Cambridge, MA 02139; (617) 242-9748. \$19.95 to \$29.95, depending on finish.

# 84 Mouse Paw

You have a wrist rest for your keyboard, so why not one for your mouse too? The Mouse Paw attaches to your mouse and provides a small cushion for your hand. Marty's Computer Workshop, P.O. Box 550, Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02142; (617) 491-6935. \$7.95.

### RESOURCES

# 85 Desktop Publishing Success

Felix Kramer and Maggie Lovaas' book is intended for those in — or thinking of getting into — the DTP business. Topics range from starting your own business to assembling equipment to dealing with reluctant bill payers. Two appendixes — one on setting up a corporate DTP department and another on books, magazines, and other DTP resources — are particularly valuable. BusinessOne Irwin, 1818 Ridge Road, Homewood, IL 60430; (708) 206-2700. \$27.50.

# 86 How to Develop, Publish, and Market Your Own Computer Software

If you think you have a million-dollar software idea but don't have the business background to promote it, you can get a lot out of this slim book by B. Thomas Taylor. The to-do lists at the end of each chapter contain useful advice and resources. T & C Publishers, P.O. Box 1, Dayton, MD 21036; (301) 596-9111. \$19.95.

# 87 The Macintosh Companion

This new guide to the Mac comes with impeccable credentials: It was written by *Macintosh Bible* scribe Sharon Zardetto Aker and contains illustrations by Bloom County creator Berkeley Breathed. By combining the basics with more-advanced material, this is an excellent handbook for newcomers to the Mac. Addison-Wesley

Publishing Co., Inc., Route 128, Reading, MA 01867; (617) 944-3700. \$22.95.

# 88 The Macintosh Memory Guide

If you want to buy more memory for your Mac but don't know how much you can install, grab a copy of this 26-page guide from Connectix. Its best feature is a system-by-system description of the memory needs and capacities of each currently available Mac model as well as those of the Plus, SE, and IIcx. Connectix Corp., 2655 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403; (800) 950-5880 or (415) 571-5100. Free.

# 89 Microsoft Press Computer Dictionary

Not entirely sure what *RAM* stands for? Unable to decipher the high-tech-speak in your hard-disk drive's manual? At such times, the *Microsoft Press Computer Dictionary* is a good reference book to have handy — it's fairly comprehensive, is simply written, and includes illustrations for those occasions when words are not enough. Microsoft Press, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; (800) 677-737 or (206) 882-8080, \$19.95.

# 90 The Ultimate Unofficial Carmen Sandiego Companion

Carmen Sandiego has become so popular, we're surprised Kitty Kelley hasn't written a book about her. Instead, Corey Sandler and Tom Badgett have created a clever detective-agency handbook for use with the four Carmen games that we know and love. (If you've been out of touch, Brøderbund's best-selling Carmen Sandiego series teaches history and geography through a detective motif.) Bantam Electronic Publishing, 666 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10103; (800) 223-6834 or (212) 492-9479, \$11.95.

# 91 ResEdit Reference

For those who want to learn the ins and outs of ResEdit





Finally, a printer that delivers what your computer promised.

Promises, promises. There's a sizeable investment sitting on your desk. And what do you get? Output you can't put up with.

But now you can have in hand what you had in mind.

The Colormate™ PS 80 thermal transfer printer puts

the sun, moon and stars within reach. Outstanding PANTONE\* approved colors can be yours as

can sharp, clear output with 300 DPI graphics.

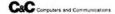
Colombia is a trademark of NEC Corporation. Adobe and Psychologic are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, inc.
PANTONE is a recovered trademark of Pantone Inc. C 1991 NEC Technology, inc.

The PS 80 integrates easily with any network, PC or Mac. Plus it works with most popular software. And of course, Adobe\*

PostScript" is standard.

If you want to realize your system's full potential, check out the Colormate PS 80. You won't be disappointed. Promise. For your Color Presentations Guide, call 1-800-NEC-INFO.





CIRCLE 63 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

# The MacUser WOO

2.1, Apple has compiled the ultimate guide. This book starts with the basics (what's a resource?) and works its way up to more-complex issues (creating your own resources). Comes with a disk. Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Inc., Route 128, Reading, MA 01867; (617) 944-3700. \$29.95.

# 92 Verbum Interactive 1.0

This CD-ROM version of the computer-graphics magazine *Verbum* lets you see, hear, and participate in numerous animated and multimedia features and columns. Highlights include a roundtable discussion on multimedia involving such luminaries as Marc Canter, Jonathan Seybold, and Tom Corddry. This may be the way magazines will look in the future. Verbum, Inc., 670 Seventh Avenue, Second Floor, San Diego, CA 92101; (619) 233-9977. \$49.95.

### PUBLIC-DOMAIN SOFTWARE

These files are available from several sources, including user groups and on-line services such as America Online and Zmac. To help you find the files on Zmac, we've included information on the library and the filename.

# 93 Bat Filer

This powerful utility, from Fernando Salazar, can batchprocess groups of files based on such criteria as file type and creator. Use Bat Filer to lock all files in a group or move all Word files on your hard disk into one folder. Accomplishes some of what Apple is still trying to do with Finderlevel scripting. Zmac Download Library 1; filename BATFIL.SEA, Shareware, \$30.

# 94 Colorize 3.0

Colorize is a small application, from Neal Trautman, that lets you add color to various aspects of applications that may not have color (such as window backgrounds and menus). Zmac Download Library 1; filename COLORZ.SIT. Shareware, \$5.

# 95 GIFConverter

This versatile graphics utility, by Kevin Mitchell, lets you view and convert files in GIF, EPS, TIFF, RIFF, RLE, PICT, startup screen, paint, or Thunderscan formats on any Mac. You can also print to any Mac printer. Zmac Download Library 1; filename GIFCON.SEA. Shareware, \$40.

# 96 MenuKey

MenuKey, by Richard Harvey, is a control panel that displays a small template that contains all the Command-key shortcuts in an active program whenever you press the Command key. It was not tested with versions earlier than System 6.0.5. Zmac Download Library 3; filename MENKEY.SIT. Freeware.



# 97 PopChar

PopChar, by Gunther Blaschek, is a control-panel substitute for the Key Caps DA. It displays the character set for the active font and lets you paste selected characters into documents. Version 1.7 is compatible with TrueType. Zmac Download Library 3; filename POPCHA.SIT. Freeware.

# 98 Save the Planet 1991

This HyperCard 2.0 stack, from Roger and Kathy Cox, describes the problem of global warming and provides you with resources for understanding and solving pressing ecological issues. The shareware fee entitles you to two updates. Zmac Download Library 6; filename SAVPLT.SIT. Shareware, \$16.

# 99 To Do!

The To Do! DA, by Andrew Welch, lets you keep track of daily activities. It's easy to use and very handy. Version 3.03 sports a new and improved interface. Zmac Download Library 2; filename TODO.SEA. Shareware, \$15.

# 100 theTypeBook 2.2.

Desktop publishers with huge typeface libraries will appreciate Jim Lewis' the Type Book, a utility that can print a type-specimen page for each font in your collection. System-7 compatible. Zmac Download Library 1; filename TYPEBK.SEA. Freeware.

Victoria von Biel and Bruce Mewhinney are *MacUser* associate editors, Michele Hasson is assistant editor, and Gregory Wasson is a contributing editor.





# Lights, Camera, Action!

Multimedia action...
adventure and excitement.

Introducing the Multimedia
HANDisc...The first of its kind
multimedia handbook-on-disc from
CD Technology—the multimedia tools
company, ready to roll with action!

Multimedia has become *the* way to present information and you can learn about it first hand with Multimedia HANDisc. This jam-packed CD-ROM includes multimedia tutorials, demos, and huge libraries of animations, sounds, photos, backgrounds—everything you will need to learn how to create and run your own multimedia presentation. There is even a template to create a multimedia invitation to your own first show!

Need hardware too? And a FREE CD-ROM?



Our award-winning CD Porta-Drive and HD Porta-Drive (100/200/400 MB) are the most reliable, dependable and compatible multimedia tools available. Now it's time to take your show on the road.

No wonder the CD Porta-Drive gets the highest ratings from MacUser, MACWORLD, and MacWeek. Not to mention recommendation from Microsoft, Lotus, Adobe, Paracomp, and MacroMind.

For a limited time, you will receive Multimedia HANDisc FREE when you purchase a CD Porta-Drive.

To learn more about our HANDisc series and how CD Technology can help you market your CD-ROM, call us at (408) 752-8500.



CIRCLE 78 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

# **Desert-Island Diskettes**

\_\_\_\_\_

What five Mac products would you want if you and your Mac (and a generator) were stranded on a desert island? While you're pondering that question, here are the lists from some of MacUser's most knowledgeable Mac addicts. Life on a desert island is hard enough, so we've eased our price restriction somewhat, but most of these Mac necessities are still priced at less than \$250.

# Steven Bobker

## contributing editor and author

WriteNow. A word processor is the most important program I use. This one (now in version 2.2) may not be top-of-the-line, but it has a price you can't beat—and the grammar checker Grammatik Mac is thrown in for good measure. T/Maker Co.; (415) 962-0195. \$199.

Klondike. This shareware solitaire program is the best Mac game ever and is nearly as vital as a word processor. Unison Software, Inc.; (408) 245-3000. Shareware fee, \$10.

Silverlining. The last thing I need on a desert island is a problem with my hard-disk drive, and this program is my favorite for formatting and fixing. La Cie Ltd.; (800) 999-0143 or (503) 691-0771, \$149.

Smartcom II. Just in case I get the cellular modem working, I want a good telecom program. Hayes Microcomputer Products; (404) 441-1617, \$149.

1 Shot Worksheet. I can't imagine I'd be doing a lot of presentations or number crunching on this desert island, but just in case, this should do the trick. Baseline Publishing, Inc.; (800) 926-9676 or (901) 682-9676. \$99.95.



### Aileen Abernathy

### senior editor

Publish It! Easy 2.1. I'd use my sojourn to become a real desktop publisher, and this small, speedy program has it all: word processing, graphics, page layout — even a slide-show feature and a built-in database manager. Timeworks, Inc.; (800) 323-7744 or (708) 559-1300, \$249.95.

AglaType 3.0. This CD-ROM contains the complete Adobe and Agfatype libraries (around 1,900 fonts) plus loads of shareware and other goodies. The package has 20 unlocked fonts, and other individual fonts can be unlocked with a cellular-phone call. Agfa Compugraphic; (800) 424-8973 or (508) 658-5600. \$99.

TypeStyler 2.0. I'm not much of a designer, but version 2.0 of this type-manipulation program makes it easy to create snazzy logos and display type. Broderbund Software; (800) 521-6263 or (415) 492-3200. \$219.95.



Aldus Gallery Effects. Because my artistic skills are minimal, this package's 16 customizable effects — such as charcoal, watercolor, and emboss — can let me transform ordinary images into something special. Aldus Corp.; (800) 333-2538 or (206) 628-2320, \$199.

CheckList 2.0. When I send my publishing efforts to a service bureau far, far away, I'll need to include all the necessary fonts and graphics files. This essential utility can compile a list of the required files, gather them together, and compress them for transmission. ElseWare; (206) 547-9623, \$179.

## John Rizzo



technical editor

Norton Utilities for the Macintosh. It may not be able to rescue me from a desert island, but Norton Utilities will rescue my data from oblivion when I have hard-drive problems (version 1.1 works with System 7). Symantec Corp.; (800) 441-7234 or (408) 253-9600. \$129.

System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit. With 32-bit addressing, a spiffy new Finder, and the ability to access almost anything from the Apple menu, System 7 gives me the biggest productivity boost for the buck, and it's actually more stable than version 6.0.7. Apple Computer, Inc.; (800) 776-2333 or (408) 996-1010, \$99.

MacTrac. There's not much desk space on a desert island, so I would take this ergonomically designed trackball, which works great for southpaws too. Micro-Speed, Inc.; (800) 232-7888 or (510) 490-1403. \$99: ADB version, \$119.

RAM. I'd definitely stock up on memory before heading out — at press time, 4-megabyte SIMMs, available from several vendors, were hovering around \$200 and 1-megabyte SIMMs had bottomed out at about \$30.

Maxima 2.0. What am I going to do with all that extra memory? One solution is to use Maxima to create a RAM disk, which is many times faster than any hard-disk drive. Connectix Corp.; (800) 950-5880 or (415) 571-5100. \$129.

# Here's something most Macintosh users never thought they'd do.



# Introducing Lotus 1-2-3

# Funny, it doesn't look like 1-2-3.

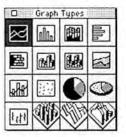
Or like any other spreadsheet you've ever seen. Because this isn't just another version of Lotus® 1-2-3®, it's a full-fledged, no-holds-barred Mac® application. A spreadsheet that, for the first time, combines the unmatched power of 1-2-3 with the essence of Macintosh®.

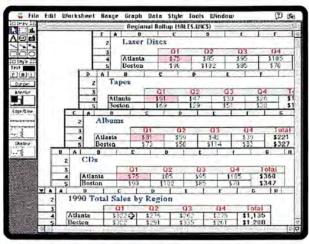
**But it really is 1-2-3.** Complete file, format, *and* macro compatibility with other versions of 1-2-3 gives

you direct access to the spreadsheet applications used by over 15 million people – and vice versa. 1-2-3 for Macintosh reads and writes Microsoft® Excel files, too.

And if you already know 1-2-3, a press of the slash key brings the familiar 1-2-3 Classic® menu to the screen.

> Quick as a click, you'll discover other Lotus advances as well, including DataLens® remote database access and Backsolver goal-seeking capabilities.





Enter the third dimension. 1-2-3 is the only Mac spreadsheet with true 3-D. So besides working across a spreadsheet, you also work through it – an advantage when managing complex tasks such as consolidations.

# Typestyles, sizeS, colors and ATM.

Standout Output. Highlight your report or presentation with a spectrum of colors, borders, Adobe\* type styles, and images.



# WeCycle Worldwide, Inc.

1990 Global Efforts

Consolidated Results in Thousands

	QI	Q2	Q3	Q4	Total
North America	256.3	244.1	237.8	244.7	982.9
Europe	213.1	210.4	199.1	203.5	826.1
Asia	144.6	117.2	122.3	102.1	486.2
Austrolia	062	44.0	10.0	72.0	252.2

Go off on a tear. Menus can be "torn off" the top, customized to your heart's content, then placed exactly where you want. Even the console and status bars can be relocated.

Be manipulative. Get a better grip on your worksheet with direct manipulation and formatting of all text, graphs, drawn objects and scanned images. Modify or reposition them simply by clicking and dragging. Naturally, all elements stay together in a single file.

**In-cell vs. Excel.** At long last, you can enter data or formulas directly into a cell, bypassing the console if you choose. It's an idea so simple and obvious, it's a wonder no one thought of it before.

# The graphic advantage, 1-2-3

delivers the graphing capability Macintosh was made for. Select from hundreds of variations with a pallet-full of 3-D, area, scatter, pie and bar charts.

© 1991 Latus Development Corporation Lotus, 1,2-3, and BataLens are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Macanisal and Mac are registered trademarks and TriadType and Balloon Help are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Classic is a registered trademark themsed to Lotus Development Corporation. Adobe, ATM, and Adobe Type Manager are registered trademarks in the United States of Adobe Systems, Incorporated Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Development Corporation.

# for Macintosh.



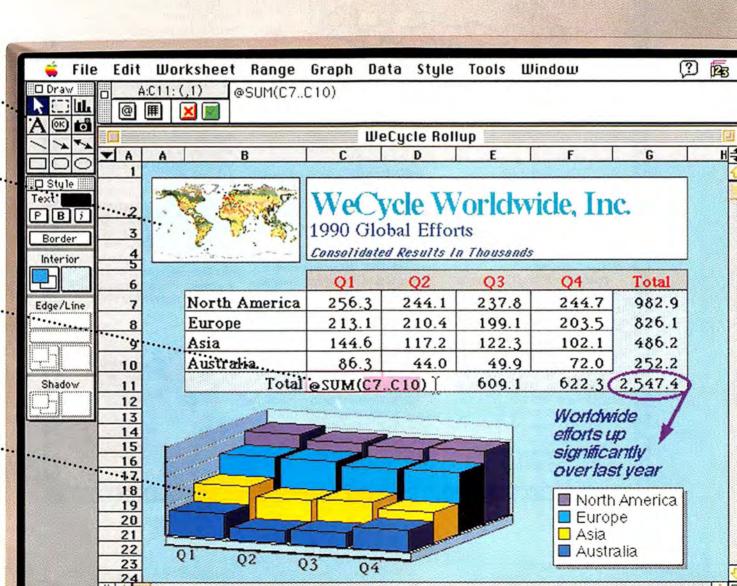
Coming Soon.

Ready when you are. 1-2-3 for Macintosh works with either Apple's System 6, or System 7 and everything that comes with it. Like Publish and Subscribe, Apple Events, Virtual Memory, True Type™, and Data Access Manager. And it won't burst your Balloon Help™.

A no-risk proposition. Apple's John Sculley calls 1-2-3 for Macintosh "a spectacular product". Magazine reviewers have already hailed it as "a Mac application to its core" and "a design triumph". But skeptical as you probably are, we know mere words won't convince you. So buy a copy of Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh from your

favorite dealer—then try it for 60 days with a money-back guarantee (Excel users can even upgrade at a special price). Or, **call 1-800-TRADEUP**, **ext. 6242** for a free demo video. Call Lotus? Now that's something you never thought you'd do either.

Lotus



# Desert-Island Diskettes, continued



senior editor

**QuickLetter.** Being stranded on a desert island is probably as good an opportunity as any to catch up with letter writing, so I'd take QuickLetter, which has a built-in address book that even automatically adds a salutation when you insert an address. Working Software, Inc.; (408) 423-5696, \$49.

LabelWriter II. I enjoy writing letters, but addressing envelopes is another matter, so I'd want CoStar's latest LabelWriter — a big improvement over the original CoStar label printer. CoStar Corp.; (800) 426-7827 or (203) 661-9700. \$249.

**Redux.** Redux is still my favorite backup utility — it's fast and simple to use, both for backups and restores. Microseeds Publishing, Inc.; (813) 882-8635. \$99.

DiskTop. Even with System 7's wonderful capabilities, DiskTop is still invaluable for moving data around quickly, tweaking files, and generally keeping the Mac under control. CE Software, Inc.; (800) 523-7638 or (515) 224-1995. \$99.95.

CanOpener. When you don't have the right application for opening a file or a document is messed up so badly that you can't open it, CanOpener does just what its name implies — and it can be a real lifesaver. Abbott Systems; (800) 552-9157 or (914) 747-3116. \$125.

# Buch

### Bob LeVitus

contributing editor and author

Mutant Beach. The adventures of Native Nick — a laid-back tropical islander who discovers that the nose of Mohawk, the stone volcano idol, has been stolen — is definitely the coolest animated actionadventure/arcade game of the year. Inline Design; (203) 364-0063. \$69.95.

Kid Pix. When I get sick of playing Mutant Beach, I'll turn to this fascinating little painting program, which is designed for kids but is so much fun that I find myself doodling with it almost every day. Brøderbund Software; (800) 521-6263 or (415) 492-3200, \$49.95.

DiskDoubler. Because I won't be able to order a bigger hard drive on this desert island, I'll need DiskDoubler, which compresses files by an average of 50 percent. Salient Software; (510) 321-5375, \$79.95.

**DoubleUp.** Software compression's all very well, but when I want real speed, I need hardware. This add-in card speeds Disk-Doubler's operation by four to eight times. Sigma Designs; (415) 770-0100, \$295.

Thunder 7. For composing messages in a bottle, I'd need the most awesome interactive spelling checker/thesaurus/glossary in the world. Baseline Publishing: (800) 926-9676 or (901) 682-9676. \$99.95.

### Rik Myslewski

senior editor and labs director

DayMaker. Sudden freedom from deadlines could easily drive this workaholic mad, so I'd immediately create a multiproject schedule with Pastel's new personalinformation manager. Pastel Development; (212) 431-3421. S99.95.

Inside Macintosh. My first project would be to catch up on some reading — starting with the six-volume, 4,000-page Inside Macintosh series. Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Inc.; (617) 944-3700. \$24.95 to \$49.95 per volume.

THINK C 5.0. Next, I'd use my newfound free time to fulfill a lifelong dream: becoming a competent programmer. Symantec Corp.; (800) 441-7234 or (408) 253-9600. \$299.

Voice Navigator II. Enforced solitude would soon have me talking to myself, so I'd splurge on Voice Navigator II, which would let me transform my mania into productive Macmanagement. Articulate Systems; (800) 443-7077 or (617) 935-5656. \$899.97.

Talking Moose. And for some companionship on quiet, thoughtful nights, the new and improved Talking Moose and I could share a little wit and wisdom. Baseline Publishing: (800) 926-9676 or (901) 682-9676. \$39.95.

\_\_\_\_\_

### Jon Zilber

editor

Serius Developer. When a genie offers you five measly wishes, the best strategy is to use the first wish to ask for more wishes. Likewise, my first desertisland pick is Serius Developer, which lets even nonprogrammers create a stream of sophisticated applications quickly and painlessly. Serius; (800) 876-6847 or (801) 272-7788, \$495.

Envision. According to Guy Kawasaki (author of The Macintosh Way and Selling the Dream), a critical step in developing applications is designing the T-shirt that celebrates your new product. For that, I'll need Envision, a 3-D textileand texture-design package to help me explore the material world. ModaCAD; (213) 312-6632. \$1,995.

HackWrite. Using Serius Developer again, I'll develop this word processor to crank out a steamy unauthorized biography: Selling the Book: The Kawasaki Way.

Balloon Stack. System 7's Balloon Help has left some people wanting more, so Balloon Stack offers some industrial-strength balloon tutorials — on animal sculpture with balloons, that is. Fortunately for us desert-island dwellers, an ample supply of balloons is included. BugByte, Inc.; (800) 284-9220 or (302) 994-1502. \$35.

E.M.M.A. The Electronic Mobile Macintosh Accessory takes everyone's favorite mail-order gizmo — The Clapper — and mounts it on an expansion card. Misplaced your PowerBook under a coconut? Clap on (clap, clap), beep back (beep, beep), clap on, beep back — you found it. Pricing and manufacturer not yet determined at press time.



# 3

# ECAUSE YOU ARE A VALUED MACUSER READER...

You now have the opportunity to sample the resource an elite group of desktop publishing professionals have relied on for years...

SEYBOLD IS
RECOGNIZED THE
WORLD OVER AS
THE LEADING SOURCE
OF INFORMATION
FOR PROFESSIONALS
INVOLVED IN THE
DESKTOP PUBLISHING,
COMPOSITION AND
ELECTRONIC PREPRESS
INDUSTRIES.

# SEYBOLD Schwer & Denker 12 Stepenher & Denker 19 Sepenher & Den

# THE SEYBOLD REPORT ON DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Focusing on desktop publishing technologies, The Report has become an indispensable resource for professionals who are actively involved in the computer marketplace. Every month you'll find:

- all the latest industry news to keep you on top of this ever-changing field;
- enlightening explanations of trends in the marketplace;
- the most thorough product evaluations in the industry;
- and thoughtful, fact-filled articles on realworld desktop publishing.

SAMPLE ISSUE ORDER FORM

Compared to take a look at the Seybold Report on Desktop Publishing.

I want to take a look at the Seybold Report on Desktop Publishing. Please send me my COMPLIMENTARY ISSUE. If I like what I see, I'll join as a subscriber and pay just \$225 for 11 more monthly issues for a total of 12. If not, I'll simply return the bill marked 'cancel', keep the sample issue, and owe nothing.

yourself.
Send in your
personalized
order card
today to
receive your
risk-free

Sample Issue.

See for

8MUP

DANN P BRAMHALL PO BX 367 GRAHAM WA

98338-0367

Your subscription will be mailed first class. Multiple copy and Group discounts available. Prices valid in U.S. only.



# RESERVED

A Complimentary Issue of the most thorough resource on desktop publishing available today...

# THE SEYBOLD REPORT ON DESKTOP PUBLISHING

The Seybold Report on Desktop Publishing brings you all the news, product reviews, and up-to-date industry information you need to succeed. Now in its sixth year of publication, this unique newsletter has become the best guide to the ever-changing desktop publishing market.

Volume 6, Number 1 ISSN: 0889-9762 September 2, 1991

Report on Desktop Publishing

# Apple, Adobe plan new deal. Apple and Adobe have an noward an intent to sign a new deal under which Apple will inte-grate Adobe Type Manager into future releases of the Macintosh operating system. Under the plan, Apple will support both Adobe and TrueType fonts

Gray-scale printer from Acer, Acer has developed a energy. Acer has developed a low-resolution laser printer with en hanced capabilities for producing gray wale images.

# gray scale images. Database roftware from Frame. Frame Technology is planning to offer software for automating database publishing. The software was developed by Acuss for documentation for its 4th Dimension product. Frame also amounted plants to support a Massinob program for usewing decoments raread on any workstation running FrameMaker.

Color DeakWriter from HP. Hewlett Packard has launched an effort to get into the Macontosh marker with a color DeakWriter, a color scanner and Macontosh Post Script versions of its LaterJet printers.

- 2 Five years ago. As we begin the suth year of this publication, we look back at some developments we suvered five years ago.
- 42 Express Publisher for Windows 42 Agfa enhances Focus Color
- scanner
  43 Kentek offers 30 ppm printer
  44 Radius Pivot for the PC

# Desktop Color: Ventura Enters Battle

THIS IS REALLY two survices in one. First, it's about producing quality color on the desktop—not "good enough" or office quality color, but separations that can be sold at a profit. Second, it's about a major improvement in Ventura Publisher. the ability to use extensions written by that party developers. The connection between the two stories is that the first anousticed extensions will enable Ventura to perform color separation and ertosching, using software acquired through an exclusive agreement with Pre Press Technologies.

# **Editing Aids:** A Product Update

GRAMMAR AND SITLE checkers have improved greatly since we surveyed the field two years ago. They still have a long way to go before they can displace humans copy editors, but the heat of the programs (when used with common sense and skepticum) can help a writer produce readable prose for everyday communication. In this article, we take a look as:

Correct Geammar (DOS, Windows) 16 PowerEdit (DOS) 20 Editor (DOS) 17 RightWriter (DOS, Mac, Unix) 22 Grammarth (DOS, Windows, Mac) 18 Sensible Grammar (Mac, Apple II) 24

We also report on a corporate style homogenizer called Corporate Voice (p. 19) and a few online reference aids (p. 23).

# Macworld Expo: System 7 Spotlighted

TO NO ONE'S SURPRISE, compatibility with System 7 was tops on everyone's mind at Macworld Expo. Perhaps for that reason, there weren't any blockbuster announcements that time. Nevertheless, our train of interplat reporters found a number of interesting and useful products, upgrades and novelties.

0.1991 by Seybold Publications, Inc., PO Bax 644, Media, PA 19063, phone (215) 565-3480 Reproduction in whole or in part without expens written permission is prohibited



# **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL

PERMIT NO 900

MEDIA PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 644 Media PA 19063-9938

NO POSTAGE **NECESSARY** IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES





# Because The World Isn't Flat



# And It Isn't Grey Either

Chinon's Color/B&W Scanner Can Scan 3-Dimensional Objects. For Under \$1,000!

We live in a colorful, 3-dimensional world. Now you can scan it all – all the colors, all the dimensions. Scan books or objects up to an inch high. Scan in color or black-and-white. No other scanner can do all this.

With OCR software you can input text without retyping it. With a simple add-in card, turn your computer into a full-featured fax. And DS-3000 will scan almost any type of graphic image, so it's perfect for desktop publishing. Whatever your application, we've bundled full-featured, brand-name software with our scanner so it's easy for you to get started.

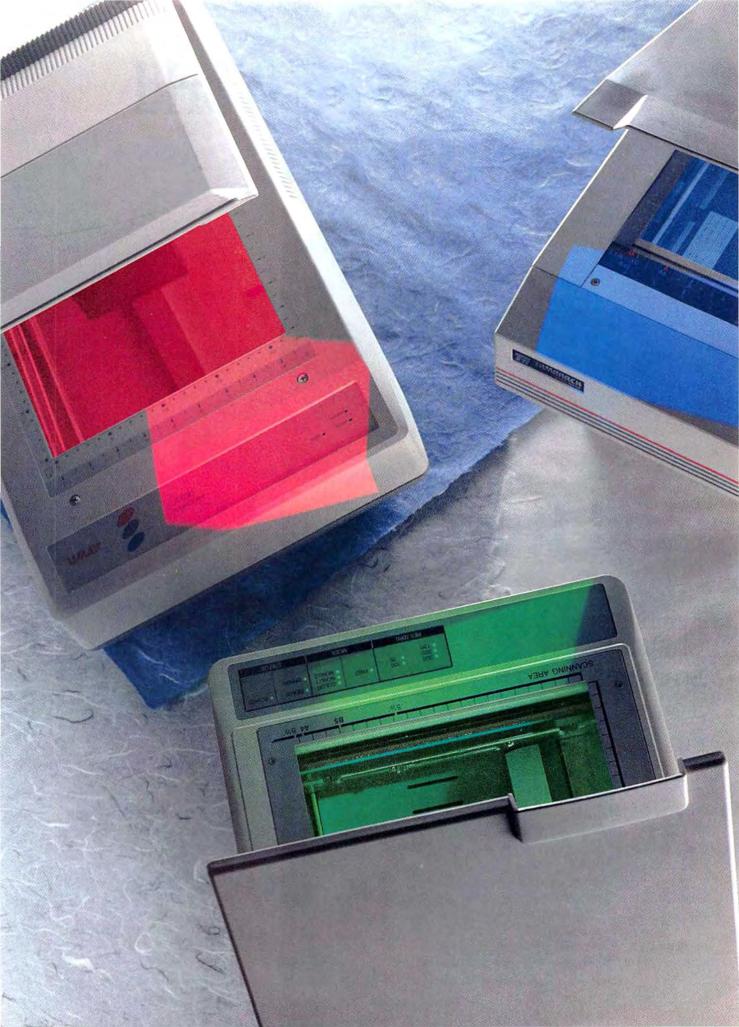


DS-3000 is available for IBM and compatibles or Macintosh computers. Call Toll-Free for the Chinon reseller nearest you – and start scanning the real world.

CHINON

Chinon America, Inc., 660 Maple Avenue, Torrance, CA 90503 Toll-Free (800) 441-0222 In California (310) 533-0274 Fax: (310) 533-1727

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. Inc.







# CAPTURING COLOR: 24-Bit Scanners

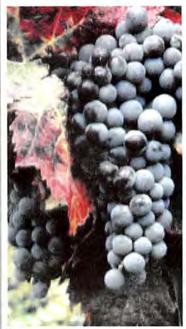
Fill your Mac full of vibrant colors, rich grays, and fine line art — all for just a few dollars more than mere black-and-white.

f you want to introduce your Mac to every color in a Gauguin painting of Tahiti or all the grays in an Ansel Adams photo of Half Dome, a 24-bit-color scanner may be the tool you're looking for. A flatbed color scanner is a convenient, cost-effective way to bring virtually any image into your Mac. With the gap in prices between color and gray-scale scanners continuing to shrink, buying a 24-bit-color flatbed scanner makes a lot of sense — even if only a part of your work is in color.

Color images are essential for multimedia presentations and can liven up dreary reports and lackluster newsletters. Team up a color scanner with a color printer, and you've got a complete color-publishing or desktop-publishing composition system. With a little education and a lot more experience, you might even take the plunge into color-prepress work — but keep in mind that the color-prepress learning curve is formidable and that the best color flatbed scanner can't approach the quality you can get from traditional separations, high-end drum scanners, or desktop slide scanners (see Figure 1). If blacks, whites, and shades of gray dominate your palette, a 24-bit-color flatbed scanner won't let you down — it can handle gray-scale images beautifully. Many also offer high-resolution scanning that's especially useful for line art and OCR (optical character recognition).

BY BRUCE FRASER, PAUL YI, AND THE MACUSER LABS STAFF

# Figure 1: Color Quality



Hand scanner — Animas True Color Scanner



Flatbed scanner - Sharp JX-300



Slide scanner — Barneyscan CIS•4520

This month, MacUser Labs tests nine 24-bit-color flatbed scanners, all priced at less than \$3,000 and some with street prices of less than \$1,500. The AVR 3000/CL Plus (\$1,890) claims to squeeze 1,600 dpi (dots per inch) into its scans, thanks to a software technique called interpolation. The Epson ES-300C (\$1,699) and La Cie Silverscanner (\$1,999) each use Epson's scanning engine but ship with their own software. The Howtek Personal Color Scanner (\$1,295), the leastexpensive letter-sized flatbed scanner we tested, also uses interpolation and reaches a resolution of 600 dpi. Microtek, manufacturer of last year's top pick — the '89 Eddy-award-winning Microtek MSF-300Z (see "An Inside Look at Scanners," September '90, page 132) — returns this year with the ScanMaker 600ZS (\$2,195), an improved model that boasts 600-dpi resolution.

The Niscan Spectra Mac (\$995) is a cross between a flatbed and a portable

hand scanner. It scans images as large as 4 x 6 inches at 400 dpi. (All the other scanners can handle at least letter-sized images.) The Sharp JX-300 Business Color Scanner (\$2,915) returns from last year's report, this time with upgraded software; the Tamarack TTi 3000C Series (\$1,950) is a 300-dpi newcomer; and the UMAX UC630 (\$1,995) offers true 300-x-600-dpi resolution.

We put each scanner through a series of tests to evaluate its speed, ease of use, and image quality. The scanning software is every bit as important as the hardware — and, in one case, it even made the difference in our final recommendations.

# **Elementary Installation**

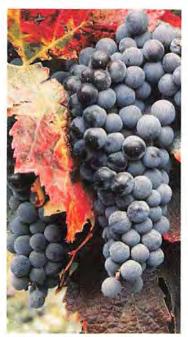
Getting your scanner running is as simple as removing a locking screw, which holds everything intact during shipping; cabling the scanner to your Mac; and installing the software. Unlike last year's models, all the scanners that use a SCSI interface now have external or removable termination as well as two SCSI ports. With both of these features, your scanner need not be the last device in the SCSI chain.

Setting the SCSI ID, however, can still be a chore. With the AVR 3000/CL Plus, for example, you must set a series of DIP switches on the underside of the scanner. With the Epson ES-300C and the La Cie Silverscanner, you have to remove the SCSI-interface board to change the SCSI ID — be sure to ground yourself by touching a grounded metal object before handling the board. By contrast, the other SCSI scanners have easily accessible rotary or push-button controls for changing the SCSI ID.

The Niscan Spectra Mac, the Howtek Personal Color Scanner, and the Sharp JX-300 Business Color Scanner don't use the SCSI bus. You connect the Niscan Spectra Mac to the Mac's serial port with a modem cable, and you have to provide your own cable.



Traditional separation of print



Traditional separation of slide

Figure 1: Desktop publishers who use color have a range of scanner options. A portable hand scanner is appropriate for FPOs ("for position only") and low-end multimedia only. A color flatbed scanner can provide scans for highend multimedia and most color desktop publishing. Slide scanners offer the next step up in quality from the best color flatbeds. Traditional separations of a slide and a print of the slide show the ideal that color scanners aim for.

Unfortunately, serial throughput is much slower than SCSI — in theory, about 58 kilobytes per second versus 1 megabyte per second — so performance is severely degraded. (As this report went to press, Niscan was working on various ways to increase throughput.) The Howtek Personal Color Scanner and the Sharp JX-300 Business Color Scanner each use Nu-Bus cards. NuBus speeds are comparable to SCSI speeds, but you can't use either scanner with non-NuBus Macs such as the Classic or the LC.

Installing scanner software isn't difficult, but choosing from the abundant software that's included with most scanners might be. Every scanner, except the Niscan, ships with at least an Adobe Photoshop *plug-in* — a software module that lets you scan from within the application — and many also come with their own scanning applications or DAs (see Table 1). Many of these scanners are also bundled with Adobe Photoshop,

Photoshop LE (a "light edition"), or Letraset's ColorStudio. We recommend using a plug-in: It's convenient to scan and edit with the same application. You can also analyze the quality of a scan quickly, using the application's tools, and make adjustments to the scanner's settings to get a better scan (see the "Five Steps to Better Scans" sidebar).

# A Captive Audience

After positioning an image on the scanner's glass and adjusting brightness and contrast controls, you have to wait while the scan engine passes back and forth under the glass and captures the image. The Epson ES-300C, the La Cie Silverscanner, the Niscan Spectra Mac, and the Sharp JX-300 Business Color Scanner are *one-pass* scanners. All three color channels — red, green, and blue — are recorded in a single pass. The remaining five scanner engines use *three-pass* technology: A separate pass is made for

each of the three color channels.

Although how long it takes to make a scan isn't as important as how good the scan looks when it's done, our tests revealed significant speed differences. We timed how long each scanner took to scan both an 8-x-10-inch and a 4-x-5-inch image — from the time we clicked on the Scan button until we regained control of the Mac. The time we spent experimenting with settings, which depends largely on the software, wasn't included in our results.

The UMAX UC630, the Tamarack TTi 3000C Series, and the Microtek ScanMaker 600ZS were the fastest at scanning the 8-x-10-inch image (see Figure 2). Results were similar for the 4-x-5-inch image: The UMAX and Tamarack scanners finished within a few seconds of each other. The Howtek Personal Color Scanner proved to be very slow, but the Niscan Spectra Mac took last place — we waited nearly half an hour for the Spectra Mac to transfer the image to the Mac through



its sluggish serial port. The Howtek Personal Color Scanner and the Sharp JX-300 Business Color Scanner each have a fast mode that speeds up the scanning process at the expense of image quality.

The relatively sluggish performance of the one-pass scanners came as a surprise; we expected single-pass scanning to be inherently faster than three-pass scanning. Despite using the same engine, the La Cie Silverscanner was slightly faster than the Epson ES-300C, giving us evidence of the importance of software.

# Carried over the Threshold

But you say your world just isn't that colorful? Color scanners are quite capable of capturing single-color line art or gray-scale images. Several of the scanners we tested support software interpolation, which averages an image's gray-scale or color values to enhance the resolution of the image and so helps smooth curves and improve detail.

We scanned a resolution test target at the scanners' true resolution as well as at the maximum resolution achievable through interpolation. The test target's patterns of converging lines, line pairs, and small text samples enabled us to evaluate each scanner's true resolution (engine) and software-enhanced resolution (interpolated) in both the vertical and the horizontal dimensions. Setting the scanner's threshold—the point at which it reads a dot as black or white — is critical,

because lines can fill in or drop out if the setting is incorrect. Unfortunately, determining the right threshold setting is a tedious trial-and-error process. To make matters more difficult, converging lines and 6-point text samples require very different threshold settings. But thanks to the La Cie Silverscanner software's interactive preview mode, we could set the Silverscanner's threshold much more easily than we could any other scanner's. It let us zoom in quickly to check small details and see when they dropped out or became plugged up.

Although interpolation renders smoother diagonal lines and curves, it doesn't increase the scanner's true resolution. None of the scanners were able to accurately resolve our test targets beyond 600 dpi, and most had trouble at that level. In general, horizontal resolution is fixed by the number of CCD (charge-coupled device) elements in the scan head and doesn't vary. On the other hand, vertical resolution, which is controlled by the mechanical movement of the head, can vary considerably. The UMAX UC630 boasts the highest true vertical resolution, at 600 dpi. Although its scans are very crisp, they aren't quite as good as the La Cie Silverscanner's interpolated 1,200-dpi images. This emphasizes the role of software in a scanner's performance (see Figure 3). The Howtek Personal Color Scanner and the AVR 3000/CL Plus rendered noticeably lower resolution vertically than horizontally.

We also scanned a hairline grid (.25-point rules) to check the registration of the three passes — or, in the case of the one-pass scanners, the three colored lamps used in the single pass. Poor registration causes the rules to appear as three separate bands of red, green, and blue rather than a solid black or gray. Although slight color fringing was evident in all the scanners' output, the output from the Epson ES-300C and the La Cie Silverscanner was much worse than that of the others. The Sharp JX-300 Business Color Scanner and UMAX UC630 scanners had the

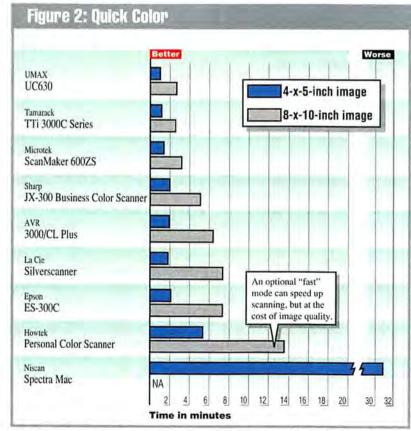


Figure 2: The longer it takes to scan an image, the less time you have to fine-tune the result. We timed how long it took each scanner set in Best mode to input a 4-x-5-inch and an 8-x-10-inch color photo. The UMAX UC630 and the Tamarack TTi 3000C Series were the fastest, and the Howtek Personal Color Scanner was the slowest full-sized flatbed scanner. The portable Niscan Spectra Mac — with its slow serial connection — came in dead last.

least color fringing, and the AVR 3000/ CL Plus produced a very washed-out scan.

Finally, we scanned a penny to see how the scanners handled relief surfaces. We found that the better three-pass scanners were far superior in this task to the one-pass scanners with the Epson engine (see Figure 4). The angles at which the three light sources and filters are placed for one-pass scanning seem to create more odd colors than those captured by the better three-pass scanners.

# Seeing Is Believing

Does the versatility of a 24-bit-color scanner exact a price in quality? To find out, we scanned two 4-x-5-inch color photos, each of which was a toughtest of scanner performance. The photo of the group of children presented several scanning challenges, such as a wide range of skin tones and high contrast. The photo of a group of crosscountry skiers taxed the scanners' ability to record strongly saturated colors against a large expanse of brilliant white snow as well as hard-tocapture shadow detail in the trees. To reduce variables introduced by software, we scanned these images by using each scanner's plug-in module for Photoshop or ColorStudio. Although expensive monitor-calibration hardware or special lighting can help you control the quality of your scans, we used neither in our testing, because they're typically found only in prepress shops equipped with high-end slide or drum scanners.

For the initial scan, we used each scanner's default settings. We used the software that worked with the manufacturer's supplied plug-in modules to improve the image's appearance onscreen. We scanned each color image at 150 and 300 dpi and printed the lower-resolution scans on a 300-dpi Tektronix Phaser IIPX, a PostScript thermal-wax color printer. (Because of dithering, the process of combining primary-colored dots to create a multitude of colors, color images print at one-half or one-third of the printer's

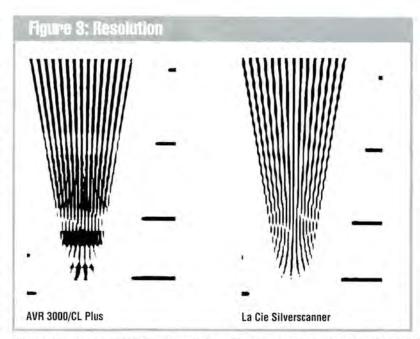


Figure 3: We used a scanner-resolution target — with converging lines, line pairs, and small text samples — to evaluate each scanner's true resolution (engine) and software-enhanced resolution (interpolated) in both the vertical and the horizontal dimensions. The La Cie Silverscanner captured the most detail in the converging lines; the AVR 3000/CL Plus plugs up much sooner than its claimed 1,600-dpi ability would indicate.

# Five Steps to Better Scans

Simply putting the best hardware and software on your desktop won't guarantee that you always get a great scan. Although you can tweak a scanned image, remember that most adjustments can also introduce errors — you're better off starting with the best scan possible. Here are five steps that can help you do that:

- 1. Calibrate your monitor. When you're working with scanned images, you have to make critical color-editing decisions based on the tonal ranges and color balance you perceive on-screen. A calibrated monitor can help these values match the final print as closely as possible. Both software and hardware color calibrators are available. If your monitor is uncalibrated, set the contrast control to its center position and the brightness to about 80 percent.
- 2. Control your lighting environment. Color is passed to your eye through reflected light. The light under which you view the image you're about to scan is crucial when you're trying to match the image's colors to on-screen colors. Because colors vary with different lighting conditions, it's best to use incandescent or fluorescent lamps designed

to simulate a daylight standard such as D50.

- 3. Use a plug-in software module for your image-enhancement application. Scanning from within your favorite image-manipulation application makes getting a good scan convenient. Correcting any scanner-induced deficiencies also becomes a simple matter of using the image-manipulation software's features. Image-enhancement applications such as Photoshop provide many valuable tools that can help you analyze what's wrong with a captured scan.
- 4. Start with the best possible image. Remember GIGO garbage in, garbage out. A bad image won't produce a good scan. Study the image before scanning, and find the lightest and darkest areas the white and black points. Concentrate on getting those right, and you'll probably get a good scan. If you need to crop the image, do it while you're scanning, because you can save time and disk space.
- Practice, practice, practice. Your visual virtuosity will grow the more you use your 24-bit-color scanner.

# Color Scanners

resolution, with no quality loss.) The higher-resolution scans were sent to a service bureau, which output them onto Linotronic film and produced high-quality Fuji MatchPrints, prepress proof images. Finally, we performed a simple color-correction adjustment, using Adobe Photoshop to define each high-resolution scan's black and white points—its maximum bright and dark values—and used these modified scans to generate

another round of MatchPrints.

We asked a jury of prepress professionals to judge the quality of each image and compared the results with objective tests of a scanner's tonal range and color accuracy, using industry-standard Kodak SR-37 gray-scale and Q60 color-reproduction guides.

The Sharp JX-300 Business Color Scanner, Tamarack TTi 3000C Series, and the UMAXUC630 produced the best images — even with default settings. Additional adjustments improved the quality without any color shifts (see Figure 5). The Niscan Spectra Mac also yielded surprisingly good images, considering that it's more a portable scanner than a flatbed, and it maintained its color balance well when we changed the black and white points. We had to use a very high brightness setting, however, and as a result, the colors were less saturated than those



Figure 4: Once you have a color scanner, you'll think of dozens of things to scan beyond flat photographs and artwork. A penny, for example, has low-relief contours that are a challenge for most scanners, especially

the Epson ES-300C, the La Cie Silverscanner, and the Howtek Personal Color Scanner. The UMAX UC630 scan accurately captured all the details in the penny and was also at the top in the registration test.

in scans produced by the full-sized scanners. Although our objective SR-37 and Q60 tests showed that the Spectra Mac can't produce the quality necessary for high-end color prepress, it does a fine job for the less stringent quality requirements of multimedia images and FPOs ("for position only" images in desktop-publishing layouts).

Our jury found that all the other scanners' output manifested various flaws, so it rated those units below the Niscan Spectra Mac. The La Cie Silverscanner, Epson ES-300C, Howtek Personal Color Scanner, and Microtek ScanMaker 600ZS each had trouble with color balance. For example, when we expanded the tonal range of the Microtek scan-by adjusting the black and white points - the image shifted toward green in the highlights but not in the shadows and midtones. An overall color cast can be corrected relatively easily — all the scanners produced some degree of color casts but a scan that tends toward one color in the highlights and another in the shadows is much more difficult to correct. The Howtek Personal Color Scanner, for example, rendered the snow as pale pink on one side of the skier images and pale blue on the other.

The Epson ES-300C and La Cie Silverscanner produced the most-pronounced color shifts. With the ColorStudio plug-in, the Epson ES-300C scans were consistently biased toward red in the highlights to the extent that when we scanned the SR-37 gray target, white and lighter shades of gray appeared as shades of pink. Similarly, the snow surrounding the skier images displayed strong pink tinges.

Using the Photoshop plug-in solved the pink-highlight problem, but only at the expense of introducing so much noise (distorted data) in the shadows that the resulting scans were almost unusable. Because it's a one-pass scanner, the Epson ES-300C has a color-correction option built in to the hardware, but using this feature introduced so much noise that the scans were again unusable.

Although the Epson ES-300C and La Cie Silverscanner are each built around the Epson scanning engine, the scans they produced were so different that we swapped software to make sure we didn't have a hardware problem, La Cie's Silverscanner software dramatically improved the Epson ES-300C's scan quality. Although the Silverscanner software wrings better performance out of the Epson scanner and is the best scanning software we tested, the La Cie Silverscanner is, unfortunately, handicapped by the Epson engine. Its color scans still aren't as good as those of the top three scanners. Further down the quality scale is the AVR 3000/CL Plus, which consistently produced scans that were washed-out, with very little contrast and saturation.

# One Size Fits All

Color scanners are flooding into the market, and prices are dropping dramatically. All the affordable 24-bit-color flatbed scanners we tested proved adequate for multimedia use, FPOs, or scanning for on-screen images. These scanners' image quality ranged from merely acceptable to quite good. Software, along with the skill of the operator, can make an enormous difference in the performance of a scanner, but hardware remains the determining factor in color quality.

In general, the current state of scanning software is definitely lagging

# On the Horizon

As color becomes a more and more essential part of Mac computing, the price of color scanners keeps sinking while quality, features, and availability increase.

For example, AVR unveiled an 800-dpi color flatbed scanner priced at \$2,190. The AVR 8000/CLX has a 400-dpi engine and uses interpolation to bump the resolution to 800 dpi. Advanced Vision Research, Inc., 2201 Qume Drive, San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 434-1115.

Hewlett-Packard has entered the color-scanner market with the HP ScanJet IIc (\$1,995), a 400-dpi, one-pass 24-bit scanner. In addition to a competitive price, the ScanJet IIc features printer- and color-calibration software. An automatic document feeder, a requirement for high-volume OCR work, is available for \$695. Hewlett-Packard, 19310 Pruneridge Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014; (201) 529-9500.

HSD Microcomputer has announced the Scan-X Color (\$2,795), a 24-bit scanner with software that offers 600-dpi color and 2,400-dpi line-art resolution. HSD Microcomputer, 1350 Pear Avenue, Suite C, Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 964-1400.

The XRS 6c OmniMedia Scanner (\$3,500) is a 24-bit-color flatbed scanner that can digitize both prints and transparencies. The new scanner scans at a resolution of 600 dpi. XRS, 4030 Spencer Street, Torrance, CA 90503; (310) 214-1900.

Microtek has announced color-calibration software for its ScanMaker 600ZS scanner (included in this report). Microtek will bundle ScanMatch software from Savitar that should go a long way in helping capture accurate colors. Savitar software can work with any scanner, and there is a version available for desktop slide scanners as well — several scanner vendors, including many in this report, are investigating this software. Microtek Lab, Inc., 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502; (310) 321-2121. Savitar, Inc., 139 Townsend Street, Suite 203, San Francisco, CA 94107; (415) 243-3030.

The Mirror 600 Color Scanner missed our testing cutoff date, but it's identical to the UMAX UC630. Mirror also bundles the same software as UMAX. Although we weren't impressed by the software, the quality of the hardware is excellent. The Mirror scanner comes competitively priced at \$1,397. Mirror Technologies, 2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113; (612) 633-4450.

The UMAX UC12000 (\$5,995) uses a 10-bit engine and has a true resolution of 1,200 x 600 dpi; its interpolated resolution is 1,200 x 1,200 dpi. The UC12000 is a single-pass scanner, unlike the three-pass UMAX UC630 tested this month. UMAX Technologies, Inc., 2352 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051; (800) 562-0311 or (408) 982-0771.

# Figure 5: Scan Quality

### Image A: high resolution



Traditional separation



Good: Sharp JX-300 Business Color Scanner



Poor: AVR 3000/CL Plus

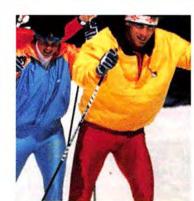
## Image B: high resolution



Traditional separation



Good: Tamarack TTi 3000C Series



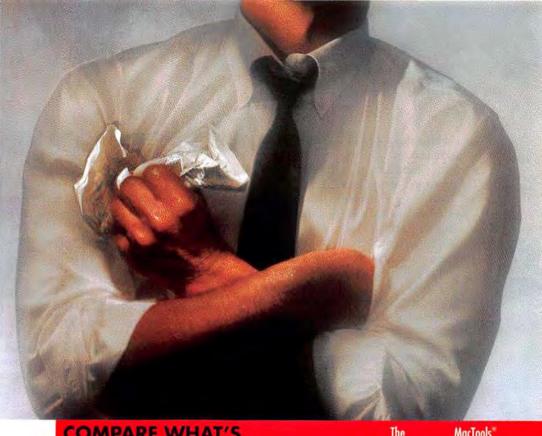
Poor: Epson ES-300C

<b>Key</b> ♣= good		Low resolution		High resolution	
	Overall	Image A	Image B	Image A	Image B
Sharp JX-300 Business Color Scanner	-	4	4	4	4
Tamarack TTi 3000C Series	+	•	4	4	4
UMAX UC630	+	4	4	4	•
Niscan Spectra Mac	0	0	_	0	4
a Cie Silverscanner	•	_	0	•	0
epson ES-300C	•	4	_	_	_
lowtek Personal Color Scanner	•	0	_	0	_
dicrotek ScanMaker 600ZS	0	-	•	_	•
AVR 3000/CL Plus	_	_	0	_	_

Figure 5: We scanned two photos at 150 dpi and printed them on a 300dpi PostScript thermal-wax color printer. We also scanned the photos at 300 dpi and output them to Linotronic film, which was then made into

Fuji MatchPrints. The Sharp JX-300 Business Color Scanner captured the most accurate colors, with good tonal range. The Tamarack TTi3000C Series and UMAX UC630 also exhibited excellent color accuracy.

Peter
Norton
Probably
Won't
Like
This Ad



either will the guys who make MacTools Deluxe. After all, the ordinary defraggers they bundle with other products just can't be expected to compete against the revolutionary, new DiskExpress II—the only truly personalized disk optimizer which optimizes the way you use your Mac. Only DiskExpress II has all the intelligence, safety, control and unbridled speed you need to make your Mac run its absolute fastest. Even if your Mac is brand new! Which should be something you like a lot—even if our competitors don't.

1	=	V
Master	Juggle	er™ 1.57
	Price Ju	
System	7.0 Cor	npatible
	***	

With all the TrueType<sup>™</sup> and PostScript<sup>®</sup> font management power plus all the application, sound, DA and FKey handling you need—without having to install any of them in your System file.

VITAL TO YOU IN OPTIMIZERS	DiskExpress™ II 2.07	Norton Utilities™ Mac Speed Disk™ 1.1	Deluxe Optimizer 1.2	
"Faster than new" speed and maximum performance of y Mac by intelligently monitoring your actual file usage and grouping frequently used files together plus defragments t		NO	NO	
Verifies the accuracy of what it reads and writes during optimization by double-checking your data using technolog that works on all hard disks—even those from Apple	YES	NO	NO	
Adeptly optimizes any disk containing bad blocks spared by System 7, Norton Utilities, MacTools Deluxe or Sector Coll without the hassle of having to reformat your entire disk		NO	NO	
Safely optimize any disk, regardless of the amount of frag tation, without causing directory damage and lost data		NO	YES	
Clicking the program's STOP button always halts optimiza safely without causing directory damage and lost data	tion YES	NO	YES	
Conveniently optimizes even the busiest AppleShare <sup>™</sup> , FileShare <sup>™</sup> and TOPS <sup>®</sup> file servers without interrupting				



productivity and without taking file servers off-line

DiskExpress II
ALL OF THE SPEED NONE OF THE WORRY
11111 ONLY \$89.95

YES

NO

NO

P.O. Box 927 Spring TX 77383-0927 713/353-9868 FAX

713/353-4090 SALES

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

415 off, Manterluggier and DiskExpress are Indemorks of 415 off, inc., All other trademorks acknowledged. © 1991 A15 off, inc., all rights reserved. Shipping and handling 54 made 4154 and Certain, 514 actuals 154 and Certain.

# Color Scanners

behind the hardware. Most of these scanners include a major color image-editing application such as Photoshop or ColorStudio. These packages are excellent for tweaking scans once you've captured them, but the crucial software that you use to control the scanning process itself is — in most cases — still weak. We hope that the future will bring a similar evolution in scanning software, but in the meantime, check the "Bottom Line" sidebar for our current scanners of choice.

Bruce Fraser is a Bay Area author and frequent contributor to *MacUser*. Paul Yi is a *MacUser* associate editor.

# **Table 1 Criteria**

Scanning method — The type of scanning engine, either one- or three-pass.

Scanner resolution — The resolution of the scanning engine without software interpolation.

SCSI termination — For scanners that use SCSI connection, whether termination is internal or external.

**Bundled interface cable** — The type of bundled Mac interface cable.

Scanning application — The name of any stand-alone scanning application that comes with the scanner.

DA — The name of any scanning DA that ships with the scanner.

Plug-ins - Third-party-program plug-

ins that come with the scanner.

Max. resolution color scan — The maximum resolution for a 24-bit-color scan

Max. resolution line-art scan — The maximum resolution for a 1-bit line-art scan.

**Color preview** — Does the scanning software offer a color view in the prescan preview?

**Gray-scale preview** — Does the scanning software offer a gray-scale view in the prescan preview?

Zoom preview — Does the scanning software offer a zoom view in the prescan preview?



# The Bottom Line

Color scanners give your Mac access easily and conveniently to color, gray-scale, and black-and-white images as well as text for optical character recognition. Prices have dropped dramatically in the past year, so you can buy most of the scanners we tested for less than \$1,500 each. Our testing puts four scanners at the top of the heap.

The Sharp JX-300 Business Color Scanner (\$2,915 list, \$1,800 street), Tamarack TTi 3000C Series (\$1,950 list, \$1,550 street), and the UMAX UC630 (\$1,995 list, \$1,500 street) excel in speed and color accuracy. Each maintains the relationship between the red, green, and blue components of the scan throughout the spectrum, so post-processing tweaks, such as adjusting the black and white points or



Our four choices for the top affordable color scanners (counterclockwise from top): The Sharp JX-300 Business Color Scanner, Tamarack TTi 3000C Series, UMAX UC630, and La Cie Silverscanner. changing the gamma curve, respond predictably and don't introduce color shifts

The Sharp JX-300 interface requires a NuBus slot; the UMAX UC630 and Tamarack TTi 3000C Series are SCSI scanners that can occupy any position in your SCSI chain. Each has an easily accessible SCSI-ID switch. The Tamarack TTi 3000C Series has dual SCSI ports, and although the UMAX UC630 has one SCSI port, it comes with a pass-through SCSI cable.

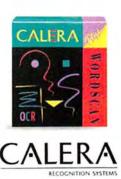
The UMAX UC630 is marred by software with a clumsy, nonintuitive interface. Some of the messages are only loosely translated into English — "Link is failure!" — and we don't normally expect a dialog box to appear when we click on a check box. But aside from its cosmetic deficiencies, the software works well. The UMAX UC630 also has the largest scanning area of these three units at 8.5 x 14 inches, and the engine has a higher vertical resolution than the other units", which is an advantage for OCR applications, especially when combined with the optional sheet feeder.

The Tamarack TTi 3000C Series is something of a dark horse — Tamarack is a Taiwanese company that has just starting distributing this product in the U.S., and as such, its after-sales support is an unknown quantity. But its hardware is impressive, and its software is functional, if somewhat rudimentary.

The final scanner to get our nod is the La Cie Silverscanner (\$1,999 direct). The Silverscanner has the best software of all these scanners, providing an interactive color Preview mode with zoom that takes much of the drudgery out of discovering the right settings. We have serious reservations about the Epson one-pass scanning hardware: If you need accurate color, a calibrated monitor is a necessity with this scanner. If color accuracy isn't critical, the Silverscanner is a good general scanner, and the interpolated 1,200-dpi setting for line art produces very sharp black-and-white images, If you already have an Epson scanner, you should seriously consider buying La Cie's Silverscanner software. It costs \$295, but if you do more than occasional scanning, it can pay for itself quickly by saving you time and reducing frustration.

# Are you too wrapped up in your work?

Today's business has a problem. It's overflowing filing cabinets. It's waiting for someone to type it into our systems. Or to find out where it's been filed. Quite literally, it's burying our best ideas alive. . The problem is paper. Or, more precisely, how to manage all the information that comes to us on paper. We are pleased to report, however, that there is a solution. Calera's OCR (Optical Character Recognition) technology lets you convert any paper or electronic fax document to word processing. spreadsheet, page layout or database applications (yes, we support System 7). Ready in moments for revisions, retrieval or networking and E-mail. SAmong our powerful range of OCR systems and software: WordScan™ and WordScan Plus. The former, offering a broad set of features at a price anyone can afford. The latter, with productivity tools not found anywhere else. Both from a company that's won the MacUser 5-Mice OCR award. So call Calera today for information about our OCR productivity tools. And let us take the wraps off new ways to handle all that paperwork.



475 Potrero Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 USA (800) 544-7051 Outside USA (408) 720-0999 FAX (408) 720-1330



# **Table 1: Features of 24-Bit-Color Scanners**

	AVR	Epson	Howtek	La Cie	Microtek	
	3000/CL Plus	ES-300C	Personal Color Scanner	Silverscanner	ScanMaker 600ZS	
	111	<b>\$\$</b> ½	155	1111	\$\$\$½	
List price	\$1,890	\$1,699	\$1,295 direct	\$1,999 direct	\$2,195	
Street price	\$1,300	\$1,400	NA	NA	\$1,495	
Pros	2-year warranty. Legal-sized scan area.	Low price. Color preview.	Low price. Legal-sized scan. Fast scan mode.	Friendly, powerful software.	Legal-sized scan area.	
Cons	Colors are not saturated. Software is hard to use.	Software introduces color errors.	Slow scan mode is very slow.	Color quality suffers from Epson engine.	Mediocre scan quality	
Specifications						
Engine manufacturer	AVR	Epson	Howtek	Epson	Microtek	
Scanning method	three-pass	one-pass	three-pass	one-pass	three-pass	
Scanner resolution	300 dpi	300 dpi	300 dpi	300 dpi	300 dpi	
Max. scan area (in.)	8.5 x 14	8.5 x 11.7	8.5 x 14	8.5 x 11.7	8.5 x 13.5	
Mac interface	SCSI	SCSI	Centronics NuBus card	SCSI	SCSI	
SCSI termination	external	internal	NA	internal	external	
Bundled interface cable	SCSI	SCSI	Centronics	SCSI	SCSI	
Software						
Scanning application	none	none	none	none	none	
DA	Easy Scan	ScanDo	none	none	Microtek B & W, Color DA	
Plug-ins	ColorStudio, Photoshop	ColorStudio, ImageStudio, Photoshop	Photoshop	ColorStudio, Digital Darkroom, ImageStudio, Photoshop, RagTime	Photoshop	
Bundled applications	Photoshop LE	ColorStudio 1.5, ImageStudio 1.7	Photoshop LE	ColorStudio 1.5, Photoshop 2.0	Photoshop 2.0	
Max. resolution color scan	1,600 dpi	300 dpi	600 dpi	1,200 dpi	600 dpi	
Max.resolution line-art scan	1,600 dpi	600 dpi	600 dpi	1,200 dpi	600 dpi	
Color preview	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	
Gray-scale preview	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	
Zoom preview	no	yes	no	yes	no	
Other Sheet feeder	yes, \$795	no	no	no	ves price to be set	
Dimensions (L x W x H,in.)		20 x 12.5 x 5	20.5 x 14.5 x 5	12.6 x 20 x 5	yes, price to be set 20 x 13.5 x 5	
Weight	15 lb	19.8 lb	28 lb	19.8 lb	19.5 lb	
Warranty	2 years	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	
Company	Advanced Vision	Epson America, Inc.	Howtek, Inc.	La Cie Ltd.	Microtek Lab, Inc.	
	Research, Inc. 2201 Qume Dr. San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 434-1115	20770 Madrona Ave. Torrance, CA 90509 (800) 922-8911 (310) 782-0770	21 Park Ave. Hudson, NH 03051 (800) 444-6983 (603) 882-5200	19552 S.W. 90th Ct. Tualatin, OR 97062 (503) 691-0771	680 Knox St. Torrance, CA 90502 (310) 321-2121	



From the unique JX-100, to the 11"x 17" JX-450, to the commercial quality JX-600, and the new standard in color scanning, the JX-320, Sharp offers more color scanners than anyone else.

To create a lasting impression, there's the JX-730 large format color ink-jet printer. Printing vivid color in large sizes has never been so affordable.

And so you'll have a place to store your work, Sharp introduces the revolutionary JY-7000 magneto-optical disk drive. With 600Mb on each re-writable removable disk, it's the fast, reliable storage medium you've been looking for.

Desktop publishing, multimedia, presentation, desktop video. What was visionary only yesterday is reality today. Thanks, in part, to a little Sharp Thinking.

© 1991 Sharp Electronics Corporation

FROM SHARP MINDS

To find out more about Sharp color scanners, printers and storage solutions, mail this coupon to Sharp Electronics, Sharp Plaza, Box Fl, Mahwah, NJ 07430. Or call 1-800-BE-SHARP.

Name

Address

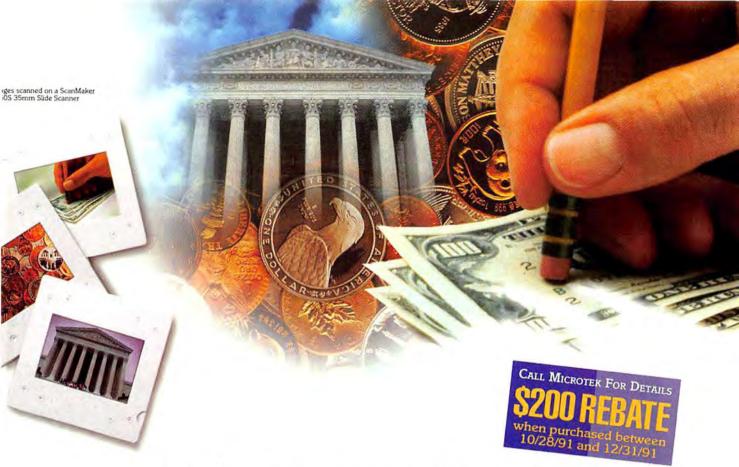
City, State, Zip



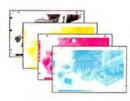
# Table 1: Features of 24-Bit-Color Scanners, continued

				=
	Niscan	Sharp JX-300	Tamarack	UMAX
	Spectra Mac	<b>Business Color Scanner</b>	TTi 3000C Series	UC630
	\$\$\$½	<b>\$\$\$\$</b>	1111	1111
List price	\$995	\$2,915*	\$1,950	\$1,995
Street price	\$650	\$1,800*	\$1,550	\$1,500
Pros	Compact. Portable.	Good color-scan	Good color-scan	Good color-scan
	Good scan quality	quality, with	quality. Fast.	quality. Fast.
	for a portable.	accurate colors.	A transfer of the same of the	Good registration.
Cons	Extremely slow. Modem	Expensive. Mac-interface	Software interface	Software interface
	(serial) cable not bundled.	NuBus card extra.	is confusing.	is confusing.
	(	Minimal warranty.	307	
Specifications				
Engine manufacturer	Niscan	Sharp	Tamarack	UMAX
Scanning method	one-pass	one-pass	three-pass	three-pass
Scanner resolution	200 dpi	300 dpi	300 dpi	300 x 600 dpi
Max. scan area (in.)	4 x 6	8.5 x 11.66	8.5 x 11.75	8.5 x 14
Mac interface	serial	GPIB NuBus card, \$570	SCSI	SCSI (one port)
SCSI termination	NA	NA	internal	internal
Bundled interface cable	third-party modem	GPIB, included with	SCSI	SCSI
	time party modern	interface card		
Software				
Scanning application	none	ChromaScan 2.0	none	none
DA	ScanDo	none	none	none
Plug-ins	none	Photoshop	Photoshop	Photoshop
Bundled applications	none	none	Photoshop 1.0.7	Photoshop 2.0
Max. resolution color scan	400 dpi	300 dpi	300 dpi	600 dpi
Max. resolution line-art scan	400 dpi	300 dpi	300 dpi	600 dpi
Color preview	yes	no	no	no
Gray-scale preview	yes	yes	yes	yes
Zoom preview	yes	no	no	по
Other				
Sheet feeder	no	no	no	yes, \$550
Dimensions (L x W x H, in.)	12 x 6.5 x 3	16 x 13 x 5.5	18.5 x 13 x 5	21 x 13 x 4.5
Weight	7.5 lb	15.4 lb	18.4 lb	18 lb
Warranty	1 year	90 days	1 year	1 year/parts and labor
Company	Niscan, Inc.	Sharp Electronics Corp.	Tamarack Telecom, Inc.	UMAX Technologies, Inc
	1919 Old Denton Rd.	Sharp Plaza	2F, 20 Prosperity Rd.	2352 Walsh Ave.
	Ste. 104	Mahwah, NJ 07430	Science-Based Industrial Park	Santa Clara, CA 95051
	Carrollton, TX 75006	(800) 237-4277	Hsin-Chu, Taiwan, R.O.C.	(800) 562-0311
	(214) 242-9696	(201) 529-8200	886-35-780300	(408) 982-0771

<sup>\*</sup>Price includes cost of GPIB NuBus interface card.



# Microtek removes the biggest barrier to owning a Slide Scanner



If price has been the barrier separating you from high quality color scanning, take a look at the ScanMaker 1850.

Another stunning price breakthrough from Microtek,

the leader in affordable color scanning solutions.

The ScanMaker 1850 sports a formidable set of specs. 35 x 35mm scanning area. 24-bit color. 8-bit gray-scale. 1850 dpi resolution.

Best of all, it's so easy to use. Just drop in any slide and you're ready to start scanning.

The ScanMaker 1850 gives you everything you need to go from comps to final color separations. It even comes bundled

with PhotoStyler for the PC or Adobe Photoshop for the Mac.

But wait, it looks even better when you see the

price. Just \$2,995 for the ScanMaker 1850 on the PC. And only \$3,195 for the Mac compatible ScanMaker 1850S.

Call 1-800-654-4160 or 213-321-2121 in California for the name of the

Microtek authorized dealer

nearest you.

Because the only barrier between you and a 35mm color scanner now is a toll-free phone call.



The ScanMaker 1850 is just one member of a whole family of affordable desktop peripherals available from Microtek.



MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.
Circle 106 on reader service card.

# "I don't think we're in Kansas anymore, Toto."



You'd be surprised where the new HP ScanJet IIc scanner can take you.

Our improved 8-bit grayscale brings you black & white that you once only dreamed of. And our new 24-bit color helps give your output magical impact. Both come with true 400 dpi quality. Our new HP AccuPage technology combined with your OCR software makes text scanning better than ever. And with our automatic document feeder, you can scan up to 50 pages in quick succession.

When it comes to scanning color, the ScanJet IIc only



The HP ScanJet IIc makes it easier than ever to create a great image.

# The new HP ScanJet IIc opens up a whole new world. With better black & white. And color:



needs to make one pass. So you scan color images faster than you can click your heels three times.

Of course, the ScanJet IIc is compatible with all major software. And it's only \$2,195\* for IBM ATcompatible and Micro Channel. Or only \$1,995\* for Macintosh.

For the nearest authorized HP

dealer or for more information, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2548.<sup>†</sup> You'll experience awes like never before.

HP Peripherals When it's important to you.



CIRCLE 55 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



# Man Heaving 75-lb. Boulder. Woman Emptying Bucket of Water on Seated Companion. Man Balancing on One Foot. A ballet for eccentric acrobats? Yes, but at the time, also the world's most ambitious photographic research project. Refining the techniques he developed taking pictures of Leland Stanford's race horses in California, Eadweard Muybridge produced 100,000 negatives in the span of a year and a half. On a good day, he would take five or six hundred 4 x 5 pictures. — In your own quest for fresh insight, which type for the Macintosh® will be your most faithful servant? Perhaps it will be type from the foundry that spares nothing when it comes to capturing the original. Bitstream, where the spirit of type burns brightly. Where the kerning is exquisite. Where people go to outrageous lengths to preserve the integrity of a type designer's dream. Where our library of over 1,000 faces is growing all the time. Call to order or ask for a complete showing of PostScript\* compatible fonts. Bitstream. Labor of love.

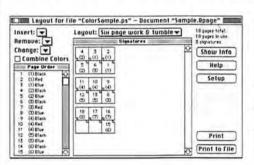


Aldus profit centers: Now you can use a single copy of PageMaker at work and at home - legally. The Aldus License Pack lets you make a copy of PageMaker, FreeHand, or Persuasion for 20 percent less than the retail price. Gee, what a savings. Aldus is also beefing up its fee-based technical support with CustomerFirst Online, a 24-hour forum on CompuServe that costs \$249 per year.

By Aileen Abernathy

**G**roup XPressions: At the fall Seybold show, Quark unveiled a workgroup editorial system aimed at newspapers and magazines. Tentatively called QuarkCopyDesk, this add-on to QuarkXPress 3.1 consists of a database server that stores and tracks page elements, a word-processing application (basically the text-editing portion of QuarkXPress) for writers and editors, and an XTension that provides an interactive link between the database and the master QuarkXPress document. Price: around \$1,500. ETA: early 1992 (yeah, right).

Imposing forces: The latest production chore to reach the desktop is imposition—the stripping of document pages onto a single sheet, or signature, for printing, folding, and binding. Manual stripping is costly and time-consuming, but a new crop of electronic imposition products can create film-ready signatures on the Mac in minutes and offers substantial control over the output. \* Due in early 1992, PressWise (below) will create signatures from PostScript documents generated by PageMaker and QuarkXPress, with other formats to come. A flexible program with an elegant interface, PressWise will support the OPI and DCS standards and will be bundled with a variety of templates. Cost should be around \$2,000, and it should be marketed through imagesetter vendors. \* For



QuarkXPress users only, DK&A ([619]488-8118) offers INposition, a \$1,750 XTension that saves signatures in QuarkXPress' native format. Because the signatures are QuarkXPress documents, you can edit elements without having to reimpose the pages. \*\*Impostrip, from Ultimate Technographics ([514]

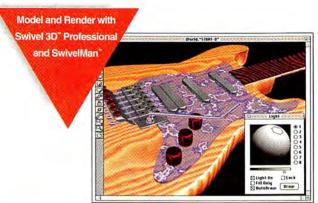
733-1188), is a hardware-copy-protected program that can impose PostScript files from 37 Mac and PC page-layout and word-processing programs. The price ranges from \$2,000 for a single filter (say, a QuarkXPress/Linotronic combination) to \$20,000 for the complete set. Agfa Compugraphic now bundles Impostrip Primer (which handles PageMaker and QuarkXPress files only) with its Select-Set 7000 imagesetter.

Clip artistry: Need high-quality photos as backgrounds or textures? Folio 1,

from D'pix ([614]451-4372), offers 100 colorful images of objects such as bricks (right), wood, fabric, and water, as well as more-abstract images. Four hundred bucks gets you medium-resolution (75 dpi) images on disk or CD-ROM (plus a T-shirt!); a transparency or 266-dpi version of each image costs \$75.



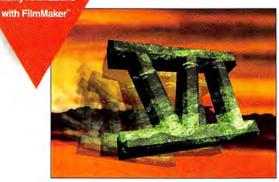
# Turn Your Macintosh into a 3D & Animation Design Studio.





Create Dramatic Broadcast

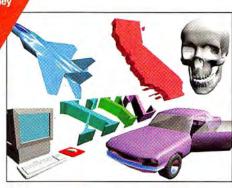
Quality Animations



Multimedia Made Simple with Magic\*



Save Time and Money with SwivelArt\* 3D Clip Art



















Paracomp, Inc. 1725 Montgomery St. 2nd Floor San Francisco, CA 94111



The Art of Visual Computing

For more information about Paracomp's complete line of 2D and 3D modeling and animation software products, call 1-800-877-7749

CIRCLE 44 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

# **Font Samplers**

Creating a catalog for your typeface collection doesn't have to be a chore — these three utilities can print well-designed specimen sheets at a mouse click.

By Bruce Fraser



or anyone who designs with type, a type-specimen book is more a necessity than a luxury. A well-designed specimen book shows you the complete character set of each type face in your collection and lets you judge each face's appearance and "color" at different point sizes and leading values. This sort of eyeball comparison can help you choose the right type face for a particular job or let you compare True Type faces with their PostScript Type 1 counterparts (for more on the competing type face formats, see "Dueling Font Standards," October '91, page 165).

Creating a specimen book can be a tedious exercise, however, even if you make clever use of style sheets in a page-layout or wordprocessing application. And because most fonts you're likely to use must be downloaded to the printer, it takes a long time to print a complete set of specimen pages for even a modest type library. Fortunately, three programs are now available for the Mac that are designed to take the drudgery out of producing type-specimen pages: theTypeBook 2.2, from Jim Lewis of Golden State Graphics; SPECtacular 1.1.6, from Omega Systems; and TypeChart 1.5, from Octavo Productions. We used each program to print specimen sheets for a type library consisting of a mixture of Type 1 fonts (from Adobe and Bitstream), Type 3 fonts (shareware), and TrueType (vendor-supplied

faces as well as some produced by fontconversion utilities). In general, all three programs worked just fine, printing specimen sheets for all typefaces with only a couple of minor glitches.

### theTypeBook

Of the three type samplers, the TypeBook, a freeware offering, is the least ambitious. Its four types of pages include only one specimen (Sample) page. The other options are KeyCap Table; Character Set; and Line Showings, which prints a two-line sample of each selected font and provides an easy and relatively fast way of printing a small sample of every font you have installed.

When you open the Type Book, a dialog box displays a scrolling list of all the currently active fonts. You select the font(s) for which you want a Sample page generated and then click on Print. You can print the other three kinds of pages by selecting them from the File menu. The rest is automatic. The program generates each page as a separate print job, so if you're printing on a network, other users' print jobs can slip into the queue.

On the main specimen page (see Figure 1), you can change the sample text and display font measurements in inches, picas, millimeters, or ciceros. The Sample page has seven areas, including a space at top left for entering comments and the PostScript name of the font

# How System 7 can give you more usable screen space

Screen space is always at a premium.

Of course, you could buy a larger monitor. But that's not really the answer (you may already have a two-page monitor anyway).

And then, it's just like a larger hard disk; pretty soon you want more—once again.

The real answer is to use the screen space you already have more efficiently,

System 7 can help.

# Window Management Made Easy

Remember when the Mac could only handle one document at a time? Screen space didn't seem so scarce then. The key to Mac efficiency is in better management of the windows open on your desktop. Here are some quick tips:

Finder Shortcuts They help reduce Finder clutter. You'll see them described under the question mark menu. Among them:

- Holding down the Option Key while clicking the close box closes all Finder windows.
- Holding down the Option key while opening an icon closes its window while you move to a new level.
- Command-Up Arrow opens the window that encloses the active window.

Hide 'em! Use the "Hide Others" command located in the application menu to hide windows in applications you are not currently using. This will save space and increase speed.

# System 7 Utilities

The release of System 7 has sparked the appearance of utilities designed specifically for its powerful capabilities. One of these is Kiwi "POWER WINDOWS, a new window and document management tool.

It was designed to help you make maximum use of available screen space. Some existing applications already have "arrange windows" commands to divide your screen among documents, but invariably they are too crude or rigid to be truly useful. Worse, they are hostage to a single application.

# Free Your Windows!

Using a proprietary technology called ARGO (Advanced Rectangular Graphic Organizer) Kiwi POWER WINDOWS takes screen optimization a giant step forward. It offers dozens of sophisticated preset "Window Layouts" (arrangement styles). You can also create custom window layouts. This built-in flexibility will suit any personal preference and situation.

These window arrangement capabilities are system-wide, allowing you to control windows in all your applications. You'll find it easy to learn and use, because you use the same interface in every program.



With KPW, efficient automatic window arrangement layouts such as this one are only a menu selection away.

## Power Made Simple

It gets even better: with a single command, Kiwi POWER WINDOWS will allow you to arrange all windows in several applications at a time, facilitating cut-and-paste or comparison jobs between programs.

One of the drawbacks of using the Finder's new "Hide Others" command is that you can no longer jump to a window simply by clicking it: it's hidden. Kiwi POWER WINDOWS solves the problem: with it, you can activate any window from any application with a single menu selection.

Designed with a simple interface, but intelligent behavior, the program deals elegantly with complex situations such as multiple monitor setups, or changes in the number or size of the attached monitors.

### Find Out More

Making the best use of your screen is only one of Kiwi POWER WINDOWS' advanced capabilities. With its Work Set feature, it manages documents as cleverly as it manages windows.

For more details, call the Kiwi Software information line at 1-800-321-5494. And if you mention that you saw this advertisement in MacUser, you just might get lucky: Every 50th caller will win a free copy of the program. One call per person, valid while quantities last.

Kiwi POWER WINDOWS is available from your software supplier, or directly from Kiwi Software. Suggested retail price \$79\*\*

© 1991 Kiwi Software, Inc. 6546 Pardall Road. Santa Barbara, CA 93117 Vlac is a registered frademark of Apple Computer. Inc. Kiwi is a trademark of Kiwi Software, Inc. DESKTOP PUBLISHING

TYPE

A well-designed specimen book shows you the complete character set of each typeface in your collection.

at top right. Below these are one-line type samples, which progress from 6 to 18 points, and the uppercase and lowercase character set displayed at 48 points. Following this, three paragraphs display the sample text in user-definable size and leading combinations.

A measurement area at the page's bottom shows the average number of characters per pica for a given point size and the approximate point size necessary to generate a capital letter of a given height (in inches or millimeters). The page footer contains the Type Book's logo and the developer's address and phone number. A customized version, which replaces the footer contents with your own information and/or logo, is available for \$45. Our only reservation about the Type Book is that the Sample page looks rather cluttered, partly because of the sheer amount of information packed into it. Developer Jim Lewis is tremendously helpful and frequently updates the program to incorporate users' suggestions.

### **SPECtacular**

SPECtacular is a commercial program (\$79.95) that resembles the Type Book, particularly in the similarity of its main dialog box. It's a more robust offering, however, with 11 different specimen sheets. The pages are handsomely designed - indeed, the design threatens to overwhelm the text - and some are two-page rather than single-page layouts (see Figure 2). A Select All button in the main dialog box lets you select all your installed fonts. and individual fonts can be selected from the list. When you click on the Print button, a second dialog box appears; it contains pop-up menus that let you choose the sample text you want to use (you can import text from a file) and the layout you want to print. For two-page layouts, you have the option of printing either or both

One unfortunate quirk of SPECtacular, not mentioned in the manual, is the manner in which it has you fill in registration



Figure 1: the Type Book, a freeware program, offers a fast, no-frills approach to producing type-specimen sheets. It provides only one sample page, which looks slightly cluttered because of the amount of information packed into it.

information, which then appears on each page. The program didn't ask for this information when we first opened it; instead, the registration dialog box appeared after we had already chosen fonts and layouts and attempted to print them. Once we had filled in the registration information, the program returned us to the main selection screen, where we discovered that all our font and layout choices had been canceled and we had to select them all over again.

Many of SPECtacular's layouts resemble those offered by the Type Book including sample paragraphs, keyboard layouts, and characters per pica - but SPECtacular also offers additional information. The Reference List layout crossreferences each true font name to its location on the Font menu, telling you, for example, that Helvetica Light with the bold style attribute applied will give you Helvetica Black. The Two-Column Font List layout prints the true name of each font in its own typeface. We found that we had to select the Unlimited Downloadable Fonts in a Document option under Page Setup to get this layout to print, a fact that isn't mentioned in the documentation. (This option lets you print more fonts on a page without running out of printer memory, but printing times are quite a bit slower.) The manual merely states that "if your printer is low on memory, you may get out of memory printing errors," without offering any suggestions on how to deal with the situation. Indeed, the incomplete manual is the weakest link in this otherwise fine program.

Version 1.2 of SPECtacular, which should be out by now, will offer two new layouts, improved kerning, more user preferences, and increased support for QuickDraw printers.

#### **TypeChart**

TypeChart (\$99.95) offers five extremely well-designed pages that contain all the information offered by the other packages, with the slightly puzzling omission of an average-characters-per-pica chart. Unlike the other two programs, TypeChart lets you view the specimen pages on-screen before you print them. And although all three programs generate pages with a left margin suitable for three-hole punches, only TypeChart comes with an aluminum binder containing four dividers with tabs marked for font lists, serif fonts, sans serif fonts, and the user guide.

All of TypeChart's specimen pages have a tasteful, understated design that focuses attention on the type rather than on the layout. The Overview page shows

# DARE TO COMPARE

Look at QMS, GCC, TI, Abaton, NEC and all those other printers.

Then compare them with our RealTech Laser.

Feature for feature, we outshine our competitors ...and at a price that will dazzle you!



# Only \$1995!

- Adobe Postscript' Level 2
- RISC processor
- 9 pages/minute
- 500% faster





1-800-972-3018 FAX: 1-409-539-4141 610 South Frazier • Box 3106 • Conroe, TX 77301

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

### NOTEBOOK SYSTEM

# SMALLER. LIGHTER. FASTER. EXPANDABLE!

#### New Mac-compatible notebooks are here NOW

Now, in a true notebook size, you can enjoy 68000 and 68030 processing and unprecedented expansion capabilities in just 6.25 pounds and 8.5 x 11 x 2.1 inches.
Featherweights in size but true heavyweights in capabilities, all Outbound™ Notebook Systems have removable hard disk drives and microprocessors. That means they can be upgraded quickly when you

need more storage and power. Plus, the
Outbound you choose is ready for action
immediately because Macintosh® ROM is
already installed. These are the ones you've
been waiting for. They're from the
"portable pros" at Outbound.
We're the leader
at making them
smaller, lighter
and faster.
So wait

Call Outbound today and get yourself a new Mac-compatible notebook computer.

1-800-444-4607

Each Outbound Natebook System is said with a used Macintosh. Outbound installs the ROM from the used Mac and repurchases the "shell" from the user. The user receives a ROM-equipped, ready-to-use Outbound.



no more.

The Outbound name and loga are trademarks of Outbound Systems, Inc. Maxintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 83 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

#### DESICTOP PUBLISHING

#### **TYPE**

one headline size; the standard and composite characters; three text paragraphs; and samples of the italic, bold, bold-italic, underline, outline, shadow, condensed, and extended styles (see Figure 3). The Headline page shows the font in a selection of sizes from 16 to 127 points, and the Text page shows sample paragraphs in text sizes from 5 to 14 points. (You can use the built-in Text Editor to change the sample text or import text from a file.) The Shift/ Option page shows all the alternate characters along with the keystrokes needed to reach them, and the Styles page shows the standard character set in each of the styles shown at the bottom of the Overview

When you open TypeChart's Template file, you can choose a font for each of the five pages and print any or all pages. Alternatively, you can choose Multiple Print, which brings up a dialog box that lets you choose multiple fonts and the types of pages you want to print. Type-Chart is the only program that lets you save specimen pages as separate files, and you can have multiple TypeChart files open simultaneously. The program can automatically tile the windows so that you can compare different fonts on-screen. If you hold down the Option key while scrolling or changing the page in the active window, all the other TypeChart windows scroll or change pages too, which further facilitates comparisons.

TypeChart's Options menu offers more handy features. The Type Test dialog box lets you type or paste in your own sample text; set the font, size, leading, alignment, case, and style; and print the result. The Font Info window shows the type (FONT or NFNT), FOND ID number, and installed sizes for each selected font, plus the total number of fonts currently installed. Buttons let you search for ID conflicts, print a Font List that contains all the displayed information, and print a Specimen List that shows all installed fonts in their respective typefaces. If you print a Specimen List, you are prompted to turn on the Unlimited Downloadable Fonts in a Document option. TypeChart also features comprehensive on-line help. We couldn't print Adobe's Hiroshige font - we kept getting a PostScript error message - but other than that, TypeChart behaved well.

#### The Bottom Line

All three programs are System 7-compatible but not System 7-friendly — they don't support System 7-specific features

#### StoneSans

StoneSans Italic StoneSans Semibold StoneSans Semibold Italic

Aa1Aa1Aa1Aa1Aa1Aa1Aa1Aa1Aa

ABCDETGHISUMNOPQRSTUVWKYZ

abcdelghijklimnopgrstyrwisyr 1734567890\*!##\$%\*&\*(IOI)[c>\...]\*

ARCDEFCHUKLMINOPORSTUVWXYZ obcdelghijklimnopgrsturwkys 1214567890":@#1%"&"(N)[]<>\\_\_!"

limite in typography is the result of ing more than an attitude. Its appear is from the understanding used in its none; the designer must care in emporary adversing the perfect pation of design elements often der dedos typography. It may require its impact apacing, minus leading, unual

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWAYZ abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwayz 1234567890\*10P\$5%^&\*()()[[-=\],=?"

ABCDEEGHIJKEMNOPQRSTUVWKYZ obcdefghijkimnopqrstuvwkyz 1234567890\*10\*5%^&\*O[[[]->\\_\_?\*

Bruce Fraser the write group 1375 40th Avenue, SF, CA 94122 415 753-3387

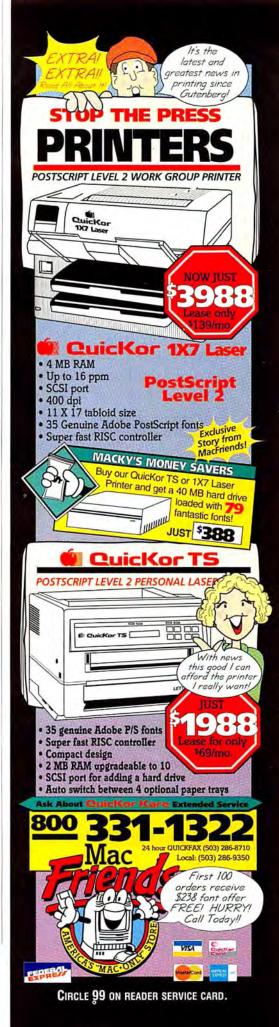


Figure 2: SPECtacular provides the most flexibility in creating a type-specimen book, supplying 11 different specimen sheets, some of which are twopage layouts. Shown here is the Big A layout, which presents a typeface's style variations on the first page and a key-cap chart on the second.

#### StoneSans Ü Ω 10 GHIJKLMNOPORST 9 Ó 8 \* 0 .OA Δ ji. MZOP Ø II Œ 49084 Q 960 ÛÆ 0 W

the write group 1375 40th Avenue, SF, CA 94122 415 753-3387





# **SMART** WORD PROCESSING!

#### EASY-TO-USE

A great word processor is more than just a stockpile of features—it's the usability of those features when doing real work! WriteNow actually delivers usabilityand our awards and ratings prove it.

#### FAST ON ANY MAC!

WriteNow is the undisputed performance champion. Editing, searching, spell checking, saving, and printing happen lightning fast. For big and small documents. On any Macintosh. With or without a hard drive.

#### SMART WORD PROCESSING

WriteNow now includes the new Grammatik 2.0 grammar checker, making WriteNow the smartest choice in Macintosh word processing!

	WriteNow 2.2	MacWrite II	Works 2.0	Word 4.0
Disk space nei	eded. (2) 800K*	Hard disk	Hard disk	Hard disk
Thesaurus (Size in response) Checker (Size in w Grammar Checker (Bund	ords): 135,000	220,000 100,000 No	No 60,000 No	220,000 130,000 No
Retail I	Price: \$199	\$249	\$295	\$395
Spec	d Comparison (	charts (in	seconds)	
Search	Copy & Paste	Reformat & U	indo 5	ipell Check
Mona 20 Word 40	Model of St. St. St. St. St. St.	MacDina 1 Name 22 Apr2 42	Machine Mona 20 World 41	

Word Processor in

Poll of Corporate

Satisfaction"

T/Maker Company • 1390 Villa St., Mountain View, CA 94041 • (415) 962-0195 Fax: (415) 962-0201

For user with constrained disk space, Write-New ships with a smaller MoDOs word decisionary. A smaller MODOs word decument is also as aliable from TMAdare Company. All seats performed users with a 12-page 15th occurred on a Machinob Plan with a 20-page 15th and No. Full registrations performed with mecoustry. O 1900-018 of 18th received. The following air registration and unregistered trademarks for the companies fail assisted. Write-New is a trademark of TMAdare Company, Maleistoch, Apple Company, Edwards Company, Maleistoch, March Company, Maleistoch, Apple Company, Maleistoch, March Company, Maleistoch, March Company, Maleistoch, Apple Company, Maleistoch, Apple Company, All seats Corporation, Microsoft Corporation, Microsoft Company, Maleistoch, March Company, Maleistoch, Maleisto

CIRCLE 87 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

#### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

such as Balloon Help, publish-and-subscribe, or Apple events - and none displayed any problems running under 32-bit addressing. The programs are compatible with Adobe Type Manager, Adobe Type Reunion, and Suitcase II.

For a no-frills approach to producing type-specimen sheets, the Type Book has a price that's hard to beat - it's free and is available from on-line services such as Zmac. If you prefer a more full-featured approach, both the commercial offerings are a good value. SPECtacular offers more layout flexibility at a slightly lower price, whereas TypeChart includes a heavy-duty binder, on-line help, the ability to quickly compare fonts on-screen, and diagnostic tools for identifying font conflicts. In choosing among these products, you should let the price and the appearance of the sample pages be your guide.

Bruce Fraser is the author of Adobe Illustrator 3.0 Complete and Using FreeHand 3.0.

#### Get Info

#### **SPECtacular**

FREE

Grammar Checker Included...

\$99 Value!

Published by: Omega Systems, P.O. Box 7633, Chico, CA 95927; (916) 894-6351.

Version: 1.1.6. List Price: \$79.95.

#### theTypeBook

### 1/2

Published by: Jim Lewis, Golden State Graphics, 2137 Candis Avenue, Santa Ana, CA 92706:

(714) 542-5518. Version: 2.2.

List Price: Free if you order from an on-line service or send an 800K disk and postage-paid disk mailer to Golden State Graphics; customized version, \$45.

#### TypeChart

Published by: Octavo Productions, 3623 Sunnycrest Drive, Suite 800, N. Vancouver, British Columbia V7R 3C5, Canada; (604) 987-5270.

Version: 1.5. List Price: \$99.95.



Abc Abc

Abc

Abc

Abc

Abc

Abc

Abc

Dubra Shalire. Contains Franci

Figure 3: TypeChart's five specimen pages have an understated design that focuses attention on the type. The Overview page (left) provides a quick look at a typeface's overall characteristics, and the Text page (below) shows how a font will fare as a text face.





#### Personalize the Look & Feel of your Macintosh

Colorful, 3-dimensional windows, buttons, scrollbars, and cursors are now just a click away. With ClickChange in the control panel, the User is master of the "User Interface".



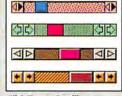
ClickChange Cursors. Replace fully animated custom cursors OK- at least ease the tedium). Design your own cursors, and amaze your friends!



ClickChange Buttons. Tired of those flat 50's style Mac buttons? Slip on one of our sleek, modern, 3D designs. It's what the next aeneration of computers is wearing these days.



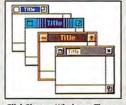
ClickChange Sounds. Set sounds to play when your Mac: starts up, shuts down, finishes loading all your INITs, beeps, inserts/ejects disks, and other major events. Import your own sounds and annoy your friends!



ClickChange Scrollbars. Engineered to achieve maximum performance using our exclusive "proportional elevator" and "dublarrow" options. And, oh yeah... they look really cool, too.



ClickChange Colors. Colorize your Mac's windows, menus, buttons, scrollbars and hilighting. Save color schemes to suit your every mood. Go ahead, live a little. Isn't color one of the reasons you're a MacIl kinda' person?



ClickChange Windows. The perfect frame to display those fancy new 3D buttons and scrollbars in. Very stylish. Comes in a variety of colors and flavors. Dialog boxes and desk accessory windows get changed too.

#### ClickChange. \$89.95. Its Easy, its Compatible... and very, very Hip.

- Install by dragging ClickChange into your System folder.
- Requires: MacPlus or newer, System 6, and sense of humor.

. In Color! (where available).



9316 Deering Avenue • Chatsworth, CA 91311 Telephone: (818) 700-9525 • FAX: (818) 700-9727

© 1990 Dubl-Click Software, Inc. ClickChange is a trademark of Dubl-Click Software, inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 23 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

# **Tomorrow's** Upgrade For Your Mac Is Only

A MacWarehouse Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable overnight service will have your Kit in your hands tomorrow!

#### MORE BRAIN POWER FOR YOUR MAC

Neveragain will you have to quit your word processor just to answer a question about a spreadsheet. Install extra memory and you can leave your letter open while you refer to last month's sales figures.

You can edit those monstrous scanner files with advanced graphics applications or develop your own custom HyperCard stacks. More memory means more power at your fingertips.

#### PLUG IN INSTALLATION

Adding memory doesn't require technicians in lab coats. Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board and plug in your SIMMS. Our FREE video will give you STEP-BY-STEP installation instructions. Every type of Mac is covered and we think we've made it a breeze.



#### WHAT DO I NEED?

Our helpful sales and technical staff is standing by to answer any questions and take the mystery out out of memory upgrades. Memory cards come with one megabyte on each card and are usually sold in pairs -(2 @ 859 ea.).

The chart explains exactly what you need to achieve the desired level of performance.

To upgrade a 4-socket Mac Plus or SE to this amou of memory.	
2 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install two 1 MB SIMMs, leave two sockets for future expansion.
2-1/2 MB	Remove only two 256K SIMMs, install two 1 MB SIMMs.
4 MB	Replace all four 256K SIMMs with four 1 MB SIMMs.
To upgrade an 8-socket Mac II, II: IIcx, oe SE 30 to th amount of memory	is
4 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1 MB SIMMs, leave remaining sockets for future expansion.
5 MB	Keep existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1 MB in remaining sockets.
8 MR	Remove all four 256K SIMMs install

To open your Mac Plus or SE, you'll need a specially designed tool - it's available from us as part of a handy tool kit for just \$9.

eight 1 MB SIMMs

#### WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW

Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMS (Single Inline Memory Modules). Each one megabyte SIMMS card holds eight top quality, memory chips. We carry chips by all the major manufacturers like Texas Instruments, Intel and Samsung. We also carry the full line of Dove memory products.

Prices can vary a lot, based on quality, speed and demand. At press time our price for IMB, 100ns SIMMs is \$59.

Please call for the very latest prices and availability. Our sales staff will tell you what you need and help you make your choice an easy one.

Do you need 80, 100 or 120 Nanosecond (ns) chips?

Nanoseconds are

billionths of a second, so an 80 ns chip responds faster than a 100 ns chip. The original Mac used relatively slow 150 ns memory chips. The 68020 processor needs 120 ns (or faster) chip, and the 68030 Macs

like the speedier model.

#### OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Install a MacWarehouse Expansion Kit and working with your Mac will never be the same! Call us now. We'll help you select just the right Memory Upgrade, and we'll ship it overnight for just \$3.

#### **MadVAREHOUSE** 1-800-255-6227 Overnight Delivery Only \$3.00!

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

#### MACWAREHOUSE **30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your Mac-WAREHOUSE Memory Kit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of ourchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return this product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY. MacWarehouse also guarantees its Memory Kits against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.

<sup>\*</sup> SIMMs prices vary. Call for latest information.
\*\* Limited Offer! Free video with purchase of 2 or more SIMMs.

# The PowerUser Hard Drive **MacWarehouse**

20MB - only \$329

#### THE POWERUSER HARD DRIVE IS LOADE WITH ALL THE FEATURES YOU'D EXPECT FROM A TOP QUALITY DRIVE.

It's made for MacWAREHOUSE by a leading manufacturer - to our exacting specification. Its superior design fits right under the Mac Plus, Classic or SE, bringing the screen up to a convenient height.



#### Low cost expandability

#### PowerUser 44MB Removable

Here's the solution for changing storage needs Whenever you need more space, just add another economical 44MB cartridge. Manufacturer's 1year warranty. Price includes one cartridge

DRI 0206

MED 0035: Additional 44MB Cartridge \$75

Co Co

Join the revolution

#### PowerUser CD-ROM

This high-performance, affordable CD-ROM drive includes SuperCache® software, and a bundle of free software on CD-ROM! BND 0030 **S499** 



#### STATE-OF-THE-ART COMPONENTS.

The PowerUser Drive is packed with quality components. There's a rear panel SCSI address selector switch, two 50-pin SCSI connectors, and removeable internal SCSI terminators. Each drive includes the popular "Disk Manager Mac" software by On Track, and is pre-

formatted - ready to use right out of the box.







20MB Hard Drive\$329	80MB Hard Drive\$459
40MB Hard Drive \$349	100MB Hard Drive\$499
60MB Hard Drive\$419	200MB Hard Drive\$899

Each unit goes through quality control and testing before it leaves the factory. The comprehensive "User Manual" includes all the necessary step-by-step instructions.

#### THIRTY-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

Try the PowerUser Hard Drive for thirty days, and if you're not completely satisfied, call us for an RMA number and return it with all of its documentation for a full refund.

The PowerUser Hard Drive is covered by a one year manufacturers warranty and, if you do ever have a problem, the MacWAREHOUSE loaner drive program guarantees you'll never be without a drive for more than a few hours.

### **MacWAREHOUSE**

1-800-255-6227 Overnight Delivery Only \$3.00!

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

MUM1D

back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied Ask for details when you place your order



System 7 Compatibility: o indicates that the product will run under System 7.

#### TelePort, the ADB Modem (Global Village Communication)

VERNIGHT DELIVERY

The perfect choice for powerful yet compact Mac communication. This 2400 baud modem with MNP5 data compression packs Hayes compatibility and error-free communication. TelePort plugs into your mouse (ADB) port and provides a pass-through connector for other devices. It uses no external power supply, and leaves your serial port free for other uses! MOD0049 \$139.

O Also, TelePortFAX includes SendFAX 9600 baud modem software. Hold OPTION as you drag FILE-PRINT to easily send Faxes worldwide. MOD0058 \$185.

(Faji) The Fuji line of floppy disks is known worldwide for high quality, reliability, and state-of-the art technology. Now you can order 100 MF2DD or 50 MF2HD for the great low price of \$59. MF2DD are 800K formatted and work in all current Mac models. MF2HD are 1.44 MB formatted and work in all superdrives. Take advantage of the offer and stock up while supplies last. Great value! MF2DD 100 PK. MED0056 \$59. MF2HD 50 PK. MED0057 \$59.

> FUJIFILM MF2DE

> > FUJIFILM

MF2HD

FUJIFILM

Mobius 1 ACC0055	Products Fanny Mac OT	55
ACC0247	SE Silencer	39
ACC0585 ACC0586	Glare/Guard Plus 13"	85 85

Fuji Floppy Disks

Carbon Copy Mac 2.0 Single & Unlimited (Microcom) @ Allows you to operate another Mac from your own Mac. can control the remote Mac's screen, keyboard, mouse, and exchange files. Great for remote access, file sharing, project collaboration, and training. Carbon Copy for the Mac

offers password protection, and includes the Virex utility to ensure virus-free file transfer. Available in single or unlimited user. Single: NET0131 \$59. Unlimited: NET0132 \$179.



#### **ACCOUNTING &** PERSONAL FINANCE

	TOO THE A STREET	
Checkfre	e Corporation	
<b>OFIN0088</b>	CheckFree	19
Compute	er Associates	
FIN0044	ACC PAC Bedford Simply Accounting?	1139
Inman/W	yoming Software	
FIN0116	Business Plan Toolkit	. 99
FIN0013	Business Sense 1.4	129.
Intuit		
<b>O</b> FIN0130	Quicken 3.0	47

DITCHATTCO O

139

Softsync/BLOC Publishing

Teleware, Inc. of N0087 MY.O.B. 2.0

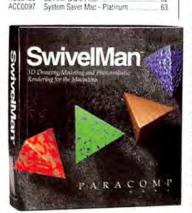
TimeSlips Corp.

OFINO129 TAL

	BUSINESS &	
	PRESENTATION	
A Lastin	g Impression	
BUS0086	ResumExpert Cover Letters	49
BUS0102	Manager Edition	49
BUS0103	Sales/Marketing	49
@BUS0087	ResumExpert (Word 3 0/4.0 version)	49.
BUS0107	Computer Science/Engineering	49
Abacus (	Concepts	
<b>OSTA0006</b>	MacSpin 3.0	185.
<b>OSTA0008</b>	StatView II 1.04	309.
<b>OSTA0010</b>	StatView SE+Graphics 1.03	199.
Aclus		
	4th Dimension 2.2	489.
Advance	d Software	
<b>O</b> DTP0041	DocuComp 1.5	89.
<b>AEC Mar</b>	nagement Systems	
DAT0055	AEC Information Manager	409.
BUS0171	FastTrack Resource	139
	FastTrack Schedule 1.5	139
After Ho	urs	
	TouchBASE	79
Aldus		
BUS0066	Persuasion 2 0	329
ASD Sof	tware, Inc.	
BUS0134	Planisoft	195
BUS0146	Planisoft - 5 pack	579
BUS0147	Planisoft - 10 pack	839.
Ashton-	Tate	
	dBase Mac SPEC	
	Full Impact 1.1 SPEC	IAL! 49
Avery De	ennison	
	1st Impression First Pack	
	1st Impression. The Desktop Bindery	
	MacLabelPro	49.
BeagleB	rothers	
ORHS0189	ReanleWORKS	209

#### **ACCESSORIES** Toner Cartridge

Toner C	LaserWriter II	105
Basic No	eeds, Inc.	100
	Dust Cover - Mac II & Extended Keybox	ind.
1000000	(grey nylon)	17
ACC0348	HardTops ImageWriter II Cover	
ACC0347	HardTops Mac Extended Keyboard Cov	
ACC0346	HardTops Mac Standard Keyboard Cov	
ACC0466	Maclicx/ci Monitor Stand	40
ACC0351	Utility Pas	
B.A.S.F.		- 10
MED0030	Disks - DS/HD 1.44 Meg (box of 10)	22
MED0029	Disks - DS/DD (pox of 10)	12
Curtis	00.00 (00.0.10)	
ACC0469	Command Center	. 20
Ergotron		02
ACC0344	MacTilt II - 13" Color RGB	75
ACC0128	MacTilt Plus/512 - Platinum	68
ACC0009	MacTilt SE, SE/030 - Platinum	
Famous		00
DACOU38	DigiMatic DigiMatic	179
Fuji	Diginatic	112
MEC0056	MF2DD 100PK	650
MED0057	MF2HD 50PK	
I/O Desi		203
ACC0028	MacLuggage Plus Carrying Case	64
ACC1070		75
ACC0327	Monitorware Apple RGB Case	79
ACC0427	Ultimate Classic/SE Ext. Carrying Case	
NULUHET	Black	85
ACC0440	Ultimate Classic/SE Ext. Carrying Case	
MUDDI-10	Navy	85
ACC0529	Ultimate Classic Carrying Case - Black	
ACC0528	Ultimate Classic Carrying Case - Navy	65
Kensing		.00
ACC0094	Anti-Glare Filter-Beige	33
ACC0621	Classic Anti-Glare Filter	
ACC0497	Custom Track Balls-Red	
ACC0511	Keyboard Shelf for Compact Macs	
ACC0410	Keyboard Stierr for Compact Macs	
ACC0518	LaserStand	
ACC0243		
ACC0257	7.000	
	Power Tree 50	
ACC0459	SE Anti-Glare Filter	. 52



Sony	Colonia Carlo Carl	
MED0031	Disks - 1 44 Mb High Density (3 5)	21
MED0003	Disks - DS/DD (box of 10)	
Targus,		
ACC0438	MacIlck/cl Carrying Case (black)	_79
ACC0252	MacPlus/SE Carrying Case (black)	65
ACC0250	MacPlus/SE-Ext Keyboard Carrying Ca	se79
ACC0591	Premier Classic Mac Plus/SE Carrying Cas	E 69

ACC0482 Premier Leather Case 185

(Paracomp) @ Brings the two leading technologies in 3D modeling and photorealistic rendering together in one package! Now for the first time, users can create great 3D models and render those models by applying photorealistic textures and shaders in one application. Not only does the user get the new version of Swivel 3D Professional (version 2.0) and MacRenderman, they get documentation and tutorials that present these technologies as one integrated solution. Development work has been done to make the transition from modeling to rendering seamless and simple. GRA0294 \$579.

Meca	
@FIN0039 A. Tobias' Managing Your Money 4.0	99.
Nolo Press	
OBUS0133 For The Record 2.0	.32
OBUS0132 WillMaker 4.0	. 35
Peachtree	
@FIN0059 At Oncel 1.2	189
Reality Technologies	
FIN006B WealthBuilder (Mac)	95
Shopkeeper Software	
F-N0131 Shopkeeper - 5	. 219.

FUJI FILM

MF2HD

Lotus 1-2-3 For Macintosh (Lotus Development) • At last, a 1-2-3 spreadsheet that's designed exclusively for the Macintosh computer. 1-2-3 for Macintosh takes full advantage of the rich graphical environment of Macintosh while delivering significant new spreadsheet features. And of course it's compatible with other new versions of 1-2-3 and Excel. A whole new kind of 1-2-3 created expressly for Macintosh. The result is a rich design that makes even the most complex spreadsheet tasks easy. 1-2-3 for Macintosh sets a new standard for what a macintosh spreadsheet should be System requirements, any Macintosh with a hard disk. 2MB RAM under System 6 or later. 3 MB RAM under 7. BUS0188 \$375.



**Baseline Publishing** OBUS0149 1 Shot Works Casady & Greene, Inc.

ODAC0010 QuickDex



M.Y.O.B. 2.1

(Teleware) M.Y.O.B. 2.1 is an INCREDIBLE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE system for small to medium size business. Easy to understand and simple to use. Features include fully integrated general ledger, A/P, A/R, inventory, checkbook and card-file. M.Y.O.B. gives you features not found in accounting packages costing hundreds of dollars. Getting in and out of the system is uncomplicated and was developed specifically to let the user take care of the business and let M.Y.O.B. take care of the accounting. It's a Great Value! FIN0087 \$139.

I'm Kerry, call me at:



Inquires: 908-367-0440 FAX: 908-905-9279

Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

**NEW! Express Customer** Service Number: 1-800-445-9677



Hayes Personal Modem 2400 Plus with Smartcom (Hayes) The Hayes Personal Modern 2400 Plus provides you with everything you need to go on-line. This 2400 baud modern has a built-in callmonitoring speaker and two LEDs, plus both phone computer cables. Included in the package is the Smartcom terminal software to make using your modern simple and convenient. It fully supports the Mac interface. It also emulates popular terminals, such as TTY and VT52/102, to make mainframe and mini access easy. File transfer protocols include XModern, YModern, and MacBinary. Smartcom even allows you to automate lop-ons. MOD0060 \$149.

FREE C	ATALOG	SUBSCRIPTION	MUM1
			•

Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription 1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog

Name Address Apt.

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).

# **FontMonger**

(Ares Software) FontMonger™ provides type format conversions in any direction, among PostScript Type 1, Type 3, and True Type fonts It converts type to Adobe Illustrator or EPS files, so you can combine graphics and type, and then install the results back into a font. FontMonger's type modification abilities include access to unencoded characters, generating custom oblique characters, generating superior and inferior characters, and generating en and em fractions. FON0361 \$62.

On Tech	nology	
	Meeting Maker 5-User	309
	Meeting Maker 10-User	559
	Systems	
<b>O</b> BUS0101	Dynodex - The Instant Address Book	72
ODTP0055		72
Power U		14.
	Calendar Creator	45
<b>O</b> BUS0121	FastForms 2 0	119
Round L	ake Publishing	
	Legal LetterWorks	59
<b>0</b> 80K0007	LetterWorks	59
<b>●</b> BOK0016	Sales LetterWorks	59
Satori		
OBUS0025	Bulk Mailer 3.2.5	75
Shana Co	orp.	
	Informed Designer	159
	Informed Manager	99
Symante	c Corporation	
	GreatWorks	199
<b>O</b> BUS0055		265
Synergy		
OSTA0018	KaleidaGraph 2.1	150
Synex		
<b>OBUS0120</b>	MacEnvelope Plus 2 0	185
BUS0145	MacPhoneBook 3.0	32
Timeslip:	S	
<b>●</b> BUS0043	Timeslips III 2.0	195
T/Maker		
BUS0152	SmartBundle	155
Zedcor		
<b>OBUS0118</b>	DESK 3.03	209

#### HAND-Off II ver. 2.2

(Connectix)

② Get HAND-Off II for fast, easy file access.

SuperMenu™ for System 7 makes the Apple menu multi-level. Instantly open or browse an unlimited number of files, folders, applications or aliases hierarchically.

or aliases hierarchically.

\*Pop-up menuing speeds opening files and applications with "Briefcases<sup>TM</sup>" which create custom groups of applications and/ or documents \*\*"On-the-fly" application subsitution eliminates the "Application Not Found" error message \*\*Switches application color depth and sound level application color depth and sound level automatically ••AutoHide™ reduces Desktop clutter by automatically hiding background applications. UTI0148 \$56.

MacUser rating 8/91

#### CD-ROM

Microso	ft	
BUS0119	The Microsoft Office CD-ROM	499
Penton i	Overseas	
EDU0279	Vocabulearn/CE French Level 1 (Audio	(CD) 69
EDU0280	Vocabulearn/CE Spanish Level 1 (Aud	o CD) 69
Quantur	n Leap	
CDR0026	CD7 SuperLibrary	49
CDR0024	GigiROM, Archival Library	109
CDR0025	MacAdemic Educational Library	79
Wayzata	Technology	
EDU0194	The World Fact Book	79
	and the second second second second	

#### **COMMUNICATIONS &**

	NETWORKING	
Argosy		
	RunPC/Network	289
	RunPC/Remote	139
	Software Bridge/Mac 2 0.1	99
Caravelle	Networks Corporation	
ONET0099	Mac to Mac - 5 pack	. 165
ONETO100	Mac to Mac - 10 pack	229
CE Softw	are	
<b>●</b> COM0054	In/Out (5 user Pak)	128
<b>●</b> C0M004	1 QuickMail 2 5 (1 - 10 users)	315
CompuS		
<b>●</b> COM0085	Membership Kit For the Macintosh	22
	Navigator 3 0	49
DataViz		
OCOM000	1 MacLink Plus / PC 5 0	129
<b>●</b> COM0053	2 MacLink Plus / Translators 5 t	109
Dayna C	ommunications, Inc.	
UTI0116	DOS Mounter 2.0	. 55
NET0125	DaynaPort E/Z	279
Farallon	™ Computing	
COM0078	Liaison 3.0	279
NET0005	PhoneNET® 128/512	31
NET0007	PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II	31
NET0040	PhoneNET® Plus. SE & II - 10 Pack	198

NE10019	Phonene i StarController®	- 023
NET0059	StarControl erTMEN (EtherNet)	1359
NET0058	Timbuktu 8 2.0 - Remote Access Pa	ck 925
	Timbuktu® 4.0	136
<b>ONET0034</b>	Timbuktu Remote 8 2 0	135
FreeSoft		
<b>●</b> COM006	0 White Knight V 11	85
Hayes		
<b>●</b> COM001	5 Smartcom () 3.3	84
Insignia		
	AccessPC	65
	3 Soft PC AT/EGA Module	125
● COM010	7 Soft PC Universal 2.5	219
Microco	m	
<b>ONET0131</b>	Carbon Copy Mac 2 0 Single	59
<b>ONET0132</b>	Carbon Copy Mac Unlimited	179
Prodigy		
COM0056	Prodigy Starter Kit for the Mac	27
Sitka		
NET0057	DOSTOPS 3.1	165
NET0056	InBox Plus 3 1	1299
NET0049	MACTOPS 3.1	187
Software	Ventures	
OCOM009	4 Microphore II 4 0	215
Syngery		
<b>●</b> C0M000	3 Versa Term Pro 3.5	177
	ogy Works	
	Gracel AN 2.0 50-User	319
	ne Software	
DRI0244	Mac 220 VT 220 Emulator	89
	Mac 240 VT240 Emulator	139
DRI0246	Mac 241 VT241 Emulator	225
22		

HANDOFF II

CONNECTIX

NETOO19 PhoneNET Star Controller W

#### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

	P00	AC	- 1
UI	ruu	40	- 17

PageMaker 4 01	499
Personal Press 1.01	109

All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
If we must ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.

C.O.D. orders accepted (add \$6.00 including shipping) — \$1,000 maximum.

Cash, money order, or cashier's check.
Corporate purchase order accepted subject to credit approval.
All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.\*
Sales Tax: CT residents add 8%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add appropriate tax.

All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless

In lorders and \$3.00 per order. Yet ship Airborn Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)

Orders placed by 12:00 MIDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.

C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Bive Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is \$6 including shipping.

Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information.

\*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. \*\*We regret that we

1-800-255-622'
(1-800-ALL-MACS) Now works in Canada.

Inquiries: 908-367-0440 Fax # 908-905-9279 (NOTE NEW N.J. AREA CODE)

Mac Validationse"

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031. Lakewood, NJ 08701

NEW EXPRESS CUSTOMER SERVICE NUMBER: 1-800-445-9677





SuperDisk! 1.7

OSuperDisk! is the fastest and most transparent compression available. It doubles the capacity of your hard disk, and creates auto-expanding folders. Only SuperDisk! allows virus check-ers and search utilities to scan compressed files, V2.0 features MS-DOS compatibilty, hot-keys. optional menus, alternate extensions and much more. UTI0232



#### MacPrint 1.2

Use a Macintosh with non-Apple printers. Print Mac applications on HP Laser Jet or compatible printers including all Series IIs, IIIs and the Deskjet 500. Prints text and the Design 500. This and graphics at the printer's , maxi-mum resolution. Does not re-quire PostScript. Cable is induded. UTI0098 \$95.



VocabuLrn 2.0 Compact Disc Increase language skills! Inte-grates over one hour of randomly accessed high fidelity sound, with interactive foreign language soft-ware. Create and customize your own language stack while you listen to native pronunciation in 24-bit digital sound. Includes two FREE audio cassettes and Hypercard 2.0. \$69.ea.



Publish It! Easy with FILE IT! 2.1 All-in-one desktop publisher in-

cludes: easy page layout, drawing and painting tools, rotate text in one-degree increments, slide-show feature, Quick-Start Mini-Manual, File It!, advanced built-in database and mail merge program lets you edit, search and sort files or customized form letters without leav-ing Publish It! Easy, Eddy Award Winner. DTP0048 \$139.



Bridge & Grail Quest

OPlay a rubber of Bridge 6.0 with the Mac's three players. Handles all the bookkeeping, informs you of any mistakes in bidding or play. ENT0303 \$29.

Grail Quest uses the Mac's sounds and graphics to put you inside the authentic world of King Arthur's England. ENTO262 \$19.



SPLATERS

OA 3-D Action Simulation in Color... SPLATERS is both an action and strategy game which pits you against life-like opponents. You're armed with a compressed air pistol that shoots balls of paint. Object of the game is to retrieve flags hidden inside a structure. Runs in 16 colors on SE/30, LC, SI, Mac II, IIx, IIcx, CI and FX. ENT0388 \$37.



#### MC73 PMMU

OUpgrade your original MacII to System 7's Virtual Memory or Connectix VIRTUAL™ using the MC73 PMMU chip. Virtual memory expands memory using software, allowing more applications to run simulta-neously. Original MacII models lack the PMMU-standard on other Macs-however, a built-in PMMU socket makes the upgrade easy. DRI0385 \$159.



#### MacRenderMan<sup>TM</sup>

& Showplace Bundle

OAfter creating your picture in
Showplace, MacRenderMan will create a photorealistic rendering of your design. Pixar's MacRenderMan<sup>TM</sup> gives you the ultimate in visual dynamics with intricate detail and exquisite color. Showplace/MacRenderMan images can be saved as PICT, TIFF, or ESP files. GRA0288 \$639.

DTP0047	PrePrint	329
Letraset		
	LetraStudio	275
Postcra	ft	
DTP0063	Layouts	75
Quark, I	nc.	
DTP0049	XPress 3.1	519
TimeWo		
DTP0048	Publish It! Easy with File IT! 2.1	139
DIC	W DDITTEC & DON	one

DIS	K DRIVES & BOARI	)5
Applied	Engineering	
	AE HD Mac Drive	
@INP0148	QuadraLink	205
Compute	or Care	
ODRI0337	MacRescue Video	349
<b>ODRI0338</b>	Video MacPac	349
Compute	er Friends	
<b>O</b> GRA0251	ColorSnap 32 Plus	649
Dayna C	ommunications Inc	
DRI0174	DaynaFile dual 360K (5.25) & 1.44 (3	5)739.
Kennect	Technology	
DRI0218	Drive 1200	259
DRI0141	Drive 2.4	325
	Drive 360 (5.25 in. floppy disk drive)	
	Rapport	195
Lapis	A CANADA CANADA	
DRI0391	DisplayServer LC	329
DRI0392	DisplayServer PDS/30 (DE/30.llsi)	
DRI0393	DisplayServer II-DPD	399
DRI0394	DisplayServer SE DPD	359
	croSystems	
DRI0253	DataPak	
DRI0254	DataPak IIC	
DRI0354	DataPak 88 Classic	
DRI0323	DataPak Duet	1389
DR10256	DataPak MO 512 MB	
	Read-write/optical	3425
GRA0243	QuickImage 24 Video Frame Grabber	579

#### Design Your own Home: Architecture, Interiors or Landscape (Abracadata)

Interiors provides professional tools for creating a home with character and beauty. Provides dozen of ideas, showcases hundreds of furniture shapes and arranges furnishings in eight different views. CAD0033 \$65.

Landscapes module completes the job you started with your plans and interiors. Arranges plants, walks, steps and other elements the way you want them. Even ages trees and shrubs. CAD0034 \$65.

Use Architecture to design your next home. It's library of sample plans offers many styles and its icon library provides standard symbols. Calculates distances, diagonals, areas and angles. CAD0032 \$65.

	EDU0170	The Playroom	29
	Davidson	& Associates	
	EDU0118	Math Blaster Mystery	29
	HyperGlo	ot	
		French Tense Tutor	39
	<b>@</b> EDU0183	French Word Torture	35
		Learn To Speak French	
	Individua	I Software	
	@FDU0193	Training for Microsoft Word	42
		Training for PageMaker 4.0	
ı	@EDU0057	Typing Instructor Encore	19
l	Learning	Company	
l		Math Rabbit	35
l		Reader Rabb t 2.2	35
ı	EDU0287	The Writing Center	59
Į.		SuperSolvers Out Numbered	35
		Assessment and the second of t	

Accountant Inc.

(Softsync/BLOC) @ "Accountant Inc. is the most complete intergrated accounting and financial management package for the Mac" says MacUser Magazine 3/91. Starting up with Accountant Inc. is quick and easy. Combines exceptional power with an elegant user interface to provide more flexibility and better reporting with less work. Unlike other packages, Accountant Inc. will grow as your business grows. Package includes Invoicing, Inventory, Receivables, Payables, Check Writing, Job Cost, Payroll, Integrated General Ledger and Financial Reporting. FIN0048 \$339.



ccountant, In

Micron T	echnology	
	Xceed 8-bit Video Card NE6-48	349
ODRI0236	Xceed Ilci - 128 Cache Card	239
MicroTed	ch International, Inc.	
DR10294	Athena A100 100 Meg Drive	899
DRI0293	Athena A50 50 Meg Drive	
DRI0311	Europa 100 Meg Drive	699
DRI0308		
DRI0309	Europa 40 Meg Drive	
DRI0307	MicroTech R50 50 Meg Removable	999
	Nova N50 Meg Drive	
Optical A	Access International	
<b>O</b> DRI0251	Access CD	649
ODRI0252	Access MF	2995
<b>O</b> MED003	5 Access MF	
	Rewritable Optical Cartridge	250
	al Land, Inc.	
ODRI0375	Infinity 88 Removeable Single	1199
<b>O</b> DRI0193	Infinity Dual 40Mb Removable	_1199
ODRI0115	Infinity Turbo 40 Meg Removable	699
ODRI0154	Turbo Floppy 1.4 Drive	
@DRI0406	QuickSCSI	479
<b>PowerUs</b>		
ODR10201	20 Meg External Hard Drive	329
ODRI0206	44 Meg Removable	589
ODR10203	40 Meg External Hard Drive	349
<b>ODRI0204</b>	60 Meg External Hard Drive	419
	80 Meg External Hard Drive	
<b>ODRI0326</b>	105 Meg External Hard Drive	499

#### **EDUCATIONAL &**

INSTRUCTION	IAL
Beacon Technology, Inc.	
OHYP0034 HyperBible International Ver	rsion 2 0 125.
OHYP0035 HyperBible King James Ver-	sion 2.0 125
Broderbund	
GRA0268 Kid Pix	. 35



MECC M	arketing	
<b>DENT0381</b>	The Oregon Trail	29
<b>D</b> EDU0190	Number Munchers	29.
	Word Munchers	
Microlyti	cs	
	Elements of Style	35
	Inside Information	
	Random House Encylopedia	
MicroMa		
GRA0228	MapArt EPS Format	95
GRA0229	MapArt PICT Formal	95
Nordic S	oftware	
EDU0142	MacKids Preschool Pack	35
	MacKids World Quest	
	MacKids Turbo Math Facts	
<b>O</b> EDU0276	Word Search Deluxe	35
Penton C	overseas (Full line available)	
	OVocabulearn Level I or II: French, Gen	nan,
	Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Russian or	
	Spanish ea	35
Personal	Training Systems	
	Macintosh, HyperCard, FileMaker Pro	
	Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Word, Aldus	
	PageMaker 4 0, Aldus FreeHand, Aldus	
	Persuasion, Quark XPress 3.0 ea	
EDU0277	Converting to System 7-part 1	
EDU0278	Converting to System 7-part 2	52
Queue		
EDU0109	Computer SAT Prep	57
	y Software	
BUS0190	First Things First	
EDU0207	LifeGuard	
EDU0209	Synchronicity 3.0	45.
Voice &		
	Getting Started Video Excel 2.2, PageM	aker

4.0. Word 4.0

E0U0063

Advanced Techniques Video: Excel 2.2.

ea 55

PageMaker 4.0, Word 4.0 HyperCard Getting Started Video



Zonderva	in Publishing House	
<b>●</b> B0K0022	MacBible-Greek 1	19.
B0K0031	MacBible-Hebrew	19.
<b>●</b> B0K0021	MacBible - King James Version	79
BOK0032	MacBible-NAB	79.
B0K0033	MacBible NRSw/Apocrypha	79.
	MacBible-NIV Study Bible Notes	
	MacBible - New International Version	

#### ENTERTAINMENT

Artworx		
<b>⊕</b> ENT0303	Bridge 6.0	29
ENT0262	GrailQuest	19
Baseline		
ENT0351	Talking Moose	23.
Broderbu		
ENT0259	Shufflepuck Cafe	25
	Where is Carmen Sandiego?	ea. 29.
ENT0284	SIMCity	29
ENT0356	SimEarth	40
<b>Bulls Cit</b>	y Software	
ENT0308	Moriarity's Revenge	35.
Bullseye		
<b>©</b> ENT0046	Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator 2.8	27
<b>@</b> ENT0261	P51 Mustang 2.8	37
	SPLATERS	
Centron	Software, Inc.	
<b>@</b> ENT0264	BlackJack Ace	27
<b>©</b> ENT0329	BlackJack Strategy Tester w/ BlackJa	ck Ace
65		
<b>@</b> ENT0384	Canis	27
	Casino Master	
OENT0289	Casino Master Deluxe Mac II Version	. 45
<b>©</b> ENT0257	CrapsMaster	27
	Puzzle Master	29

#### MacDraft 2.1

(Innovative Data) Provides the tools you need to create accurate drawings on your Mac. It supports PostScript output, has a removeable geometric drawing tool palette, multiple layers (limited only by available memory), on-line symbol libraries, 44 different scales, custom line styles, dimension lines, Bezier and spline curves, automatic area calculation, and smoothing of freehand shapes. MacDraft supports 32-bit QuickDraw and custom fill patterns in both black and white and color. Reads TIFF and MacDraw II files. CAD0039 \$279.



Many of our products come back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied Ask for details when you place your order

FileGuard 2.7
(ASD) 6 It's Sleek, Fast, and safe. I highly recommend it MacUser April 1991. Protect your Hard Drives and Partitions from unauthorized access (including security bypass with a system diskette), copying and erasure; Applications and File/Folders (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and /or illegal copying: <u>Desktop</u> (including system folder) from alterations by unauthorized user; <u>Keep an</u> eye on System Usage with the system users log which continuously tracks user/group activity. System 7 compatible.

Single: UTI0135 \$139.

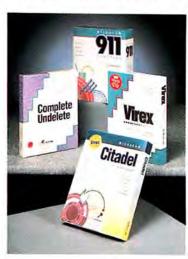
Office 5 Pack: UTI0130 \$499.

Office 10 Pack: UTI0131 \$799.

Electron	nic Arts		
	Earl Weaver Baseball		32
OENT035	5 Harpoon		39
ENT0382	PGA Tour		39
Sir Tech	Software, Inc.		
ENT0346	Bane of the Cosmic Forge		35
ENT0347	Wizardry II: Knight of Diamonds.		29
Spectru	m HoloByte		
ENT0344	FACES, TETRIS, Welltris	ea	25
The Sof	tware Toolworks		
ENT0281	Chessmaster 2100		32
ENT0269	The Hunt For Red October		20
Three-S			
ENT0323	Sands of Fire		32
XOR Co	rporation		
ENT0274	MacGolf Classic		52
FON	TC & ADDDITONT	TON	TC

#### FONTS & APPPLICATIONS

Adobe Systems, Inc.	
●DAC0028 Adobe TypeAlign	65
OFON0264 Adobe Type Manager 2 0	59
@FON0351 Adobe Type On Call	47
	ea. 65
@FON0326 Adobe Type Set 3	129
●FON0434 Adobe Type Set: Letters, Memos, Fax	



Annual State of the last of th		
<b>OFON0435</b>	Adobe Type Set. Invitations &	Awards 99
<b>OFON0436</b>	Adobe Type Set: Overheads &	Slides 99.
	Adobe Type Set: Spreedsheets	
<b>O</b> FON0295	Adobe Type Reunion	45
	I. II. III of IV	
Altsys		
	EPS Exchange	- 80
OF DATOPIA	Fontographer 3.3	260
OF ONOUTA	Metamorphosis Professional	20 80
ARES	Michalior prioris Professional	2.0 03
	Faultioni	62
Broderbu		0.0
	TypeStyler 2.0 w/ATM	Call
	ata Products	14.4
	Pacific MacPage	529
Postcraft		
DTP0062	Effects Specialist	115
QMS		
UTI0169	UltraScript	135
TeleType	setting	
<b>O</b> FON0343		92
		55
GRAP	HICS & MULT	MEDIA

GRAP	HICS & MULTIME	DLA
3G Graph	nics	
<b>O</b> GRA0188	Images with Impact! Accents & Bord	ers 165
@GRA0111	Images with Impact! Business 1	65
<b>O</b> GRA0257	Images with Impact! People 1	95
Abracada	ota	
CAD0032	Design Your Own Home-Architecture	65
	Design Your Own Home-Interiors	
Adobe S	stems, Inc.	
@DTP0054	Illustrator 3.0 (w/ ATM 2.0)	379
	Streamline 2.0	122
<b>O</b> GRA0191	PhotoShop 2.0	549

Deneba Software •GRA0280 Canvas 3.0 259 GRA0187 UltraPaint 125 **Electronic Arts** OGRA0106 Studio/8 2.0 OGRA0231 Studio/32 189 449 Farallon™ Computing
GRA0221 MediaTracks™
GRA0222 MediaTracks™Multimedia Pack 219 369 Graphsoft
BUS0184 Azimuth

CAD0024 Blueprint 2.1

CAD0030 MiniCAD+ 3.0 299 219 595 Innovative Data Design • GRA0104 Dreams 1.1 419 OCAD0039 MacDraft 2.1 279. Letraset OGRA0151 ColorStudio DTP0019 ImageStudio ImageStudio 1.5 139 MECC 47 EasyColor Paint 2.0 MacroMind OGRA0273 MacroMind Director 3.0 OGRA0276 MacroMind 3-D 1.0 739 1099 OMetro Image Base (Full line available)
GRA0277 Metro-ImageBasics 35 OGRA0169 Newsletter Maker 85 Paracomp GRA0235 FilmMaker 435

• GRA0124 Cliptures Vol. 2 Business Images • GRA0219 Cliptures Vol. 3 Sports



ScanMaker 600ZS, is the newest addition to Microtek's award-winning series of color/gray-scale scanners. Capable of scanning 24 bit color, 256 shades of gray and black and white, captures images with up to 600 dots-per-inch resolutions. INP0180 \$1599.

Aldus		
●GRA0092	Digital Darkroom 2.0	259
<b>O</b> GRA0264	Freehand 3.0	399
GRA0131	Super 3D 2.5	329
<b>O</b> HYP0027	SuperCard 1.5	199
@GRA0112	SuperPaint 3.0	135
Baseline	Publishing	
GRA0242	Color MacCHEESE	56
GRA0239	Master Color	99
GRA0238	Master Paint	49
<b>Bright St</b>	ar Tech, Inc.	
<b>O</b> GRA0161	interFACE	249
<b>CE Softw</b>	are	
GRA0070	CalendarMaker 3 0	31
Claris		
@CAD0029	ClarisCAD 2.0	645
OGRA0271	MacDraw Pro	285
<b>O</b> GRA0117	MacPaint 20	89
Dream M		
<b>O</b> GRA0105	Cliptures Vol. 1 Business Images _	69

Utilities Family
(Microcom) The Virex application
program detects and repairs files infected by
Macintosh viruses. The Virex 3 INIT repairs
damanged files instantly before a virus can
spread. 911 Utilities, a collection of disk and
file recovery tools, protects computer-based
information from loss or damage so you'll information from loss or damage so you'll never have to worry when your Mac goes down. Complete Undelete maintains a "Delete Log" of files thrown in the trash and recovers them if they were accidently thrown away. Citadel with Shredder, a security tool box, protects your computer from unauthorized access.

Virex UT10093 \$59. 911 UTI0191 \$89. Complete Undelete UTI0140 \$49. Citadel UTI0233 \$93.

ScanMaker 1850S is a revolutionary new 35 mm slide scanner that's perfect for desktop publishing, presentation graphics and multimedia applications. Allows you to scan 24 bit color and 256 shades of gray at up to 1850 dots-per-inch resolution. Full version of Photoshop 2.0 included with both 600ZS and 1850S. **INP0176 \$2369**.

<b>O</b> GRA0286	Magic	259.
<b>⊘</b> CAD0041	ModelShop II	579
	Swivel 3D Professional	435
<b>●</b> GRA0234	SwivelArt	81
Pixar		
<b>@</b> GRA0288	MacRenderMan & Showplace Bundle	639
Praxitel	Contract to the contract of the contract of	
OUTI0211	Read My Lips	75

#### The UnMouse

(Microtouch) The UnMouse does everything a mouse can—only faster, easier, and in less space. To move the cursor, simply slide your finger over the glass surface. To make a selection merely press down. The UnMouse also serves as an extended keyboard. Tap the large red button and you have a Power Keypad with 16 keys instantly available to execute macros (60 in advanced mode). With its one million touch points the UnMouse also performs as a small graphics tablet. INPO084 \$159.



#### Word Search Deluxe

69

 Perfect for newsletters, classrooms, and puzzle enthusiasts everywhere. Fun to create. Fun to play. Improve your vocabulary in any subject. Use as stand alone application to create, play and print word search puzzles or use in combination with word processing, paint and page lay-out programs for more decora-tive results. Supports color and digitized sounds. **EDU0276 \$35**.



#### ProModem 2496 S/R Minifax Plus

Minitax Plus
Complete data/fax solution in a
mini-size. Get up to 9600 bps
throughput on this 2400 bps
data modern with V.42bis/MN5 data compression and error
correction. Plus you get 9600
bps send/receive fax, all the software, and cable. MOD0076



#### Wingz 1.1

Wingz HyperScript program-ming language makes custom applications easy to create and applications easy to create and use. Incredible 2D and 3D graphics (in color on the Mac II). Wingz provides over 20 different graph types, and you can rotate, elevate, and change the viewing perspective freely BUS0064 \$245.





GRAD272

GRA0088

GRA0270

Virtus

Zedcor

OGRA0274 StrataVision 3D 2 0 SuperMac GRA0253 PixelPaint 2.1

OGRA0249 PixelPaint Professional 2.0

CirckArt Color Graphics for Presentations99 CirckArt EPS Illustrations 82

ClickArt-Events and Holidays

T/Maker Co. GRA0039 ClickArt Business Image

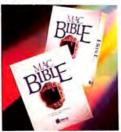
OGRA0278 Virtus WalkThrough

@GRA0199 DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.03 ...



White Knight V.11

The perfect low-cost solution to almost any Mac User's tele-communication needs. Offers the kind of power associated with products costing hundreds of dollars more. Winner of 11 awards including MacWorld's World Class Software Award. COM0060 \$85.



MacBible - King James Version ORevolutionize the way you study the Scriptures. Includes a flexible word-and-phrase search mode, a verse mode for displaying any range of verses, and a count mode for showing statistical information about words. BOK0021 \$79.



BeagleWORKS

OThis new, integrated program offers a full-working word processor with spelling checker and thesaurus, spreadsheet with charting, database, paint, draw and communications modules all in one package. Lets you combine data from all other modules into a single document and make changes (edit in context) without leaving that document. BUS0189 \$209

(Key Tronic) • Features a 101-key layout similar to an Apple Extended keyboard, with the convenience of an integrated trackball. Includes 7 user-definable buttons with Control Panel software, interchangeable Caps Lock and Ctrl keys, Period/Comma lock, adjustable key feel. INP0192 \$219.

#### MacPro Plus

O Compatible with all Macintosh computers, the enhanced 105-key layout includes Period/ Comma lock capability. Also, the connecting cable you need is offered at no extra charge. The keyboard is backed by a limited-lifetime warranty and unlimited toll-free product support.
MacPro Plus comes with a \$25.00 trade-in offer direct from Key Tronic on most Mac compatible keyboards when you pruchase the MacPro Plus. Both keyboards Include a Free offer for Tempo II. INP0156 \$145.

Digital V	ision, Inc.	
	Computer Eyes B & W	199
@GRA0154	Computer Eyes For Mac-Color	349
ICD		
INP0095	Graftex	82
Kensing		
INP0060	Turbo Mouse ADB (SE or II)	109
Key Tro		
@INP0156	MacPro Plus	145
@INP0192	TrakPro	219
Koala		
INP0127	MacVision 3.0	269
Microsp		
INP0126	MacTRAC 2.0	
INP0140	MacTRAC DB9	



159

499

32

INIT Info Pro (Baseline) The most complete list of INIT and application conflicts in existence. Includes hundreds of pages of facts and provides HyperCard stacks which examine all the drives connected to your Mac and complies a report of the problems.

UTIO238 \$39. Talking Moose uses charming, random messages to relieve the tedium of working long hours on your Mac. ENTO351 \$23. Screenshot makes capturing the image interests and easy. Hit the user definable has combination and the CDEV case in a manual combination and the CDEV case in a manual combination. simple and easy. Hit the user-definable key combination and the CDEV pops up a menu to specify whether you want to print it or save it. Captures whole screen windows, menus, or selected portions of the display. UTI0183 \$34.

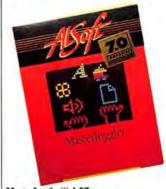
#### HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

Caere	TypistPlus	470
	Typisirius	
CoStar	L.C. March., M.	100
	LabelWriter II	199
Epson	and the control of th	
NP0167	Epson EPL-7500 Laser Printer	
NP0173	Epson PostScript Kit	1599
Seikosha	1	
NP0041	Seikosha SP 2000 AP Printer	235
Sharp		
COMPOO7	Wizard OZ 7000 (32KRam)	229
COMPO18	Wizard OZ 7200 (64KRam)	255
COMP019	Wizard Oz 8000 (64KRam)	329
COMP023	Wizard Oz 8200 (128KRam)	399
Thunder	Ware	
NP0116	LightningScan 400	385
NP0189	LightningScan Pro 256	539
@INP0007		199
	NIDIT & OUTDIT	-

1	NPUI & OUIPUI	
Abaton		
@INP0157	Scan 300/Color	1499
INP0164	LaserScript Printer LX	1729
Articulat	e Systems	
@INP0160	Voice Navigator II	649
	k International	
INP0174	Mac101E Keyboard	129
INP0183	Mac 101E Keyboard w/Quickeys 2	149.

Microtek		
@INP0180	Microtek ScanMaker 600ZS	1599
@INP0176	ScanMaker 1850S	2369
@INP0162	TrueLaser Printer	2019
MicroTo	uch	
@INP0084	The UnMouse	159
Mouse S	ystems	
@INP0132	Little Mouse ADB	74
	A <sup>1</sup> Trackball	

The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case (I/O Design, Inc.)The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case is designed with the same high quality standards as other MacLuggage products. This case offers internal, padded compartments for ANY Macintosh keyboard, mouse, external hard disk and cables, also holds the new Macintosh Classic. It features 2 additional exterior pockets for everything from disks to umbrellas. Combine these features with sturdy Dupont Cordura nylon and 1/2 inch high density foam padding and you'll see why this is the



MasterJuggler™ 1.57
(AlSoft, Inc.) Ø MasterJuggler™ 1.57 is system 7.0 compatible. It greatly extends the power of your Macintosh and System 7.0 by giving you instant access to unlimited numbers of fonts, DAs, FKeys, and sounds. You can easily use up to 120 of these resource files without having to install them in your System file. Masterjuggler has full support for the new True Type fonts and Balloon Help. Masterjuggler also lets you start applications and their documents or switch between them from a convenient pop up window. MacUser 5 Mice rating. UTI0110 \$55.

Sophisti	cated Circuits	
ACC0535	Power Key w/Quickeys Life	. 64
ACC0619	Power Key Remote	.35
Wacom		
INP0151	Digitizing Tablet 12" x 12"	
INP0177	Digitizing Tablet 12" x 12"-Electrostatic	929
INP0179	Dizitizing Tablet 6" x 9"	

#### **MEMORY UPGRADES & ACCELERATORS**

Connect	ix	
<b>ODRI0385</b>	MC73	159
UTI0144	MC73 Virtual 030 2.0 VM3	_113
DRI0185	Virtual 2.0 PMMU	188
DavStar	Digital	
<b>O</b> DRI0224	64K FastCache Ilci	279
@DRI0288	40 MHz PowerCache (IIci)	959
ODR10290	50 MHz PowerCache (Ilci)	1699
ODRI0416	RAM PowerCard	749
Dave		
@DRI0130	MaraThon 030 (MacII) MaraThon 030 - (Mac SE)	599
<b>O</b> DRI0198	MaraThon 030 - (Mac SE)	399
<b>ODRI0197</b>	MaraThon 030 - (Mac Plus)	399
@DRI0151	MaraThon 030-SE/030	599
<b>O</b> DRI0380	Marathon Racer For Mac II	1075
<b>O</b> DRI0378	Marathon Racer For Mac Plus	599
<b>ODRI0379</b>	Marathon Racer For Mac SE	599
Impag		
CHP0043	512K Video SIMM Upgrade	_ 145
Micron T	echnology	
<b>ODRI0321</b>	PicturePress Card (Xceed ICDP-II)	74
MicroTe	ch International, Inc.	
CHP0025	Mac Classic 1 Meg Upgrade	7
CHP0026	Mac Classic 3 Meg Upgrade	17
DRI0315	Mac Classic Upgrade Kit 20-1	39
DRI0317	Mac Classic Upgrade Kil 40-1	49
DRI0318	Mac Classic Upgrade Kit 40-3	57



Many of our products come with a thirty day mone back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

QuickToolsTM

(Advanced Software) O A collection of eight Macintosh utilities. Just pop them into your system folder and the way you use your Mac

Newlife		
ODRI0419	Accelerator Classic 20MHz 68030	499
@DRI0420	Accelerator Classic 16MHz 68030/688	82569
@DRI0417	Accelerator SE16 MHz 68030	499
<b>ODRIO418</b>	Accelerator SE 16 MHz 68030/68882	. 599
PowerUs	er™	
OCHP0013	1 Meg Simm 100ns PowerUser	59
Total Sys	stems	
	Gemini & Gemini Classic (Full line av.	ailable
●DR10302	Gemini 25 MHZ Card	1135
	Gemini Classic 20MHz 68030	
@DRI0361	Gemini Classsic 20MHz 68030/68882	1079
ODRI0362	Gemini Classic 25MHz 68030	1229
<b>ODRI0364</b>	Gemini CLassic 33MHz 68030	1499
ODRI0265	Gemini Plus Kit	129
ODRI0295	Mercury 16MHz 68030 - Plus	499
@DRI0297	Mercury 16MHz 68030 - SE	
@DRI0299	Mercury SCSI Module - Plus	
	MODENIC O PRV	

#### **MODEMS & FAX**

Abaton		
MOD0034	InterFax 24/96	299
Dove		
• MODO03	8 DoveFax Desktop	295
<b>●</b> M0D005	3 Dove Fax Plus	359
Global V		
<b>⊘</b> MOD004	9 TelePort 2400 ADB Modem	139
• MOD005	8 TelePort/Fax 9600	185
Hayes		
COM0023	Smartmodern 2400	349
M0D0017	Smartmodem 9600 (V series)	589
M0D0060	Personal Modem 2400 Plus w/Smart	com149
M0D0065	Bundle V-Series Ultra SmartModem !	9600829
PowerU:		
M0D0062	24/96 Mini Send Receive Fax Moden	
MOD0043	2400 BPS Mini Modem	99
MOD0047	Mini Send Fax 2400/9600	149.
M0D0071	9600 bps/ V.32&V.42bis Modem	
M0D0070	2400 bps V.42bis Mini Modem	149
	l Peripherals	
M000072		
M000073	SmartPack 9600 V 32/V 42 bis	549
Prometh		
	2 9600M Plus Modem	
	ProModem 2400 Mini Plus	
	6ProModem 2496 S/R Minifax Plus	
◆MOD006	4 ProModem Ultima	699



will change forever. You can make QuickTools work the way you want by changing easy-tounderstand settings in your control. UTI0239 \$45.

#### Intouch 1.0

O Convenient DA that stores an unlimited number of names, addresses, and phone numbers Also prints envelopes and mailing labels, and even dials the phone for you. UTI0192

Docucomp 1.5

Version control has never been easier! Compares any two document versions and reports changes as minor as an inserted comma, and as major as a complete rearrangement. DTP0041 \$89.

OMOD0035 TravelModem	199.
Shiva	
ONET0067 NetModern V.32 (9600)	1169.
MUSIC & SOUND Coda Music Software	
OMUS0044Finale 2.6.1	549.
Electronic Arts	
MUS0004 Deluxe Music Construction 2,5	85.

Symantec

ntiVirus for

Macintosh

Virtus WalkThrough 1.03 (Virtus Corporation) Virtus WalkThrough 1.03 is the first 3D drawing and visualization program that lets you walk through your ideas. The software's interactive design environment is ideally suited for architects, engineers and designers of all types. An integrated set of modeling and presentation tools allow users to create and communicate their ideas in real time. Virtus WalkThrough's complete set of 3D tools and user friendly interface make it the perfect compliment to your design and business presentation programs. GRA0278 \$259.

<b>O</b> UTI0130	FileGuard 2.7 - Office Pack 5	499
<b>Q</b> UTI0131	FileGuard 2.7 - Office Pack 10	799
<b>QACC0539</b>	MaccessCard Reader	299
	neration System	
	DiskLock	118
Kensing	ton	
ACC0235	Apple Security Kit	34
	PassProof	ea 69.
Kent Mai	rsh	
OUTI0212	FolderBoll	79
OUT10028	MacSafe II	107
	NightWatch 1.03	
Microcor	m	
OUT10093	Virex	59
	Virex 10-pack	
Symante	c Cornoration	
OUTI0214	Symantec Antivirus for Mac 3.0 (S	AM) 65.

#### Norton Utilities for the Macintosh 1.1 (Symantec) @ All-new

version of Norton Utilities for the Mac. supports system 7.0 and keeps your Mac and new system running at peak performance. Includes more power and enhanced features. such as Norton Disk Doctor automatically diagnoses and repairs over 45 disk errors. UTI0151 \$87.



#### Opcode Systems MUS0083 MIDI Translator Repertoire MUS0034 Music Publisher 2.5 ...

#### **SECURITY &**

VIKUS PROTECTION	
ASD Software, Inc.	
OUTIO135 FileGuard 2.7	139

#### Symantec AntiVirus for the Mac (SAM) 3.0

O Detects viruses by monitoring the suspicious activities that characterize them. New version 3.0 has enhanced update and repair capabilities, faster scanning, and much more. SAM has an Audit Trail to keep track of its activity an d your responses. Includes Virus Clinic. UTI0214 \$65.

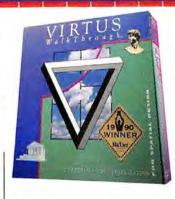
Get both SAM and Norton Utilities : UTI0240 \$119



(Strata)

• StrataVISION 3d turns that vision in your mind's eye into a finished 3d rendering. You'll be able to create scenes with props, depth, shadows, textures, and reflections. You can adjust the three different types of lighting (directional, spotlight and point source), move the camera, and rotate objects to set up the perfect rendering of your concept. StrataVISION 3d takes full advantage of 32-bit Color QuickDraw. It prints on PostScript printers, film recorders, and video

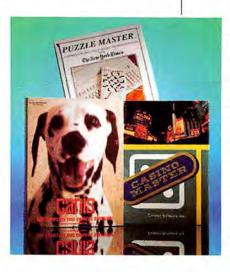
recorders. GRA0274 \$629.



#### **UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING**

Abbott Systems, Inc.

OUTI0236	Calc+	39
OUT(0113	CanOpener	62
Advance	d Software	
OUTI0192	Intouch 1.0	. 39
<b>O</b> UTI0239	QuickTools	45
Aladdin	Systems	
OUTI0145	Stuffit Deluxe 2.0	62
ALSoft		
OUTI0132	DiskExpress II 2.07	55
<b>O</b> UTI0110	MaslerJuggler 1.57	55.
Alvsis		
OUT10232	SuperDisk! 1.7	. 55
Baseline	Publishing	
UTI0182	Exposure Pro	78
OUT10238	Init Info Pro	39
<b>O</b> UTI0187	INIT Manager	34
OUTI0190	Personality	49
UTI0183	ScreenShot	34
Berkeley	System Design	
<b>O</b> UTI0119	After Dark 2.0	29
<b>O</b> UTI0230	More After Dark	25
OUTI0231	More After Dark/ After Dark 2.0 Bundle	45
<b>O</b> UTI0074	Stepping Out II 2 02	55
<b>CE Softv</b>		
<b>O</b> UTI0188	Quickeys 2 v.2	.94
Connect	lv	
<b>O</b> UTI0148	Hand-Off II 2.2	56
Cuctom	Applications	
OUTI0136	Freedom of Press 3.0.1	255
<b>O</b> UTI0185	Freedom of Press Light 3.0.1	. 55
Dantz De	evelopment	
OUT10227	Retrospect 1.3	159
<b>O</b> UTI0196	Retrospect Remote	269
OUT10200	Retrospect Remote 10-Pack	148
Dariana	Software	
<b>O</b> UIT0218	MacSlueth	89
<b>Dubl-Clic</b>	ck	
UTI0194	ClickChange	59
Eifth Co.	paration Customs	
<b>O</b> U110063	FastBack II 2.5	118
<b>O</b> UTI0087	SuitCase II 1.2.1	. 49



#### Canis

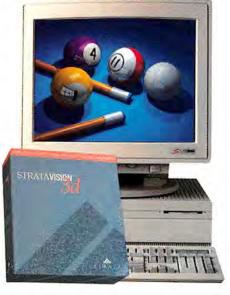
(Centron) @ A new educational/ reference program for current and prospective dog owners. Includes VGA pictures of most popular breads, health care, and nutrition. ENT0384 \$27.

#### Puzzle Master

O Solve crossword puzzles, or create your own. Includes 250 of The New York Times classic puzzles, 200 daily puzzles and 50 Sunday puzzles. Built-in timer and scoring system allows you to test your skill against the experts. ENT0383 \$29.

#### Casino Master

Offers all the fun of playing the odds in Las Vegas without the risks. Simulates the five most popular casino games: Blackjack, Craps, Roulette, Poker, and Baccarat. ENTO277 \$40.



#### CompuServe

he Electronic Mall on CompuServe. The MacWAREHOUSE GO code GO MW

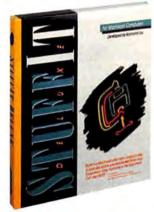
#### ColorStudio 1.5 With Shapes (Letraset)

ColorStudio 1.5 With Shapes provides the tools you need to create ads, logos, package designs, brochures, and presentation graphics on your Mac, without pasteups and light tables. Its anti-aliasing ensures smooth output for both print and video. New features include a full CMYK viewing and editing mode and support for Photoshop type and other third

party plug-ins. Version

1.5 also includes
ColorCalibrator, a utility for optimizing output, and colorTalk for creating your filters and effects. The shape extension turns type into graphic objects you can bend, stretch and paint. **GRA0151** 

	Developement	
OUTIO098	MacPrint 1.2	95
Magic So	oftware	
<b>O</b> UTI0077	Autosave II 2 0	
Microcor	m	
OUTI0191	911	89
OUTI0233	Citadel	93
OUTI0140	Complete Undelete	49



Stuffit Deluxe 2.0 (Aladdin Systems) @ Stuffit Deluxe is faster, and offers new choices in compression methods. Containing optimizers for text and MacPaint files. Stuffit Deluxe also has the ability to create Self-Unstuffing files that you can send to others. It includes HyperCard XCMDs and DAs for compressing and expanding files from within applications, plus QuicKeys 2 and Microphone II extensions. **UTI0145** 

MICIOSOI			
	QuickBASIC	64	
<b>Now Soft</b>			
OUTI0167	Now Utilities 3.0	85.	
<b>O</b> UTI0168	Screen Locker	45	
ON Tech	nology		
UT/0142	ON Location	75	
Salient			
OUTI0179	DiskDoubler 3.7	49	
SNA			
UTI0207	Offline 2.0	65	
SuperMa			
	DiskFit 2.7	65.	
Symante	c Corporation		
OUTI0151	Norton Utilities for the Mac	87.	
	NUM 1.1 & SAM 3.0 Bundle		
	Symantec Utilities for Mac II (SUM)		
@LNG0051	THINK C 5.0	199.	
OLNG0002	THINK's Pascal 4.0	165.	
Zedcor			
OLNG0031	ZBasic 5.0	99	

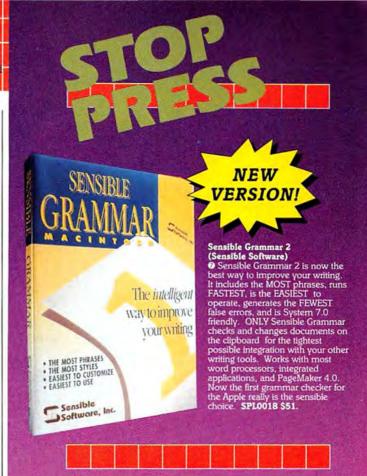


#### WORDPROCESSORS & SPELLING CHECKERS

Ashton-1	Tate	
WRD0009	FullWrite Professional 1.1 SPECIA	LI 49
Baseline		
OSPL0029	Thunder 7	56
Caere		
UT10237	OmniPage 3.0	495
Calera		
OUT10215	WordScan	439
OUT10216	WordScan Plus	739.
Claris		
	MacWrite II	139
DeltaPoi	nt	
	TASTE	97.
Deneba !	Software	
SPL0015	Spelling Coach Pro. 3.1	124
Microsof	t	
	2 Word 4.0	245
	velopment	
	American Handbook of Business Letter	
OWRD0043	Benglish Writing Gulde	39
	Instant Library of Quotations	32
Paragon		
	9 Nisus 3.06	. 245
Petrogly	ph	
	Editorial Advisor	79
Reference	e Software	
OSPL0023	Grammatik Mac 2.0	59
Sensible	Software	
	Sensible Grammar 2.0	51
SNA, Inc		
WHD0033	Stylist	51
T/Maker	Co.	
	WriteNow 2.2 w Grammatik/MacTools	99
WordPer		
	1 WordPerfect 2.0	.279
WordSta		
SPL0028	Correct Grammar 2.0	. 55



Smartcom II Mac 3.3 (Hayes) © Smartcom II Mac takes full advantage of the Mac interface. To activate the major functions, just click on an icon. If you are connected to another Smartcom II user. you can exchange graphics interactively in real time. Use the Autopilot to record frequently used sequences and streamline your communications. It also provides a simple interface for all the advanced features of Hayes Smartmodem and V-Series of nayes Smartmodern and v-Senes products, including the Ultra 96. Now supports System 7.0, including the Communications Toolbox, Balloon Help, and Selected Core Apple Events. COM0015 \$84.





More After Dark More After Dark

(Berkeley Systems) © It's M.A.D.! It's

More After Dark—Over 25 incredible

new displays for After Dark, the

Ultimate Screen Saver. Features

contest winners Mowin' Man, Tunnel, GraphStat, and many beautiful new fish! Kittens, Art Museum, and Lunatic Fringe game module help save your screen from phosphor

burn-in. (Requires After Dark software.) UT10230 \$25.

After Dark 2.0
After Dark 2.0 displays over 35 screen savers including classics Flying Toasters and Fish! Includes sound, password protection, logo and message display.
UTIO119 \$29. Buy both and save UTI

I'm Donna, call me at



1-800-255-6227 Inquiries: 908-367-0440 FAX: 908-905-9279 ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY. **NEW! Express Customer** Service Number:

1-800-445-9677



# MASS Appeal

# Introducing DiamondDrive™

Now there's only one company you'll need to turn to for Macintosh<sup>®</sup> storage. MASS Microsystems<sup>TM</sup>. And for affordable high-capacity, hard drives; now there's one drive just right for you. DiamondDrive. It has MASS Appeal.

Capacity High-capacity Diamond Drives appeal to your need for more storage, whether you're running a small business or managing a large network. Choose from four models: 120, 210, 320, and 510 MB.

Performance High-performance means maximizing your productivity. With DiamondDrive you get a drive proven in the workstation market, where high-speed performance is critical. Large buffers, fast access times and data transfer rates give you appealingly rapid data processing.

Reliability There's nothing that appeals more to a Macintosh user than trouble-free operation. That's what you get with DiamondDrive. Rated at 150,000 hour Mean Time Between Failure; the industry's best.

But reliability is more than just numbers. It means using highest quality components, 24-hour burn-in, and clear, accurate manuals. Details that deliver the reliability you expect in a Macintosh product.

#### The MASS Microsystems Edge

MASS Appeal also means quality, dependability, and support. A pioneer in award-winning Macintosh storage peripherals, MASS Microsystems' name is synonymous with quality. And as the first Macintoshonly public corporation, MASS Microsystems is a company you can count on. With a worldwide network of dealers and distributors, a 2-year warranty and toll-free technical support, we're there when you need us.

For a free demo disk, or the name of a dealer near you, call toll-free 800-522-7979.



810 W. Maude Avenue Sunnyvale, California, 94086 408-522-1200 Fax: 408-733-5499

MU12-DD Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. DiamondDrive and MASS Microsystems are trademarks of Mass Microsystems, Inc.

# One Image, Many Uses

A single computergenerated illustration can easily be adapted to fit a variety of output formats.

#### By Janet Ashford

ome illustration jobs, such as marketing campaigns, call for the same images to be used in several sizes and shapes. With conventional artwork, this can mean lots of expensive camera work or even redrawing the images. But electronic illustration programs such as FreeHand, Illustrator, Canvas. and MacDraw can save time and money by allowing you to easily edit images to fit any format and to add or subtract elements without redoing the entire graphic.

Don Baker, a Seattle-based illustrator, designed point-of-purchase materials for Heublein's Cinco de Mayo promotion of Jose Cuervo tequila. Using FreeHand, Baker designed a 19-x-36-inch poster first. After Heublein had approved it, he adapted the artwork to create a 3.5-x-6-inch table tent and a 20-x-30-inch die-cut case card.

Because Heublein has its own color-separation and printing facilities, the company requested that artwork be supplied as 4-x-5-inch color transparencies. Using traditional photography and stripping, Heublein isolated parts of the poster image to create a mobile and a menu card. These elements could also have been produced in FreeHand.

Graphic designer Janet Ashford is a contributing editor to Stepby-Step Electronic Design.



A poster for Jose Cuervo tequila features a festive collection of Mexican food exploding from the top of a margarita glass. The illustration was created in FreeHand, with bright, flat colors; blends; and hand-drawn type. The original 6.5-x-10-inch image was output at 3,200 dpi to a 4-x-5-inch transparency and then enlarged and color-separated conventionally to a finished size of 19 x 36 inches.

#### Creating a Margarita Glass



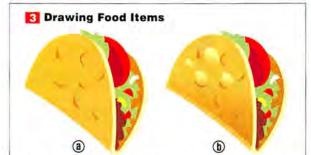
A lime-green shape is positioned inside the bowl of a hand-drawn margarita glass, and four overlapping shapes are placed above it. The largest serrated shape is drawn with FreeHand's pen tool. Three copies, colored with different shades of green, are resized and layered on top of one another.

#### Adding Details



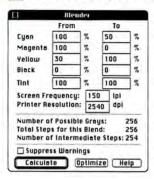
Zigzags, swirls, and bits of solid-colored confetti are drawn over the "food explosion," and shapes filled with green and blue gradations give the contents of the glass a rounded, liquid look. Orange highlights and blue gradations make the glass stem and base look shiny.

#### STEP BY STEP



Various items of Mexican party food — tacos, peppers, chips, and limes — are drawn, with solid-colored objects defining the basic shapes (a) and smaller shapes filled with gradations adding shading and texture (b). The components of each food image are grouped to keep them together. Many of the food images are copied, rotated, and edited slightly to create varied duplicates, then placed over the explosion background.

#### Calculating Optimum Blends



A blend can have up to 254 intermediate steps between the beginning and ending colors. To determine the minimum number of steps required to make each blend look smooth, Baker uses a free DA called Blender. For the blend in Figure 5, he enters the CMYK values of the two end colors, the screen frequency, and the output resolution. Clicking on the Calculate button gives him the recommended number of steps.

#### 5 Substituting Blends for Graduated Fills







The illustration's gradations are originally done with FreeHand's graduated fill option, which automatically creates a transition between two colors within a selected shape. However, Baker learns from his service bureau that the Blend command produces smoother-looking gradations on transparencies. He therefore converts the larger areas of gradation, such as the shading on the margarita glass (a), into blends. (A blend resembles a graduated fill, but it creates a transition between two objects and the user can specify the number of intermediate steps.) First, two thin rectangles are created, each filled with one of the end colors, and blended together. The original shape is then selected, given a line weight and a fill of None (shown here with a black outline for visibility), and positioned over the blend (b). Finally, the shape is used as a clipping path to hide the unwanted parts of the blend (c). In FreeHand, this masking process uses the Paste Inside command; in Illustrator, the analogous feature is called Mask.

6 Adding Type







Juervo Especial

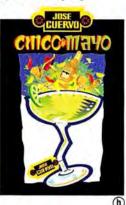
To create the lettering for the title "Cinco de Mayo," Baker first traces the basic letterforms from a scanned pencil sketch (a). He adds decorative elements to the letters and creates drop shadows by cloning each character, offsetting it slightly to the left, and changing the fill color to red (b). He makes the hole and drop shadow inside the letter O by drawing an oval, filling it with black, and offsetting a red clone to the right. The lettering for the margarita glass and Jose Cuervo logo is scanned and traced from art supplied by Heublein (c), and the ornate lettering on the tiny tequila bottle is traced from the type on an actual bottle and rotated into position (d).

# 7 Creating the Background

To complete the illustration, Baker creates a colorful, active background consisting of simple green dancing figures and yellow triangular decorations. Some of the figures and decorations are duplicated, and the copies are rotated or flipped to produce new elements. All of the elements are arranged on a rectangle filled with bright red (see Figure 8a).

#### Generating a Two-Layered Display





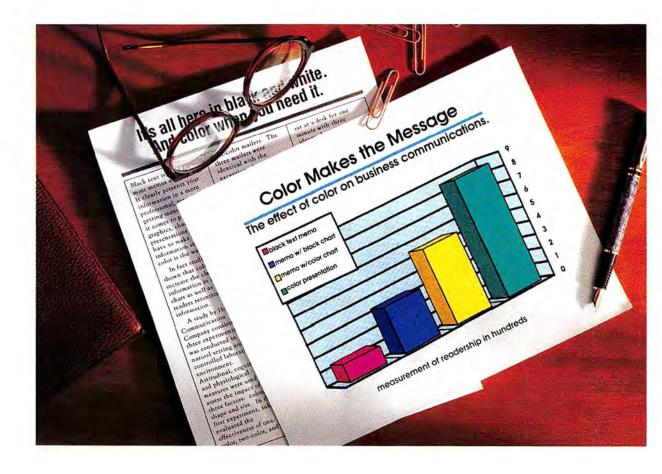
Heublein wants to use the same artwork for a two-layered diecut case card, so Baker distributes elements of the original illustration into two new documents. One graphic, which forms the inside of the case card, contains just the dancing-man background and some extra confetti (a). This background is edited to fit the slightly wider format of the card. The second graphic — the cover of the card — contains the foreground elements and the black border (b); the interior white space will be cut out so that the second image shows through. To make it easier to separate the original illustration into two parts, Baker creates the black border by framing the central image with separate black strips rather than by drawing a large black rectangle behind the entire graphic.

#### [3] Creating the Table Tent



The table tent is a 3.5-x-16-inch strip that folds in half to create a two-sided display with a base. One side features the same art as that used on the poster, which is resized to fit the smaller space. The other side features a new graphic that includes some elements from the poster (margarita glass, Jose Cuervo logo, and title type) plus two new glasses. The shimmering look of the beer mug and cocktail glass are created with the techniques described in Figure 2, using shapes filled with solids and gradations that mimic the look of colored liquids seen through glass. The second image is rotated 180 degrees so that it will be right side up when the tent is folded.

# What's the business world coming to?



Now, more Macintosh users can get their hands on some color. Without giving up great black and white. Hewlett-Packard makes it all possible with the new HP DeskWriter C printer. Impressive black and white. And thousands of colors. For just \$1,095.\*

The best features of HP's DeskWriter haven't changed. You'll still get the crisp, clean,

laser-sharp output. The 300 dot-per-inch resolution. And you'll still have all the built-in, scalable fonts and graphic capabilities that can make such a difference in your documents and presentations.

Take all that, add a nearly endless choice of attention-getting colors, and Macintosh users have got one very valuable partner. One that's a pleasure to work with. With the DeskWriter C, you just plug, play, and print. On plain paper or transparency. Of course, it's Macintosh and System 7 compatible.

With the DeskWriter C, Hewlett-Packard introduces a colorful new generation to its family of inkjet printers. A family that stands for affordable quality. Quality that's backed by a three-year warranty.

#### Affordable color. Introducing the HP DeskWriter C printer. Only \$1,095.



So when other Macintosh users ask you what's new, tell them to get ready for a splash of color. For more interesting graphs and charts. For impressive cover pages and for compelling overhead presentations. All for \$1,095.

If you'd like to see some samples of the DeskWriter C's work, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2646.†
Or visit your nearest authorized

HP dealer and sign up for a chance to win a Caribbean cruise for two.\*\* Color is what the business world is coming to.

HP Peripherals When it's important to you.



CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

#### Introducing A Breakthrough In Ethernet Technology:

# Affordability.

Dayna has always been known for breakthrough ideas. Here's our latest.

High-performance DaynaPORT Ethernet adapters at new low prices. We're the only company that offers a full line of Macintosh Ethernet adapters at prices starting as low as \$299. And with their super-fast National Semiconductor SONIC chip, our cards break the speed barrier as well as the price barrier. DaynaPORT adapters are available for all Macintosh computers, including slotless Macs such as the Classic and portables. We

The industry's best 10BASE-T cards, are now the industry's most affordable.

support all popular operating systems and protocols, including AppleShare, NetWare, A/UX,

DECnet, OSI and TCP/IP. And while we also support all cable systems from thick and thin Ethernet to 10BASE-T, we don't expect you to pay a premium price for a card that's loaded with connectors you don't need. That's why we've instituted our "Guaranteed Media Compatibility" program. If a DaynaPORT owner changes Ethernet media at any time during the first year they own the card, we'll gladly exchange the card free of charge. All DaynaPORT products come with free diagnostic software and a new easy Installer that automatically selects for the card type and System version. They are all fully compatible with System 7. With our new prices, you just can't buy a better, faster Ethernet card at a lower price anywhere. And you won't find a better guarantee of service than our no-nonsense lifetime warranty and unlimited free technical support. Quality Ethernet

products at a low price? What a breakthrough idea! Ask your dealer about DaynaPORT today. Or call us at 801-531-0203.





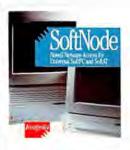
We Connect People And The Computers They Use."



Apple's not the only system-software vendor that's licensing key technologies from third parties these days. Microsoft has acquired rights to the algorithms behind Insignia Solutions' SoftPC, which emulates DOS computers on a Mac. What do you suppose Microsoft plans to do with that capability? Windows for Macintosh, perhaps? Chilling thought.

By Henry Bortman

More DOS and PC news: Insignia ([415] 694-7600) now offers SoftNode for SoftPC (for a single user, \$175; for ten users, \$1,150), which lets Macs act as DOS NetWare clients, accessing data files and DOS applications directly from a NetWare server. ◆ If you'd rather translate than integrate, check out version 6 of MacLinkPlus/PC, from DataViz ([203] 268-0030). This version (\$199) adds support for DOS machines running



Windows and offers new translators for Windows-based applications. Under System 7, it adds a "drag to translate" capability: Drag a file to be translated over the MacLinkPlus icon, and the translator application launches automatically.

Mainframe machinations: Avatar and Tri-Data have merged into a single company, to be called Avatar ([508] 435-3000), which will now command the lion's share of the Mac-to-mainframe market. Most of the products from each



company will be retained, but their competing front-end 3270terminal-emulation products will be merged into a single application. Avatar's NuBus-based gateway products will be geared toward small-to-medium-sized Mac networks that need access to IBM mainframes; Tri-Data's external gateway prod-

ucts will support larger networks. For those looking to develop Mac-like front ends to mainframe applications, the field has a new entry: Blacksmith, from CEL Software ([403] 463-9090). Blacksmith front-end applications will work with 3270 connections from Avatar (including Tri-Data), DCA, and Apple. \$2,900 for the development package, which includes two days of training; \$195 per user for the run-time version.

Management mania: Pharos Technologies ([513] 984-9273) will add some smarts to Mac-system management with its Personal\*STATUS application, due in early 1992. Designed for individual users rather than network managers, it profiles users' machines. Then using "agents" — scriptlike modules that are up-

to-date on software versions, compatibility problems, and the like — Personal\*STATUS suggests upgrades or installs them for you across a network (right). Price should be less than \$120 per user. • netOctopus (ten users, \$645), from MacVONK ([215] 660-0606), allows software updating over a network and provides flexible sorting and searching capabilities that help network man-



agers locate anomalies quickly. It's also the only systemmanagement application that lets you collect information about users' machines by using the Responder INIT (part of the Mac's system software) instead of

installing a custom INIT.



# The Whole DOS World On Your Mac.

Load SoftPC," click twice, and you're in the world of DOS.

SoftPC is the only software solution that lets you run standard and custom IBM PC applications on your Macintosh. No matter which Macintosh. The SoftPC family of products supports them all.

Add SoftNode™ to Universal SoftPC or SoftAT,™ and on top of having the whole MS-DOS world in your window, you get Novell Netware PC support, too.

With SoftPC Your Next DOS Machine Could Be A Macintosh.

Call Insignia Solutions today at (800) 848-7677 for information on all our products,

and for the name of a dealer near you. In Europe, II (U.K.) Insignia Solutions

Insignia Solutions Inc., 526 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94030 FAX (415) 964-5434.

SoftPC\* is a registered trademark of Insignia Solutions Inc. Universal SoftPC, SoftAT, and SoftNode are trademarks of Insignia Solutions Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. SoftPC is System 7 sawy.

# A New Way to Share

AppleShare 3.0 is more flexible than its predecessor, but our first look says you'll pay in performance.

By Henry Bortman

ou've been using AppleShare 2.0.1 for a while. Then along comes System 7. It has file sharing. Being the adventurous type, you upgrade the clients on your network. You even briefly think, "Maybe I won't need AppleShare anymore." Until you learn about the limitation of System 7 file sharing: Only ten users can be logged on at a time. That's good enough for light user-to-user file transfers but hardly enough for the industrial-strength file serving that network users require. Besides, file sharing is slower than using AppleShare.

Then you hear about the Macintosh Quadra 700 and 900, Apple's new top-of-the-line speed-demon Macs. So you figure that you'll move your AppleShare 2.0.1 server onto the new hardware and watch file sharing really fly. Until you learn about the *Quadras'* limitation: They require System 7.0.1, and AppleShare 2.0.1 doesn't run under System 7. Bummer.

That's where AppleShare 3.0 comes in. Naturally, the MacUser Labs NetWorkShop crew was curious, so we took a quick peek at a prerelease version. What we found was that Apple's new server software is long on features but short on performance. Bear in mind that what we looked at was beta software running on beta hardware. Still, the results should give you a hint of what to expect from the shipping version.

#### What's New

The most immediately obvious difference between AppleShare 2.0.1 and 3.0, as pointed out earlier, is that 2.0.1 doesn't run under System 7 whereas 3.0 requires it. This has a positive side: The new AppleShare, unlike the old, can run as one of many programs active simultaneously on the same Mac. Previous versions of AppleShare took over the CPU, permitting only a single additional active application in the background. With AppleShare 3.0, you can run a print-server, a mail-server, and a database application — and as many other applications as you have RAM for —all on the same machine. Your AppleShare 3.0 server can even be a user's workstation. Of course, if you overload your server Mac, its performance will suffer.

Many of the features of AppleShare File Server 2.0.1 have been expanded or extended. The previous limit of 50 simultaneously connected users has been increased to 120 (administrator-settable) with version 3.0. With 2.0.1, all disks of all hard drives connected to the server had to be AppleShare volumes. With 3.0, some hard disks can be kept as private local volumes and others shared and you don't have to share entire hard disks. For the security-conscious, individual folders can now be shared as volumes.

Password protection has also been enhanced (see Figure 1). A server's administrator can set a minimum password length of one to eight characters. (Longer passwords are harder to guess.) Your administrator can require you to set a password the first time you log on to a server volume and to change it periodically in order to maintain access.

More goodies for administrators: They can now send all their AppleShare 3.0 clients any message they like, not just warnings of impending server shutdowns. They can also set

Server Name:	Brand New Server
Admin Key:	
Maximum Number of Connec	tions: 120
Minimum Number of Charact	ers in Password: 4
Number of Days until Pass⊌	ord Expires:
Number of Failed Login Atte	mpts Before Login Disabled: 3
Allow User to Save Passwo	rd for Automatic Login
Enable Apple II Startup Ser	vice

Figure 1: AppleShare File and Print Server 3.0 provides several new administration features, including a variety of password-control options and the ability to set the maximum number of logged-on users as high as 120.

### NETWORKING

messages to appear on client users' screens whenever they log on to a server. (This can be annoying if you log on to a server automatically when you boot your Mac: You have to be around to click on the OK button before booting can finish.)

And a feature many server administrators have long been waiting for: They can now eject and mount CD-ROMs that are connected to the server without having to shut the server down first.

Finally, AppleShare Printer Server, formerly a separate package, is now bundled with AppleShare File Server. Of course, this comes at a price. The now-discontinued AppleShare 2.0.1 File Server cost \$799 and 2.0 Printer Server \$299. The AppleShare File and Print Server 3.0 package, which includes both print- and file-server software and which replaces both of the earlier products, will set you back \$1,199. Details on Apple's upgrade program were not available at press time, but a spokesperson said that the upgrade would be in the \$200-to-\$300 range.

#### **Disappointing Performance**

If you're under the impression that new software is always faster than old software, you'll be even more disappointed with AppleShare 3.0 than you were with System 7. It's slower (see Figure 2).

For comparison, we ran a basic set of file-server tests on three different server platforms: AppleShare 2.0.1 on a Hfx, AppleShare 3.0 on a IIfx, and AppleShare 3.0 on a Macintosh Quadra 900. In each case, we used an extremely fast 1.3gigabyte hard drive - PLI's PL 1.3 Elite and connected our clients to the server via EtherTalk, using Asanté's Ethernet cards and NRC's MultiGate Hub. We ran two file-transfer tests: In one test, we read a folder containing two 500K files from the server to a IIci; in the other, we wrote a similar 1-megabyte folder to the server from a Hci client. For each test, we added a varying load of up to 20 additional users, all performing a similar task. We performed each test five times.

The results were disturbing. Under the heaviest load (21 users), AppleShare 3.0 running on a IIfx was, on average, 27 percent slower than AppleShare 2.0.1 on the same machine. AppleShare 3.0 was 32 percent slower when reading files from the server to a client, the most common activity for users logged on to a file server. However, the performance of 3.0 on a Quadra 900 was faster than 3.0 on a IIfx by roughly the same percentage. In the 21-

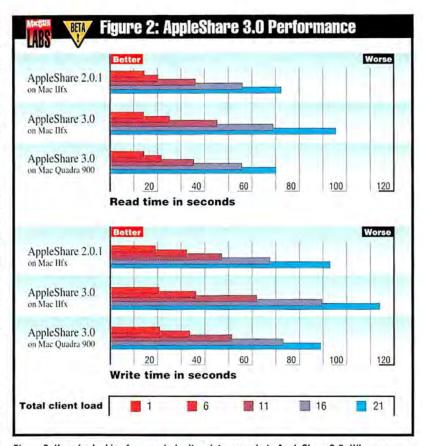


Figure 2: If you're looking for speed, don't rush to upgrade to AppleShare 3.0. When we measured the time one client took to read a 1-megabyte file from (top) and write it to (bottom) a (beta) 3.0 server, under a varying client load on the network, we found that we had to run 3.0 on Apple's new 68040-based speed-demon Quadra 900 (also beta) just to keep up with the old AppleShare 2.0.1 running on a llfx.

client tests, the 68040-based Quadra 900 was, on average, 24 percent faster than the IIfx, gaining 27 percent over the IIfx on file reads.

In other words, if you've been running AppleShare 2.0.1 on a Hfx and want to make the upgrade to 3.0, you will need to make a significant hardware-upgrade investment just to stay in place on the performance curve. If you're planning such a cash outlay, you may be able to ease the checkbook strain a little by upgrading an old Hcx or Hci to a Quadra 700, which Apple claims has identical performance to the 900. The main advantages of the 900 over the 700 are additional NuBus slots and increased internal storage capacity.

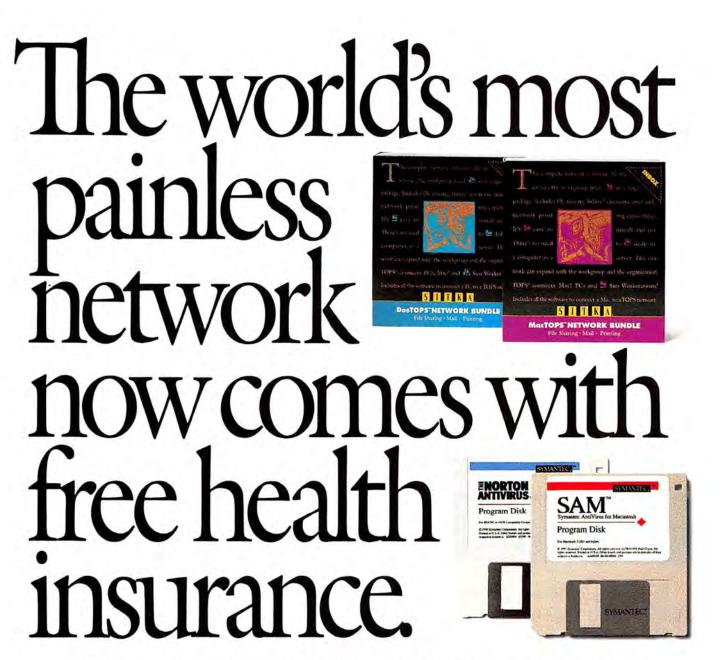
Note also that our tests were conducted over an EtherTalk network. If you're running on LocalTalk, your network bandwidth—not the performance of your server hardware or software—may be the bottleneck. Upgrading to AppleShare 3.0

on LocalTalk may not degrade your server's performance as severely as it does on EtherTalk.

#### 3.0's a Charm?

Would it were so. We would like to have seen expanded features and increased performance in Apple's new version of its file-server software. But if the beta results are any indication of what to expect from the final release, it looks as though the big reason to switch to AppleShare 3.0 is its increased flexibility. From the standpoint of speed, it's none too impressive. So if you do upgrade for the features, plan to factor in the cost of a hardware upgrade at the same time - unless you're the type of network manager who likes to get those Post-it notes on your door from users complaining, "Something's wrong. The network just got slower."

Henry Bortman is MacUser's technical director.



Right now when you buy MacTOPS™or DosTOPS, you also get topnotch protection from viruses. Your choice of Symantec's SAM\* or The Norton AntiVirus™ software. Free.

Of course, you also get a network that's actually easy to install and use. One that lets you share files and laser printers between Macintosh\*computers running System 6 and 7. Between Macs and PCs. Even between Macs, PCs, and Sun\* workstations when you buy SunTOPS."

So get the network that lets you share freely. Virus-free. Get MacTOPS or DosTOPS today.



Call 1-800-445-8677 for the participating Sitka dealer nearest you. Offer expires December 31, 1991.

# With MacLinkPlus, Transforming Files Between Macs And PCs Is Amazingly Simple.



Transforming files between Macintosh and PC formats can be a real beast. But there is an amazingly simple way to make PC files totally at home in a Mac environment. And vice versa.

MacLinkPlus. The world's leading data translation package, and the only choice for complete, effortless file conversion.



MacLinkPlus is a vast resource of over 400 translator combinations for the most popular programs running under Macintosh, MS-DOS or Windows. Including Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, Excel, Ami Professional, MultiMate and dozens of other word processing, spreadsheet, database and graphics applications.

File translations are automatic with "point-and-click" simplicity, and we include DOS Mounter software so MS-DOS disks show up right on your Macintosh desktop. We even offer complete compatibility with XTND file conversion.

No matter what version of System you're running, MacLinkPlus sets the standard in ease of use. And our new version 6.0 is packed with features that exploit System 7 innovations.

For file translations when you're connected via a network, file server, or SuperDrive, all you need is MacLinkPlus/Translators. And for the added capability of file transfer using a cable or modem, MacLinkPlus/PC includes the same full array of translators as well as a serial cable and communications software.

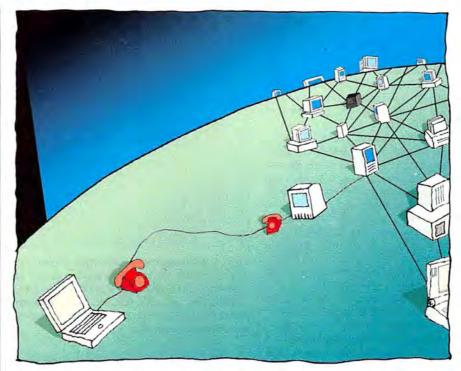
Get MacLinkPlus 6.0 today. And watch all your PC files transform themselves before your very eyes. For more information, call DataViz at (800) 733-0030.

DATA THE DATABRIDGE SPECIALISTS

# **AppleTalk Remote Access**

With Apple's new software, remote access is better than the next best thing to being there.

By Stephan Somogyi



ith the introduction of the PowerBooks, Apple has solved two problems: how to work away from your desktop Mac and how to use your Mac when you're on the road. AppleTalk Remote Access, which ships with every PowerBook and is also available as a stand-alone package (\$199 for three users), lets you dial up your Mac and work with it — and your AppleTalk network — as if you were actually there.

Getting started with Remote Access requires some user setup. The Remote Access Setup control panel lets you choose the modem model you're using as well as other modem-related settings.

The second part of the Remote Access Setup control panel is network-related. You select if Remote Access should answer incoming calls, and you set the maximum connection time. Remote Access is smart enough to arbitrate the serial port, so you can use other telecom software to dial out even while Remote Access is in Answer mode. Apple's software automatically permits the connection and then returns to Answer mode when you've made your outgoing call. Last, you select whether the remote caller has full access to the network or access only to the Mac connected to the modem.

AppleTalk Remote Access requires System

7 and is tightly integrated with it. For example, Remote Access uses the same Users and Groups paradigm that System 7 file sharing does.

Another example of excellent integration is Remote Access' alias support. The package includes an extension that lets aliases remember their connection information, so any alias that points to something on the other side of a Remote Access link can start a connection when you double-click on the alias.

The AppleTalk Remote Access package also includes an application that lets you create connection documents containing a user name, a password, and a phone number to dial for setting up a link. You can also specify whether the password should be entered automatically and whether you'd like a reminder of an existing connection every few minutes.

For security, AppleTalk Remote Access contains several levels of protection. The first is a password. The second, callback, means that if a user dials in and is validated, the connection is broken and the remote Mac calls the originating Mac, using the phone number in the remote machine's Users and Groups entry. The third is that once you're connected, all the standard network-security mechanisms such as AppleShare passwords still apply.

### COMMUNICATIONS

Naturally, a modem-based connection to a remote network doesn't have even LocalTalk's bandwidth. However, Apple-Talk Remote Access employs several levels of data compression and built-in error correction for relatively high throughput even over a modem. Although network access at 2,400 bps can be painfully slow at times, a 9,600-bps connection is very usable. We tested Remote Access with CE Software's QuickMail and with Farallon's Timbuktu (not Timbuktu/Remote) over a 9,600-bps connection and got more than acceptable results.

Products such as Global Village's TelePort/Lap V.32 9,600-bps internal data modem will make using Remote Access very practical. And Apple has its own alternative: a 2,400-bps data/9,600bps fax-send modem. Apple's modem comes with Chooser-level fax software that lets you send a fax from any application as easily as if you were printing a document. By press time, Global Village will also have a 24/96 modem, called the TelePort/LapFax, which will come with Global Village's own fax software. If you know that you'll be dialing in to a network often, a 9,600-bps modem is a must. However, if you need the fax capability and dial in only infrequently, a 24/96 modern might be a better choice.

AppleTalk Remote Access won't replace Farallon's Liaison or Shiva's remoteaccess products. Liaison is a full router that also provides dial-in and is comparatively complex to set up. Shiva's product requires a NetModem and must be set up by a network administrator. Liaison and Shiva's products remain viable, however, because they can be managed centrally and because they offer features such as routing. Remote Access is a decentralized product: There is no server and no client, both Macs use the same software, and the minimal amount of setup required is simple enough for even novice users.

With AppleTalk Remote Access, you can now work with your office network and desktop Mac almost as easily as if you were sitting at your desk. All your files, servers, and printers are as readily accessible as if you were really there. If you call in from the road — or from home — AppleTalk Remote Access should be an essential part of your travel kit.

Network administrator Stephan Somogyi is immensely pleased that, thanks to Remote Access, he can engage in corporate-E-mail warfare while being physically far, far away.

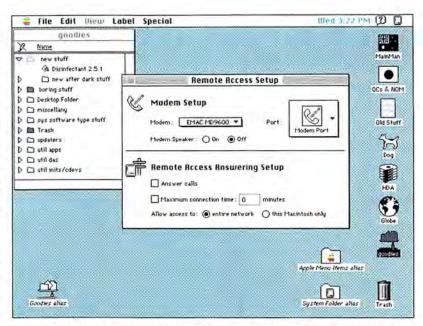


Figure 1: With AppleTalk Remote Access, dialing in to your remote Mac and the AppleTalk network to which it's connected produces a desktop on your local Mac that looks as if you're really there. The Goodies alias at the lower left of the screen was used to initiate a remote connection and access the Goodies server volume across the remote link. The Remote Access Setup control panel lets you select the modem and serial port to use in addition to network-access parameters.

	Remote User
	User Password:
لــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	File Sharing  Allow user to connect  Allow user to change password
	Groups: 쇼 장
( 6)	Program Linking  Allow user to link to programs on this Macintosh
	Remote Access  Allow user to dial in  Call back at #: 9,976-ARAP

Figure 2:
AppleTalk Remote
Access' additional
features are
integrated
seamlessly into
System 7's Users
and Groups filesharing paradigm;
each user also has
remote-access
privileges and a
callback phone
number.

# TECHUURKS



TECHWORKS" MEMORY PRODUCTS ARE THE WORLD'S BEST. EACH IS DESIGNED, ENGINEERED, AND BUILT BY BIZARRE, MONOMANIACAL PERFECTIONISTS IN A CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT AT OUR OWN FACILITY. AND WE'RE ONE OF THE FEW MAJOR COMPANIES BUILDING THE MORE RELIABLE SURFACE MOUNT DESIGN. BECAUSE OF THIS, WE CAN WARRANTY EACH PART FOR LIFE, PRICE THEM FAR BELOW COM-PARABLE PRODUCTS, AND OFFER TOLL-FREE ACCESS TO OUR TECHNOIDS FOR KNOWLEDGEABLE TECHNICAL SUPPORT OR SCIENCE FICTION TRIVIA. SO CALL TOLL-FREE FOR TODAY'S PRICES AND TAKE YOUR MAC® TO THE MAX FOR SYSTEM 7.0. LIFETIME WARRANTY, 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE, FREE INSTALLATION KIT, AND TOLL-FREE SUPPORT SERVICE ARE INCLUDED. CORPORATE PO'S ACCEPTED, ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS HONORED, PLUS OVERNIGHT



CIRCLE 84 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



ECT 800-866-2785

The latest twist on fonts is the AgfaType™ CD-ROM V3.0. It's what type on CD should be-the widest selection of fonts and typographic software plus a powerful set of free features.

Agfa made the new CD with the type-savvy user in mind. You can choose fonts in the format you want-PostScript from Adobe® or TrueType from Apple.9

And, we've added the features that you've asked for-features found only on the AgfaType CD-ROM. Your fonts come packed with an on-line electronic catalogue, a new multimedia typography tutorial, the complete collection of screen fonts, the latest shareware, and future upgrades-free.

The new interface lets you browse, learn about, select, and then quickly install additional fonts. Choose individual typefaces. There's no waiting for a shipment to arrive-your fonts can be added in minutes with a simple phone call.

Agfa believes that type on CD should give you more choices, more features, and more value. To help convince you, we've included Garth Graphic, a classic typeface, absolutely free.

Nothing in the industry can compare with the AgfaType™ CD-ROM V3.0. To take it for a spin, call us today at 1-800-424-TYPE.

HOW DOES THE AGFATYPE

#### CD-ROM V3.0 STACK UP? AGFA ADOBE NEC (As of July 1, 1991) PostScript Fonts ...... 1,900+ 1,000+ 1.000 +Pi and Symbol Fonts..... 145 19 19 TrueType Fonts ..... Yes No No Multimedia Type Tutorial Free None None Electronic Catalog..... Free None None Type Applications ..... Yes No No Shareware..... Yes No No Upgrades ..... 2 2



PL Behemoth Semi-Condensed

PL Benguiat Frisky

**Beton Extra Bold** 

Bernhard Modern

PL Davison Americana Egiziano Black

TC Europa Bold

PL Futura Maxi Light

PL Futura Maxi Demi

Get the AgfaType CD-ROM V3.0 with 20 exclusive Agfa headline faces unlocked plus a Pi and Symbols font of your choice. An \$830 retail value.

TC Jasper

Metropolis

Modern Twenty ORLANDO

**Ouirinus Bold** Seina Black

SECTION BOLD CONDENSED Stratford Bold

PL Tower Condensed **PLWestervelt** 

MOODBLOCK

















Get a Toshiba TXM3301 drive, the AgfaType CD-ROM with 20 Agfa headline faces unlocked, plus a Pi and Symbols font. A \$1,920 value.



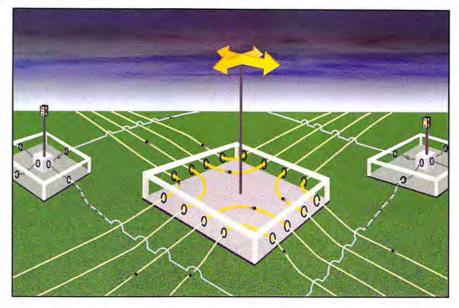
1-800-424-TYPE



# **Making the Switch**

For those who want to upgrade their sluggish LocalTalk network, the LocalSwitch is an economical alternative to Ethernet.

By John Battelle



he Mac is the world's best-connected computer, thanks to its built-in LocalTalk networking. But despite its convenience, LocalTalk does have limitations. Apple's implementation of LocalTalk requires a network to be set up in a daisy chain, uses specialized wiring, and works over relatively short distances. More importantly, LocalTalk has a limited bandwidth, which governs the amount of data that can be passed through a network at a given time.

LocalTalk transmits data at just 230 Kbps (kilobits per second) in a linear fashion — one data packet at a time is broadcast to all network nodes. The narrow bandwidth can result in agonizingly slow response times when a network is saturated by tasks such as printing, Email, and file sharing. The problem is sure to worsen as System 7's built-in file sharing and interapplication communication bring more network traffic on-line.

Several companies, most notably Farallon Computing and Nuvotech, have circumvented some of LocalTalk's limitations with multiport repeaters, also known as *hubs* or *concentrators*. These devices amplify, or repeat, LocalTalk signals to increase network distances; use standard twisted-pair (telephone) wiring; and have a dozen or more ports so you can set up a LocalTalk network in a star configuration. They do nothing to relieve the problem of LocalTalk's limited bandwidth, however.

When a network becomes permanently congested, most network managers have two

choices. They can either subdivide their LocalTalk network with routers, or they can switch to what seems to be the only alternative to LocalTalk: Ethernet, which has a generous bandwidth of 10 Mbps (megabits per second). Routing is only somewhat effective, however, and it can create a maze of zones through which users must navigate in the Chooser. Although Ethernet is fast, it's expensive and requires installation of a card in each machine on the network.

#### **Enter the LocalSwitch**

Now Tribe Computer Works offers a third solution - the LocalSwitch, a 16-port hub with a difference. The LocalSwitch has all the advantages of a multiport hub, such as Farallon's StarController or Nuvotech's TurboStar, plus it has special processors that let it cleverly bypass LocalTalk's bandwidth limitation. These processors can divide Local-Talk traffic into as many as eight simultaneous "conversations," each at the full 230-Kbps LocalTalk bandwidth. Each network conversation (a print job, for example) is broadcast only between the two affected nodes (in this case, a Mac and a printer), leaving the rest of the network free for other traffic. This pointto-point linkage, called packet switching or parallel transmission, effectively boosts the network bandwidth to as much as 3.6 Mbps.

The LocalSwitch is easy to install. Its pinout is identical to those of the StarController and the TurboStar, and the first page of the manual

## ERIDGES NETWORKING

describes how to replace these two hubs. All you do is take the 50-pin Amphenol cable that connects your patch panel or punch-down block to the hub and plug it in to the LocalSwitch; Tribe also provides an Amphenol cable. Unlike the StarController or the TurboStar, the LocalSwitch can be mounted on a standard 19-inch rack. For connectivity novices who don't already have a modular RJ-11 or RJ-45 patch

panel for easy network reconfiguration, Tribe sells them for \$395 each.

Each of the LocalSwitch's 16 ports can be used for one node or a subnet of nodes, although the hub's performance decreases as more nodes are added to each port. As with any hub, you can use a port to link the LocalSwitch via a router to an Ethernet backbone or to daisy-chain it to another LocalSwitch. Each port has a tricolored light that blinks red when it receives data, blinks green when it transmits data, and glows amber when it's disabled.

Because the LocalSwitch segregates network traffic by setting up direct links

# The LocalSwitch hub can provide a cost-effective alternative to Ethernet.

between communicating ports, you should make port assignments based on how the network is used. You can give each heavily used resource, such as a file server or a network printer, its own port. If you isolate local traffic, such as that between one Mac and a personal printer, on a port, it won't affect the rest of the network. Configuration strategies are covered in Tribe's detailed manuals, which describe how to optimize a network around this new technology.

The LocalSwitch is controlled by elegantly simple administration software called SwitchMonitor, which automatically finds all the LocalSwitches on your network and provides three displays for each hub, which you select from a pop-up menu. The Statistics display offers information on errors and on packets sent and received. It also shows a bar chart representing each port's activity (see Figure 1). You can save this information as a text file for analysis in a spreadsheet or database. The Network display lists all the AppleTalk devices on the network; the Configuration display lets you turn ports on or off and enter comments about each port.

The LocalSwitch presents one significant obstacle to network management. Because the LocalSwitch creates point-to-point connections, network-management software such as Apple's Inter•Poll or Neon's NetMinder LocalTalk cannot "see" devices connected to the hub's other ports; they can see only the nodes on the port they are using. If you want to monitor



# The quick professional way to show who's boss

Org Plus\* for Macintosh\* makes organization charts <u>automatically</u>, with tremendous time savings over draw and presentation programs.

Draw and presentation programs make you do the hard work of sizing boxes and fitting the chart on the page. Org Plus does the hard work automatically!

Fast chart creation — no drawing required Simply select a box tool at the top of the window and click on the chart to add boxes. Org Plus automatically draws and spaces the boxes and precisely lays out the connecting lines. Then type in names, titles, and other information. Org Plus automatically expands or shrinks boxes to fit. Choose from over 50 different chart, box, and line styles to get exactly the look you want.

Compact charts show lots of information

You also want your chart to be as compact as possible—preferably on one page. Org Plus makes it easy. Change the arrangement of your chart with a couple mouse clicks. Or, use the unique Make Fit command to apply a number of space saving features automatically. Just tell Org Plus how big you want the chart to be.

Updating charts is a snap

Even simple updates can cause a chain reaction that drastically changes the entire chart. For example, merely choosing a larger font may require all boxes to grow in size and change location. Org Plus maintains a uniform box size and even spacing automatically, no matter what

changes you make! The time savings are tremendous. Professional appearance is guaranteed.

Easily update charts to keep pace with changing organizations. With a few mouse clicks, you can add, insert, delete, or move boxes—even entire departments. Org Plus does the redrawing for you.

Personalize, customize your charts

Add your company logo, type notations anywhere in your chart, or change the way Org Plus draws something. A complete set of drawing tools lets you get any special effects you can't get automatically.

Order today risk free!

# ORG PLUS\*



Org Plus is ideal for companies that use both Apple and IBM hardware. It easily exchanges information with the #1 selling IBM PC organization chart maker, Org Plus Advanced, System Requirements — Macintosh Plus (with 2 drives), SE, LC, Classic, and Macintosh II series computers. Requires System v4.2 and Finder v6.0. MultiFinder compatible, Oppright 1990 Banner Blue Software Incorporated. All rights reserved. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 17 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

all the nodes on the network, you are limited to SwitchMonitor's networkmanagement features.

#### **Speed Booster**

To put the LocalSwitch through its paces, we set up a 12-node network that consisted of three Mac IIfx's (two Apple-Share servers and one QuickMail server), one LaserWriter IINTX, four Mac IIci clients, and four Mac IIsi clients. Half of the clients ran System 6.0.7; the other half ran System 7. Using this setup, we compared network performance with the LocalSwitch against the performance of a LocalTalk network with a Farallon Star-Controller hub and an Ethernet network with a StarController EN hub.

Our first test simulated network traffic in a typical workgroup situation. For each hub, we timed a suite of five network-intensive events: sending a memo with several enclosures to a QuickMail server; downloading a 5-megabyte folder from an AppleShare server; printing a 32-megabyte text document; transferring a 1-megabyte file, using System 7's file-sharing capability; and uploading a 5-megabyte folder to a second AppleShare server. Each event was initiated by a different client. Altogether, ten nodes were busy requesting or receiving data through this beleaguered network.

To ascertain base times, we had previously timed each event in isolation. If Tribe's parallel-transmission claims were true, the LocalSwitch would be able to complete all five events in about the same time it took LocalTalk to perform the longest isolated LocalTalk event — the 5-megabyte upload — with minimal extra time for packet-switching overhead.

Our results proved that the Local Switch works as advertised (see Figure 2). It finished the suite of five events in a little more than half the time it took LocalTalk to complete the suite - 309 seconds versus 564 seconds. The LocalSwitch completed each member of the suite of five simultaneous events in almost the same time it took LocalTalk to run that event in isolation. The LocalSwitch's overall time (309 seconds) was nearly identical to the time required for LocalTalk's longest isolated event (317 seconds). This means that the LocalSwitch can dramatically reduce the bottlenecks created by LocalTalk's bandwidth constraints. When our network was at its busiest, the LocalSwitch showed almost no change in performance but the LocalTalk hub slowed considerably.

#### When Ethernet Is Better

The LocalSwitch can't match Ethernet in terms of raw throughput, however. As we expected, the Ethernet network was considerably faster for most events. When we ran the test suite, the 5-megabyte upload was completed in 75 seconds on Ethernet versus 309 seconds on the LocalSwitch. In addition, our suite of five events consumed only 10 to 15 percent of



CIRCLE 85 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



160 Saratoga Ave., Ste 38, Santa Clara, CA 95051

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

## NETWORKING

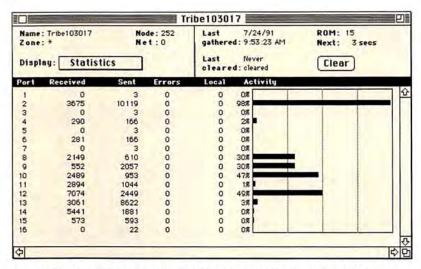


Figure 1: The LocalSwitch's administration software, SwitchMonitor, can provide networktraffic statistics and dynamically display the hub's traffic, port by port.

Ethernet's bandwidth. So if you need to move large files across a network with the utmost speed, Ethernet is still the best choice.

Whereas our first test focused on multiple demands for separate resources, the second test focused on multiple demands for a single resource. We copied an identical 1-megabyte folder from a IIfx server to six client Macs. This test simulates a workgroup situation in which many clients are demanding the resources of one database server, for example, or are printing exclusively to one printer. In this scenario, where everyone is communicating with the same node, we suspected that the Local-Switch would offer no significant improvement over LocalTalk.

The results confirmed our expectations. The LocalSwitch's performance was actually somewhat worse than that of LocalTalk, probably because of the overhead of coordinating its internal packet-switching tables. So if your workgroup is constantly banging on one database and you need more elbowroom, Ethernet is again the best choice.

#### The Bottom Line

If performance on your LocalTalk network has slowed to a crawl, you're probably considering adding routers or converting to Ethernet. If your network has only one or two significant bottlenecks—a printer that is heavily used by one workgroup, for example—the best choice may be to install a LocalTalk router to create a zone that isolates that group's traffic from the rest of the network. This is

the least expensive solution, but unfortunately, as the network grows and you add more routers, you create a confusing maze of zones.

If you want to minimize the number of zones but need more speed than Local Talk can offer, Ethernet is no longer your only choice. The LocalSwitch packet-switching hub can eliminate LocalTalk bottlenecks in many situations, providing a costeffective alternative to Ethernet. Swapping our test network of 12 nodes to Ethernet, for example, cost \$6,730 — \$1,895 for the StarController EN; \$4,395 for new Ethernet boards; and \$499 for EtherPrint, which connects an Ethernet network to a LocalTalk printer such as the LaserWriter. The LocalSwitch, on the other hand, costs \$3,495 and provides 16 ports (the Star-Controller EN has 12). On a price-pernode basis, the LocalSwitch comes in at less than half the cost of Ethernet: \$218 for the LocalSwitch compared with \$561 per node for Ethernet.

Keep in mind that the LocalSwitch is best suited to networks with nodes that share a variety of resources or whose traffic can be localized in subnets. In such situations, the LocalSwitch's ability to process multiple simultaneous network signals can make LocalTalk seem to run as much as eight times as fast. If, however, you are moving lots of large files or have many nodes competing for the same file server, LocalSwitch won't help much — you're better off moving to Ethernet.

We found no bugs in either the Local-Switch or its SwitchMonitor management software, although many other more-

## "Fastest overall printer..."

InfoWorld PostScript Printer comparison, June 10, 1991.

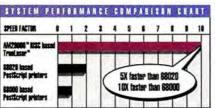


## Now just \$1995.

### The Power of RISC.

TrueLaser uses the powerful AMD 29000, 32-bit RISC processor. This powerful microprocessor gives TrueLaser the ability to

process your graphics and text files many times faster than conventional PostScript



printers. In addition, TrueLaser is specially optimized for greater speed when using Microsoft Windows, reducing your wait time and increasing your productivity.

### TrueType and PostScript Fonts.

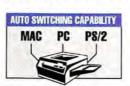
TrueLaser comes bundled with 35 TrueType fonts, Apple's new font standard, which gives you high quality output in even the smallest point sizes. TrueLaser is also compatible with all of Adobe's Type 1 and Type 3 fonts.

### Affordable New Price.

TrueLaser gives you everything you need to produce stunning text and graphics output in half the time, along with a 1 year warranty that includes 6 months of on-site service.

### Versatile.

TrueLaser works in just about any computing environment–Macintosh, IBM PC, or PS/2. It comes standard with the three most popular



interfaces: AppleTalk, Centronics, and RS-232C. And because TrueLaser includes built-in automatic interface switching, shar-

ing the TrueLaser is a snap. For added versatility, TrueLaser also provides HP PCL compatibility. Call 1-800-654-4160 or 213-321-2121 for the name of the Microtek dealer nearest you.





### NETWORKING

# This used to be a Full-Page Ad.

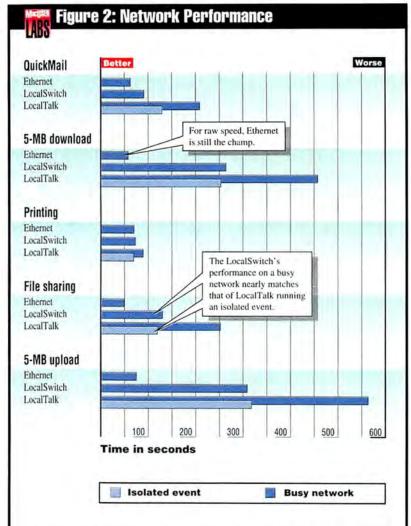


Figure 2: To give the LocalSwitch a workout, we timed its performance on a suite of five network-intensive events that ran simultaneously. We compared the results with those from a LocalTalk and an Ethernet network. For most events, the LocalSwitch was about twice as fast as LocalTalk, although it couldn't match the raw speed of Ethernet. The LocalSwitch's times for the network-intensive events were nearly identical to those for the same events run in isolation on LocalTalk.

Compress files. Save disk space.

Save modem and network transfer time.

Enough said. Just Stufflt.™

ţţţţţ

© 1991 Aladdin Systems, Inc. (408) 761-6200 fax: (408) 761-6206

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

powerful network-management applications have only limited use with the LocalSwitch. The manuals are straightforward and offer helpful advice on how to get the most from this new breed of network hub. Although Tribe claims that its product wasn't planned to coincide with the introduction of System 7 and file sharing, the LocalSwitch seems perfectly positioned to tackle the increased traffic of today's growing LocalTalk networks.

John Battelle is a free-lance writer in the San Francisco Bay Area who specializes in connectivity.

### Get Info

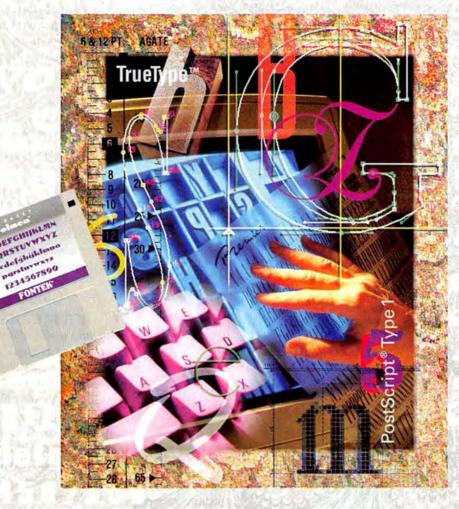
### **LocalSwitch**

tttt1/2

Manufactured by: Tribe Computer Works, 1195 Park Avenue, Suite 211, Emeryville, CA 94608; (510) 547-3874.

Version: 1.05 (SwitchMonitor). List Price: \$3,495; optional patch panel, \$395. ABCO IF GH/JKLMNOPORSTUVULY I

# FONTEK



exclusive faces now at your command

The Letraset Display Type Library Introduces FONTEK. Superior Quality Digital Display Type Fonts In TrueType™ and PostScript® Type 1 Formats For The Macintosh®.

 Unique fonts in classical and innovative styles from Letraset's world renowned display type library—typefaces which are unavailable from any other type foundry!

B

- Superior typographic quality
   –faithful to the library's original type designs in every detail
   –on screen and in print.
- Each FONTEK Digital Display disk features a complete character set, alternatives, accents and contains both TrueType and PostScript Type 1 formats.

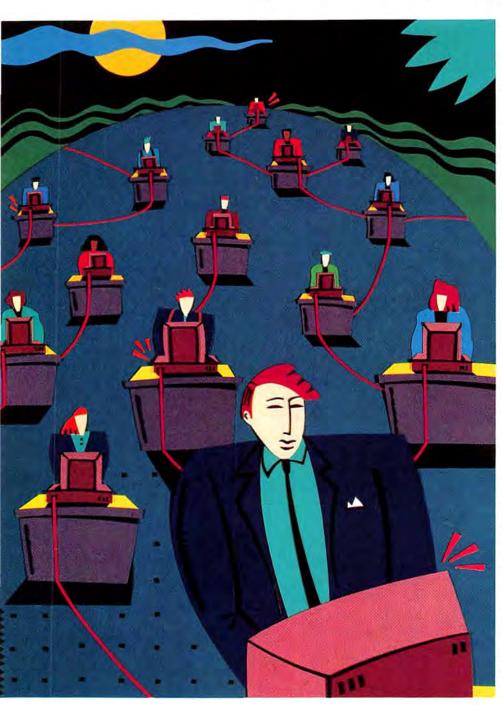
For a free FONTEK Specification Brochure, or for more information on FONTEK just call 1-800-343-TYPE, or write Letraset USA, 40 Eisenhower Drive, Paramus, NJ 07653.

Ad design and digital illustration by Marcolina Design Inc., Philadelphia, PA

Letraset

AB (DEFGHIJKINDPQRBIUVUX42

# CompuServe puts the whole world at your fingertips.



When you connect your computer to CompuServe, you join the world's largest international network of people with personal computers. You have access to more than a thousand services that offer a source of support, information, entertainment, communications, and benefits of all kinds.

### A world of advantages.

CompuServe lets you take advantage of your personal computer in a thousand different ways.

For instance: communication. You'll get invaluable personal computer software and hardware support from other CompuServe members, as well as

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

product manufacturers, all over the world. Meet in special interest forums to discuss everything from science fiction to sharing software. And keep in touch through electronic mail and faxes, as well as by "talking" over 72 CB Simulator channels.

CompuServe also lets you shop coastto-coast at hundreds of nationally known stores and take advantage of a worldclass reference database. It gives you access to the latest national and international news. And our special financial files offer complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX, and OTC securities. You can even trade online with local discount brokers.

### Global travel and world-class fun.

CompuServe also offers airline schedules, so you can check out the bargains and book your own flights on almost any airline worldwide. You can get travel news, frequent flier information, and country and travel facts. As well as listings from over 30,000 hotels.

Plus, there are games. Sports, trivia, educational, space fantasy... you can go it alone or compete against players from all over the world. Only on CompuServe can you test your wits in the only online TV-style game show with real prizes, or leave the earth entirely in one of our interactive space adventures.

### Just give us a call.

To become a CompuServe member, you need a computer and a modem. We'll send you everything else, including a \$25.00 usage credit with your Membership Kit. In most places, you'll be able to go online with a local phone call.

To buy a CompuServe Membership Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call us today.

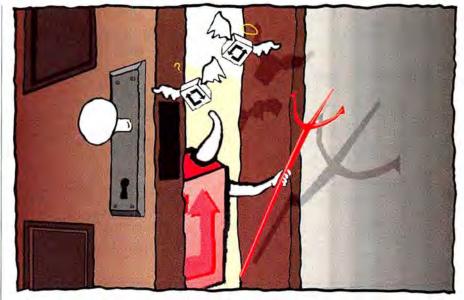
And put the whole world at *your* fingertips.

CompuServe •

# **A Packet Full of Trouble**

You can track down misbehaving routers by eavesdropping on their network conversations.

By Kurt VanderSluis



hen you're trying to locate and fix router problems on a large network, your first goal is to determine which routers have erroneous information. Apple Talk provides the marvelous luxury of routers that can take a tiny seed of information (which networks and zones they're connected to directly) and exchange this information with other routers to deduce the structure of an entire internet and intelligently route data packets through it.

Unfortunately, one poorly configured router can cause a cascade of network trouble. A properly configured router can "learn" the internet's structure from a router that has erroneous information and then "teach" this misinformation to other routers that are also trying to learn the internet's structure. Pretty soon, strange zones may appear in the Chooser, printers and file servers can disappear, or you may experience unusually long delays when using network devices.

Sometimes you can locate routers that have bad information simply by using Apple's Inter•Poll to search for clues in zone and device names (see "Rogue Routers," November '91, page 197). This approach is useful when the problem is fairly well defined, such as when you have one or two completely misconfigured routers. However, this technique can't locate subtle problems such as zone lists that are similar but not identical or routers that have overlapping network-number ranges.

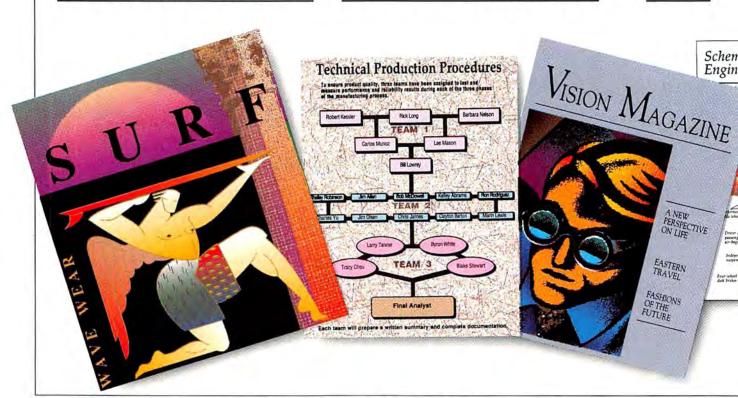
A more advanced approach to tracking down misbehaving routers is to use a protocol analyzer such as the AG Group's EtherPeek (or LocalPeek) or Neon Software's NetMinder. These software tools can capture and read the contents of the routers' RTMP (Routing Table Maintenance Protocol) packets as they zip across the network. Because protocol analyzers understand the formats and structures of AppleTalk routing protocols, they can decode the 1s and 0s in the RTMP packets and display the information in a comprehensible format. By eavesdropping on the routers' "conversations," you can figure out which routers have good information and which ones need to be reconfigured.

The most convenient place to monitor the RTMP packets is your backbone network (the network that connects all the tributary networks), because it has the most routers. Each AppleTalk Phase 2 router attached to the backbone network sends out RTMP packets that list the number of the backbone network and the numbers of any networks attached to its other ports. AppleTalk Phase 1 routers are less specific; they list the numbers of every network they know about.

The RTMP packets broadcast by each router should contain identical information about your backbone network. For example, if the backbone has the number 10 assigned to it, then all the routers' packets should identify it as network 10. Because the routers have different networks connected to their other ports,

### Figure 1: Decoding Packets RTMP packet Comments Figure 1: A protocol analyzer such as **Ethernet Header** EtherPeek or NetMinder From: 08:00:89:A1:40:09 ...... The Ethernet address of the router sending this packet. lets you track down To: 09:00:07:FF:FF:FF......The AppleTalk Phase 2 multicast address. errant routers by reading the RTMP AppleTalk Header - RTMP packets that are broadcast over the network. The decoded Socket 1 ...... The router's software address for the RTMP process. information on the left From: Net 400 is part of an RTMP The AppleTalk address of the router that sent this packet — Node 174 packet from an Ethernet it corresponds to the From section of the Ethernet header. Socket 1\_ router that connects a Phase 2 Ethernet RTMP Tuple #1 internet (number range A tuple is a network description that reports the network Net Number: 400-699 400-699) with a number of the router sending the packet and the distance Distance: 0 LocalTalk network (defined as number of routers) between this router and the RTMP Tuple #2 (number 978). network it is describing. This router is reporting a distance Net Number: 978 of 0 for each network, which means that network 978 and Distance: 0 network 400-699 are directly connected through the router.

### It's a graphics program. It's a business program. Is not.



the rest of the information in the RTMP packets should be unique to each router. Using a protocol analyzer, you can collect these RTMP packets and compare the information each router is sending to see if it makes sense.

Figure I shows part of an RTMP packet broadcast by a FastPath Ethernet router that connects a LocalTalk network to a Phase 2 Ethernet backbone. The Ethernet backbone connects several networks, whose network numbers range from 400 to 699; the LocalTalk network's number is 978. The whole packet contains more information; the figure shows only the information that's pertinent to this troubleshooting task. Both EtherPeek and NetMinder Ethernet can report decoded information in a format similar to this one.

Although it's not a rule, the first tuple (network description) usually contains the number of the network on which the router is broadcasting. In this case, the RTMP packet was collected on the Ethernet backbone, so that's the network described in the first tuple. The second tuple reports the

number of the LocalTalk network on the other side of the router. Every router on the Ethernet backbone should have the same numbers for the first tuple (400-699;0) and unique values for the second tuple.

Now that you know how to read an RTMP packet, you should run a protocol analyzer on a Mac connected to your backbone network and collect RTMP packets from each of your routers. All routers broadcast RTMP packets every ten seconds, so the protocol analyzer can accomplish this task very quickly. Because the network carries many kinds of packets and there may be hundreds of packets in a ten-second period on a busy network, you should set the filters on your protocol analyzer to receive and process RTMP packets only.

The next part of this troubleshooting technique is fairly tedious. You must record the tuple information in each RTMP packet so that you can compare it with the tuple information coming from all the other routers on your network. For the purpose of comparison, I find it convenient to

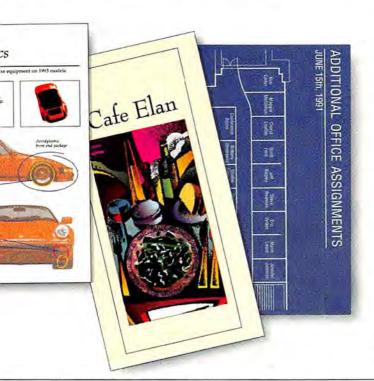
make a table of this data in a spreadsheet program. My table has a column for the Ethernet address, one column each for the AppleTalk network address and node number, and one column for each of the routing tuples. I can then sort the data by any column and find duplicates or oddballs.

If you have a router with a configuration problem, you can find it in this type of table. Either the first tuple will be different from all the others, one of the other tuples will duplicate the network number of another router, or you'll see a network number that you don't recognize.

Once you've identified the router (or routers) that has bad network information, you can take it off-line, reconfigure it with the correct network numbers, and return it to action. Remember that it's important to take all misbehaving routers off the network at the same time so that when you restart them, they won't relearn the erroneous information.

Kurt VanderSluis is president of The Network Group, a training and consulting firm in Seattle.

### ls so. Is not. Is so.



### New Aldus SuperPaint 3.0.



(Suggested retail price \$190

Let's put this argument to rest. It's both. SuperPaint\* is the all-in-one program that makes it easy to do it all—combining paint, draw, and image enhancement—saving you time and money.

As you can see, its range of capabilities makes it perfect for either business users or graphic designers. And now with the added color capabilities, EPS import and export, textures, and gradients, it gives you even more creative options (by the way, it still works great in black and white).

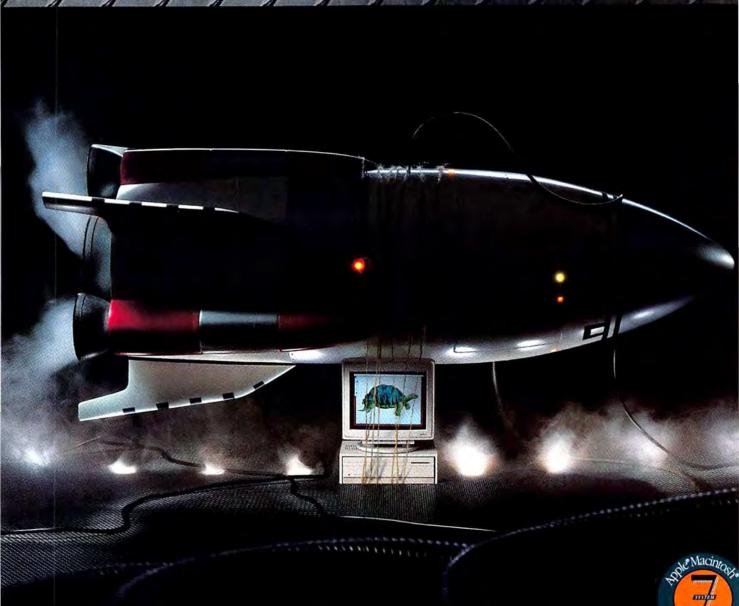
Of course, the best way to settle any argument over SuperPaint is to try it.

See your Aldus dealer or call 206-628-2320 for more information.

The Creative Edge in Business.

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD.





# WITH ONE SMALL ADDITION, WE CAN MAKE YOUR MACINTOSH AN ENTIRELY DIFFERENT MACHINE.

In one fell swoop, Radius has brought Mach 10 speed to Mac II computers. At the center of it all is a powerful, easily installed NuBus accelerator board aptly named the Rocket. The Rocket is fast: up to three times faster than a Mac IIfx, up to six times faster than a regular Mac II, and when matched with a Radius display system, up to 50 times faster with certain applications. The Rocket is smart; multiprocessing enables your Mac motherboard to handle all

input/output operations while the Rocket's Motorola 68040° goes to town. • And the Rocket is powerful: capable of 25 MIPS and 3.6 MFLOPS, the Rocket blows away the Sparcstation 1 and 486 PC's. And with on-board QuickDraw and display-list processing acceleration for color publishing and CAD/CAM, you'll just have to see it to believe it. • Which you can do by calling us at (800) 227-2795. Then

see what it's really like to have the power to be your best.

© 1991 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo, and all Radius products are trademarks of Radius. For the name of a Radius International Distributor, call 1-408-434-1010 CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

# PERSONAL MACINTOSH

About the time Steve Jobs was born, 3-D meant It Came from Outer Space at the drive-in - not software for drawing goblets. Now you can stare through funny glasses at 3-D images on your Mac. StereoScopic-Mac!, a \$20 shareware program by G. Vivarelli, includes several 3-D still lifes as well as instructions for making your own images. Available from Zmac and other shareware sources.

By James Bradbury

PIM city: Personal Information Management (PIM) software is a natural for notebook-computer owners, and we've seen two new entries that look particularly, er, well appointed, with provisions for calendars, to-do lists, and name-and-address lists. Pastel Development's DayMaker (\$99) wins the prize for slickest interface. It also allows customization through user-definable "views" that make it easy to filter out particular types of information. (212) 431-3421. • Hyper-Card guru Danny Goodman used HyperCard 1.0 to create one of the



first sophisticated Mac PIMs (Focal Point). Danny Goodman's Connections (\$199), from Concentrix Technology, continues the tradition—it's a HyperCard 2.1 stack with all the usual PIM paraphernalia plus a nifty System 7-savvy "shared" calendar feature. (415) 358-8600.

The next best thing to being there: Mac users know The Voyager Co. for its innovative HyperCard/CD-ROM packages, which explore great works of classical music. But the company's primary business has been its catalog of classic films on videodisc. Now, a new offering combines both media. Mozart: The "Dissonant" Quartet is a HyperCard program on CD-ROM with an accompanying videodisc performance by the Angeles Quartet. So now you can see how hard it is to play that tricky bit in measure 42. \$149.95. (310) 451-1383. Of course, the main point with Mozart is still what the music sounds like, and you can hear measure 42 on the new version of Bose's RoomMate Computer Monitor



speakers (\$339). They're similar to the company's earlier model but now come with a volume control and more connectors. (508) 879-7330.

**B**etter grades through science: Word processors aren't the only software available to make a student's

life easier. Next time a term paper's due, check out some of these: The entire series of Monarch Notes, which includes the plots of more than 200 great works of literature (more than enough for a four-year matriculation), can be yours on CD-ROM for \$99 from the Bureau of Electronic Publishing. (201) 808-2700. • If you'd rather read actual great literature, you can obtain the complete works of Shakespeare from Shakespeare on Disk for \$350. (914) 266-5705.

Just for fun: After SimCity, the folks at Maxis thought really big and came up

with SimEarth. Now they've thought really small and have created SimAnt. For \$59.95, you can control the ultimate ant farm, complete with hungry spiders, competing ant colonies, and a hostile kid. Successfully colonize both the yard and the house, and you win the game. Finally — a program you can be glad didn't ship bug-free. (510) 254-9700.



# SICOP

Before you buy an upgrade for your Classic™...

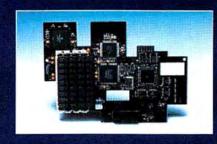
## Consider the NewLife Accelerator!™

The NewLife Accelerator! makes your Macintosh Classic™ sizzle with a performance boost of over two times that of a Classic II. Just imagine the performance of a Mac IIcx in the footprint of the Macintosh Classic.

With the Accelerator! you not only get the computing power to run "System 7" and process all your documents, but you can add the optional video adapter and larger monitor as well.

The NewLife Accelerator!, unlike the others, is built around a custom ASIC, putting it in the same class as the product into which it goes.

The Accelerator! supports the 68030's full 32 bit data path and integral PMMU (page memory management unit). A 68882 FPU (math co-processor) comes standard for greater computational performance and software compatibility.



Four SIMM sockets allow RAM memory expansion to 16 megabytes on board (through Virtual 3.0 from Connectix). Allowing the user to take full advantage of System 7's capabilities.

### Features

- Boosts performance 2 times greater than Classic II
- Expansion connector
- Optional "VIRTUAL 3.0" from Connectix
- Compatible with System 7
- Optional video adapter
- 2 year limited warranty

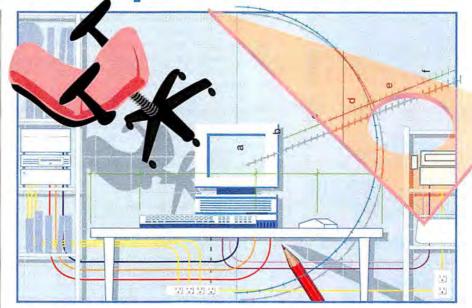
CALL US FOR MORE INFORMATION 1-800-663-6395 or 613-592-5080 fax: 613-592-9738

NewLife Computer Corporation 603 March Road Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2K 2M5

NewLife is a trademark of NewLife Computer Corporation. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. ©1991, NewLife Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Work Smart, Work Safe

Can a Mac waste your time? Only if you overlook the ergonomic realities of the Macintosh workplace.

By Steven Bobker



roductivity is the name of the game. It's why we all bought computers in the first place. And we chose the Mac over other kinds of computers because it does a better job of making us productive than the competition can.

When it comes to comfort, convenience, and safety, though, where and how you use your computer are as important as the design of the computer itself. You have little control over how Apple designs its CPUs, for instance. You can select a particular model, but you can't modify the ergonomic details very much. Your personal work space is a different story.

Users in large corporate settings may have more constraints than individual users with regard to factors such as lighting, seating, ventilation, and even what software they're allowed to put into their machines. But if you have the freedom to modify your work space and software configuration, it's worth the investment. And if you don't, you should protest: It's worth the bother.

You should be conscious of several potential productivity-robbing work-space problems. These vary widely in severity, in ease of avoidance, and in personal physical risk.

### **Sound Advice**

The noise generated by drive motors and fans might seem merely annoying (which it certainly is), but in some cases, it can actually pose a health risk. Some computer users suffer ringing in the ears, or tintinnabulation, which is generally caused by ultrasonic noise in monitor power supplies. Early examples of the Apple 13-inch RGB monitor, the color monitor most commonly attached to Macs, were known for their loud fly-back transformers. Ringing in the ears can be incapacitating, and it persists even when the user is away from the computer.

To protect yourself against excessively noisy equipment, check user reports on Zmac and buy everything with a full written agreement that you can return it if it proves too noisy in your environment. Reputable peripheral dealers should allow returns within 30 days if their equipment doesn't meet your standards.

The only real cure for noise is isolation. Noisy printers and drives should be placed as far from your work space as is practical. You can buy soundproof enclosures from major office-equipment suppliers for dot-matrix printers and other noisy equipment. If you opt for a sound enclosure, be sure that it provides adequate ventilation for your equipment. You don't need expensive equipment to be quietly frying itself to death.

### **Glaring Deficiencies**

Eyestrain is another frequent user complaint and productivity thief. It's usually caused by glare and inadequate overall light levels, which can also produce headaches. Glare has been covered extensively in MacUser Labs reports on monitors. If you must work in an area in which glare will be a problem, select monitors

### Turn



### into



### **Professional**

with



titily from MacUser



\*\*\* from Publish!

LAYOUTS™ contains 219 templates including 33 Brochures, 14 Newsletters, 5 Flyers, 35 Letterheads, 48 Envelopes, 82 Business Cards, and 2 Business Reply Cards. These templates enable you to work quickly and more efficiently than ever before. Complete with fold lines, registration and crop marks, your documents are camera-ready for the printer. Layouts offer greater productivity in PageMaker®, QuarkXPress® and Ready,Set,Go!™ (DesignStudio™).

Additional templates available in Flyer and Stationery Packs A & B.

Call now for free Demo Disk



27811 Avenue Hopkins, Suite 6 Valencia, CA 91355 • (805) 257-1797

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

### PERSONAL MACINTOSH

### PERSONAL BEST

that have antiglare coatings and treatments. Antiglare screens are available from Kensington, No-Rad, and others. They can be expensive and can cut contrast substantially, but they work wonders in high-glare environments. Some, such as No-Rad's, also protect you to some degree from the potential — but largely unproved — hazards of electromagnetic radiation.

Even more important than the coatings and screens are the placement and quality of your lighting. Avoid direct natural lighting on the screen. It's far too variable, and its extremes are hard to tame. If at all possible, avoid fluorescent lighting, particularly when the tubes are close to your screen. Fluorescent lights naturally flicker a bit. That's always bad.

The best indoor lighting is provided by halogen bulbs, which approach daylight in color and can be very bright. Their primary problems are cost (but that issue is fading rapidly) and heat (they are hot). Halogen fixtures should have shades and cooling vents and should be placed so that you can't see the bulbs. The first halogen bulbs required special fixtures, but you can now buy halogen retrofit bulbs that fit standard sockets. These are somewhat more expensive than top-quality ordinary bulbs, but they last longer and provide farsuperior light. You can find them at good hardware and lighting stores, and they're sold through consumer catalogs such as Levenger and Brookstone.

### **Bad Vibes**

An often overlooked irritant is the sapping effect of vibration. Mechanical devices such as hard drives, CD-ROM drives, and removable drives all vibrate to some degree. Put a stack of them on your desk, and your whole desk can start vibrating. The solution is usually simple. Put as many of the offending devices as possible onto a stand not connected to your desk. I stack my drives on a small bookcase near my work space. This arrangement allows good access to the tape and CD-ROM drives and causes no vibration problem. My entire cost was the price of one long (36-inch) SCSI cable about \$30.

If you do opt for a long cable, be sure to get a high-quality thick SCSI cable. These have each data line wrapped by a ground line (thin cables have only one ground around all 25 data wires) and soldered connections at each end. Because you can't rip each cable apart to see how well it's made, you must rely on the reports of

### Work breaks should be substantial. Just stopping and daydreaming for a few minutes isn't enough.

others. The best cables I've seen so far are made by Monster Cable, followed closely in quality by the cables sold by Apple, Microtech, and GCC.

### **Wrist Watch**

Working at a keyboard for a long stretch can seriously damage your wrists and forearms. The problems are CTS (carpaltunnel syndrome), in which the nerves in the wrist are damaged, and RSI (repetitive-stress injury), which affects the nerves, ligaments, and tendons of the wrist and forearm. Both conditions are very painful and can progress to a point at which work is no longer possible.

Unfortunately, CTS and RSI are rapidly becoming the most serious and rapidly spreading computer-user ailments. The main causes are poor design of keyboards and pointing devices and long, intense work sessions. Casual users have little to worry about, but if you spend even three or four hours a day at a keyboard, you should take precautions.

The mouse may not be an obvious culprit, but graphic artists and shoot-'emup-game players have learned, to their dismay, that the mouse can bite. Trackballs stress the wrist far less and are a good alternative for those suffering from CTS and RSI.

The only cures for CTS and RSI are rest and a change of work habits. Braces help a lot — see your doctor for one. Icing the painful areas after work sessions also helps.

Avoiding CTS and RSI is relatively straightforward. Take frequent breaks. Get up, stretch, move about a bit. This is also good for your lower back. A program such as LifeGuard, from Visionary Software (Portland, Oregon), which periodically interrupts you and forces a break, is an excellent investment, at \$59.95. Another way to remind yourself that you need a break is to set chimes to ring every 30 or 60 minutes, using the sound module of the ClickChange customizing program, from Dubl-Click (Chatsworth, California), or a scheduling program with an alarm. If you have an interesting or attention-getting sound, use it. If you have an LC or a IIsi, record yourself saying something such as "Time for a break!" In any case, do make sure that you take regular breaks.

Work breaks should be substantial. Just stopping and daydreaming for a few minutes isn't enough. Walk around your chair if space is tight. Hand- and wrist-loosening exercises are important. Computer Comfort (a HyperCard stack and book by Computer Comfort, of Menlo Park, California) suggests some excellent exercises.

Get a good keyboard and a wrist support. Keyboards vary as widely in their ergonomic quality as they do in their key feel. The best keyboards (DataDesk's Mac 101 and Switchboard and Apple's Extended Keyboard II) have an adjustment that lets you change the angle of the keys by lifting or lowering the back of the unit. If your keyboard is not adjustable, it may well be too flat for comfortable work. Try a paperback under the back as a prop.

A long wrist pad that sits directly in front of the keyboard and keeps the axis of your wrists on a straight line when you're typing is an excellent (and cheap) investment. If you don't have such a pad, you'll tend to let your wrists drop, causing a curve in the main axis of your arm. This curvature is what strains the nerves and can eventually lead to CTS or RSI. The pads are available from virtually all mousepad manufacturers. Don't assume that the pad should be flush against the lower edge of the keyboard. That's too close for most users. The pad should be back far enough to support your wrist, which is about 1 to 1.5 inches back for most people.

One wrist pad isn't enough. You need wrist support when mousing as well as when typing. Maybe even more so. A whole second pad by your mouse is overkill. Either cut a full pad in half (and give half to a friend) or get a smaller pad. The Mouse Paw, from Marty's Computer Workshop, of Cambridge, Massachusetts, attaches to the mouse. It's a nice idea, but the units I've seen are too low and soft to be of any real value.

Most wrist pads have sharply cut edges and the slight give of high-density foam. Look for softer, rounded-edge pads. They conform better to your wrists.

### **Back Allies**

Lower-back problems strike computer users regularly. The poor posture that is a direct cause of sore backs is caused by poorly designed chairs and desks. A good chair is as important as a reliable hard drive. The best chairs are not cheap, but they're worth every penny. In the lower

price ranges, I've seen an excellent chair from ScanCo (Redmond, Washington). At the high end, BackSaver (Holliston, Massachusetts) makes a wonderful chair with adjustable head and lower-back supports. This chair can also lock into a forward-leaning position, so if you tend to lean forward (not a good idea, but a common work posture), you still get support.

Some people like the backless kneeling-style chairs. If you can get used to them, they force good posture and are surprisingly comfortable. The best is still made by the original manufacturer, Balans, of Norway.

Along with a good chair, you need a sturdy desk. The desk you work at should be solid, have ample room, and be at the right height. The optimum typing height is a bit lower than the optimum writing and reading height. For average people, these heights are around 25 and 29 inches, respectively. ScanCo makes desks with surfaces that can be angled and adjusted. They are excellent productivity tools.

### **Safety Counts**

In addition to productivity and comfort matters, there's also safety to consider. Recently, there have been allegations of radiation danger from computer monitors. All cathode-ray-tube-based computer monitors produce some ELF (extremely low frequency) radiation as well as some better-known forms of electromagnetic radiation.

The claim has been made that ELF radiation is very dangerous. Although the bulk of the scientific literature fails to back up these claims, this doesn't guarantee that there's absolutely no danger. It's better to be safe than sorry, and it seems wise to maximize the distance between you and any monitors. On the other hand, the matter isn't worth getting panicked over. Several screens are alleged to cut radiation dangers. They may or may not do so. Distance is the best protection.

Your Mac isn't going to kill you, but it can hurt you, and in too many cases, along with your work space, it'll conspire to rob you of productivity. Luckily, common sense plus the techniques and products mentioned here will help you get more from your Mac with less effort on your part. What more could you ask for?

Steven Bobker runs Raw Fish Systems. He's been writing about Macs since 1985 and is at least as devoted as Apple is to low-end Macs and their users.

# From Dull



with



...our dynamic effects
will add
punch and excitement
to any document or
project.



### Includes these great features:

- Use any font in your system, PostScript™ or non-PostScript
- 120 different effects, each with its own modifiers
- · Easy to learn...easy to use
- Imports and exports PICT and EPSF files
- · WYSIWYG
- Kerning, scaling, color and background generator
- · Rotating and skewing
- · Rulers, group and ungroup

FREE Adobe TypeManager™ and 13 Adobe® fonts with purchase

Call now for free Demo Disk

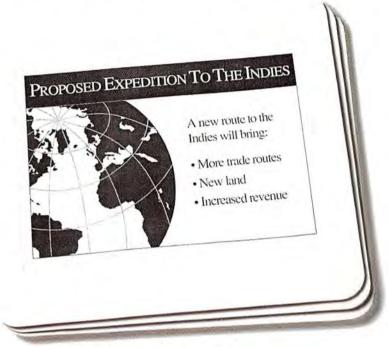


27811 Avenue Hopkins, Suite 6 Valencia, CA 91355 • (805) 257-1797

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



# The easiest way to get from here,



# to here.



Turn that pile of notes, reports and old slides into your most convincing presentation ever. With Microsoft PowerPoint. It has all the tools you need to make terrific overheads.

slides and handouts.

We designed PowerPoint software especially for business people like you

who want a presentation program that's easy to learn and use.

Sound interesting? Just call (800) 541-1261, Dept. Q61, for the name of your nearest Microsoft reseller. And change that mess on your desk into a masterpiece in the conference room.

**Microsoft** 

### How to Buy

# **Hard-Disk Drives**

f the only datastorage device you've got is a 40megabyte internal hard-disk drive, it's time to go shopping for a larger drive not only will data be a little less crowded but your Mac's performance may also improve. If you're in the market for more storage space (around 100 megabytes or so), here are some tips on getting the most megabytes for your buck. For specific product information, see the MacUser Labs reports on hard drives in the November '91, April '91, December '90, and February '90 issues.

By Victoria von Biel

What's the difference between a hard disk and a hard drive? The disk is where your data resides; the drive is the entire unit.

You can buy internal or external hard-disk drives. Because an internal drive is installed inside your Mac, it saves space on your desktop, but if it needs repairs, you may have to do without your Mac for a while. External hard drives can take up more desk space, but they'll work with every Mac and you can stack drives as your storage demands increase.

Want an external drive that uses a minimum of desk space? Look for one with a"zero footprint" case - these slide right under your Classicstyle (Classic, SE, SE/30, Plus) CPU.

Yet another spacesaving option (also great for PowerBook Macs) is the new generation of 2.5- and 3.5inch wide 40- and 80-megabyte drives.

Many vendors sell hard drives, but the mechanisms within these drives are produced by just a few manufacturers - and it's the mechanism and driver software that determines the drive's performance. Check reviews in MacUser and other computer magazines to find the best drive mechanisms.

When comparing similar hard drives, divide each one's price by its capacity, to get a base dollar-per-megabyte price. Because many hard drives contain the same mechanism, a high price doesn't necessarily mean high quality.

Make sure you know exactly what disk mechanism you're getting, and beware of "bargains" - sometimes vendors, rather than installing an advertised high-quality mechanism, substitute a lower-priced (and less reliable) one, perhaps from a company that has gone out of business.

Service and support are vital - reputable companies offer free phone support, quick turnaround on repairs, and loaner drives when yours needs servicing. Beware of vendors whose technical support consists of a 900-prefix telephone number - it can cost you a bundle.

Hard drives are often advertised in terms of their speed, but you don't necessarily need to get the fastest drive. If you have a Mac Classic, Plus, or SE, your Mac's SCSI circuitry limits the datathroughput speed, so the hard

drive's speed isn't that important. If, however, you'll be upgrading to a faster Mac in the future, it's worth spending the extra money to get a speedier hard drive.

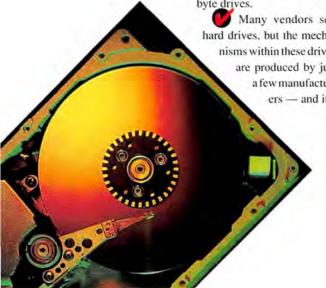
Because a hard drive is a SCSI device, you need to be able to set its SCSI ID easily. Look for external hard drives that let you do this with push buttons; stay away from DIP switches.

Most drives have two SCSI ports, with a terminator in one port to be used if the drive is the last device on a SCSI chain. However, some drives now offer built-in "active termination," which automatically senses whether the drive is in the middle or at the end of the SCSI chain and sets the termination accordingly.

Find out what formatting software is included with the hard drive. Some formatters offer just the basics, so you'll need to buy a third-party product to do such things as partition your drive or add password protection.

Looking for freebies? Some vendors include software such as disk-repair utilities, shareware, and virus checkers on their formatted drives at no extra cost.

Check the drive's documentation. You should get a manual that includes information on SCSI issues and tells you how to use the formatting software.





Let's say you have this outrageous design. But your color printer just doesn't get it. Looks like a job for the new Phaser™ III.

It has the broadest range of colors available—16.7 million of them—all delivered at 300 dpi with TekColor™ and Pantone-approved color matching. You'll get brilliant color on any paper, from stationery to card stock. And it takes

Ten MB RAM and a 24 MHz RISC chip make it the fastest printer controller around. And with Adobe's PostScript Language Level 2, your stuff will look great. So go ahead. Throw out the wildest idea you can think of. The Phaser III can take it. Call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 18A for a free output sample.

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD





With System 7. Apple lets you add almost anything applications, documents, folders, you name it - to the Apple menu, but it neglected to provide an easy way to organize it all. Now there's HAM (\$99). from Microseeds. which not only lets you add submenus to items on the Apple menu but also lets you arrange those items in any order, automatically add frequently used files and folders, and reopen windows on restarting. (813) 882-8635.

By John Rizzo

Storage savers: Running out of disk space? SpaceMaker, from Aladdin (the StuffIt Deluxe people), does on-the-fly compression that is truly transparent. Drag a file into a special folder; it compresses. Drag it out; it decompresses. You can also set SpaceMaker to compress disks, folders, or individual files when you're not using your Mac. SpaceMaker is bundled with version 3.0 of StuffIt Deluxe, and you can buy it separately for \$59.95. (408) 761-6200. ▲ On the other hand, you can deal with a crowded hard disk the old-fashioned way: Buy a bigger hard disk. The 911-megabyte N900i (\$4,599), from Microtech, is the biggest internal 3.5-inch drive you can buy and is good news if you own an SE/30, Ilcx, or Ilci, none of which can hold a 5.25-inch drive. The N900i (like Microtech's other Nova-series drives) is health-conscious: It's bundled with Norton Utilities to keep the drive fit, and to help power users avoid carpal-tunnel syndrome, headaches, and fatigue, it includes Visionary Software's LifeGuard DA, which periodically reminds you to take a break from your Mac. (203) 468-6223.

**S**yQuest's successor: Thinking about buying a SyQuest drive? You may want to think again. A group of Japanese, U.S., and European manufacturers spent last summer plotting to overthrow the



reigning removable-media monarch. Sony, IBM, Panasonic, and more than a dozen other big guns met to hammer out their differences and ensure that all drive mechanisms are compatible. The replacement standard? The new generation of 3.5-inch optical drives that use 128-megabyte floppy-disk-sized cartridges that are impervious to magnetic fields — unlike SyQuest cartridges. Sony, Optical Access, and CMS are among the first to offer such drives for the Mac, with prices ranging from \$1,600 to \$2,000 (compared with \$800 to \$1,500 for 88-megabyte SyQuest drives). Can SyQuest stand up to the Gang of 20? Rumor has it that the company is working on a 2.5-inch magnetic version of its current drive . . . .

Multimedia alternatives: Now that multimedia features are beginning to appear in business software, you don't have to be a master of MacroMind Director to add glitz to your presentations. Case in point: Virtus Vision (\$695), with its Interactive module (\$200), is a 3-D modeler and virtual-reality environment with near-photo-realistic rendering that lets you add video, animation, and sound to your creations. Activate the multimedia effects by clicking on any 3-D object on the screen — Vision contains Apple-event links to HyperCard and OuickTime. (919) 467-9700. ▲ Don't be deterred by its name — Serius Pro-



grammer (\$295) lets even the most nontechie user create homegrown applications that include multimedia effects. You "build" an application by connecting graphic elements and use Serius' AppEvent Object module (\$49) to connect it to QuickTime for video and animation. (801) 272-7788.

# The Back of the Mac

If the back of your Mac reminds you of the dark side of the moon (only dustier), this guide will tell you what all those plugs, cables, and doohickeys are for.

By Andy Ihnatko

o you know what all those ports on the back of your Mac are for? You should. Many Macs have been damaged by people who've tried to stick something where it didn't belong. An infamous example is the former PC owner who "recognized" his new Mac's SCSI port as the familiar IBM printer port, plugged in his printer, and fried his Mac to the tune of \$400.

All of the Mac's cables are designed to plug in to a port one particular way. Round connectors, such as ADB (Apple Desktop Bus) and serial cables, sometimes have an arrow stamped on the connector to assist you; the arrow is supposed to face up as you look over the top of the Mac. It's easy to see how DB (data bus) connectors, such as video and SCSI connectors, should fit, but double-check just to be safe. If you try hard enough, it's possible to force the connector into the port upside down, leading to an unhappy trip to your friendly local service technician.

The figure below shows a Hsi; your Mac may not have all the ports shown.

### **Security Ports**

Anticipating the Mac's popularity, Apple put in these security ports, which are receptacles through which a set of metal brackets (available from Apple) can be inserted but not withdrawn, letting you chain your investment to the desk. It's not foolproof by any means, but it can keep foul miscreants from lifting your Mac and toting it away.

Sound-Input Port

Apple would like everyone to believe that this port (found on the LC, IIsi, PowerBook 140 and 170, and Quadra 700 and 900) lets users connect a microphone for annotating spreadsheets and reports verbally, which will lead to sickeningly high productivity. More likely you'll use it to put the latest "Saturday Night Live" catchphrase into your HyperCard stacks. It's just a standard eighth-inch audio jack that accepts

any microphone (with an eighth-inch plug) or mono input from any audio source, such as a CD player or tape deck.

Sound-Output Port

When you find it on a radio, it's called an earphone jack. On a computer, it's known as a sound-output port. Sheesh. After hearing a soundintensive game such as Crystal Quest through the Mac's built-in speakers, you know you can do better (although both Quadras have pretty impressive speakers). Plug your home stereo system or even a cheap little speaker into this jack, and you'll appreciate how nice the Mac can sound. All Macs have a standard eighthinch jack, and Mac II and Quadra owners can enjoy stereo sound. (That's can, not will - as yet, only a few specialty applications support stereo sound output.)



### **Serial Ports**

The serial ports are a pair of mini-8 jacks (DB-9s on the Mac 512K and 128K); one is used for hooking up a modem, and the other is for a printer (the PowerBook 100 has only one serial port). They're more or less standard serial ports (RS-422 instead of the more common RS-232C).

Modem Port. This port has one or two features that make it slightly more suitable than the printer port for telecommunications, but there's no reason why you can't plug a second (non-networked) printer into the modem port.

Printer Port. This port doubles as a LocalTalk port, which connects your Mac to a LocalTalk network of printers and file

LocalTalk network of printers and file servers. You can *try* connecting a LocalTalk network box to the modem port, but it won't work. Trust me.



Using the SCSI port is the fastest way to get data in and out of your Mac. It's used to connect peripherals — hard drives, scanners, Ethernet boxes, and the like — that need to communicate fast, fast, fast. But don't mistake the SCSI port, which uses a DB-25 connector, for a serial port — the surest way to fry a Mac is to connect a non-SCSI device to the SCSI port. If you have more than one SCSI device, don't worry — you can daisy-chain as many as seven devices to your Mac. Most SCSI peripherals have their own



SCSI ports, so you can plug a hard drive in to the Mac, a scanner in to the hard drive, a CD-ROM drive in to the scanner, and so on.

### Video Port

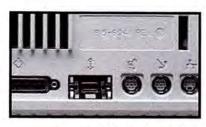
On Macs with built-in video (the IIci, IIsi, LC, and Quadra), any Apple monitor can be plugged in to this port, which accepts a DB-15 connector. (If your Mac lacks built-in video, you need to install a NuBus card or, in the case of the SE and SE/30, a processor-direct card.) Once the monitor's plugged in, the Mac automatically figures out what kind of screen it is and sets itself accordingly. Some non-Apple monitors can also work, but only if the screen has been designed to mimic a genuine Apple display. Check with the manufacturer before you buy; otherwise you need to install a special card that works with that particular monitor.

### Floppy-Disk-Drive Port

This port accepts a DB-19 connector for hooking up an external floppy drive. It's found on all Macs except the II, IIx, IIfx, PowerBook 140 and 170, and Quadras. Those of you with 100-megabyte hard drives, don't snicker - that drive is going to crash someday, and when it does, you'll wish you had that 1.44 megabytes of storage! This port is compatible with the 1.44megabyte SuperDrive and the standard 800K drive. If you have a Plus or older Mac SE, you need to buy upgrades or add-ons to use the SuperDrive, but cheer up - you can use external 400K drives without modification!

### **ADB Port**

The IIsi, Classic, LC,
PowerBooks, and Quadra 900
each have one of these mini-4 connectors, and all other models have two. All
ADB ports are the same: They let you
connect input devices such as keyboards, mice, graphics tablets, and
trackballs to the Mac. The number of
ADB ports on your machine doesn't
matter much, because like SCSI devices,
ADB devices can be daisy-chained—
one device plugs in to the back of
another.



### **Quadra Ethernet Port**

The Quadra 700 and 900 both have something extra: A port that lets you hook directly in to an Ethernet network. The only other device with built-in Ethernet is the new, high-resolution LaserWriter IIg.



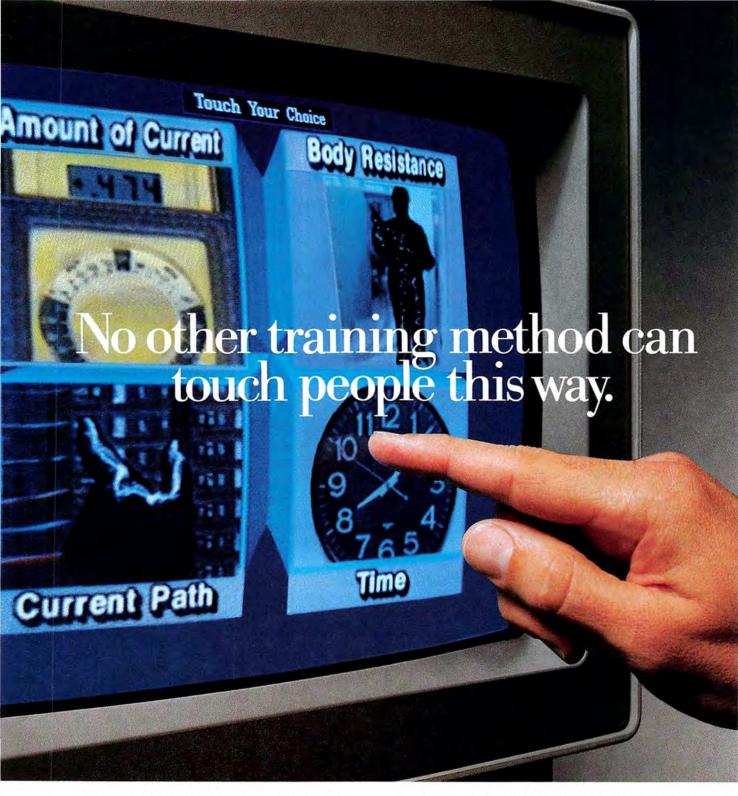
### **PowerBook SCSI Port**

This port (officially known as the HDI-30 port) works the same way as any other SCSI port; it just looks a little different (it's the square port on the right in the photo above). It accepts a square 30-pin connector instead of the standard DB-25 connector. One cool thing about the SCSI port on the PowerBook 100 is that if you plug a special 29-pin connector (with the catchy name HDI-30 SCSI Disk Adapter) in to the SCSI port and connect it to another Mac, the PowerBook appears on the other Mac's desktop as a volume.

### PowerBook 100 Floppy-Disk-Drive Port

To keep the PowerBook 100's size small, Apple made the Power-Book's floppy-disk-drive port a little smaller: It accepts a square 20-pin connector (HDI-20) instead of a DB-19, but otherwise it works the same way as a standard floppy-disk-drive port. It's the square port on the left in the photo above.

Although contributing editor Andy Ihnatko has blown up many computers in his day, he'd like to point out that none of them were his.



Ask Union Pacific® or Allstate Insurance® Ask Goodyear® or Bethlehem Steel® People learn more with IBM MultiMedia training solutions on PS/2®s. Not only do they learn faster and retain more, they do it at lower costs than with conventional training.

IBM MultiMedia training courses do more than transmit information. They engage the whole person. They stir the imagination with real-life simulations, using touchscreen controls, interactive video, stereo sound and vibrant graphics.

There are hundreds of courses to choose from, with more being developed every day. And we can help custom-build any course you need.

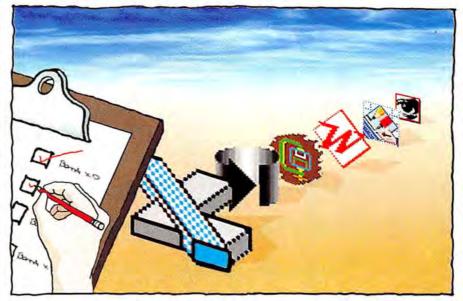
From railroad yards to insurance offices, from the executive suite to the assembly line, IBM MultiMedia solutions are making a lasting impression on people and organizations. In ways that no other training method can touch.

For more information, call 1 800 426-9402.

# **Getting Compatible**

If the Compatibility
Checker, which shipped
with System 7, scared
you into sticking with
System 6, relax —
things aren't as bad
as they look.

By Bob LeVitus



ast month I said a lot of nice things about Apple's System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit.

I still firmly believe that System 7 is Apple's best product in a long time, but I didn't get around to warning you about the one piece of questionable software the kit contains—the Compatibility Checker.

In his August '91 column ("Compatibility Checkmate," page 23), MacUser editor Jon Zilber said that CC had reported that 20 of his applications were compatible, 50 needed upgrades, and 100 were incompatible and that it had never heard of the remaining 500. My experience was about the same - according to CC, less than 3 percent of my software has a clean bill of health. The only problem is that I happen to know that least 90 percent of my software works fine with System 7, and chances are pretty good that 90 percent (or more) of your software will work fine too. But because not many people are aware of CC's fallibility, thousands of potential users may have been discouraged from enjoying the best system software Apple has ever released even though most of those people could upgrade without any major problems.

CC is a great idea, but its execution was botched. To its credit, Apple is scrambling to fix things: CC 1.1, with almost 250 new entries and updated information on about 300 others, is now available. And to make CC even more user-friendly, its terminology has been updated as well.

Unfortunately, these changes are too little,

too late. First of all, many users think that CC actually *checks* for compatibility. It doesn't. CC is just a HyperCard stack that compares the contents of your hard-disk drive with a database of prerecorded information. Apple should emphasize that CC does not actually *look* at a program and actively determine whether it's compatible or not. Second, Apple should make it clearer that not everything CC flags is really incompatible. Finally, Apple should include step-by-step instructions on how to test for compatibility manually.

Because Apple has done none of this, I hereby submit my own method for checking compatibility.

### Dr. Mac's Compatibility Recipe

The first ingredient is to back up the contents of your hard disk. That way, in the unlikely event that disaster strikes, you can easily restore your disk to its pre-System 7 state. Next, launch the Before You Install System 7 stack, click on the Compatibility Checker button, and then click on Start Checking. When CC has finished, you may get a dialog box that says, "Attention: Potential Problems With System Folder Items." If you get this message, click on the Move Items button. This creates a new folder called May Not Work with System 7, and any potentially incompatible INITs or cdevs (known as extensions and control panels under System 7) are moved from the System Folder into this new folder.

You'll now see a compatibility report on-

### **POWER TOOLS**

### BEATING THE SYSTEM

screen that you can print, save, or throw away. Don't panic when you look at the report and see that most of your programs are incompatible or — more likely — that information isn't available for these products. Remember, CC is nothing more than a database of information and all the information was submitted by third-party developers and wasn't verified by Apple — and it's months old by the time you see it. Even if you have version 1.1 or 1.2 of the Compatibility Checker, the information

may be inaccurate or out-of-date. In other words, take everything it tells you with a grain of salt.

No matter what CC says, go ahead and install System 7. Now you're ready to really begin testing your software for compatibility with the new system.

### The Compatibility Test

There are two things you can do about the items in the May Not Work With System 7 folder. The safest is to call the developers and ask if System 7-compatible upgrades are available (the CC report includes phone numbers for many of your programs' publishers). I recommend that you do this first, but if you're bound and determined to check each program yourself, drag one item (let's call it program A) from the May Not Work With System 7 folder onto the icon of your System Folder. You'll probably see a message asking permission to put the item into the Extensions or the Control Panels folder. Click on OK, and then restart your Mac.

If your Mac crashes or hangs before you see the desktop, you know that program A is incompatible. Restart your Mac while holding down the Shift key to disable all INITs and control panels. Open the System Folder, find program A, and drag it into the Trash. Now call the developer and find out if an upgrade is available.

If you don't crash on startup, you're still not out of the woods. If program A is a control panel, play around with it a little. If it has buttons, click on them. If it has a dialog box, try everything in it. If it doesn't crash, chances are it's OK. If it's an INIT, check to see that it's doing what it's supposed to do and then use it for a couple of days. If you don't have any problems, it's probably fine.

After you've repeated this procedure for each program in the May Not Work With System 7 folder, the hard part is over — but you still have to examine your applications.

Start by launching the apps that are listed as "Mostly compatible," "Must upgrade," or "Not available" in the CC report. If an application crashes when you launch it, it's almost certainly incompatible. Call the publisher, and ask about an upgrade. If it doesn't crash right away, you'll need to test it further. Try all the menu items. Resize the windows. Call up dialog boxes. Save. Quit. Launch it again. If you can do all these things without incurring an error message or freezing your machine, there's a pretty good chance you're dealing with a



CIRCLE 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

program that works fine under System 7.

One last thing: Most incompatibilities have to do with virtual memory or 32-bit addressing (32-bit mode makes 32-bit software run faster). If you keep these options turned off, many of the incompatible programs will work just fine. If you do use either of these features and you find an incompatible program, test it again with virtual memory and/or 32-bit addressing turned off. If you read your CC report carefully, you'll see that some applications have the initials AD or VM in the Notes column. AD means that the item doesn't work with 32-bit addressing; VM means that it doesn't work with virtual memory.

### **Better Checkers**

I've recently had the opportunity to use a prerelease copy of Help!, from Teknosys ([813] 620-3494), a diagnostic program that checks your entire setup against an extensive "knowledgebase," alerts you to any problems, and tells you how to fix them. It's like Apple's Compatibility Checker on steroids. One of its best features is the ability to simulate how your System 6 software and hardware will work under System 7, so if you're still shaky about trusting the Apple CC—even with my recipe — Help! may be just what you're looking for.

Help! is an application written specifically to provide technical support and information about your computing environment. It uses an expert system to compare your environment with a built-in knowledgebase of information, which includes rules for detecting problems as well as recommendations for solving them. To make sure this information is up-to-date, Teknosys offers a subscription service that guarantees at least four knowledgebase upgrades per year plus upgrades to the product itself.

The application couldn't be easier to use. Just launch it, click on the New Profile button, and wait a few minutes. After it has examined your system, you'll receive a well-organized and extremely comprehensive report (mine ran to 18 pages) that covers your Mac and all mounted disks.

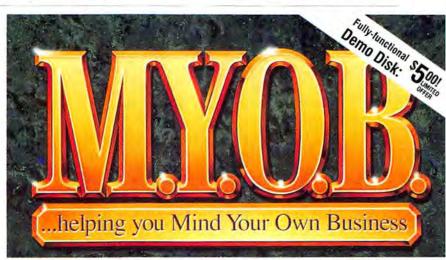
Help! can detect INIT and control-panel conflicts; incompatibilities between your system software and hardware; conflicts between applications and system software (including much-more-detailed information than the Compatibility Checker provides); and improperly installed files, duplicate files, multiple System Folders,

insufficient memory, and damaged files.

You also get a detailed report on your configuration — installed RAM; ROM version; SCSI devices connected; expansion cards installed; and complete lists of your INITs, control panels, fonts, and

applications. This is excellent information to have handy if you ever need to call a software publisher for technical support.

Another program you may find useful
— especially if you use a lot of INITs and
control panels — is INITInfo Professional,



# World Class... Accounting Software!



Since its release in 1989 M.Y.O.B. has won critical acclaim throughout the industry. It is a powerful, easy-to-use, seamlessly integrated and fully-functional accounting program. Graphically interfaced, M.Y.O.B. offers a new approach to small business accounting. With a few clicks, you can control every facet of your business ...print your financial reports, reconcile your checkbook, update receivables, reorder inventory, print mailing labels, even call your customers — all with M.Y.O.B.

M.Y.O.B. Features ... General Ledger — Flexible chart of accounts • Analyze profit & loss • Analyze balance sheet • Recurring entries • Budgeting

Checkbook — Print checks • Reconcile accounts • Cash Flow • Recurring checks/deposits Accounts Receivable — Item/Service invoices • Statements • Receivables/Sales analysis

Accounts Payable — Purchase order control • Auto-calculate taxes • Auto discounts • Easy posting • Multiple payments • Auto purchase journal

Inventory — Retail items • Service items • Manufacturing items • Auto pricing • Inventory analysis
 Auto adjustments

Card File — Track customers • Vendors • Prospects • Employees • Contact log • Mailing labels • Personalized letters

Administration — Business calendar • Receivable alerts • Payable alerts • Order shipment reminders • Auto inventory reorder • Re-contact reminders

Try M.Y.O.B. free for 30 days if you're not completely satisfied send it back for an unconditional refund.

.M.Y.O.B. is a solid double-entry Accounting System that can work in any small business. MacUser, April '91





System 7 Savvy

MYOR	1-800-3	TODAY! 22-MYOB ailable for Windows
Leer (mich	Send me Disk for	e a fully-functional Demo only \$5.00!
Name		
Name Address		
3,5300	State	Zip
Address	State	Zip

CIRCLE 75 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Signature

Mail to: TELEWARE

300 Roundhill Dr. Rockaway, NJ 07866 (201) 586-2200

### keleton for your We've system cut prices to CERT THE the bone on these CPUs Back Bo systam Married H. FREE QuickDex software w/CPU purchase BONUS ушшшш \$888 \$1588 Lease just 51/mo 2388 Lease just 177/mo Lease just 106/mo Lease just 154/mo BYOB Build your a Mac CPU CONFIGURATION! means you get exactly the pieces from R lots 'o MacFriends you want at the lowest possible Printer Really Big Hard Drive color color 24 Bit Monitor business Software graphic grayscal OHICKEAX (503)255-0063 Local: (503) 254-6800 Call now and SAVE some big bones with these Bare Bone Building Blocks! CIRCLE 98 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

### POWER TOOLS

### BEATING THE SYSTEM

### The System 7 File: More Smart Alias Tricks

In the continuing saga of MacUser alias tools comes our final (we promise) aliascreation utility — ZMakeAlias, available exclusively on Zmac. ZMakeAlias adds a Make Alias check box to the standard Save dialog box so that you don't have to leave an application and go to the Finder to create an alias. You can save the alias to such areas as the Control Panel or Apple Menu Items folders. ZMakeAlias was created by programmer Mike Throckmorton, of Ann Arbor, Michigan. It's available in Library 3 (Utilities) of the MacUser Forum or Library 3 of Zmac's Download & Support Forum; the filename is ZMAKEA.SIT.

While we're on the subject of aliases, I'm still finding cool things to do with them. For example, it's convenient to have a folder full of aliases for all your applications, but finding all your programs and creating aliases one

at a time is too much work. So try this tip, submitted via CompuServe by reader Morgan Driscoll: Create a new folder on the desktop, and name it Application Aliases. Now use the Find command in the More Choices mode to find files with the following identifiers: kind, contains, and application (be sure to check the All at Once check box in the Find dialog box). When all the files have been selected, choose Make Alias from the File menu, and voilà — you've just created aliases for all your applications. Now move the still-selected aliases to the Application Aliases folder.

Submit your favorite System 7 tip, either by mail to MacUser or by modem to Zmac's System 7 Forum. If you submit the month's best tip, you'll not only receive notoriety and fame but you'll also get a spiffy (and rare!) "I Beat the System" T-shirt.

from Baseline Publishing ([901] 682-9676). It's a HyperCard stack full of detailed information about INIT and control-panel conflicts under System 7.

### **Keeping in Tune**

Once you've installed System 7 and figured out which programs are incompatible, your troubles are over forever, right? Not so fast. As you use your computer, new problems can and will arise. New INITs and control panels can affect your Mac's performance, and hard disks develop problems of all shapes and sizes on an alarmingly regular basis.

First and foremost, back up your data. Good backup habits are the only insurance against disaster. Also, remember that one backup is never enough. It's a good idea to have two or more backup sets and, if possible, store one of them off-site (for more on how to back up your data, see "The Best Backup Strategies," October '91, page 206).

For those who don't already own a backup program, I recommend either Redux, from Microseeds ([813]882-8635), or Retrospect, from Dantz Development ([415] 849-0293), both of which are now compatible with System 7. If you back up to floppy disks, Redux is as good as it gets; if you back up to anything else — another hard-disk drive, SyQuest cartridges, or tape — check out Retrospect.

Beyond backups, I know of several products that help keep your Mac and hard disk healthy. Perhaps the most intriguing is MacEKG, from Micromat Computer Systems ([415] 898-6227), a control panel that monitors your system's floating-pointunit, QuickDraw, and SCSI-I/O performance on an ongoing basis. The first time you use it, it records all of your Mac's performance characteristics and stores this information as a benchmark called Maiden Launch. Then, at user-specified intervals — every startup, once a day, once a week — it reevaluates your Mac's performance, compares it with your Maiden Launch information, and notifies you if system performance declines.

Two other programs — Disk First Aid and Norton Utilities for the Macintosh — keep your disks in tip-top shape. Disk First Aid, a freebie that comes with Apple system software, detects and repairs several kinds of disk damage. I recommend running it every month or two, even if your hard disk seems to be working fine.

Norton Utilities for the Macintosh, from Symantec ([408] 253-9600), is a more comprehensive set of tools for repairing crashed disks, recovering files, and optimizing hard disks. In addition to diagnosing and repairing more than 45 of the most common and dangerous disk errors, NUM can recover trashed files and restore data you've accidentally erased.

Call me paranoid, but I use all these products regularly and have done so since I installed System 7. Maybe it's luck, maybe it's coincidence, but since I began this regimen, I've had no major problems with my Mac or my hard disks.

Bob LeVitus is the author of the soon-to-be-released second edition of *Dr. Macintosh* as well as the just-released *Marvelous Macintosh Games*.

# Ultimate Power.



### For the Ultimate Machines.

### Exclusive power.

Microtech's new **Nova N900i** is the largest capacity internal drive now available for the Macintosh in a 3.5" form factor. With a 12.5ms access time and 10MB/s data transfer rate, the N900i is the ultimate internal drive for the new Macintosh Quadra 700™. Complete with *Norton Utilities for the Macintosh, LifeGuard* by Visionary Software, and a five year limited warranty\*, the N900i is available *exclusively* from Microtech International.

### The power of choice.

Customize your new Macintosh Quadra by choosing the perfect high performance solutions from Microtech's complete line of mass storage devices, like the new **Nova N1800** providing over 1.8GB of storage, or the OR650 rewritable optical drive.

For the Quadra 900™ you can choose a wide variety of new internal product offerings. **The OR120i** gives you over 120MB of storage in a 3.5" removable optical cartridge. Internal and external CD-ROM and DAT drive solutions provide additional cost-effective choices for powerful applications.

As a power user, you can count on Microtech to bring you the latest technology in memory solutions with both economical 16MB composite modules and *low profile* 16MB SIMMs featuring 16Mb DRAMs. With Microtech 16MB memory solutions, you can maximize your Quadra 900 to 256MB of RAM!

### The power of Microtech.

Power without dependability is no power at all. Since 1985, Microtech's *Commitment to Quality* has meant reliable products backed by the longest warranties in the industry. Our dedicated service and support team are winners of *Macworld Magazine's Service Hero Awards* and ensure your satisfaction – guaranteed.

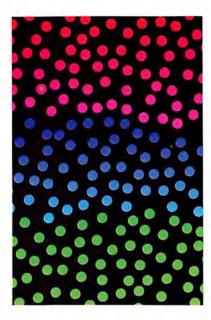
When you need quality, performance, value and service don't be misled by false promises. Only one name gives you the *ultimate* power. Microtech International.

### Proudly distributed by Ingram Micro.

Call for your nearest dealer: **1-800-325-1895** International inquiries call: 203-468-6223 (FAX 203-467-8124)









# Introducing a few surprises you won't find in other \$2,000 scanners.

There are certain things you'd expect from a 600 dpi color scanner. Rapid speed. A choice of 24-bit color or 256 shades of gray. Exceptional optical quality.

But nothing you've learned about other scanners will have prepared you for the new UC630, by UMAX.\*

The items above are a good example.

The lamp: There's one inside the UC630. Only one. Most scanners have three. And because each of those three lamps wears out at different rates, next month's scans may be weaker in reds than today's. A couple months later, it might be the greens that suffer.

Eventually, our single lamp wears out too. That's unavoidable. But thanks to



UMAX UC630 color scanner

our auto-calibration, you'll never have to put up with off-color scans.

The dots: The UC630 outputs 600 of them to an inch. Other vendors choose to sell 300 dpi scanners that use software to bump the resolution up to 600 dpi. The software manipulation works, but the image quality is perceptibly less than from a 600 dpi machine. Like ours.

And finally, what about those feet? A reference to UMAX's brutal drop test: We pick up a UC630 (in its original box), and drop it. Three feet down. And what

happens next? It works. The optical mirror even realigns itself automatically.

Look, we're already out of space and haven't even touched on the UC630's speed (up to 60% faster than others), optical precision (a system given top marks by *MacUser* and *MacWorld*), or dynamic range (accurate readings of 16.8 million colors, and all 256 shades of gray). Not to mention our 24-hour turnaround for repairs, and the free Adobe Photoshop' we include with every UC630.

So do us both a favor: Call 800-562-0311 for your nearby UMAX dealer, and come take a look.

You'll see we've kept a few other surprises for your visit.



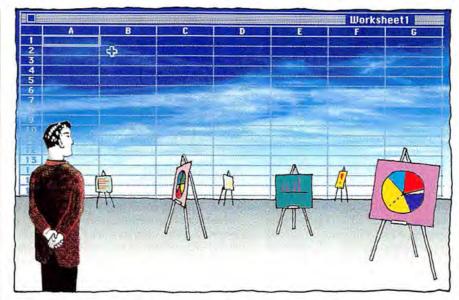
2352 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051 408-982-0771; 408-982-0776 (fax)

### THE EXPERT'S EDGE

# **Graphic Details**

Depending on their quality — and relevance — graphs and charts can make or break your presentation. Here's how to design graphs that say all the right things to your audience.

By Thom Hogan



few months ago, I described some guidelines for building spreadsheets (see "Designing the Perfect Spreadsheet," August '91, page 255). This month I'll do the same for graphs and charts. After all, once you have those numbers nicely arranged in your spreadsheet, you need to have some way of presenting them, right?

Graphs are a lot like statistics: You can make them say just about anything you want. Done poorly, a chart tells the audience nothing; done correctly, a chart based on the very same numbers can tell a compelling and interesting story that the audience understands with just a glance.

### Give It a Name

I'm always amazed when I see untitled graphs that give the readers no context for interpreting their information. If you're going to all the trouble of showing them a graph or chart, you should tell them what you think it means. And I don't mean putting a paragraph of 9-point type at the bottom of the graph. If you want to see how graph titles should be done, check out *BusinessWeek* magazine, which does things such as run three graphs side by side, the first entitled "Hot Sales . . . ," the second "Equals Hot Growth . . . ," and the third "But Poor Margins." The titles alone tell you what the graphs should look like.

Just make sure, however, that the graph supports the title's idea. This is one area where *BusinessWeek* is less than perfect: Despite its

wonderful graph titles, when I look closely at the actual numbers, I don't always think that the title is accurate. Sometimes this is because the magazine tries to boil the concepts illustrated in the graph down to as few words as possible, sometimes it's because of slight fudging or exaggeration of the data, and sometimes the title just misses the point. For example, a graph called "Fast Growth" shouldn't be mostly horizontal - it should look like a rocket's trajectory into space. Moreover, if the graph is supposed to show three years of modest growth followed by three years of dramatic growth, "Fast Growth" is not an appropriate title -"Growth Spurt" is a better description. When I see such a graph, my first question is "What happened in the year that growth went from modest to dramatic?"

### Don't Fudge

It's easy to make graphs look exactly the way you want with today's sophisticated programs. Be careful, however, because you may be making your graphs say something you don't mean, or — worse still — you may find yourself misleading your audience.

A gimmick I hate is the axis that doesn't start from 0. Let's say that a company's sales for the past three years were 100, 101, and 102 units. If you graph this properly, with a continuous scale from 0, you get a rather flat graph. If you graph this series with an axis, starting say, from 100, you get a very different graph, one with dramatic upward growth. If a graph entitled

### **POWER TOOLS**

### THE EXPERT'S EDGE

"Dramatic Growth" has a measurement axis that doesn't start at 0 or is discontinuous, the dramatic upward slant may match the title, but it may not reflect the actual numbers.

A related error is when two side-by-side graphs have different axis scales. If you're comparing companies A and B, both companies' figures should be graphed in a consistent manner that compares similar data. For example, if you want to compare two companies' growth rates, simply charting each one's overall sales is not the answer — what you really need to graph are the actual growth rates as a percentage of overall sales.

There are many ways to fudge the numbers in a graph and make things look different than they really are. Sharp graph readers know all the shady tricks and immediately check out any chart for such anomalies. If you're interested in learning more about the proper presentation of data in chart and graph form, check out Edward Tufte's The Visual Display of Quantitative Information (Cheshire, Connecticut: Graphics Press, 1983), Bruce Robertson's How To Draw Charts & Diagrams (Cincinnati: North Light Books, 1988), or Nigel Holmes' The Designer's Guide to Creating Charts and Diagrams (New York: Watson-Guptill Publications, 1984).

### Simple Is Best

I'm always amused when a company trots out a newfangled charting program with 496 ways to display 3-D, bas-relief bar charts. When I create charts or graphs, I use Excel's standard bar chart more than 90 percent of the time (although I note that Microsoft has succumbed to the 3-D trend in Excel 3.0). The problem with 3-D graphs is that they're difficult to read and interpret and generally don't mean very much, although they may be very attractive. PC Magazine has been running such graphs for as long as I can remember, and I've yet to learn one piece of useful information from any of them. On the other hand, the graph style makes me believe that the staff of PC Magazine actually uses computers to capture and generate results - I can't imagine a graphic artist sitting down at a drawing board and trying to build such

More often than not with 3-D charts, you'll create ambiguous results. If you use proper perspective in a 3-D chart, for example, bars look bigger the nearer the front of the chart they are. Because of this, it's possible in a series of bars to make

some values look larger than others, even though the underlying numbers are the same. The only time I use 3-D charts is when dealing with volume; consult the books I mentioned earlier for other appropriate situations.

### **Keep the Correct Time**

It's funny how conventions are set up only to be flouted over and over again. In the Western world, we've come to expect that the horizontal axis in a chart refers to the passing of time. If you have a line graph where time is a factor and the line goes from left to right, the bottom axis must be time, right? Well, it should be, but it isn't always, because most spreadsheet and graphing programs let you do all kinds of weird and unusual things such as making the vertical axis represent time.

A related problem is creating charts that imply a time value when they don't have anything to do with time. Let's say you're charting the relative quantities of beer, water, and vinegar consumed in 1990. You could put beer, water, and vinegar labels at the bottom of the chart and represent the values with tall vertical bars, but that would be wrong. When readers see this, they're automatically going to try to interpret the chart with some sort of time element ("Gee, are sales going up over time? Nope, that doesn't look right . . . "). The correct way to relay this information is to have the horizontal axis represent quantity; put beer, water, and vinegaralong the vertical axis; and have three horizontal bars representing values,

### **Use the Right Chart**

There are an incredible number of charts at your disposal: line charts, flowcharts, tree charts, area charts, pie charts, unit charts, picture bars, maps, and many more. Each chart type tells a different story. In the beer, water, and vinegar example, a pie chart might have been a better choice than a bar graph. Then again, it might not have been. A pie chart indicates completeness - the things being graphed should represent all of a category, not just some parts. So if beer, water, and vinegar were the only liquids sold that year, a pie chart would be appropriate. However, if the title is "Three Hot-Selling Liquids," then a horizontal bar chart is the better choice.

How do you know which chart is right for your data? Even the books I recommended hardly begin to cover this subject, so I won't attempt it here. But just knowing that each kind of chart or graph has an appropriate use should start you thinking about which one you should use. First, look at graphs that other people have done that deal with the same concept you're trying to illustrate (such as sales growth or market share). What kinds of charts have they used? Did one type seem to do a better job than the others? Then put yourself in your readers' position, and ask yourself how you think they'll interpret the chart.

Carefully consider the data you're plotting before designing your chart, and ask yourself how useful it is. For example, many people think that most time-based dollar charts display meaningless data, Think about it: If you plot your salary for the past ten years and the line goes upward, does that really mean what it looks like? Because the value of a dollar in 1991 is not the same as it was in 1981, you're doing the graphing equivalent of comparing apples and oranges. Of course, you could factor in inflation and plot your data in constant dollars; unfortunately, depending on your situation, the inflation factor cited by the government might very well be a meaningless statistic in itself. The Consumer Price Index, for example, comprises a "standard" bundle of goods and services that may not reflect what you purchase. It might be more relevant to graph how many days you have to work each year to purchase a useful and constant item, such as a side of beef or one month's rent. The data points in this case are meaningful, and the graph you've created can be said to represent a real statistic.

### **Famous Last Words**

This is my final column for MacUser indeed, it's the last time I'll be writing about computers in the foreseeable future. I'd like to thank those readers who sent comments and letters over the past couple of years. And for those of you who weren't paying attention, here's some advice: The computer is a tool, a means to an end. You can have fun reaching that end, but you shouldn't get too caught up in the computer companies' hoopla and marketing noise. If a tool isn't going to work for you, either stop using it or don't buy it in the first place. You're not a word-processing weenie just because you use the original version of MacWrite. Nor are you a spreadsheet power user just because you have both Excel 3.0 and WingZ installed on your hard disk. 🖏

Thom Hogan is an evangelist at GO Corp., creators of the PenPoint operating system.



With the cordless pen that writes like a brush.



'The better the tools, the better the artist." That's how one successful

artist explained it when asked why he believes a famous illustrator from an earlier time would have been even more creative with the Wacom Tablet.

It's certainly true for Mac artists today. For the Wacom Tablet brings the new dimension of creative pressure to computer graphics. With Wacom's pressure-sensitive pens, the harder you press, the thicker a line becomes. Or you can control the

color, density, or even "wetness" and dryout speed, depending on software.

Now you can use pressure with Adobe Photoshop, ColorStudio 1.1, Digital Darkroom 2.0, Easy Color Paint 2.0, Fractal Design Painter, Pixel Paint Professional 2.0, Studio/32, Time Arts Oasis and more.

A Wacom pen is a joy for artists. It is ultralight (just 1/3 ounce as there are no batteries or magnets) and very natural and responsive since there's no cord to hinder your freedom.

Vector Drawing, Too. You don't need pressure to benefit from

using the Wacom Tablet. Numerous artists are discovering they can draw faster and more naturally with vector programs such as FreeHand and Illustrator as well as Fontographer.

Isn't it time you benefited from the Wacom Tablet?



Specializing since 1983 in the world's finest cordless digitizers.

### Wacom Inc.

Park 80 West, Plaza II, Saddle Brook, NJ 07662 Tel: (1) 201-265-4226, (1) 800-922-6613

The Wacom Tablet is available in sizes 6" x 9", 12" x 12" and 12" x 18".

WACOM is a registered trademark of WACOM Co., Ltd. © Copyright 1991 by Wacom Co., Ltd. All rights reserved. Macritorh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe Photoshop and Adobe illustrator 3.0 are indemarks of Adobe Systems Inc. ColorStadio is a trademark of Esselte Pendullex Corp. Digital Darkroom is a trademark of Silicon Beach Software. Fractal Design Painter is a trademark of Fractal Design Corporation. PixelPaint Professional is a registered trademark of SuperMac Technology, Studios 22 is a trademark of Electronic Ans. Oasis is a trademark of Time Arts Inc. FreeHand is a trademark of Aldus Corp. Fortographer is a registered trademark of Altysy Corp

# THERE'S ONLY ONE PRINTER THAT'S RIGHT FOR THE COLOR WORK YOU DO.



### AND WE HAPPEN TO MAKE ALL THREE OF THEM.

VIDEO PRINTING. THERMAL PROOF PRINTING.
DYE-SUBLIMATION PRINTING.
DIFFERENT SHINKO TECHNOLOGIES
DESIGNED TO HANDLE THE UNIQUE
DEMANDS OF YOUR COLOR WORK—NO
MATTER WHAT KIND OF WORK YOU DO.

The Shinko CHC-743-MV, for instance, is the perfect choice for CAD/CAM and other 3-D rendering applications. Its full auto tuning, 300 DPI resolution and fast capture time from virtually any color monitor, plus its multiplexer connection for up to 16 systems, combine to make the 743-MV a video printer of amazing flexiblity.

Meanwhile, the Shinko CHC-745.

our most affordable thermal printer, gives you brilliant 300 DPI prints in as little as 65 seconds and a full 11" x 17" printable area, making



A perfect technical match for every Shinko printer, our SC-7500 Color Image Scanner offers 24-bit technology for fast, one-pass scans at resolutions up to 400 DPI.

it ideally suited for business presentations and low-cost proofing.

And, for final proofing or for presentations demanding the utmost in definition and accuracy, there's the Shinko CHC-S445 Dye-Sublimation Color Printer. The CHC-S445 offers a full 24-bit palette, making 16.7 million colors available at every pixel for precise, full-spectrum color without dithering, as well as 300 DPI resolution and an active printing area up to 8 1/2" x 11".

To learn more, simply call Mitsubishi International at (914) 997-4999 or (408) 980-1100.



The technology behind the color.®

Mitsubishi International is the sole distributor of Shinko color products in North America. @1991 Mitsubishi International. All rights reserved.

Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

# **Balloon Help Takes Off**

Once you know the ins and outs of the Help Manager, it's not that hard to add your own help balloons to System 7-compatible applications.

By Kurt W. G. Matthies



ystem 7's Help Manager is one of the easiest ways for developers to add value to their applications as well as for users to customize their favorite programs. Its most noticeable feature is Balloon Help, named after the comic-book-style balloons that display information. In case you still haven't seen them, these balloons provide context-sensitive help for an application, popping up as you position the cursor over objects on the screen. If you know some of the technical details, you can add balloons to any System 7-compatible application, using either a resource editor such as ResEdit or, more easily, a new utility from Apple called BalloonWriter. (Needless to say, because Balloon Help is a System 7-exclusive feature, the balloons appear only when you're running the new system software.)

### **Balloon Basics**

To turn on Balloon Help, select Show Balloons from System 7's Help menu, which appears in the upper right corner of the menu bar. Apple has included hundreds of help balloons — describing such things as the action of each of the Finder's menu items, dialog boxes, and icons — with the System 7 Finder. Other parts of the system software, including the Open and Save As dialog boxes, also have built-in balloons, and most new or upgraded applications support Balloon Help. Not only do balloons add value to an application but they're also relatively easy to incorporate. In most cases, adding Balloon Help messages

requires no additional coding, so many developers use underpaid writers (as opposed to overpaid programmers) to add Balloon Help to commercial applications.

Here's how Balloon Help works: As you move the cursor within a predefined screen rectangle, called the *hot rectangle*, a balloon containing a message about that area appears. When the cursor leaves the hot rectangle, the balloon disappears. If you have a sharp eye, you'll notice that balloons don't appear immediately but only after the cursor has stopped for a certain length of time. This delay keeps balloons from popping up all over the place as you move the cursor across the screen. Apple says this delay is about one-tenth of a second; unfortunately, this value is built in to the system software, so neither programmers nor users can change it.

A balloon appears as a rounded rectangle with a pointer. This pointer, called the *tip*, points to the item of interest and can appear near any of the balloon's four corners. The programmer specifies where the tip should be, and the Help Manager is responsible for selecting one of the eight possible balloon positions so the help message is clearly visible on-screen.

Although balloons can display either text or graphics, text balloons are much more common and are easier to implement. Apple has definite ideas about how help text should read, so I thought I'd pass those ideas on to you. First, because a balloon shouldn't be too large — especially if it's to appear on a Mac Classic

### POWER TOOLS

### POWER PROGRAMMING

screen - use clear, concise phrases. Second, use active sentence constructions, stating the goal first. For example, the balloon for the Cancel button of the standard File dialog box reads, "To close the dialog box without opening the document, click here," not "Click here to close the dialog box without opening the document." Finally, Apple advises you to avoid technical jargon, suggesting instead that you follow the style and usage standardized by - who else - Apple. If you're interested in the official Apple writing style, read the Apple Publications Style Guide, available for \$30 from APDA (Apple Programmer's and Developer's Association). You can contact APDA at (408) 562-3910.

A note for application developers about writing help strings: The Macintosh has earned a reputation around the world as a computer whose software can be easily modified to fit different languages (a process known as localization). Help strings should therefore be kept in resources, so that localizers in other countries can access and translate them. The simplest form of text resource is the string list resource. or STR#. By definition, these strings are limited to 255 characters - extra incentive for you to write clear and concise help messages.

### **Building Balloons**

The Help Manager is structured so that you can associate balloons with three kinds of objects in an application; menus and menu items, dialog-box items, and arbitrary window rectangles. Accordingly, there are three kinds of resource formats to support these balloons - hmnu, hdlg, and hwin. There's also a companion resource. hret, for hwin that describes the window's hot rectangles. To add balloons to an application, you create these resources along with the corresponding string resources that hold the help messages.

Adding Balloons to Menus. By using a resource editor such as Apple's ResEdit to create an hmnu resource, you can add help balloons to an application's menu bar.

### **Balloon Printer**

Most people keep help balloons onscreen for just a moment to jog their memory about how a particular tool or function operates. Sometimes, however, you need a more per; nanent reminder. Balloon Printer, developed for MacUser by Kurt Matthies, is an Fkey that lets you use the key combination Command-Shift-8 to print the currently active balloon. You can get your own copy of Balloon Printer from Zmac. It's in Library 3 (Utilities) of the MacUser Forum or Library 3 (INITs. cdevs, FKEYS) of the Download & Support Forum; the filename is BALPRT.SIT. If you'd like to see how Kurt wrote Balloon Printer, you can check that out on Zmac too. Source code for Balloon Printer is available from Library 9 (Source Code) of the Download & Support Forum; the filename is BALCOD.SIT.



1990 MacUser Editor's Choice winner in

Fraphsoft

CAD, or call us for more information.

snaps, intersections, tangents and

more important things.

parallels. Snap to the precise point with

more ease than you've experienced with

any other program. We built the brains

into MiniCad+ so you can think about

### Apple's homegrown utility BalloonWriter can help both developers and users create Balloon Help text.

This resource lets you associate a balloon with a menu's title or with any of its items. For each menu item, you have the option of associating one balloon with its enabled menu state and another with its disabled state. Likewise, you can associate another message with a menu item when it's checked and yet another message with a menu item that's marked with something other than a check, such as a diamond or bullet. You can even specify a balloon for what Apple calls a "missing" menu item, or one that's added dynamically to the menu. An example of such an item is on Microsoft Word's Window menu: As you open a document in Word, the document's name appears on the Window menu.

The hinnu resource doesn't require that you specify a hot rectangle for the balloon. Instead, the Help Manager uses the menuitem rectangle as the balloon's hot rectangle. When the cursor is in that rectangle, the balloon appears.

By the way, the hmnu resource works only if your application uses the standard menu-definition (MDEF) procedure to draw its menus. If you're adding balloons to your own application, then you know whether you've written an MDEF procedure for it. But if you're customizing an off-theshelf application, you may not know if it uses the standard MDEF or not. One way of finding out is to use ResEdit to see if the target application has an MDEF procedure. If you know how to use ResEdit (the current version is 2.1.1), you'll find this a simple procedure. For those who'd rather not use ResEdit, the simplest way to detect a custom MDEF is by looking at how the application's menus behave. A nonstandard menu, for example, may have graphical menus or menus that list Command-Shift or Option-key keyboard shortcuts (for some reason, Command-key shortcuts are considered standard menu behavior). If the application uses a nonstandard MDEF, you can't add Balloon Help to menu items simply by adding hmnu resources - you'll have to add these balloons through programming.

Adding Balloons to Dialog Boxes. To add help balloons to an application dialog box or alert, you must create an hdlg

# Do You Remember June 24, 1991?

Perhaps not. But if you last backed up on June 24 and your hard disk crashes, you'll find yourself remembering it all to well.

Don't spend time reconstructing past accomplishments. Back up with Retrospect. Automatic operation with a calendar remembers to back up even when you don't. Support for floppies, tape, cartridges, and servers keeps your options open. True archiving stores inactive files for later access. Get the backup program that won an Eddy under System 6 and is fully System 7 'savvy.' For networks, there's 4 1/2 mice winner Retrospect Remote.

### RETROSPECT & RETROSPECT REMOTE To Go Forward, You Must Backup

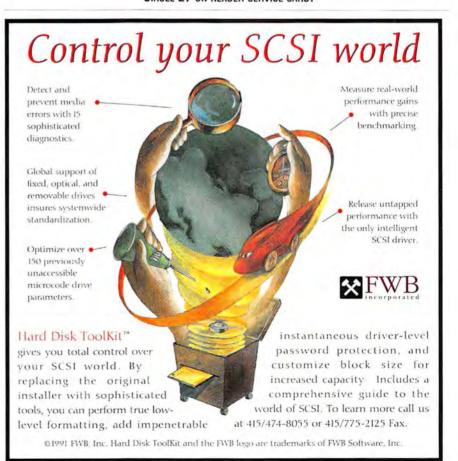
AVAILABLE AT RETAILERS AND MAIL ORDER OUTLETS WORLDWIDE.



DANTZ DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

1400 Shattuck Avenue, Suite 1, Berkeley, CA 94709 · 415/849-0293 · 415/849-1708 FAX

CIRCLE 27 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



CIRCLE 22 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



FLIES FASTER WITH MACUSER.

PROGRAM DIRECTOR SPECIAL PROJECTS. WEBER AIRCRAFT

### MAC PURCHASING INVOLVEMENT:

"Weber Aircraft manufactures a diverse range of products for the aerospace industry — from the galleys and lavatories on commercial jetliners to the ejection seats in the F-16 fighter."

### MAC INFORMATION SOURCE:

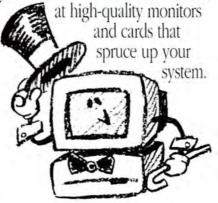
"MacUser was vital when I was trying to sell Macintosh to an IBM shop. After I circulated different MacUser articles, people realized that the Macintosh is a much more powerful business platform than they'd previously thought.

"MacUser helps me get the up-to-date technical information I need to resolve critical issues effectively. I depend on the indepth hardware and software reviews — they do a superior job of conveying complex subjects in a very graphic and user-friendly way.

"When I need the real nuts and bolts information, I go to my MacUser library. From my perspective, MacUser is the best resource in the industry." MacUser

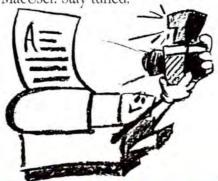
# MacUser COMMENTS BUSINESS COMM

See something really amazing on your Mac LC or IIsi! MacUser looks



# HIGH RESOLUTION POSTSCRIPT PRINTERS

Will the new breed of high-resolution Postscript printers produce camera-ready quality? Will lino be eliminated? The DTP drama continues...in the further adventures of MacUser. Stay tuned.



FEBRUARY AD CLOSE: Monday November 25, 1991

### POWER PROGRAMMING

For developers who want more control over help resources, Resorcerer is an excellent tool for adding help balloons to applications.

resource and a corresponding hwin resource. The dialog box must have an associated DITL (dependent item list) resource, which almost all dialog boxes have (for more on DITL resources, see "Let's Get Lost," September '90, page 329). You can define help messages for any item in a dialog box as well as for any condition the item may be in (for example, you can have one message for a check box that's marked and another message for an unmarked check box).

The hwin resource is vital, because the Help Manager uses it to find the help messages for a particular window (dialog boxes count as windows too). The hwin resource in turn points to the hdlg resource for the dialog box. The hdlg resource contains information about those items in the dialog box that have associated help messages.

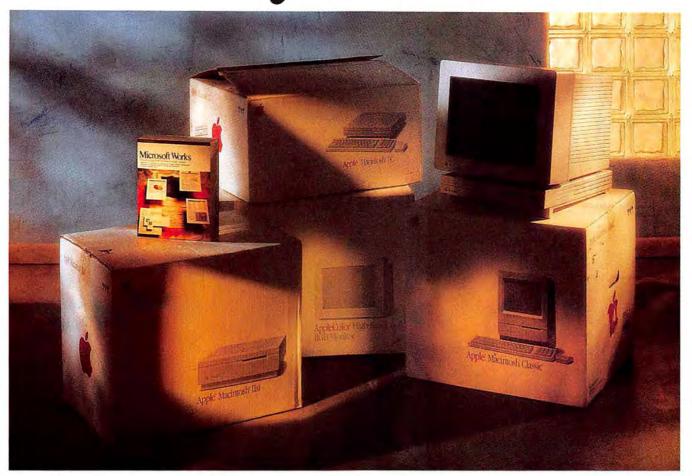
Adding Balloons to Arbitrary Window Rectangles. The Help Manager uses the item rectangle that bounds the item (read from the DITL resource) as the balloon's hot rectangle. However, if the dialog box is configured so that the help balloon either doesn't fit on the screen or obscures the item it's pointing to, Apple offers an alternate hot rectangle, which lets you specify where the balloon will be triggered. The alternate rectangle resides in the hdlg resource. (Set this resource to 0,0,0,0 if you want the Help Manager to use the default item rectangle as the hot rectangle.)

The Help Manager also uses a default location — a point 10 pixels down and 10 pixels to the right of the upper left corner of the hot rectangle — to place the balloon's tip. If you don't like this location, you can use the tip-offset value in the hdlg resource to specify an alternative location for the balloon's tip (if you want the default location, keep this resource's value at 0.0).

### The Easy Way

If I've lost you with all this discussion of resources and alternate rectangles, take heart: You don't have to memorize the resource formats if you use Apple's

# Never before has so much been available to so many for so little.



Now that the new Macintosh you've always wanted is finally within reach, you'll no doubt also want all the software you can get your hands on.

That would be Microsoft Works.

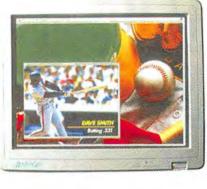
Works comes with a word processor for creating professional reports, memos and letters. There's a database for managing information. A spreadsheet for number-crunching and business graphics. Communications capabilities. And, of course, drawing tools to design logos, newsletters and much more.

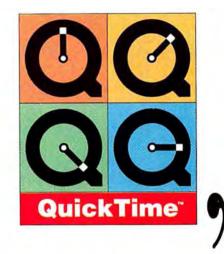
Works is powerful, easy to learn and marvelously affordable. And if you get it now, we'll give you a copy of new Quicken 3.0—the leading personal finance package—free. For more information, call (800) 426-9400.

Then go get that Mac. Get Microsoft Works. And get going.

**Microsoft** 

# ONLY ONE COLOR BOARD HAG

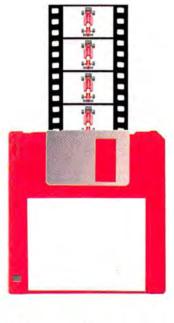




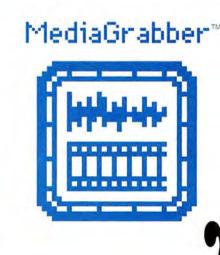
VIDEO FRAME CAPTURE QUICKTIME COMPATIBILITY



24-BIT COLOR

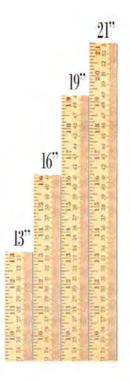


REAL-TIME COMPRESSION\*



EDITING SOFTWARE





9

# IMAGE COMPRESSION ACCELERATION MULTIPLE MONITOR SUPPORT



# PRESENTING THE ULTIMATE 24-BIT COLOR BOARD. ONLY FROM RASTEROPS.

Never before have so many features been combined to create such a powerful product. The 24XLTV is the ultimate Macintosh single-slot display board. It features on-board QuickDraw\*\* acceleration, integrated full-motion video in a window and real-time frame capture.

The 24XLTV puts advanced layout, animation and video at your fingertips. Now, you can design graphics in any pixel depth up to 24-bit and place captured video right into your document. And you'll be ready for the future with our QuickPak video compression option and complete QuickTime<sup>111</sup> compatibility.

We're so sure our 24XLTV will measure up to your highest quality standards, we back it all up with our complete 3-year warranty program. So why wait? Make the smartest choice. The 24XLTV simply does it better.

HURRY! SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR CALL 1-800-SAY-COLOR TODAY. AND SEE THE ULTIMATE IN COLOR SYSTEMS.





CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

# POWER PROGRAMMING

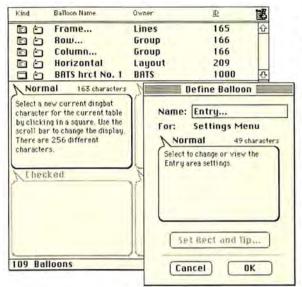


Figure 1: Using BalloonWriter, from Apple, is the easy way to add help balloons to your System 7-compatible application. The back dialog box shows how BalloonWriter automatically creates the appropriate resources for every menu and dialog box in the target application. Once that's been done, you add the text that will appear in each balloon, as in the front dialog box.

homegrown utility BalloonWriter, a tool that can help both developers and users create Balloon Help text for applications. Although it was in beta version when I looked at it, the final version of BalloonWriter should be available from APDA for less than \$50 by the time you read this. It's also available as part of APDA's E•T•O (Essentials, Tools, Objects) CD-ROM, which costs \$300 for a one-year subscription.

To use BalloonWriter, you must be running either System 6.0.7 with Multi-Finder or System 7 and you must install the BalloonWriter INIT in your System Folder. Once you've installed it, you perform the following six steps to add balloons to an application:

 Open BalloonWriter, and select New from the File menu to create a new balloon-data file.

Select Attach to Application from the Balloon menu. Choose your target application in the resulting dialog box.

3. Select Create Standard Balloons from the Balloon menu. BalloonWriter will read the target application's resource fork and create hmnu and hdlg resources for every menu and dialog box in the target application. This can take some time, depending on the application's size.

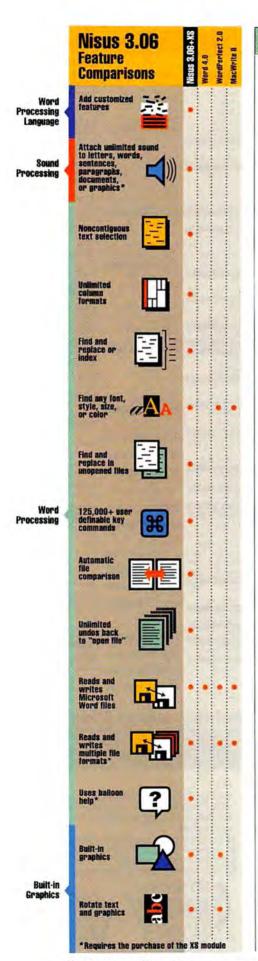
4. Double-click on each help item in BalloonWriter's main dialog box, and type the help text in the resulting dialog box (see Figure 1). Keep your help text concise! At this point, you can also fix the alternate rectangles and balloon tips, if you want to. 5. Select Install Balloons from the Balloon menu, and name the output file in the resulting dialog box. BalloonWriter will create a copy of the target application, complete with the new help resources installed. Before quitting BalloonWriter, select Save from BalloonWriter's File menu to save the balloon-data file.

6. Open the application, and test it with the Help Manager by turning on Balloon Help and seeing if your new balloons appear.

BalloonWriter is easy to use, but it's limited in what it can do. For developers who require more control over help resources, an excellent tool for adding Balloon Help to your target application is the resource editor Resorcerer, from Mathemæsthetics ([617]738-8803), which has templates that work with Balloon Help. Note, however, that the process is not automatic, as it is in BalloonWriter. You have to know how the resources interact to create the balloons.

Balloon Help is covered in detail in Inside Macintosh, Volume VI (Reading, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley, 1991). Not only does this volume cover the Help Manager but it also gives inside information on all the other new System 7 features—such as outline fonts, publish-and-subscribe, and color icons—you'll need to know about to make your applications 100-percent System 7-savvy.

Kurt Matthies is president of Macreations Publishing, of Boulder, Colorado, which publishes Tycho TableMaker.



Nisus® is the only word processor that can reformat a mainframe file, illustrate a medical procedure, and even help you learn to read, write, and speak a foreign language.

Nisus' built-in word processing language manipulates words like databases manage data, so mainframe file conversions are easy. Nisus lets you communicate the way the Macintosh works—with words, graphics, and sound.

ord Processing. If you want a word processor that is as easy to use as MacWrite II but more powerful than Microsoft Word 4.0, buy Nisus. All word processors have "find and replace." Nisus lets you find any word you want to change, (even words with a special fent, Size, style, or color)—even in unopened files-and then replace or index your changes. You can select noncontiguous words or use the unlimited undo all the way back to when you opened the file.

Graphics. Sometimes, something as simple as a note with an arrow attached is all you need to make your point. You can "Place" any page of a Nisus file containing text and graphics into another Nisus file where it becomes a graphic. Double clicking "Placed Page Graphic" will open the original file for editing. Graphics can be drawn or pasted to three different layers: the text layer, behind the text, and in front of the text.

This is an example of how to draw attention to something in a document.

Nisus lets you rotate text, which is important if you are designing a two-fold three-panel self-mailer. Nisus also prints pages in pamphlet style with correct pagination for assembly. Built-in Word Processing Language. Nisus has a built-in word processing language which does for word processing what built-in languages do for databases. For example, the language allows you to develop commands to index all proper names, find and correct all double words, periods, and extra spaces, or to index every word in a document except those you specifically want to exclude. You design features just right for you.

Sound Processing in Nisus XS. The way people communicate most often is with the sound of their voice. Now you can do just that with our new module Nisus XS. Attach sound to a character, word, sentence, paragraph, or document. You can even attach it to a graphic. Imagine being able to teach the sound of a foreign language, hearing the pronunciation of technical terms, or simply attaching sound to text to teach reading.

Nisus XS takes advantage of Balloon Help, the Publish & Subscribe features of System 7, and for interapplication communication Nisus has implemented Apple Events. Discover why the world writes with Nisus. Find out why MacUser gave Nisus 1111/2, Byte Magazine gave Nisus its 1990 Award of Merit, MacUser U.K. named Nisus "1989 Best

Word Processor," Nisus is shipped with every Macintosh in Korea, and Macworld Australia has standardized on Nisus. Note also that Nisus is available in Hebrew, Japanese, and Arabic versions. Call and ask for our free brochure, "How Nisus compares with other word processors." And

visit us on CompuServe at our new Paragon Forum. We can't promise sound on CompuServe, but once you use Nisus, you'll

know you made a sound decision.

(800) 922-2993 Extension 2000

Nisus is a registered trademark of Paragon Concepts, Inc. Other tradenames are trademarks of their respective companies.



Suite 312 Solana Beach, CA 92075 (619) 481-1477

# Buy one det one Free

For a Limited Time Only

Ad Lib	
Akenaton (VGC) 525	i
ALCHAIUA	i
ITC Aki Lines 525	i
AKI LINES	1
Albertus (Monotype) 575 ALBERTUS	i
ALBERTUS BOLD	ì
ALBERTUS BLACK	14
Allegro \$25	
.41legro	f
Americana (ATF) 575	7
Americana	i
Americana Italic	i
Americana Bold	i
American Uncial Sign	í
American Uncial	
Amenican Unc	3
american unc	
american unc	1
Antieva Wargaret (VCC) SSG	1
Antikva	ŀ
Antikva Italic	á
August 2	ï
Aquarius 6	1
Aquarius 10	
Arquitectura (IC) 525	1
Arquitectura	
Augustea SSO	
AUGUSTEA	
AUGUSTEA ITC Avant Garde Gothic SISO	
Badioc (IC) S50	i i
Badloc IIC) 550 Badloc	1
**************	
Baker Signet (VGC) \$25	-
Baker Signet	1
BALLOON BOLD S50	
BALLOON EXTRA BOLD	
Barriboo (ATF) 525	- 1
Barolina	1
Earco 525	
BANCO	1
Donas lana Rook	٦į
Barcelona Book Barcelona Book	-
Barcelona Bold	3
Barcelona Bold	
Pasilea (VGC) 525	-
Basilea	
ITC Bauhaus 5000	
Bouhous Light	
Bauhaus Medium Bauhaus Bold	1
Bauhaus Heavy	
BeeBopp (IC) \$25	
BEEROPP	
ITC Benquiat S50	ď
Benguiat Book	(
Benguiat Bold	-
ITC Benguiat Cothic Sico	
Bengulat Gothic	i



ITC Berkeley OldStyle \$100	Century SchoolBook (ATF) SIOO
Berkeley Oldstyle Book	Champagese (IC) S25
Berkeley Oldstyle Book Berkeley Oldstyle	Cheltenham Book
Berkeley Oldstyle	Cheltenham Book Ital
HCBernsse Roman 525 Bernase Roman	Cheltenham Bold
Bernhard Tango (ATF) 525	Cheltenham Bold
Berelant Tour	Cheltenham Outline
Bisque (VCC) 525 Bisque	Cheltenham Cont
Bodoni \$125	Cheltenham Book Cond
Bodoni	Cheltenham Book Cond
Bodoni Italic	Cheltenham Bold
Bodoni Bold	Cheltenham Bold Ital
Bodoni Bold Italic	Chrome Bumper (IC) 525
Bodoni Poster	CHROME EUMPER
Bolt Bold	Citi Light
Book Jacket (VGC) 525	Citi Bold
Book Jacket IIC Bookman 505	Claredon SSD
Broadway (VGC) SSO	Claredon Book
Broadway	ITC Clearface SISO
Broadway Eng	Clearface Regular
Bredg St.S	Clearface Regular
Brush Script (ATF) \$25	Clearface Bold Italic
Erush Script	Clearface Outline
ITÉ Busorama 575	Clearface Contour
BUSORAMA MEDIUM	Comic Book (IC) 550
BUSORAMA BOLD	COMIC BOOK
Cram Modern (ATF) 525	COMIC BOOK TWO  Commercial Script (ATF) 525
Craw Modern	Commercial Terifit
Caldonia	Compact (IC) 575
Caldonia Italic	Compact tight
Caldonia Bold Caldonia Bold Italic	Compact Bold
Carolus Roman 525	Cooper Black (ATF) 550
CAROLUS Gritton 95	Cooper Black
CARTOON BOLD	Cooper Black Ital
Casino (IC) 525	COPPERPLATE
CARTOON BOLD tasing 110 525	COPPERPLATE
Caslon Book	Corvinus Skyline 525
Caslon Book Italic	Corvinus Skyllue  Daily Tribune (IC) 525
Caslon Bold Caslon Bold Ital	Datly Tribune
Casion Antique (ATF) \$50	Davida (VGC) 525
Caston Antique	DAVIDA BELE Delphin No.1 525
Caslon Antique Italic	Delphin No. 1
Castle (IC) 525	ITC Didi 525
Eastle IIC Centery 900	Didi
Century Book	Digital IIIO 525 DEGITAL
Century Bold	Dingaling (VSC) SSO
Century Bold Ital	Dom Casual (ATF) SSO
Century Book Century Book Ital Century Bold Century Bold Ital INCENTURY CONCESSED 5000 Century Condensed	Dom Casual Dom Diagonal
Century Condensed	Orop Caps (IC) 525
Century Condensed	onon cons
Century Condensed	Egyptian 505 (ATF) 525
Century Old Style	Egyptian 505 Bold
Century Old Style	Elektrik (VGC) 525
Century Old Style	ELEKTRIK

Fras Light 975
Eras Book
Eras Medium
Eras Demi
Eras Bold
Eras Ultra
Iras Contour
Estro (ATF) 525
Eurostil (iCi SSO
Eurostil Eurostil Bold Eurostil Ettation SSO Eurostil Ettation
Eurostil Extended (IC) SSO
Eurostil Ext
Eurostil Ext
Fenice Regular Fenice Regular Italic
Fenice Bold
Fenice Bold Italic
ITC Firenze 525
Firense Sion
Folio Light Folio Medium
Folio Bold
Folio Extra Bold
Fraktur 525 Braffur
Friz Quadrata
Friz Quadrata Friz Quadrata Bold
Futura (FTN) SSCO
Futura light
Futura tight Oblique Futura Book
Futura Book Oblique
Futura Medium Futura Medium Obl
Futura Demi Bold
Futura Demi Bold
Futura Bold Futura Bold Obl
Eutura Sytem
Futura Extra Futura Condensed Units 5200 Futura Condensed Medium
Futura Condensed Medium
Futura Condensed Medium Obl Futura Condensed Demi Bold
Futura Condensed Demi Bold
Futura Condensed Bold Futura Condensed Bold
Entura Condensed Est
Futura Condensed Ext
GALLIA
Galliard Roman
Galliard Roman Galliard Roman Italii
Galliard Bold
Galliard Bold Italic ITC Garamond 5050
Garamond Light
Garamond Light Garamond Book
Garamond Book
C

Hobo (ATF)

ITC Italia

Italia Book

Italia Bold

Italia Medium

IVY LEASUR OFER

Image Club (IC)

INDUSTRIAL

ITC Garamond | Condensed 5150 ITC Kabel Kabel Book Garamond Condensed Kabel Medium Garamond Condensed Kabel Demi Garamond Condensed Kabel Bold Garamond Condensed Kabel Ultra **Garamond Cond** Garamond Cond Cill Sans (Monotype) Gill Sans Light Gill Sans Light Italic HC Kerima Korinna Regular Gill Sans Gill Sans Italic Gill Sans Bold Gill Sans Bold Italic Korinna Bold Gill Sans Vitra LEC Hairline (VGC) Ollin Chothic Light ITC Leawood Gillies Gothic Bold Glabal (VCC) Gold Rush (ATF) GOLD RUSH Liberty (IC) ITC Gorifia Liberty Corilla Goudy ISC COSDICKUDA Goudy Italia LSF Condensed Italie Goudy Bold ITC LSC Manhattan Goudy Bold Italic Gouldy Glidstyle (ATF) ITC Lubalin Graph Goudy Oldstyle Italia MACHINE ITC Coudy Sans? MACRINE BOLD Graebik UCI \$117317 MICH 1117111 11311Y MICH EHT ITC Grizzly MICROGRAM ITC Ground MICROGRAM Grouch **Guts (VGC)** Haffmarke (IC) Hallmarke Light Mini Pics (IC) Hallmarke Light Obl ◆ ⊕®#4T9 Hallmarke Black Mistral Hallmarke Black Hallmarke Condensed (IC) \$200 Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed

eawood Book

Midael ITC Mixage ITC Modern No 216 Modern No. 216 Modera No. 216 Modern No. 216 Modern No. 216 Modern No. 216 Modern No. 216 Murray Hill (ATF) 1 THE Post Mar ITC Neon - Industrial Press (IC) 525 NEULAND Nevison Casual TVGC) Medium Council Scenes ITC New Baskerville New Baskerville New Baskerville New Baskerville

New Yorker (IC) New Yorker New Yorker Engraved News Cothic (ATF) News Gothic **News Gothic Bold** ITC Newtest Kabel Contour Newtext Light Kaufmann Script (ATF) \$50 Newtext Light unn Script Balt Newtext Book Newtext Book Newtext Reg Korinna Kursiv Newtext Reg Newtext Demi Korinna Bold Kurs Newtext Demi ITC hovarese Novarese Book Novarese Book Italic Leawood Book Italic Novarese Bold Leawood Bold Novarese Bold Ital Leawood Bold Olive Antique Olive Antique Olive Antique Liberty Outline Olive Antique Olive Antique Olive Antique Olive Ant 150 Halatta Olive Ant Octobi (IC) Omni Italic Omni Bold Omni Bold Italic Omni Black OPCANDA KOID crogram Ext & Cond (IC) 575 P T Barnom (ATF) MICROGRAM CONDENSED T Barner MICROGRAM Paintbrush (IIC) MICROGRAM PAINTBRUSH Paper Clip (VGC) PAPER CLIP SOLID Park Avenue (ATF) Piano Light Piano Bold DUCCUTE Playbill Playbill POINTILLE Ougguer Ligh uorum Book Quorum Bold Reporter (VCC) Reporter ROCK A BILLY (IC)

Steelplate Gothic (ATF) STEELPLATE Stencil (ATF) STENCIL Surf Style (IIC) Surf Style Bold Symbol Book Symbol Book Italia Symbol Bold Symbol Bold Italic T H Alphabet Soup IVCCI SZS T.H. ALPHABET SOUP Ther (VCC) Thunderbird 925 ITC Tiffan ITC Toms Roman Tom's Roman Too Much (VGC) TOO HUCH OPAG Ultra Condensed (IC) TOTER BONDENSED SHAS Uniform 45 Light Uniform 46 Light Uniform 55 Book Uniform 56 Book Uniform 65 Bold Uniform 66 Bold Uniform 75 Black Uniform 76 Black Uniform Condensed (IC) 5200 Indexe 33 filtry Codesard Lab Uniform 49 Ultra Candensed Uniform 47 Condensed Uniform 48 Condensed Uniform 57 Condensed Uniform 58 Condensed Uniform 67 Condensed Uniform 68 Condensed ITC Usherwood Usherwood Book Usherwood Book Usherwood Bold Usherwood Bold Vivaldi (VGC) ITC Weldemann

#### For a FREE catalog featuring all 600 Image Club typefaces call 403 262 8008

Garamond Bold

Purchase a font at our regular price of only \$25 and receive a second font of your choice for free (\$100 minimum order). Order today, this offer expires on December 31, 1991.

#### THE IMAGE CLUB TYPEFACE LIBRARY

We've developed 600 licensed typefaces in Mac and PC format. All fonts are separated by family and available on diskette or as a complete 600 font collection on either of our two CD ROM discs; The Art+Type Vendor™ and The LetterPress

#### MACINTOSH FORMAT

Bengulat Gothic

Benguiat Gothic

Benguiat Gothic

Mac fonts include Type I and Type 3 PostScript⊕. This assures compatability with any Macintosh application including Adobe Type Manager". Each Image Club font includes outline artwork of each character. This makes customizing individual characters with Illustrator® or FreeHand™ a breeze, Creating unique type based designs has never been easier.

Image Club Type for the PC is compatible with Ventura Publisher®, Corel Draw!™, Adobe Type Manager, Aldus PageMaker™ and most Windows® applications. Use Image Club typefaces with any PostScript@printer or non-PostScript printer such as HP LaserJet®. For non-PostScript printers, ATM™, CorelDraw!or a PostScript Interpreter is required.

The Art+Type Vendor CD ROM (Maconly) puts every Image Club font and clip art image on your desktop with pay as you go access. To buy fonts from ATV™ call us toll free and we will give you the access key that immediately unlocks fonts from the CD ROM disc. With the Art + Type Vendor you'll never miss another deadline waiting for a font to arrive. The LetterPress CD ROM is our entire collection of 600 fonts on one single CD ROM disc available for the Mac or PC.

Individual Fonts \$25 - Complete families only LetterPress CD ROM \$3999 - Includes all 600 fonts Art+Type Vendor CD \$99 - includes 20 fonts & I volume of art HOW TO ORDER

Select the fonts you want at \$25 each (complete families only)

Select the same number of fonts you want for FREE (complete families only)

With credit card ready call the FontLine

Salto

Savage (IC)

Orders placed before 4pm MST are shipped the same day.





Weidemann Book Italia

Weidemann Bold

# POWER TOOLS TIP SHEET



Do you have an undocumented Macintosh tip you're willing to share? MacUser pays \$25 for every tip used, and the Tip of the Month earns \$100.

You can also contribute tips electronically via Zmac, the on-line service for Mac-User. Send them to Gregory Wasson at 72511, 36. Be sure to include your full name and mailing address along with the text of the tip.

#### Compiled by Gregory Wasson

#### Excel 3.0

Excel 3.0's drawing tools make Excel a fairly decent drawing environment for simple business graphics such as flowcharts (see Figure 1). You can make this feature even better by setting up a grid similar to those found in most drawing programs. To do this, select the entire worksheet and use the Format menu to set the row height to 12 and the column width to 1. Hold down the Control or Command key as you draw with one of Excel's drawing tools, and the object will automatically align to the grid. Experiment with the row-height and column-width settings to come up with a variety of grid sizes.

K. MacFarlane Santa Cruz, CA

#### QuarkXPress

Because numerals are generally designed as monospaced characters, even in proportionally spaced fonts, they don't look as if they line up flush left with smaller type above and below — there's usually too much white space to the left of the numeral. Unfortunately, in QuarkXPress you can't kern to the left of the first letter in a line unless the first character is a space. If you have a numeral as the first character in a line, insert a space before it — you can then kern the space between it and the second character, lining up the numeral with the text above and below it.

Geoff Latta New York, NY

#### FileMaker Pro

When you insert a record of two or more words (for example, a company name) into a field, press Option-space rather than just space between words when you first enter the text for that field.

Then when you need to know the exact wording of that entry while in another record (for example, if you want to insert the company

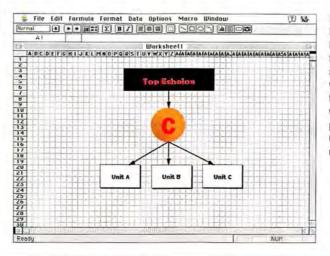


Figure 1: If you're using Excel 3.0 to draw simple business graphics such as flowcharts, you can create a grid to which objects will align by adjusting the worksheet's column width and row height and pressing the Control or Command key as you draw.

#### Tip of the Month

#### MicroPhone

MicroPhone comes with a settings file for CompuServe that adds a button to the icon bar. When you click on it, the button brings up a scrollable list of CompuServe locations you can select and to which you can navigate. The problem? There are probably a lot of places on the list that you'll never want to visit. Here's how to edit it:

Open the CompuServe Folder in your MicroPhone folder, and double-click on the file named Places to Go. This is a TeachText document that contains paired items — the first line of every pair is a descriptive phrase that appears in the scrollable list within MicroPhone, and the second line is the CompuServe "quick word" that lets you use the Go command to navigate within the service (see Figure A). To customize

the list, simply delete the unwanted pairs and save the document as text only.

K. McCord Capitola, CA



Figure A: To avoid having to scroll through a long list of CompuServe forums you never visit, edit the file called Places to Go in MicroPhone's CompuServe Folder.

#### POWER TOOLS TIP SHEET

name into another record), you can press Command-I to access a dialog box that lists the values for that field in all the records in the database. Entries that use the Option-space keystroke will be listed with all the text on one line rather than with the words listed alphabetically. You can then select the multiword entry and click on the Paste button to insert the entry into a new record or a record you want to modify.

Stefani Stefano Modena, Italy

#### PageMaker 4.0

The Table Editor that comes with PageMaker 4.0 works well, but once a table has been imported into PageMaker, text within a cell can't be reformatted. Here's how to solve this problem:

1. Create a table in the Table

Editor as usual, and copy it to the Clipboard.

- 2. Paste it into a graphics program that accepts PICT graphics.
- 3. Select the text, and format it as needed.
- 4. Select the table, copy it, and then paste it back into PageMaker.

The table's lines and shading can be modified in the graphics program in the same

Ward Barnett Minnetonka, MN

#### Word

Sometimes while using Word, I accidentally discover new key combinations without knowing exactly what function they serve. Here's a quick way to find out the action of any key sequence:

Choose Commands from

the Word Edit menu.

- 2. Pick any command from the list on the left, and click on the Add button in the Keys section of the dialog box.
- 3. Word will ask you to type a key sequence for the command you've chosen. Type the key sequence that performed the unknown action, and you'll get another dialog box telling you what command this key sequence is now assigned to. No more mystery, but be sure to click on Cancel to prevent reassignment of the key.

Jim C. Martin Redmond, WA

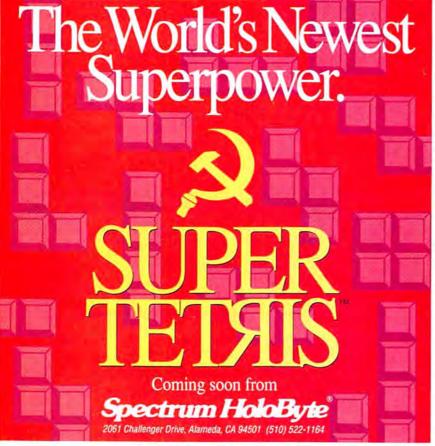
Christopher Hvid's July '91 tip on automating index entries in Word 4.0 (page 229) is fine if you don't mind fooling around with RTF files, but here's a much easier technique that you can use for indexing

all occurrences of a word.

Start by manually indexing the first occurrence, using Insert Index Entry, on the Document menu. Then select the word (make sure you include the index characters that appear at the beginning and end of the word), and copy it to the Clipboard. In the Change dialog box (Command-H), type the word you want to index in the Find What field and type ^c in the Change To field (^c represents the Clipboard contents). Replace all nonindexed occurrences of the word by clicking on either the Change or the Change All button.

I use this method frequently - the pasted text retains all formatting, and you can avoid using the cumbersome RTF format.

Rick Sonntag Media, PA



#### CIRCLE 42 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

# PROTECT YOUR COPIES

Make your collection of MacUser a handsome addition to your office or homeand protect them for easy reference!

MacUser Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for MacUser, every order

		Free, 1-800-825-669	-
Magazine Bind Hold your issues on individual snap-on ro \$9.95 each. 3 for \$27 6 for \$52.95.	ds.	Open Back Case Store your copies for individual reference. \$7.95 each. 3 for \$21.9 6 for \$39.95.	
Madker		Madiga	
c/o J	esse Jone: venue — P	JSCT s Industries hiladelphia, PA 19134	ne
Payment by check or me		The state of the s	
	for postage	and handling. (Outside USA,	
Charge my: ☐ AmEx		☐ MC (minimum order S15	5).
		Will Gray	

Sorry we cannot ship to P.O. Boxes. Thank you

#### System 6

In his August '91 Beating the System column ("System 7.0's Hidden Secrets," page 249), Bob LeVitus states that "under System 6.x you can't begin a filename or folder name with a space . . . ."

Although Bob is correct in saying that System 6 doesn't allow you to type a space character as the first character of a file/folder name, it doesn't test to see if the second character is blank if you try to delete the first.

Therefore, if you want to add a space to the beginning of a filename or folder name under System 6, here's a sneaky way to do it: Type a character followed by a space at the beginning of the name. To get rid of the initial character, simply press the left-arrow key, the Delete key, and then Return—

and there you have it. Chris Severtson West Des Moines, IA

#### System 7

Here's a System 7 secret that no one needs to know but that's fun to try. Open the Control Panels folder, and then open the Monitors control panel. Click on the 7.0 in the upper right-hand corner of that window, and you'll see the names of the programmers who worked on this part of System 7. Then, while holding down the mouse button, press the Option key. You'll see the happy face move its eyes and stick its tongue out. If you press the Option key several more times while continuing to hold down the mouse button, you'll see the names change.

Dave Santo Pomona, CA To zap the parameter RAM (PRAM) under System 6, hold down Shift-Option-Command while selecting the Control Panel on the Apple menu.

Under System 7, hold down the Option, Command, P, and R keys when starting up.

Sterling Ledet
Powder Springs, GA

#### Tips from the Experts

#### **MORE 3.0**

For those who want to know more about MORE, Symantec has supplied a couple of power-user tips:

Previewing. If you use a Mac Plus, SE, or Classic to create presentations, you can use the Edit menu's Print Options feature to view large outlines and presentations at 100-percent magnification without having to zoom out, adjust location, and then zoom back in again. While in Print Preview mode, magnify the document to 100 percent by clicking on the document

preview and then hold down the Command key. A hand icon will appear at the cursor location; use this tool to move the document around within the window (make sure you keep holding down the Command key while moving the document).

Moving Among Objects. When working with several objects on a bullet chart, you don't have to use the mouse to move among objects. Repeatedly pressing the Tab key cycles through similar objects (for example, all text objects) within such a chart.



# THAT WAS THEN.

Over the years, a lot of great utilities have been created to make the Macintosh even easier and more useful.

Now, however, there's System 7, and a lot of once great and useful utilities no longer work. And many of the ones that do still work no longer seem very great...or very useful.

Which is why we created Now Utilities 3.0 — a collection of 10 utilities that will do for System 7 what products like On-Cue and Adobe Type Reunion did for System 6...only more so. As *MacUser* put it, "Now Utilities will make your Macintosh faster, easier, and more fun to use."

For example, Super Boomerang finds files by name or content, even if they've been compressed. NowMenus creates submenus up to 5 levels deep for anything you put in the Apple

# THIS IS NOW.

Menu folder — even other folders. StartUp Manager eliminates most System crashes by expanding the System Heap and disabling incompatible INIT combinations. And WYSIWYG Menus helps you quickly find the fonts you want by grouping font families into submenus, displaying fonts in their own typeface, and letting you change the order fonts appear in menus.

In fact, everything in the collection is the leader in its category. Just as importantly, everything in the collection is guaranteed to work together, and with anything else you may have...even System 6.

Call 1-800-237-3611 to learn more about why *MacWeek* said Now Utilities 3.0 is "now the best package on the market."

# The only thing we intentionally left out of the new Microsoft Flight Simulator.



With the new Microsoft Flight Simulator for the Apple Macintosh you get the thrill and excitement of real flight, without the heartburn.

You can take off for the wild blue yonder in a Cessna, a Lear Jet, a sailplane and even a Sopwith Camel. Or if you're really daring, test out your own theories of aerodynamics by designing and flying your

own experimental aircraft.

And with more than 100 million square miles to fly over and 125 airports, you'll have lots of places to visit.

So if you want to know more about the new Microsoft Flight Simulator, call us at (800) 541-1261, Department T26. We'll feed you the information right over the phone.



The new Flight Simulator offers colorful 3-D graphics for more realism.

**Microsoft** 

# POWER TOOLS HELP FOLDER



Questions, anyone? Here's where to get answers from the experts. Bob LeVitus is the author of the best-selling Dr. Macintosh. Andy Ilmatko isn't. But he knows a lot about the Mac, and he's got a heck of an attitude. Together, they're ready to answer your questions about everything Macintosh.

✓ Write to Help Folder, cto MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

Don't want to wait for an answer? Post your question on Zmac, MacUser's on-line service, and get a reply from Bob, Andy, or one of the other MacUser experts. See the masthead in this issue for instructions on how to sign up.

By Bob LeVitus and Andy Ihnatko

#### **ROM Upgrades Coming?**

Q. Now that Apple has released System 7 and new machines with 32-bit-clean ROMs (IIci, IIfx, IIsi, LC, Quadra, PowerBook 140 and 170, and Classic II), when are we going to see ROM upgrades for the SE/30 and the IIcx?

If such upgrades are in the works, how much do you think they'll cost? I have 8 megabytes of RAM installed in my IIcx and would like to take advantage of the higher-density 4-megabyte SIMMs now available. With a ROM upgrade, will my RAM limit be 32 megabytes, or 128 megabytes, or what?

Ken O'Shea

Heidelberg, Germany

Bob: At press time, Apple had no plans for a ROM upgrade. That's rather interesting, as the product sheet for the SE/30 claims that its RAM is "... expandable to 128 megabytes when SIMMs with higher-density DRAM chips become available" and the Ilex sheet says, "... expandable to 32 megabytes of RAM when denser chips become available." Apple absolves itself by saying (in fine print), "Product specifications are subject to change without notice" on the product sheets.

But don't despair—there is a solution in the form of MODE32 from Connectix, which Apple is now distributing without charge. MODE32 is a control panel that lets Mac IIs, IIx's, IIcx's, and SE/30s run in 32-bit mode under System 7. Without MODE32, these Macs are limited to 8 megabytes of executable physical memory and virtual memory cannot exceed 14 megabytes; with MODE32, your Mac IIx, IIcx, or SE/30 can address up to 128 megabytes of contiguous physical memory and up to 1 gigabyte of virtual memory (a Mac

II can address up to 68 megabytes of memory and 1 gigabyte of virtual memory).

You can get a copy of MODE32 by downloading it from an on-line service such as AppleLink, America Online, or CompuServe, or contact your user group or local Mac dealer. And if you already own MODE32, Apple will refund the purchase price. Just send your original MODE32 disks to Apple Computer, Inc., Attn: MODE32 Refund Program, 20525 Mariani Avenue, M/S 73P, Cupertino, CA 95014; (800) 776-2333. If you live outside the U.S., contact your local Apple business office. By the way, don't bother getting MODE32 if you have a Mac Plus, Classic, SE, or Portable, because these machines can't benefit from it.

If you have one of the 24-bit Mac II models (II, IIx, or IIcx), you can purchase a logic-board upgrade from Apple, but it's expensive.

If you have a II or a IIx, you can upgrade it to a IIfx for around \$2,500. You'll need to purchase new RAM for the IIfx, as its SIMMS are slightly different from those of the II or IIx.

If you have a IIcx, you can upgrade it to a IIci for around \$1,500. The IIcx can use 100-nanosecond or faster RAM; the IIci requires 80-nanosecond or faster RAM, so you may need to buy speedier RAM chips, depending on what you have installed in your IIcx.

If you have an SE/30, you're out of luck no Apple logic-board upgrade is available.

#### Yen for Chicago

Q. I've recently read several articles about ResEdit, but very few of them get specific about using the program to solve common problems. For example, I want to substitute the symbol on the Mac keyboard's Command key

#### \* . . . But Were Afraid to Ask

According to legend, when a student asks a Tibetan holy man, "What's the Meaning of Life?" he simply answers, "Mooooooo," signifying, "You have just asked a question so unbelievably dopey that it doesn't even deserve an intelligent response."

Here at Help Folder, we would never do that. We think of all questions as golden doorways that lead to boundless new dungeons of information. So keep the queries coming — and to protect you from the scorn of Tibetan holy men, we'll change your name to that of someone single-handedly responsible for the Red Sox losing a World Series at one time or another.

Q. Why does my color monitor's screen flicker whenever I eat potato chips? It's usually steady as a rock.

Bob Stanley

Pitcher, Red Sox, 1986

Andy:The actual truth is that when you crunch down on those chips, your teeth create a shock wave that causes your eyeballs to jerk up and down a bit, enabling you to witness the magic of the modern cathode-ray tube in operation.

See, a CRT's image is "painted" onto the screen by an electron beam that swerves from left to right across the screen, from top to bottom. You can observe this yourself by conducting the following Mr. Wizard-type experiment: Tilt your head down so you're looking straight at your keyboard. Move your eyes up as far toward the ceiling as they'll go, and then snap your head up. While your head's in motion, the image you see on-screen will be almost twice as tall as usual, because the image is being painted across a field of vision that's twice as long as usual. Likewise, if you snap your head down, the image will be half as tall.

When you chow down on chips, your eyes are jerking all over the place, making the image longer in some places and shorter in others, resulting in flicker. The effect is even better with Fritos — they're much crunchier and do a great job of shaking the eyeballs.



CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

# POWER TOOLS HELP FOLDER

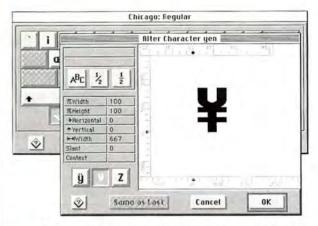


Figure 1: If you want to create custom characters in a font but don't want to mess around with ResEdit, a utility such as FontMonger can make the process virtually painless.

for the totally useless (to me) yen symbol (¥). I opened the Font resource of a copy of Chicago 12, drew the symbol, and found that ¥ remained unchanged, even as I edited the bit-map on the left side of the screen. Is there a method I can use to change this particular symbol?

Fred Pollak Whitestone, NY

Andy: Unfortunately, no. You've hit upon a little bit of Macintosh trivia here: The Chicago 12 font is the only font that's actually burned right in to the Macintosh's ROMs. It makes sense - after all, it's the default font for menus and title bars and all kinds of other cool stuff. Whenever the System needs Chicago 12, it ignores any disk files and just gets the bit maps from ROM. What I'm getting at is that you'll have a more productive time nailing Jell-O to a wall, so you might want to try modifying another font.

Rob: If you're using System 7, which includes a TrueType version of Chicago (it's a bit-mapped font in earlier System versions), then I have a solution for you. It's FontMonger, from Ares Software ([415]578-9090, \$99.95), a handy utility that lets you modify characters in TrueType and/or PostScript fonts (see Figure 1). Plus, you

can convert fonts from Post-Script to TrueType (or vice versa) quickly and easily. With a street price of around \$70, it's a real bargain.

#### **Mission: Partition**

**Q.** Some hard-disk-formatting utilities boast a feature that allows them to create partitions on a hard disk. I've heard that doing this can help enhance a hard disk's performance. So just what the hey is a partition? Is it really useful?

Robert Lopas Alexandria, VA

Andy: A partitioner is a special kind of hard-disk-formatting program that lets you set up multiple volumes on one hard disk. Don't know the difference between a disk and a volume? Imagine that all of your 1991 issues of MacUser are in an attractive slipcase. The slipcase containing all those magazines is the disk, and each individual magazine is a volume on that disk. Each volume can exist and function separately from the others: You can mount the December issue - that is, pull it out, plop it onto your desk, and read it while all the other volumes remain in the slipcase.

When you run the installation program that came with your new 105-megabyte hard drive, it creates a single 105-

# TYPHOID (ARO

New Version 3.0 Sustem 7 compatible!

#### TODAY SHE PROCESSED THE PAYROLL, POSTED THE MAIL, AND INFECTED EVERY MAC IN THE OFFICE.

Carol didn't mean any harm, she was just doing her job.

If only she had SAM™3.0. It's the latest version of our highest rated, best-selling virus protection, detection, and repair program for the Macintosh.

SAM 3.0 halts viruses 33344 before they infect your system and operates invisibly in the background interrupting you only when a virus is detected. New SAM 3.0 even repairs infected desktop files automatically, no questions asked.

And SAM 3.0 protects you from new viral strains, so you don't have to wait months for new software updates. Just call our 24-hour Virus Newsline<sup>†</sup> for free update and repair instructions. Or download a single update file directly from Symantec.

New SAM 3.0 even supports System 7.0. And best of all, it costs only \$99.00\*

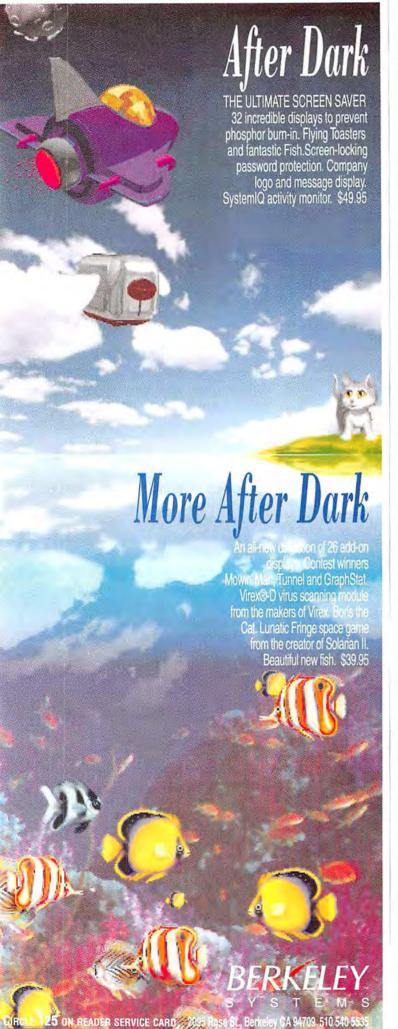
So before another virus makes your life miserable, pick up a copy of new SAM 3.0. Or call 1-800-228-4122 Ext. 603F for more information.



CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



Suggested retail price—only in U.S.A. © 1991 Symantec Corporation, SAM3.0 is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other products or brand names listed are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders, †Limited availability outside North America.



#### POWER TOOLS HELP FOLDER

megabyte volume — a slipcase containing only one big book. A hard-disk partitioning program can take that 105 megabytes of storage space and chop it into several volumes. For instance, I've partitioned my own hard disk into five volumes, each of which appears on the desktop as a separate icon, as if I had five hard drives plugged in to my SCSI port.

Unfortunately, there aren't any partitioning programs in the public domain. If you bought a good hard drive, the formatting and installation software that shipped with it can probably create partitions as well. If you bought a semilousy drive, you'll have to buy a commercial partitioning utility. My fave is Silverlining, from La Cie ([503] 691-0771, \$149), a complete set of harddisk utilities that can format, test, and partition just about any hard disk in this sector of the galaxy.

The actual partition-creating process varies among programs, but generally it's as simple as specifying the sizes and names of the partitions you want to create. Figure 2 shows how Silverlining handles it. As you can see, very little blood-shed is involved.

And now on to the philosophical question: Why partition? Partitioning a big hard disk into several smaller volumes can noticeably reduce the time it takes your Mac to locate a file, especially under System 6. Each Macintosh volume contains a directory of all the files contained therein, so obviously the Mac can locate a file on a 10-megabyte partition much faster than it can on an unpartitioned 105-megabyte volume.

Another advantage is that having several volumes makes it easier to organize your data. Of my five partitions, only one contains critical files for which no commercial master disk exists, so when I back up my hard disk, I can zero in on that

volume and save lots of time.

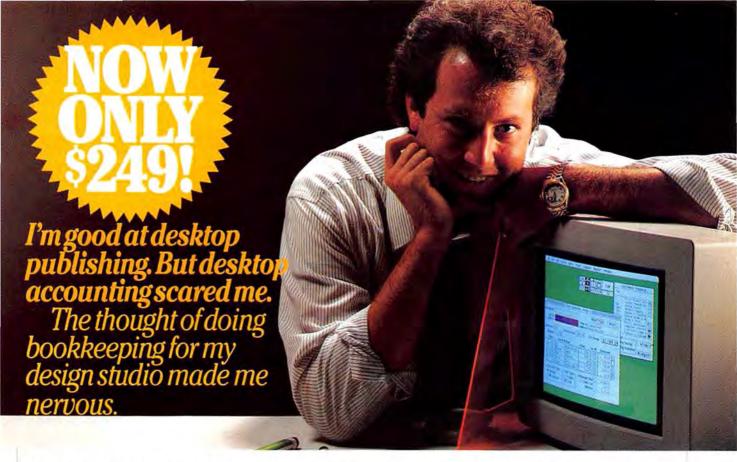
Most partitioning programs also let you control which partitions automatically mount (appear on the desktop) when you start up your Macintosh. If your kids habitually drag your company reports to the Trash just to see and hear Oscar the Grouch sing (a common complaint, I'll have you know), you can create your own partition. If, at shutdown, you tell your Macintosh that your partition is not to be mounted at startup, then your kids will never know that it even exists. For extra security, some partitioners let you assign passwords.

Two caveats: First, most partitioning software doesn't allow you to create or resize partitions without reinitializing the whole disk first (destroying any and all data already there), so you may have to invest some time in backing up your hard disk before the magic of partitioning can take place (but you're already doing this regularly, right?). Second, you need to make sure the partitioning program creates true SCSI partitions, Fake, or "soft," partitions require that you install an INIT before you can mount and access the partitions, so they aren't nearly as convenient.

#### Disks That Won't Format

Q. Is there a way to use Norton Utilities for the Macintosh to diagnose a disk that won't format? I have several 1.4-megabyte floppies that I've used to back up data. After three or four months, each one has given me a disk-error message. I try to reformat them but to no avail - the disks appear to format, but on verification, my SE spits the disk back out. I can't find any way for the Mac to hold onto the disk long enough for me to use Norton Utilities on it.

Randy Miller Sherman Oaks, CA



When I heard "balance sheet," I broke into a sweat. I know type, advertising, printing. Now I was forced to do our books.

No choice.

We were on our third part-time bookkeeper in eleven months, and she was called away suddenly. Sound familiar?

But I'm the boss and the buck stops with me. We had bills to pay, payroll checks to write, invoices to send, taxes to

set aside.

And deadbeats to collect from-only I had no idea who owed us how much or for how long. Some suppliers may have even

thought of *us* as deadbeats. I needed to know our cash flow, and get a handle on all this. But I didn't have a lot of time.

Step one: find an accounting program that feels as familiar as our Macs, that starts out easy, but has lots of reserve fire-power for later on.

I found at Once! The manual looked orderly. I dug in...

#### The familiar with the unfamiliar

atOnce! starts you off with a tutorial that uses HyperCard, one of my old favorites. I was at home.

Numbers are my nemesis, but the tutorial was actually fun and got me comfortable. It takes you step by step through the program, and gives you some easy-to-swallow accounting basics so you're not reading a foreign language. There's context-sensitive help, just in case.

And while you learn, you can start to set up your books. So it doesn't come in a flash and you sweat a little. But you do it and you learn.

Istarted off light. Double-clicked on one of the default charts of accounts and my General Ledger was practically set up for me. Then entered a few client names in Accounts Receivable, to get an idea of what was coming in. Prepared six invoices—and at Once! calculated sales tax. Nice. Printed the invoices which I redesigned in at Once!—realign a field here, change a font there. The usual.

Then ran a Customer Aging Report to identify the slow-payers (I had no idea such a terrific thing was even possible).

MacWorld: 1990 and 1991 World Class Award MacUser: 1989 Editor's Choice Award and 4.5 mice

#### 30 days free support

60-Day Money Back Guarantee if bought from Peachtree. Money back, minus \$25 re-stocking fee.

#### What I didn't know was costing my company

I discovered a key client who hadn't paid in two months. I called and collected and now he wants to know about at Once! I wrote payroll checks for the staff, and sent our bank a balance

sheet I printed out myself-no sweat.

From fear and loathing to passion.
Now I even study the management reports atOnce! generates.

I'm still an art director. But atOnce! helped me become a better businessman!



#### A hidden bonus made my day

When our bookkeeper returned, I showed her at Once! Now she even makes sure my plants are green. Putting the books on the Mac lets me take control.

Here's some free advice: Take control of your *own* business. Buy at Once!

#### Call now to order 1-800 247-3224



Peachtree Software 1505 Pavilion Place Norcross GA 30093 404 564-5800

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS. MACINTOSH PLLS OR ABOVE WITH AT LEAST I MB RAM, SYSTEM VERSION 60 OR HIGHER HARD DESK AND ONE SIOK FLOPPY DRIVE. IMAGEWRITER #AND LASERWRITER #PRINTERCOMPATIBLE. APPLESHARE! "AND TOPS #COMPAT-IBLE. COPPTIGHT 1991 PEACHTREE SOFTWARE, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. ATONCE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PEACHTREES FORTWARE, INC. MICHIGHTS PRECARD, IMAGEWRITHE AND LASERWRITEREAD REGISTERED TRADEMARKS AND APPLESHARE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC. TOPS IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC.

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

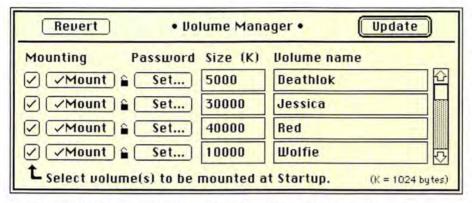


Figure 2: Partitioning your hard-disk drive makes backing up easier and lets you password-protect crucial files. The actual process varies among programs, but generally it's as simple as specifying the sizes and names of the partitions you want to create. The partitions above were created with the formatting program Silverlining.

Bob: When 1 get errors writing to a disk or a disk that won't format, 1 immediately throw the disk into the garbage. Why tempt fate? Floppy disks are relatively inexpensive these days, so if a disk won't initial-

ize or if it displays errors when you use it, the safest action is to toss it.

If you're bound and determined to use the disk, try launching Norton Utilities' Disk Doctor (or Apple's Disk First Aid) before you insert the disk. Most disk-recovery programs allow you to work on a disk that can't be used in the Finder, if you launch them before inserting the disk.

By the way, some brands of

floppy disks have a replacement warranty — if the disk fails, the company will replace it for free. It's too much trouble for me, but if you're so inclined, shop for brands that offer this guarantee.

#### How Loud Is Too Loud?

Q. I'm concerned about my external hard-disk drive. When I turn it off, it makes a rattling noise while the platter is spinning down. The sound comes from inside the case and doesn't depend on the drive's orientation. Should I complain to the manufacturer?

Robert Erck

Lombard, IL

Andy: With a hard drive, it's not so much what noise it makes; it's when it makes the noise that's significant. Rattling noises at startup or shut-

### **Explore Our Printer Options!**



User Name

Charlene

AppleTalk Active

Inactive 3.5

The Macintosh® software printer drivers seen in this modified

Select a printer port

drivers seen in this modified Chooser belong to JetLink Express<sup>TM</sup>, PrintLink Collection<sup>TM</sup> or Mac Daisy Link<sup>TM</sup>. Together these packages support over 600 different laser, dot matrix, inkjet or daisywheel printers.

#### GDT Softworks Inc.

PO Box 1865 Point Roberts, WA 98281 (604) 291-9121 (800) 663-6222

Jerlank Express, Print Link Collinguar, Mac Dairy Link and the Statement linguiste materials of GDT Aufliments Inc. Afficiently is regulated Haberbark of Apple Computer Isa. All names are either trademarks or regulated Indonesias of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD.





- · Install virtually any SCSI drive in minutes!
- · Create customized partitions.
- Manage and secure data with comprehensive utilities including password protection and a removable drive option.
- · Multiple boot partitioning capability.
- Available with or without a hardware installation kit.
- FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 612-937-2121



1-800-752-1333

NOW COMPATIBLE WITH SYSTEM 7.0

612-937-1107 • Fax: 612-937-5815

down are usually nothing to worry about. Here's why. The very first thing a hard-drive mechanism does when it's powered up is to make sure that its read/write arm is accurately positioned at the outermost edge of the drive's platters (the stack of disks where your data is stored). Hence the noise. You may hear the same sort of noise at shutdown this time the hard-drive controller is making sure the arm is in its "parked" position, safely away from the platter.

More serious are any nasty, cat-in-a-blender type of noises the drive may make during the hours between startup and shutdown. My own hard drive, peculiarly enough, started making a constant screeching noise after I had to make a both-feet-on-the-brakes panic stop at 70 miles per hour and

the drive (which was sitting on the passenger's seat) flew into the dashboard. So if you hear really nasty noises from your hard drive — anything worse than a whir and an occasional blick-blick-blick—take it back to the dealer (or stop taking it with you in the car).

#### Cache-ing In

Q. I do a lot of DTP work on a Mac SE with 2.5 megabytes of RAM. What's the difference between RAM and the RAM cache? How big should I make my RAM cache? And finally, how big should the ATM cache be? My RAM cache is now set at 768K; the ATM cache is set at 288K.

Martha R. Ward Sulphur, LA

**Bob:** Unfortunately, this question is a little more complicated than it needs to be, and

it's all a question of terminology. What you're referring to as RAM cache is actually correctly referred to as disk cache (I know, Apple calls it RAM cache under System 6, but that's wrong and Apple has fixed this in System 7). The difference between RAM (random-access memory) and a disk cache is that RAM is the total amount of memory installed in your Macintosh (2.5 megabytes, in your case) and a disk cache is a portion of this memory set aside for frequently accessed disk data. Because data can be read from RAM far faster than from disk, a disk cache can make your Macintosh appear to be running faster. The RAM cache, on the other hand, is the card in the Mac intosh IIci that holds frequently used RAM data (for example, when an application loads,

some operations are loaded into RAM and others remain on-disk).

I always recommend using trial and error to discover the lowest cache setting you find useful. Both of your caches are set too high. Memory used for the cache is not available for other programs, so you may be using up precious RAM. I'd be surprised if you could even get programs such as Page-Maker to run with so little RAM left over.

Try setting your Mac's disk cache (it's in the Memory control panel under System 7) to 128K and the ATM cache to 196K, and restart your Macintosh. Use these settings for a while. If things seem to runquickly enough, try slightly lower settings; if things seem sluggish, try slightly higher ones.



CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

# Coming in January...



This January, look for PREMIER, the colossal new showcase of full color advertising! Meet dynamic companies on the cutting edge of the industry! Look forward to page after page of innovative hardware, software, and accessories, spotlighted at your fingertips in an easy-to-find format! Discover the power and the glory of PREMIER, the latest addition to the celebrated MacUser Marketplace!





52LPS 9ms 105LPS 9ms 210PRO 10ms \$229 \$289 \$329 \$384 \$649 \$719



60Mb 28ms \$229 80Mb 20ms \$259 \$315 337Mb 11ms \$1199 676Mb 15ms \$1579 1 Gig 12.9ms \$1999

# **Maxtor**®

internal externa 80Mb 17ms \$269 \$329 125Mb 15ms \$349 \$429 210Mb \$599 \$659 15ms \$979 340Mb 14ms \$1049



AVOID "MARK-UP" MARK. BUY WHOLESALE!



44Mb Removable Drive with Cartridge \$429 Additional cartridges \$66

88Mb Removable Drive with Cartridge Additional cartridges

\$649 \$119

# MICROPOLIS

320Mb 14ms \$1099 660Mb 16ms \$1499 1000Mb 14ms \$2099 1354Mb 14ms \$2699 We'll beat any advertised price. Call for information.





1Mb (1x8-80ns) \$36 4Mb (4x8-80ns) \$149



WHOLESALI

one of the oldest names in the storage business. LOWEST PRICES AVAILABLE!
ALL NEW EQUIPMENT!

EXTERNAL Zero-footprint solid metal case . dual SCSI ports for daisy-chaining . external LED . SCSI cable . power cable . ONTRACK formatting/partitioning software INTERNAL Mounting brackets . SCSI cable . ONTRACK formatting/partitioning software

Majing Address: 2415.5 Robevelt: Temps, Artonia 85282, roces; (802) 350-1171. FAX (802) 350-1191. Pelloy, Philoss, terms & availability subject to change without notice. All products are NEW All products cam a manufacturer (Warranty, No refuses on opened software. TERMS, No sucharge for MasterCond/NSA, 9459/NSC, URS of FedSt phy. APG/FPC cidera accepted. DOA exprement immediately replaced upon fault. Product must be undermapped and in original packaging and condition. Personal details in its default and set of the product must be undermapped and in original packaging and condition. Personal details in its default and set of the product must be undermapped and in original packaging and condition. Personal details in its default and the product must be undermapped and in original packaging and condition.

950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor Foster City, CA 94404 Phone (415) 378-5600 Fax (415) 378-6903

#### National

Jonathan A. Lane, Associate Publisher (415) 378-5639 Leo J. Unlacke, Advertising Sales Manager (415) 378-5692 Kim Riskas, Advertising Coordinator (415) 378-5606 Vickie Pinsky, Classified Advertising Director (212) 503-5115

#### East

Northeast (MA, ME, NH, RI, VT, CT, east Canada) Gina Clampa, District Manager Mystic Center, 10 President's Landing Medford, MA 02155;

(617) 393-3065 Nancy Romano, Account Representative

Mid-Atlantic/Southeast (NY, NJ, PA, DE, MD, DC,

District Manager Ore Park Aye., One Park Aye., New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5416 Sam Levin, Account Representative (415) 378-5677

Central (WI, IN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, AL, MS, TN, MN, OK, KS, IL, KY, LA, NE, AR, TX, central Canada)
Stephen Shore, District Manager
5956 Sherry Lane,
Suite 625,
Dallas TX 75225;
(214) 691-6934
Joann Casey, Account Representative Joann Casey, Account Representative (415) 378-5622

#### West

Northwest CA (San Francisco and north), NV, AK, OR, HI, MT, WA, ID, Canada (British Columbia, Alberta, and

Mark V. Glasner, District Manager 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404; (415) 378-5628 Mary Beth Plaskon, Account Representative (415) 378-5651

Bay Area (Carmel to San Francisco) Susan Williams, District Manager 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404; (415) 378-5605 Laurie Eddy, Account Representative (415) 378-5658

Southwest CA (San Luis Obispo county and south), AZ, NM, UT, WY, CO

NM, U1, WY, C0
Catherine Davenport, District Manager
(213) 351-1842
Amanda Waterfield, District Representative
(213) 351-1841
3530 Witshire Blvd.,
Los Angeles, CA 90010
Deborah Tyo, Account Representative
(415) 378-5630

#### Ziff-Davis Magazine Networks

Ziff-Davis MacNET Advertising Sales: MacUser and MacWEEK in combination Tony Uphotf, Executive Director (415) 578-7310 Janet Ryan, Managing Director, West (415)578-7315 Joseph Gillespie, Managing Director, East (212)503-5650

RS#	ADVERTISER	PAGE
153	Abaton Advance Business Center	5
179	Advance Business Center	273
N/A N/A	After Hours SoftwareAGFA Corporation	206
183	Aladdin Systems Inc	212
N/A	Aladdin Systems, Inc. Alliance Peripheral Systems	310-311
171	ALSoft, Inc.	161
123	Amaze, Inc.	59
N/A 70	Apple	123-121
81	Apple	22
110	Aura Systems Banner Blue Software	85
17	Banner Blue Software	208
125 134	Berkeley Systems	258
N/A	Bitstream	274-275
25	Caere Corporation	44-45
92	Calera Recognition Systems	163
16	Casady & Greene, Inc	6
78 93	CD Technology, Inc.	145
135	CheckMark	87
40	Chinon America, Inc.	151
N/A	Chinon America, Inc	31
N/A	Claris Corporation	13
120 116	CompuServe	214
62	Connectiv Cornoration	12
90	CoStar	7
21 68	Custom Applications, Inc	14
68	D'pix	256
27 163		
133	Davna	196
10	Daystar Digital	10
148	DeltaPoint, Inc.	86
186	Dayna Daystar Digital DeltaPoint, Inc. Deneba Software Diskette Connection	15
122 363	Dr. Mac	276-277
23	Dubl-Click	179
373 112	E-Machines	8-9
112	Educational Resources	295
170 128	Ehman Express Direct(formerly ERI) Express Direct(formerly ERI)	267
129	Express Direct(formerly ERI)	269
175	Farallon Fifth Generation Systems, In Fox Software	
157	Fifth Generation Systems, In	c28
352 22	FWB, Inc.	50-51
24	FWR Inc	232
143	GCC Technologies	17
144	GCC Technologies	297
146 145	GCC Technologies	299
18	GDT Softworks Inc	260
82	Graphson	242
N/A	Hard Drives International	278
47	Hardware Express Hewlett-Packard	272
55 162	Hewlett-Packard	20-21
150	Hewlett-Packard	194-195
N/A	IBM Corporation Image Club Graphics, Inc InLine Design	230
N/A	Image Club Graphics, Inc	250
85 152	Insignia Solutions, Inc.	209
N/A	Intuit	25
N/A	Kensington Kent Marsh Ltd	128
365 77	Kent Marsh Ltd	91
77 N/A	Kiwi Software La Cie Limited La Cie Limited	06 07
N/A N/A	La Cie Limited	98-90
N/A	La Cie Limited La Cie Limited La Cie Limited LaserMaster Corporation	100-101
N/A	La Cie Limited	102-103
172	LaserMaster Corporation	75
190 176		
130	Logicode Technology	27
N/A	Lotus	147-149
36	Liberty Systems Logicode Technology Lolus Mac & MORE, Inc. Mac & MORE, Inc.	294
405 80	Mac & MORE, Inc MacAcademy	248
uu	wide/sodderny	

N/A	MacConnection	60-69
419	MacDepot	313
404	MacDirect MacEssentials	269
97	MacEssentials MacFRIENDS MacFRIENDS MacFRIENDS MacLand MacProducts USA Mac's Place MacSource	93
99 98	MacFRIENDS	1/
	Macl and	308-30
151 137	MacProducts USA	292-293
N/A	Mac's Place	282-29
46	MacSource	201
31 20	MacTown	27
156	MacWarehouse	180-189
N/A	MacSource MacTel Technology Corp. MacTown MacWarehouse MacZone, The	32-39
358 371	MicroFrontier Inc	31/
132	MASS Microsystems MicroFrontier, Inc. MicroNet Technology, Inc. Microsoft Microsoft Microsoft	139
N/A	Microsoft	C2-
N/A N/A	Microsoft	22
N/A	Microsoft	25
155	Microtech International	23
109	Microtek Lab, Inc	21
106 51	MindGate Technologies Inc.	31
117	Mirror Technologies	54-5
160	Mitsubishi International	24
N/A 124	Motorola Semiconductor	82-83
105	Microsoft Microsoft Microtech International Microtek Lab, Inc. Microtek Lab, Inc. Mirotek Lab, Inc. Missississississississississississississ	79-8
63	NEC Technologies	143
35	Newer Technology	31
45 180	NoRad	1 221
64	NoRad	25
N/A	Ontrack Computer Systems	260
88	Orange Micro	
83 408	Palomar Software	1/1
44	Paracomp, Inc.	17
164	Paragon Concepts	249
165 N/A	PC Globe Inc	31
	Peachtree Software	259
370 174	PLI	C
141	Outbound Systems, Inc. Palomar Software Paracomp, Inc. Paragon Concepts Paragon Concepts Peachtree Software PLI PostCraft International PostCraft International Omac OMS, Inc. OMS, Inc. Radius RasterOps Sharp	223
406	Omac	270-27
61	QMS, Inc.	7
361	OMS, Inc.	1
195 N/A	RasterOns	246-24
50 368	Sharp	165
368	Silicon Reach	216-217
N/A 167	Sitka Software That Fits	303-30
	Software That Fits	18
354 353	Software That Fits	42
351 42	Software That Fits Spectrum HoloByte	175
198	Specular International	20
N/A	Supra	41
197	Symantec Corporation	25
39 87	T/Maker T/Maker TechWorks	178
84	TechWorks	20
43	Teknosys Tektronix	46
417	Teleware	23
75 72	Lexas Instruments	91
101	Third Wave Computing Tiger Software	268
177	Timeworks Inc	279
193	UMAX Technologies	236
388	Timeworks, Inc. UMAX Technologies Wacom Wholesale 54	239
N/A	Wholesale 54	263
N/A	Wolfram Research, Inc WordPerfect	88-80
6213		

ADVERTISER

MacCenter

RS#

PAGE

280-281

# MacUser reader service care

# FREE INFORMATION

ON MACINTOSH PRODUCTS & SERVICES

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3



Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the six research questions. (One card per person, please.)

2

Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)

3

The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

1, 2, 3	questions. (One card per person, please.)	are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)	charge.
51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 251 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411	62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74	25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 25 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 25 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 75 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 15 26 26 277 278 279 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 175 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 285 287 288 25 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 388 35 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 35 46 467 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488	89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
Please indicate which of the following computers you currently use in your company or organization: (check all that apply)     a) Mac Plus	4. For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (Check all that apply) SOFTWARE HARDWARE	PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY  Name	MU 12/91-4
□ b) Mac SE □ e) Other □ c) Mac II	□ o) Accounting □ w) Mainframe □ p) Spreadsheets/ □ x) Mini Financial Planners □ y) PC	Phone ()	
2. For how many micro computers do you buy products?	q  Project Managers   z  Printers/Plotters   r  Word Processors   1  Monitors   s  Database Managers   2  Disk/Tape Back-up	Company	
☐ g) 5-49 ☐ h) 50+	☐ t) Graphics ☐ 3) Add-in Boards ☐ u) CAD/CAM ☐ 4) Communications	Title	
3. Your primary job function is: (check one)  i) Administrative/General Management  i) MIS/DP, Communications Systems,	5. Are you involved in the purchasing of microcomputer equipment at your company?  5) Yes 6) No	Address.	
Programming   k) Engineering/R&D   l) Finance/Accounting   m) Marketing/Sales   n) Computer Dealer/VAR	6. If so, what function do you serve in the buying process?  7   Evaluations/Specification 8   Recommendation 9   Buyer/Purchaser	4. Please send me a one-year subscripti in U.S. only.	Zip_ on to MacUser for \$19.97. Offer valid
51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411	62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 7 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 12 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 17 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 22 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 22 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 32 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 33 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 44	25	89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
Please indicate which of the follow- ing computers you currently use in your company or organization: (check all that apply)	4. For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (Check all that apply)	PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY	MU 12/91-4
□ a) Mac Plus □ d) IBM PC □ b) Mac SE □ e) Other □ c) Mac II	SOFTWARE HARDWARE  o) Accounting w) Mainframe  p) Spreadsheets/ x) Mini	Name	
2. For how many micro computers do you buy products?	Financial Planners  y PC  q) Project Managers  z Printers/Plotters  r) Word Processors  1 Monitors	Phone ()	
☐ f) 1-4 ☐ g) 5-49 ☐ h) 50+	s) Database Managers 2) Disk/Tope Back-up t) Graphics 3) Add-in Boards U) CAD/CAM 4) Communications	Company	
3. Your primary job function is: (check one)	v) Communications     Are you involved in the purchasing of	Address	
☐ i) Administrative/General Management ☐ j) MIS/DP, Communications Systems,	microcomputer equipment at your company?		
Programming   k) Engineering/R&D   J) Finance/Accounting   m) Marketing/Sales   n) Computer Dealer/VAR	6. If so, what function do you serve in the buying process?  7   Evaluations/Specification 8   Recommendation 9   Buyer/Purchaser	4. Please send me a one-year subscription U.S. only.	

# USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN FREE INFORMATION ABOUT MACINTOSH PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE

(SEE OTHER SIDE)



FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 433 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



Madalahan kalladalada lalahahalada

### **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 433 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



# Macs for the Minimum!

Mac Ilsi, 5/80...\$2,490 Mac Ilci, 5/0....\$2,850 Mac Ilfx, 4/0....\$4,890 Mac Quadra....Call

Often market fluctuations & magazine deadlines don't allow us to advertise our latest price.

Call us for details.

# DAYSTAR

#### DayStar Cache Cards

NEW! PowerCache for the LC, SE/30,II, IIsi,IIx, Ilcx & Ilc

40 MHz PowerCache \$889 50 MHz PowerCache \$1,395 FastCache Ilsi \$299 FastCache Ilci \$255

#### WACOM

#### **Wacom Tablets**

All sets include Cordless Pressure Sensitive Stylus

6 x 9 standard \$539 12 x 12 standard \$759 12 x 18 standard \$1,099 18 x 25 standard \$2,949



#### Microtech Storage

Hard Drives include Norton Utilities & 5yr warranty!

50 MB External HD \$565 100 MB External HD \$795 170 MB External HD \$1,059 200 MB External HD \$1,299 T150 Tape Backup \$749

CD-ROM Drive \$749 Optical Drive \$3,295



See our ad on the next page and call us for the latest price

#### **Leasing Terms**

Available on most products

Express Hours (Central): M-F 8AM-7PM, Fax 24hrs,7days/wk

Prices subject to change without notice.

# Get Ready!





#### ColorPage T16

Award-winning 16" Sony Trinitron Display always perfect for LC, IIsi, IIci, & IIfx - now delivers full-page 24-bit color with Mac Quadra built-in video

\$1,545



#### 16" & 19" E-Machines - Now with Rebates! Call for Details.



#### E-Machines E16

NEW 16" ColorPage Display Compatible with LC, IIsi, IIci & Quadra built-in video

\$1,095

#### 16

#### E-Machines TX

16" Two-Page Sony Trinitron Color Display

\$1,695



#### E-Machines T19

19" Two-Page Sony Trinitron Color Display

\$2,795

**Picka Card.** Express Direct is E-Machines' largest retailer worldwide (over 100 Display Systems in stock!) So whether it's 8-bit or 24-bit, 16" or 19", let our consultants advise you on the right Color Card and the right Display perfect for *your* application needs. (Depending upon your particular Mac, some of these displays may require the purchase of a video card. Call for details.)

The Express Advantage. 

Mac Systems in stock - many ready for same day shipping 

Full One Year Warranty backs most products 

Experienced, knowledgeable Macintosh Sales Professionals 

Unlimited Toll-Free Telephone Support 

Exclusive ExpressCare<sup>TM</sup> Service Agreement







"The Mac Systems Company"



1-800-535-3252

# "If only we could ...

# New cures for the "if only's."

#### New Board Members



#### LCFPU16MHz—\$99

Speed up math calculations on your LC.



IIsi CacheCard 64K \$169

40% performance increase.



#### lisi 030 Dual Slot Adaptor—\$59

Faster than Apple's NuBus adaptor-runs at 20MHz.



#### IIsi 20MHz FPU-\$75

(Requires slot adaptor.)



#### IIci 64K Cache Card \$159

40% performance increase. Industry standard 64K!



#### 8 & 16Mb SIMMs

For memory intensive applications like Photoshop. For Ilci, Ilsi, Ilfx. Call for pricing.

#### "If only hard drives came with longer warranties." How about 2 or 5 years?

Quantum drives come with a 2 year revolving warranty. Micropolis drives are covered by a 5 year factory warranty. If you experience a drive failure within the first year, we can replace your drive with an identical one within 24 to 48 hours."

> "If only there were multiple expansion capabilities for my IIsi. Introducing Logica's Triple Crown for the IIsi. 64K Cache. 68882. '030 Slot Adaptor. Performance. Math Speed. Expandability.



Asanté Ethernet card & IIsi Cache with 030 Dual Slot Adaptor.

LogiCache plugs into your Hsi slot. If you need another expansion card (video, Ethernet, etc.) just purchase the Logica '030 Slot Adaptor. Use LogiCache and another expansion card. Ask about our Apple NuBus adaptor trade-in program. LogiCache IIsi 64K Hsi 030 Dual Slot Adaptor 20 MHz 68882 FPU

Make your IIsi faster than a stock IIci with LogiCache IIsi.

"If only there was an Ethernet card that could support thick, thin and 10Base T."

#### Asanté Ethernet from \$209

II, IIx, IIfx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi/SE30, I.C., SE: Thick/Thin \$209 Thick/10T 209 Thick/Thin/ 10T 269 Apple AUI/ Thin\* 269 Apple AUI/10T\* 269 10T 12 port hub 699 Thick to 10T Adaptor 109 SCSI Ethernet Thick/ Thin/ 10T 349 Dayna EtherPrint / Plus 349/619



#### **ZN**ASANTÉ

Rated number 1 by MacUser. Includes 5 year warranty.



"If only we knew which companies manufacture SIMMs so we can get the best prices and the fastest delivery."

Third Wave manufactures 1, 2, 4, 8 & 16 mb SIMMs. No CFCs in manufacturing. Call for pricing. LC VRAM \$69 SIMMpack for Classic 0 mb board 39 SIMMpack w/1 mb SIMMpack w/3 mb 129 SIMMpack drive bracket kit\* \*Remove drive from Hsi and LC, install in Classic.

"If only I could get video images on a Mac."

Look into XAPSHOT.

Stores 50 images on a 2" diskette. Use with a frame grabber. Demo shipped overnight \$15. XAPSHOT, camera only

XAPSHOT Bundle w/24-bit frame grabber \$749 2" video diskette \$10

#### Madia

Media	
Teac CT600H (60 mb)	\$17
Teac CT600N (150 mb)	24
SyQuest SQ400 (45 mb)	69
SyQuest 800 (88 mb)	119
4mm DAT Tape, 60 meter	19
Optical Cart (ISO) 512/1024	125

#### Disk Drives

	Internal	External
52L*	259	349
105L*	379	489
210	659	749
320	1,099	1,199
425 3.5"	1,499	1,589
650	1,399	1,499
1000	1,999	2,099
52L, 105L,	210 8 425	-2 yr.
	320, 650 8 1	
5 yr. warra	nty.	
Fastest**	quietest. **	· Good

#### SyQuest & Tape Backups

manuals and track record.

-Macworld Magazine

T.	
45SR SyQu., 1 cart	\$47
45DR Dual SyQu., 2 carts	96
88SR SyQu., 1 cart	66
88DR Dual SyQu., 2carts	1,39
88/45DR Dual SQ, 2 carts	1,19
150t Teac Tape Backup	59

#### OptiDisk<sup>TM</sup> \$2,995

Sony Optical 600mb drive Tahiti Optical Drive \$3,795



DATadrive<sup>TM</sup> 2Gb \$1,39 DATadriveTM 5Gb \$1.79

Both bundled with Retrospect.

Call for best prices.

Radius Rocket Direct Color/GX NTSC Call Radius Color Pivot Call Color Pivot Interface Call Radius 19" 24 bit Call Color System Radius Accelerators

#### Raster()ps

Call

64 Frame Grabber	\$C
4S-24Si-264 SE30	C
L-24L Systems	Ca
SuperMac Video Systems	C
Seiko Trinitron 14"	Ca
Adobe Photoshop 2.0	42
DayStar PowerCache	16
25, 40 & 50 Mhz•	Ca
Ask about our Apple Ha Gaa	he
Card trade-in for DayStar pro	
Microtek 600ZS Color	
Scanner w/ Pshop 2.0	1.42
JMAX 600 Color Scanner	
w/ Pshop 2.0	1,32
and the second second	-10.

(800) 284-0486 (512) 832-8282 (FAX)

\*Gross shipment is subject to product availability and cross shipment guidelines.
\*\*Highest SCSI Evaluator Read/White of any drive tested, September '91 MarWorld review.
\*\*\*Quietest drives tested'—March '91, Marworld review.
\*\*\*September '91, Marworld review.

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



#### **GREAT PRICES** On the latest versions of your favorite products

-Kodak Diconix M150 Plus Inkjet Printer S417 -Insignia SoftPC 2.0 \$142 -Microtek 600-GS Scanner \$1,219 -DayStar Digital 50MHz. PowerCache II \$1594 -Conner 105MB HD \$388 -4 actor 61BB-cT Hub

·Asanté 10BaseT Hub with 14 ports \$673

NEC Silentwriter 2 Model 90
PS Laser Printer \$1720

\*80ns RAM @ \$40 per MB
 \*Full line of Opcode products for MIDI musicians of all needs
 \*Asanté MacCon+IIET

Ethernet Card \$254 •Microsoft Works 2.0 \$160 •Sigma PageView 15" GS Monitor for IIci or IIsi \$601 Micron Xceed IIci 128k
 Cache Card \$245
 NEC CDR-36 Portable

CD-ROM Drive \$498

#### GREAT PRODUCTS Choose from more than 3,000

•Memory •Modems •Fax/Modems •Printers

OCR Devices
Music & MIDI

•Graphics
•Utilities
•Networking
•Word Processing Databases
Business Presentation

•Keyboards •Expansion Cards •Surge Suppressors •Disks ·Cables

and •Kitchen Sinks

#### By names you can trust

·DayStar Digital Opcode Systems ·Microsoft Microtek ·Farallon

•Sony
•RasterOps
•Hundreds More

#### GREAT SERVICE

60-day money back guarantee on most items
 2- to 4-day delivery on most items

**MacEssentials** 

VISA and MASTERCARD accepted

Just the Fax: 1-605-886-2739

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



#### NO WILD, NO WILDLIFE.

Polar bears, musk-ox, grizzlies, and caribou can be found on the coastal plain of the Arctic Refuge in Alaska. This portion of our last arctic wilderness has caught the eye of the oil industry.

If we allowed drilling in the region, we would jeopardize the culture of the native Alaskans and untold wildlife, including a herd of 180,000 caribou.

The Sierra Club works to save wildlife, by saving the wilderness. We have a history of victories. And we believe, with your help, this arctic wilderness will remain an invaluable refuge.

> For information on how you can help:

Sierra Club, Dept. AR 730 Polk Street San Francisco, CA 94109 (415) 776-2211





#### DISKETTES

3.5" Double Side...... 7.19

3.5" DS Pre-Formatted... 7.89

3.5" High Density....... 13.89

3.5" HD Pre-Formatted 14.69

#### DATA CARTRIDGES

DC 2000...... 15.00 DC 300 XLP. 19.10 DC 2080...... 16.75 DC 600A..... 21.10 DC 2120...... 19.35 DC 6150..... 21.95

Pre-Formatted Data Cartridges Available

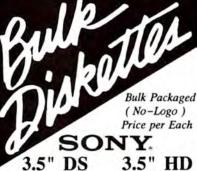


The GOLD Standard

3.5" Double Side

3.5" High Density

13.69



# DISKET

1-800-451-1849

PO BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850

SOUTHEAST 1-800-940-4600

PO BOX 4163, DEERFIELD BEACH, FL 33442

**MIDWEST** 

1-800-654-4058

PO BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008

#### WEST - HAWAII & ALASKA

1-800-621-6221 PO BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

Minimum Order \$20.00 NO SURCHARGE on VISA / MC COD orders add \$3.75 Shipping charges determined by items and delivery method required by customer. ( Prices are subject to change without notice )

FAX Order Line (405) 495-4598

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

# Take a 'Q' From Us



Laser Printer (4-ppm) with Serial, Parallel or AppleTalk auto switching



For Only \$1,645

Before You Buy from Just Anybody, Talk to Us.

#### The Express Advantage

Service. Express Direct offers you the absolute lowest price around and service, too!

Like our same day shipping and unlimited Toll-Free Telephone Support. Plus the security of our exclusive ExpressCare Service Agreement and available Full One-Year Warranties. So for unbeatable prices with the service and support to match, call us today!

> We carry the complete line of QMS printers.



1801 West Larchmont Ave. . Chicago, Illinois 60613 USA 312.549.0030 · FAX 312.549.6447

International Orders Shipped Daily FAX 312.549.6447

Please note that in the event of unforseeable circumstances, prices are subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Introducing...



### Quantum

Capacity	Model		Internal	External
52mb	LPS	3.5" Low Profile 9ms/25ms*	\$239	\$299
105mb	LPS	3.5" Low Profile 9ms/25ms*	\$349	\$409
120mb	PRO	3.5" Half Height 10ms	\$549	\$609
170mb	PRO	3.5" Half Height 10ms	\$569	\$629
210mb	PRO	3.5" Half Height 10ms	\$629	\$689
425mb	PRO	3.5" Half Height 10ms	\$1349	\$1409

Quantum hard drives carry a TWO year warranty. Internals include a mounting kit and cables. Externals include all cables needed for installation.

\* Low Power drives for the Mac Classic, LC, and IIsi.

Seagate 1.4GIG

(II) Seay	a		
Capacity Model		Internal	External
330mb 2383 5.25" Half Height Wren-6	14ms	\$1135	\$1195
320mb 4385 5.25" Full Height W-Run	10.7ms	\$1285	\$1385
425mb 1480 3.5" Half Height	14ms	\$1269	\$1329
645mb 4766 5.25" Full Height Wren-6	15.5ms	\$1429	\$1529
645mb 4767 5.25" Full Height W-Run II	11.9ms	\$1725	\$1825
1.00gb 1200 5.25" Full Height Wren-7	15ms	\$2099	\$2199
<b>1.40gb</b> 1600 5.25" Full Height Wren-8	15ms	\$2399	\$2499

Seagate hard drives carry a ONE year warranty. Internals include a mounting kit and cables. Externals include all cables needed for installation.

FIVE year warranty available!



cables needed for installation.

		AIGNAGO	The same of the sa	
	Capacity Model		Internal	External
		= 3,5" Half Height D	rives -	
ociG -	<b>80mb</b> 7080	3.5" Half Height 15ms	\$285	\$345
Maxtor 1.0GIG	<b>120mb</b> 7120	3.5" Half Height 13ms	\$375	\$435
Maxion Interior	<b>213mb</b> 213	3.5" Half Height 13ms	\$599	\$659
Maxtor 1.0Great  Maxtor Internal  Panther Internal	<b>340mb</b> 340	3.5" Half Height 13ms = 5.25" Full Height D	\$985	\$1045
41975	<b>760mb</b> 8760	5.25" Full Height 16.5ms	\$1449	\$1549
	1.20gb P1.0	5.25" Full Height 13ms	\$1995	\$2095
		drives carry a TWO ye nounting kit and cables.		

Visa and Mastercard accepted - No surcharge! Credit cards will be billed at time of shipment. University PO's accepted NET 30. Corporate PO's accepted upon approval.

All items carry a 30 day money back guarantee.

# HEWLETT PACKARD

Capacity	Model		Internal	External
325mb	C2234	3.5" Half Height 13ms	\$1169	\$1229
425mb	C2355	3.5" Half Height 13ms	\$1389	\$1449
635mb	97548	5.25" Full Height 17ms	\$1619	\$1719
1.0gb	97549	5.25" Full Height 17ms	\$2289	\$2389
1.0gb	97558	5.25" Full Height 13ms	\$2519	\$2619
1.4gb	97560	5.25° Full Height 13ms	\$2749	\$2849

Hewlett Packard hard drives carry a FIVE year warranty. Internals include a mounting kit and cables. Externals include all cables needed for installation.



# Tape Backup Systems

Manufacturer	Capacity / Type	Price
Exabyte	2.0gb 8MM 8200	\$2095
Exabyte	2.2-8.0gb 8MM 8500	\$3329
HP	1.3-2.0gb DAT	\$1699
HP	2.2-8.0gb DAT	\$1489
TEAC	155mb	\$579
TEAC	600mb	\$799
WangDAT	1.3-2.2gb DAT 1300	\$1295
WangDAT	1.3-5.0gb DAT 2000	\$1595
WangDAT	1.3-3.0gb DAT 2600	\$1439
Qmac	Python 2.0gb DAT	\$1369
The second secon	THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN	

All tape drives carry a ONE year warranty. All Tape backup systems include ONE media tape, cables and RETROSPECT backup software!

# 1-800-854-MACS

Sales (800) 854-6227 • Information (714) 380-0811 International (714) 380-0816 • 24Hr Fax (714) 768-7307





Capacity	Description	Price
44mb	Single removable drive	\$429
44mb x 2	Dual removable drives	\$789
44mb	44mb cartridges	\$66
88mb	Single removable drive	\$569
88mb x 2	Dual removable drives	\$1019
88mb	88mb cartridges	\$109
44/88mb	Dual 44mb & 88mb* *Includes 44 & 88 cartridges	\$985

Syquest hard drives carry a TWO year warranty. Cartridges carry a ONE year warranty. All drives include ONE cartridge, cables and software.



# Qmac 7 Musick Irvine, California 92718

# Syquest.

External 44MB w/Cart \$439 44MB Cartridge \$69

88MB w/Cart \$599 88MB Cartridge \$99

- 30 Day 100% Guarantee
- Multiple case options
- Formatted drives
- Free test software
- Lifetime toll-free support
- One year instant replacement
- All hardware included
- No credit card surcharge
- Same day shipping on most products



\$\$\$\$1/2 Gigabyte King!

Int

\$239

\$379

\$599

(800) 338-4273

FAX (303) 442-7985

1431 S. Cherryvale Rd.

Boulder, CO 80303

VISA - MC - AMEX

Ext

\$299

\$439

\$659

MB-msec

40-25

120-19

200-15

"The superior driver software of the HM1.2/15 speeds it past the other Wren 7 based drives."

\*Despite its bargin price, it ranked near the top in all performance tests."

- MacUser July 1991 -

# **Maxtor®**

MB-msec	Int	Ext
60-17	\$249	\$319
80-17	\$289	\$345
120-15	\$349	\$419
213-15	\$579	\$639
340-13	\$899	\$969
360-15	\$1149	\$1249
675-17	\$1459	\$1559
1020-13	\$2169	\$2269
1500-13	\$2499	\$2599

Tahiti External Optical Read/Write 1020/35 \$3499 Cartridges \$249

#### "O" Series

MB-msec	Int	Ext
LPS52-12	\$225	\$285
LPS105-10	\$339	\$399
PRO210-10	\$599	\$659

### Seagate

100000	_		
MB-msec	Int	Ext	
49-28	\$239	\$299	
60-24	\$339	\$399	
80-24	\$349	\$409	
335-11	\$1249	\$1349	
670-16	\$1419	\$1519	
676-12	\$1729	\$1829	
1020-15	\$2199	\$2299	
1420-15	\$2499	\$2599	

#### EXABYTE

External 2.5GB Tape Drive w/software \$2299

CIRCLE 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

#### Express your desire for a Mac . . . From the people who know

Quantum Hard Drives 40 mb Int. HD \$195 105 mb Int. HD \$445 170 mb Int. HD \$695

# Hardware Expres.

LC 512K VRAM \$ 95 88mb Removable \$ 995 64K Cache card \$169 45mb Removable \$575

#### MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

#### Mac Classic

HD, 1.44mb FDHD, mouse, keyboard, & Apple Stylewriter. Your Price \$1599

#### Mac LC System

Mac LC, 4mb RAM, 40mb HD, standard keyboard, Apple 12" RGB monitor, 1.44mb FDHD, mouse, & Apple Stylewriter.

Your Price \$2695

#### Mac IISi System

Mac IIsi, 5mb RAM, 105mb Price wo/ printer HD, Mac Pro ex. kb., 14" Seiko Trinitron monitor, & TI PS17 Plus (9ppm)

Price w/ printer \$5295 Price wo/ printer \$3875

#### Mac IICi System

Mac Classic 2mb RAM, 40mb Mac IICi, 5mb RAM, 105mb HD, Mac Pro ex. kb., 14" Seiko Trinitron monitor, TI PS35 Plus (9ppm)

Price w/ printer \$6275 \$4695 Price wo/ printer

#### Mac IIFx System

Mac IIFx, 8mbRAM, 210mb HD, Apple ex. kb., Radius 8bit Pivot monitor, & NEC Silent Writer II M. 90

\$9295 Price w/ printer \$7735

Se Habla Español

#### MAC ACCESSORIES

Ikegami CT-20	\$1899	Printers	
E Machines T-16	\$2199	Apple Stylewriter	\$ 430
Seiko CM-1445	\$ 565	Apple Personal LWLS	5 925
RasterO		NEC SW II M 90	\$1575
	450/\$690	Data Product LZR 960	\$2195
8L/24L \$12	95/82599	QMS PS 410	\$1795
Radius		TI PS-17 Plus (9ppm)	\$1295
19" 24-bit Color Sys	. \$4750	TI PS-35 Plus (9ppm)	\$1525
DirectColor/GX	\$ 565	Imb MicroLaser Mem.	\$ 85
Color Pivot	\$1345		

Call for information and prices on the NEW 040 based Macintoshes

True Vision CALL

econd Wave Products Call

\$1499

\$ 389

\$ 95

Micro Tek 600ZS

Abaton Interfax

Zoom 2400

We carry thousands of hardware products for the Macintosh. If you don't see it here, call us for a price.

Tenne Wescoept Vsa, MosterCard, Docover, Amfix & Ceshier's Check Returns may be subject to restocking fee. Shipping nox included. All returns must be in original Packing.

Radius • Sigma • RasterOps • Micron • E Machines • Dove • NEC

Hardware Express • 1-800-622-7123 • 1-800-MAC-S123



# AT ABC- WHERE PRICE, SERVICE & LEASING IS EASY AS 1-2-3! 1. (800) 274-7747

#### TRY LEASING!

# **SOFT.WARE**

ADOBERLUSTRATOR	5385
Classic Postscript design program, now easiershan ever!	
ALDUS FREEHAND	1379
ligh end postscript graphics package – a long time favori ALDUS PAGEMAKER	le
ALDUS PAGEMAKER	499
Grandfather of Desktop Publishing Programs Ease & Pow	ICT TO



ALDUS PERSUASION	1315
Colorful Disktop Presentations in Complete Powerful Par	king#
BRODERBUND TYPESTYLER  Type manipulation tool creates wide variety of dazzling a	
CAERE OMNIPAGE	
Top-rated Optical Character Recognition (OCR) Program!	

CLARISFILEMAKER PRO	210
#1 Favorite is Flexible, Pawerful, Easy To Use Database	
CLARIS MACDRAW PRO	269
Dazzling General Graphics Package for beginners to pros CLARIS MACWRITE II	5170
Easy, Powerful Word-Processing includes FREE Grammar	147
Checker & FRFE Upgrade to MacWrite Pro!	
CLARIS RESOLVE	269
NEW Macintosh Spreadsheet for easy, visible results!  DENEBA CANVAS 3.0	ncc
Full-Featured Drawing and Painting Program	-233
GOLD DISK ANIMATION WORKS	1119

Simple, Path-Based Animation Application	О
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN DREAMS4	5
High-End Drawing & Design w/extreme precision	
LOTUS 1-2-3 FOR THE MACINTOSH	
Ground-breaking New Spreadsheet totally Redesigned for M INTUIT QUICKEN	
Personal & small business accounting w/checkbook metapho	2

# Generation Systems Monitors Two Page Monochrome 5 875 One Page Gray Scale 5 650

MACROMIND DIRECTOR 3.0	1685
Top MelisMedia & Animation Package w/100+ new fe	
MACROMIND MEDIAMAKER	1485
MACREMIND MEDIAMAKER  Dest-togriffulfiMe-the Production Tool from MultiMedia	leader
MECCA MANAGUIG YOUR MONEY	
Integrated Jobs for managing your Personal Finances	
MICROSOFT EXCEL 3.0	
The Market Dander In Strendtheets w/loads of New Fe	entures
MICROSOFT WORD A.O.	1255
Market Leader vs Mar Word Processing	
MICROSOFT WORKS	\$179
Integrated Pockage Combines Word Processing, Datab	OSB.
Spreadsheet, Drawing & Colongo Sections	
PARACOMP FUNMAKER	439
Perperful, Fast & Easy Animations & Simulations	
QUARK XPRESS	1479
Full Color, sophisticated DeskTop Publishing Tool	
the color, administration occurrency according to a	

HOLLYWOOD

# 

UTILITIES	¢
ADOBE MANAGER (AND	65
Smooth Outline Printer	
BERKELEY SYSTEMS AFTER DARK	129
Sreen Saver with great style, variety & sound!	
CE SOFTWARE QUICKKEYS	595
Very sophisticated Macro Generator soors w/System 7	
FARALLON TIMBUKTU 4.0	135
Operate any Mac w/Timbuktu from any location (in Color)	
INSIGNIA SOFT PC	
Emulates MS-DOS in a window on your Mac	
SOFT PC FOR CLASSIC/LC	129
SALIENT SOFTWARE DISKDOUBLER	45
Compresses your files to practically double your disk space	
SYMANTEC NORTON UTILITIES	185
Great combination of useful recovery & optimization utiliti	
SYMANTEC SAM	
SAM monitors & protects your hard drive from Viruses	

#### EDUCATION/RECREATION

BEACON TECHNOLOGY HYPERSIBLE 1/25
Complete Bible & Study Tools in Computerized Form
BRODERBUND CARMEN SANDIEGO SERIES end 35
Choose from these 4 geography/bistery games: Where in
the Warld., Where in Europe., Where in the USA..., and Where
in Time is Cormen Sandiego



BRODERBUND KIDPIX	535
Dazzling Color Paint Program for Kids with Sound Effects	
BRODERBUND SIMCITY/SIMCITY SUPREME	/49
Be the mayor & planner of growing, responsive simulated	
BRODERBUND SIMEARTH	41
Be the guiding force behind an evolving planet!	
BRODERBUND THE PLAYROOM	135
Variety of Educational Games for Pre-Schoolers	
CENTRON CANIS	128
All about Choosing, Caring For, and Understanding Dogs	
CENTRON CASINO MASTER/PUZZLEMASTER	A32
Variety of Casina Garnes/Crossword Puzzles	
DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES EARTHQUEST	545
Environmentally Sensitive educational game on our plane	
and its people	
ELECTRONIC ARTS MAVIS BEACON TYPING	135
Interactive Typing Tutor works for all Levels	
ELECTRONIC ARTS WORLD ATLAS	149
World Atlas & Almonac with loads of graphics & info	
GREAT WAVE AMERICAN DISCOVERY	132
Interactive Geography & History w/animation & sound	
GREAT WAVE HUMBERMAZE/READERMAZE	/35
Challenging Mazes to help improve Math and Reading Ski	k
Challenging Mazes to help improve Math and Reading Ski HYPERGLOT SPANISH/FRENCH PRONUNCIATION	
	1239
Great Foreign Language Intro Trichides Digitized Speech	-
INLINE DESIGNS IN THREE	29
5-MOUSEWINNER! 256 Colors and during in challenging go	pd.
MICROSOFT NEW! FLIGHT SIMULATOR IN COLOR	145
The formers flight simulator new comes in color	
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE NEW! WORDING	132
Tetris followup where falling letters must form words!	
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE TEIRIS/WELLIRIS 32 1/25	725
Fun & Challenging USSR game & its segual 5	
XOR CORPORATION MACGOLF CLASSIC	119
Color Galf Completing some come with beathard Course	-

# HARDWARE

DEST CORP. DEST SCANNER	5490
Scanner has 10-Sheet Feeder & OCR Software DOVE DOVEFAX MODEM	
9600 BPS Fax/2409 BPS Data Modern in Liny package	je
DOVEFAX PLUS (also includes Voice Mail)	5340



E-MACHINES E-16 8-BIT BUNDLE  1399 E-Machines quality 16" 832 x 674 Color Macentar & 8-Bit Card
E Machines quality 16" 832 x 624 Color Machines & 8-Bit Card
(256 Colors) of a Breakthrough Price! (NUBUS)
E-16 8-BIT BUHIONE FOR LC -1450
E-MACHINES 1-16-XL/24 SYSTEM 2695
74-Bit Arcel Card w/ Spectacular Trinitron 16" Color Monitor
E-MAC SILHOUETTE
Trackball designed to lessen fatigue & improve performance
FARALLON MACRECORDER SOUND SYSTEM
Digitizer w/Microphone & Sound manipulation software
FARALLON PHONENET PC CARD 5209
Cord designed to add PC-Compatible to AppleTalk network
GENERATION SYSTEMS 19" MONO MONITOR 875
Sharp Two-Page Monothrome Monitor & Card
19" GRAY SCALE MONITOR & CARD
GLOBAL VILLAGE TELEPORT MODEM
2400 BPS Data Modern w/MNP5 data compression, plugs into
ADB port & needs no power adapter. Upgradable to:
TELEPORT W/ 9600 SEND FAX 189
TELEPORT W/ 9600 SEND FAX 189 HEWLETT-PACKARD DESKWRITER 499
Tremendously Popular 300 DPI Ink Jet Printer w/Sheet Feeder
IKEGAMI CT-20 TRINITRON 24-BIT SYSTEM
Quality 24-Bit 20" Trinstron System at Unbentable Price!
IOMEGA BERNOULLI 90MB REMOVABLE DRIVE 880
Transportable, shock-resistant drive uses 90MB cartridges
NEWGEN TURBO PS/300p (300DPI) LASER PRINTER . 1790
FISC Processor & All Interfaces Active Simultaneously!
TURBO PS/400p (400DPI)



MICROTEK 600ZS 24-BIT COLOR SCANNER	.=1435
Full True-Calor Flathed Scanner	
PANASONIC 14" COLOR MONITOR	5499
Quality Color Monitor compatible w/All modular Macs	
PLI 44MB REMOVABLE HARD DRIVE	1599
fast 44MB Remasable contridge drive from respected t	
FLI 88MB REMORABLE HARD DRIVE	1999
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS 9600BPS MODEM	5499
ligh speed data modern at impressive law price	
PST CRONCH-II MATH CO-PROCESSOR	5123
16 MHZ 68887 Floating Point United Mar LC	51799
Extremely popular 300 DPI Postscrip (Inser Printer	



23520 Telo Ave., Suite #3 Torrance, California 90505 (800) 274-7747 • (213) 325-1422 FAX (213) 325-4073

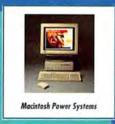
CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

# OMS 85-825 MR LASER PRINTER 44695 600 DPI Postscript Laser Printer by Leading Laser Printer Co. RASTER OPS 19" 24-Bit SYSTEM 55995 24XLI Accelerated 24-Bit Graphics Board running speciacular 19" Color Trinitron Monitor 20

Includes Audio CD Output Capability, Software & Cable!	
SEIKOSHA IMAGEWRITED II COMPATIBLE PRINTER	
<b>NEW FASTER Near Letter Quality, Push Tractor &amp; Friction</b>	Feed
SIGMA FULL PAGE GRAY SCALE MONITOR	
Sharp Image & Lower Emmissions Portait Menitor & Care	
SONY 14" COLOR MONITOR	
Sony Trinitron Quality in 14" Mac Monitor	
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS PS 17	1340
Most Affordable Postscript Laser Printer is Networkable	
PS/35 (Includes 18 Additional Fants)	1640
UMAX UC 630 24-BIT COLOR SCANNER	
First Class 24-Bit Color Scanner w/Full Adobe Photogram	
software, 600DPI Resolution	3763
Partitude account hazaranen	

#### APPLE MAC SYSTEMS

APPLE/E-MACHINES POWER SYSTEM	₹6425
Mac Hci SMB RAM/10SMB Hard Drive, E-Machine	s' Accel.
24-Bit Color Card & 16" Trinitron Color Monitor, K	
APPLE TURBO CLASSIC	
Mac Classic w/ZMB RAM, a 50MB Hard Drive and	n 16MHz



ACCELERATOR! Great with System 7!	
APPLE MAC CLASSIC 2/40	11195
APPLE MAC LC COMPLETE SYSTEM	17790
Mac LC with 2MB RAM, 40MB Hard Drive, 512K VRAM,	
14" Color Monitor, and Standard Keyboard	
MAC LC 2/40	\$1750
MAC IC 4/80	32105
APPLE MAC HSI COMPLETE SYSTEM	12985
Mac IISI with 3MB RAM, 40MB Hard Drive, 14" Color M	
and Apple Extended Keyboard	
	57895
APPLE MAC HCI POWER SYSTEM	4579
Mac IICI with 5MB RAM, 170MB Hard Drive, 14" Color	
Monitor, and Extended Keyboard	
	13890
MAC IICI 5/210 APPLE PERSONAL LASERWRITER NT	1799
Personal PostScript Laser Printer is Networkable, too	
APPLE PERSONAL LASERWRITER IS	1949
Personal 300 DPI QuickDraw Loser Printer	
APPLE STYLEWRITER	1469
360 DPI, Quiet High Resolution Inkjet Printer	
APPLE IMAGEWRITER II	450
Color Capable, Impact Dot Matrix Printer	1

#### CHRISTMAS SPECIALS

MIDI STARTER KUT
MIDI Translator, Ec Pision Music Sequencing Software, Book
\*\*LIMID. Offers Samplete Control of your MIDI Institutional
RYM CD-ROM BUNDLE
\*\*Law Access Drive had. FREE Encyclopedia & World Alles.





PLI Infinity 40 / Infinity 88



\$575 / \$899

Seiko CM-1445 \$545



Ask About

Apple Macintosh

System Rebates!

SYSTEM LEASING NOW AVAILABLE

SYSTEMS

Macintosh Classic 1/0

Macintosh LC 2/40

Macintosh Ilsi 3/40

Macintosh Ilsi 5/80

Macintosh Ilci 5/105

Macintosh Classic Model II

Macintosh Quadra 700 & 900

Macintosh PowerBook 100

Macintosh PowerBook 140

Macintosh PowerBook 170

Macintosh Ilci

LC Math 68882 FPU or 512k VRAM \$99

Abaton Interfax 24/96

\$259

QMS 2MB Upgrade \$210

QMS 4MB Upgrade \$360



610

239

255

799

1499

188

**NETWORKING** I Asante 10baseT Hub

Asante 16k Cards/ All CPU's Asante 64k Cards/ All CPU's 1849/359 Cayman Gatorbox/GatorPrint DaynaPort / DaynaPort FPU 245/349 Dayna EtherPrint /EtherPrint Plus 325/589 Farallon Star Controller 825 Farallon Star Controller EN 1550 PhoneNet 10 Pack 1999 2499 Jovetax Plus 2675 3054 Call

24/96 Fax modem with built-in Voice Mail/Answering Machine Capabilities \$326

21/96 \$259

Call for New Macs Tower & Desk 040

1,2, & 4 MB SIMMs \$35, \$89 & \$179



SvQuest 45/88 Cartridges \$64/\$129



QuickMail 10 User 285 Shiva Ethergate / FastPath 4 1262/1850 Shiva Netbridge or Telebridge

732

149

425

525

695

115

1960

Timbuktu/Remote Access Pak

HARDWARE I SIMMs: all types/best prices Call Apple 13" HighRes RGB 639 Apple ImageWriter II 415 Apple StyleWriter Apple StyleWriter Refill -Twin Pack 19 Apple Personal LaserWriter LS 915 Apple Personal LaserWriter NT 1750 Abaton 300 Scanner w/PhotoShop 1049 Applied Engineering Ilsi Cache card 239 Applied Engineering Ilsi Cache w/FPU 275 Applied Engineering V.42 Sendfax 99

**ATTO IIci Cache Card** Caere Typist Chinon CD-ROM Courier 9600 V-32 MNP-5 Datadesk Keyboard 101F DataProducts LZR 960

HP DeskWriter \$469 HP DeskWriterC \$845

Erasable Optical Drive with 35ms access.

3.5" 128MB Cartridges only \$99



TokaMac 040 Accelerators LC, SE/30, IIsi, IIci, IIfx



DigiVideo Color TV from AAps E-Machines E16 - NEW E-Machines T16 E-Machines T19 **EMAC Silhouette** Fusion TokaMac 040 Global Village Teleport with FAX Hayes Smart Modern 2400 Hewlett Packard Lasers Hewlett Packard DeskWriter

Microtek

RISC based 6ppm 3MB RAM. 10X faster than the 'II microLaser! Auto Mac-PC Switching \$1299

On Site Warranty Included



199

1139

4100

75

NEW! Claris Resolve \$249 Claris FileMaker Pro \$181



Adobe PhotoShop 2.0 \$515



Howtek Scanners Call lkegami CT-20° Trinitron 1849 Kensington Turbo Mouse 101 Keytronic MacPro Plus Keyboard 115 LinoType 330 & 550 with RIP Call 299 Logitech ScanMan 32 Mac Recorder Digitizer Only 89 Mass Micro Quick Image 24 579 Microtek 600GS with PhotoShop LE 1118 Microtek 1403 -14" Color Trinitron 529 Motorola PMMU 68852 109 NEC Monitors & CD ROMs Call NEC Silentwriter II Model 90 1589 Practical Peripherals 2400b 164 Practical Peripherals MacPak 225 QMS ColorScript-All Models Call **OMS PS-410** 1759 QMS PS 410 2MB Upgrade 210 QMS PS 410 4MB Upgrade 360 Roland CAMM1 & Signpost software Call 545

176

Call



Call

Call

Call

Call

BOTTOM LINE INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT

Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of the international Macintosh user and reseller. Fast and reliable customer service is standard. Contact our full-time international department via fax at (512) 476-6399. We ship DHL, UPS

International, or Federal Express. We stock 220v versions of most hardware and 220v converters are available. Dealer inquiries are welcome. Language interpreters are available. Internationale Händlerkonditionen.

Sharp Scanners All Models

INTERNATIONAL SALES FAX (512) 476-6399 Bottom Line Distribution 1800 Rio Grande, Austin, Texas 78701



Turbo microLaser PS/35 \$1949 9 ppm output • Postscript Level 2 RISC processor Appletalk interface included on all models

16ppm Turbo microLaser PS/35 XL \$3129

g Pages Per Minute TI microLaser Plus PS/17 \$1235 TI microLaser Plus PS/35 \$1535

Appletalk interface & 1.5MB RAM included on all models 1MB TI Upgrade \$64 • Replacement Toner \$55

Microtek 600ZS **\$1375** 600 DPI 24-bit Scanner with Photoshop 2.0

Microtek 1850 Slide Scanner \$1599 1850 DPI Color Slide Scanner with Photoshop 2.0

# Raster()ps



Botton	TEVE
Scanner	\$719
ne Grabber	111111111111111111111111111111111111111

RasterOps Expresso Personal Slide Scanner	\$719
RasterOps 36424-bit Video Frame Grabber	\$640
RasterOps 24STV	\$1152
RasterOps 24si	\$569
RasterOps 24s	\$369
RasterOps Video Expander (NTSC or PAL)	\$486
RasterOps 24XLTV	52639
RasterOps 8XLi 8-bit/24XLi 24-bit card\$989	0/\$2309
RasterOps 19" Trinitron/ 19" Hitachi\$2620	)/\$1850
RasterOps ClearVue Grayscale 19° System	\$1318
RasterOps 8LC System (19" 8-bit color w/ card)	\$2856

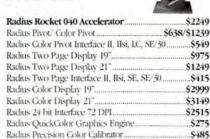
### radus

At

Ca

Ca Dis Dis Do Far

File File







#### **NEW!** PowerCache for the LC, SE/30, II, IIsi, IIcx, & IIci ONE CARD FITS ALL! 30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

Old Cando I I to the Jo Day Money Date to	au miner.
25 MHz PowerCache	\$628
40 MHz PowerCache	\$817
40 MHz PowerCache with 68882 coprocessor	\$1006
50 MHz PowerCache	\$1282
50 MHz PowerCache with 68882 coprocessor	\$1539
NEW! FastCache Ilsi	\$249
FastCache IIci	\$249

5	Sigma Double-Up Card	189
5	Shiva Net Modern v.32	1230
1	TmicroLaser PS XL 17	2449
1	1 microLaser PS XL 35	2799
1	1 Envelope Feeder	244
1	1 microLaser 1MB Kit	64
7	00M 2400 Baud Modern/Fax	99
2	OOM 24/96 Send/Recive Fax	170
- 1	DRIVES & TAPES	
E	Bernoulli 90MB w/ interface	814
E	Bernoulli 90MB TriPak	404
- 1	VicroNet 88mb Removable	949
5	Syquest 88MB Cartridge	129
F	PLI Super Floppy	399
F	PLI Quick SCSI with Cable	310
(	Quantum 52MB LPS	239
(	Quantum 105MB LPS	349
(	Quantum ProDrive 170MB	629
(	Quantum ProDrive 210MB	659
1	nternal/External Drive Kit	29/99
	Syquest 88MB Mechanism	699
- 1	oshiba CD-ROM XM 3201A	685

SOFTWARE CONTROL	
4th Dimension 2.2	469
Adobe Illustrator 3.0 w/ATM	335
Adobe PhotoShop 2.0	515
Adobe StreamLine 2.0	95
Adobe Type Manager 2.0.2	54
Adobe Type Reunion	36
After Dark 2.0u	22
Aldus Design Team	799
Aldus Freehand 3.0	369
Jetinc. Inkjet R	efill
A clean, inexpensive solut	-
	200

Jeung Inkj	el Kellii
A clean, inexpensiv	
for recharging HP	
& Apple StyleWrite	r cartridges.
Permanent ink.	-
Twin Pak	' FFT
\$1895	etra !
Section 1.	1110
COLORS	
AVAILABLE	

tus PageMaker 4.01	44
tus Persuasion 2.0	299
Once!	273
rivas 3.0	23
rbon Copy 2 Pack	153
skFit2.0	5
sk Doubler 3.7	3
uble Helix 3.0	325
rallon Media Tracks	17
stback 2.1	97
eMaker Pro	18
mMaker	39
ntagrapher 3.2	22
ntMonger	6
xbase +Mac	26
erneMaker	642
edom of the Press 3.0	22
tus 1-2-3 for Macintosh	33
acDraw Pro	249
acProject II	345
acromind Director 3.0	611
acromind MediaMaker	44
acWrite Pro	NEV

Managing Your Money 4.0	124
MasterTracks Pro	183
MicroPhone II 4.0	195
MS Excel 3.0	299
MS Word 4.0	225
MS Works	179
MiniCAD 3.0	469
More 3.0	249
Norton Utilities Mac 1.1	74
OmniPage 2.1	459
Passport Encore	335
000 0	
First Ablutebe	
A CONTRACT AND CONTRACT AND A STATE AND ASSESSMENT ASSESSMENT AND ASSESSMENT ASSESSMENT ASSESSMENT AND ASSESSMENT AS	
	MasterTracks Pro MicroPhone II 4.0 MS Excel 3.0 MS Word 4.0 MS Works MiniCAD 3.0 More 3.0 Morton Utilities Mac 1.1 OmniPage 2.1

Save up to \$20	0 more
with rebutes from	m GCC!
GCC PLP II	\$849
GCC PLP IIs	\$1246
GCC BLP Elite	\$1435
GCC BLP II	S1659
GCC BLP IIs	\$2409
1000	70 1
1	-
1000	
MALE !	

	.,,
Passport Midi Interface	63
PixelPaint Professional 2.0	479
Quark XPress 3.0 w/ free upgrade	449
Quick Keys II V.2.1	87
Quicken 3.0	38
Retrospect	131
Soft PC	215
Soft PC 2.0 Classic/LC	95
Stratavision 3D 2.0	579
Studio/32	399
Stuffit Deluxe 2.1	48
SUM II/ SAM 3.0	87/58
System 7.0	85
Think C	153
Think Pascal 3.0	159
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle	172
Ultra Paint	115
Vellum 2.0	1399
Virex	46
Wealth Builder	129
White Knight	75
WordPerfect	265

HOW TO ORDER Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover (no surcharge), checks, and COD's, \$6,000 maximum on COD's Tax: Texas residents add 8% sales tax. Prices and items subject to change and availability International: 5% surcharge on international orders, Mail In: Orders accepted with a \$10 surcharge. Terms You are not charged until your order is shipped. Phone charges cannot be refunded. Shipping: minimum \$5-UPS Ground. Blue, Red, Federal Express. "Returns must be in original condition and package and require an RMA\*. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography.



510 PER FAX Fax: 1-900-420-87 1800 Rio Grande, Austin, Texas 78701

# We Take Care Of You

Lowest Prices • Overnight Delivery only \$3 • Money Back Guarantees\*

#### Accessories

ABCO	18.4		
		CI, CX,SI, IMGWTH	
CA	RRY CASE	SE/PLUS EXTEND F	(BD8
DU	ST COVER	FOR CLASSIC.	
PL	US OR SE.		1



#### WACOM CORDLESS STYLUS & DRAWING TABLET

WACOM's award winning cordless. pressure sensitive stylus and tablet combine to offer a perfect tool for all graphic designers and illustrators.

ı	APPLIED ENGINEERING	
ř	AE HIGH DENSITY 3.5 MAC DRIVE	225
	QUADRALINK	199
	ARTICULATE SYSTEMS	
	VOICE LINK	152
	VOICE NAVIGATOR II	
	VOICE IMPACT	81
	VOICE IMPACT PRO.	175
ı	FARALLON	
	MACRECORDER 2.0	156
	KEYTRONICS	
	MACPRO PLUS	139
	LOGITECH	
L	MOUSEMAN	79
	MOUSE SYSTEMS	
	LITTLE MOUSE ADB or MAC PLUS	74
	TRIPLITE	
	MACDIRECTOR	88
	PHILLIPS & DUPONT	
	650MB OPTICAL CARTRIDGE	146
١.	VENTANA PRESS	
ř	SYSTEM 7 BOOK	19
	WACOM	
	12" X 12" ELECTROSTATIC TABLET	838
	12" X 12" STANDARD TABLET	775
	6" X 9" STANDARD	
	Full line of Digitizing tablets available	CALL

#### Communications

ABATON	
INTERFAX 24/96	325
HAYES	
SMARTMODEM 2400 & SMARTCOM	345
V-SERIES ULTRA 9600 MODEM	782
PROMETHEUS	
24/96MSR FAX MODEM (MAXFAX)	265
9600/9600M PLUS V 32/42 MNP5	665
9600M-EC V.32/42 MNP 5	
ULTIMA14,400 BAUD MODEM/9600 FAX	685
SHARP	
EBR-9600 BAUD MODEM W/MNP5	279
SHIVA	
ETHERGATE	
ETHERPORT	285
FASTPATH	.1985



#### **R45 PLUS REMOVEABLE**

The R Plus Series are removable media disk subsystems that combine the high performance of Winchester disks with the flexibility and convenience of magnetic tape. Available in 44MB and 88 MB capacities. Unlimited on-line storage potential. Faster and easier manipulation of large data files. High-capacity 5.25-inch cartridges mean data archiving or back-up, data trans-port, data security and organization of large files are no longer a problem. FREE utility software



#### PHOVOS 600GS SCANNER

The Phovos 600GS is the only gray scale scanner that offers true 600 dpi scale scanner that offers true 600 dpi resolution in both horizontal and vertical directions. It provides 256 gray scale, an 8.5°x14° scan area, and comes complete with Adobe Photoshop LE software. An optional 30 page cut sheat feeder complete with Calera Wordscan OCR software is available.

#### Storage

CHINON	
CDC-431 CD ROM REMOTE DRIVE	585
IOMEGA	
BERNOULLI90 MB TRANSPORTABLE.	788
3-PACK CARTRIDGES (44 MEGS)	265
MASS MICRO SYSTEMS	
DATAPAK 45 REMOVEABLE HD	639
DATAPAK 88 REMOVEABLE HD	999
MICROTECH	
NOVA 200	1175
NOVA 320	1395
PLI	
45 CARTRIDGE	79
INFINITY 40 SINGLE W/CARTRIDGE	659
INFINITY OPTICAL	3431
RODIME	
R45 PLUS REMOVABLE HD	598

#### Monitors & Boards



#### 90MB TRANSPORTABLE BERNOULLI DRIVE

This design gives the user a virtually crashless drive and one with unlimited growth. Your only limitation is the amount of cartridges purchased. Because the 90MB family has an effective access time of 19ms, it is a viable primary storage device, yet can also be used in backup and archival environments using the backup software included with the drive (can compress 180MB)

the section of the se	
APPLIED ENGINEERING	
CACHE IN	
FASTMATH LC	
QUICKSILVER	265
CUTTING EDGE	
DUAL PAGE MONITOR SYSTEM	1025
FULL PAGE SYSTEM FOR LC	549
FULL PAGE SYSTEM FOR SE/PLU	IS549
E MACHINES	
QUICKVIEW STUDIO	1839
QUICKVIEW Z21	1839
T16 COLOR PAGE SYSTEM	1850
T19 19" COLOR SYSTEM	3599
TX 16" COLOR SYSTEM	2545
GENERATION SYSTEMS	
MAC CLASSIC 19" MONO SYS	1088
MAC II 19" MONO SYS	1988
IKEGAMI	
CT20 20" TRINITRON 24 BIT SYSTE	M3489
CT20 20' TRINITRON 8 BIT SYSTEM	M 2699
MASS MICRO SYSTEMS	
COLOR SPACE SE OR PLUS	1195
COLORSPACE III	
COLOR SPACE IIFX	1650
DATAPAK	.639
QUICKIMAGE W/PHOTOSHOP	559
MICRON	
MACROCOLOR II 24 BIT VIDEO CA	RD477
GRAY-SCALE 30 BBIT CARD FOR S	E3084
COLOR 30 VIDEO CARD FOR SE/30	339
XCEED IICI CACHE CARD	235
NEC	
MACSYNC HC COLOR MONITOR	379

RASTEROPS	
24SI ACCELERATED BOARD	598
24STV COLOR DISPLAYBOARD	1198
BL DISPLAY BOARD	1299
24L DISPLAY BOARD	2699
19" COLOR TRINITRON MONITOR	2498

#### Printers/Scanners

ABATON	
LASERSCRIPT LX PRINTER	1599
SCAN 300 COLOR	1275
SCAN 300/GS	999
ANIMAS	
TRUE COLOR HAND SCANN	FR 585



#### MARSTEK COLOR ARTIST

The first of its kind to offer true 18 bit color capture, the ColorArtist provides color capture, the ColorArtist provides the user with a range of up to 262, 144 colors, and 64 levels of gray. Ads, brochures, pictures, and drawings can be scanned and saved under TIFF, PICT and TGA file formats, then load your image into the powerful editing software for easy modifications.



MACPALETTE II

Now turn your ImageWriter II into a full color printer. Print from almost any Macintosh software — including graphics, page layout, word processors, etc. Color text and color graphics are all available in true WYSIWYG. Requires Mac II series, LC or SE/30, and ImageWitter III and for low to the color graphics are all available in true wySIWYG. and ImageWriter II and a four-color ribbon. AppleTalk version available



\$3299

#### PRESENTER PROFESSIONAL™ WITH MACRENDERMAN™

WITH MACRENDERMANM
Release Version Now Available!
Presenter Professional with
MacRenderMan gives you the fastest
and most intuitive way to illustrate and
present your ideas in 3D. Includes
freeform 3D Bezier illustration,
Photorealistic rendering, Path/Object
animation, and Raytracing.

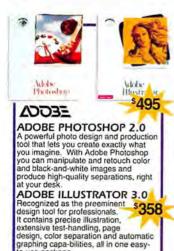
PRIME OPTION	
PHOVOS 600GS GRAY SCANNER	1725
WORDSCAN OCR SHT, FEEDER BDL.	695
QMS	
COLORSCRIPT 100	7795
OMS PS 810 LASER PRINTER	2999
QMS PS 410	
RELISYS	
TEFAX RA2125	855
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	
MICROLASER PS17	1284
UMAX	
UMAX COLOR 600	1375
Business	
BASELINE PUBLISHING	
	70
DATABASE 1.5	
OMNIPAGE 3.0	489

#### CLARIS CLARIS CAD 2.0 625 FILEMAKER PRO 209 MACWRITE II. Limited time special 235 CERES SOFTWARE INSPIRATION 3.0 DELTAPOINT **DELTA GRAPH 1.5** DEST RECOGNIZE



nuBASE is a sophisticated. relational database environment that allows both novices and experienced programmers to create custom applications quickly and easily. But don't let its ease of use fool you, it's the most powerful relational database vailable on the Mac

FISHER	
IDEA FISHER	385
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN	
DREAMS	399
MACDRAFT	276
MECA	
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	98
MICROSOFT	
EXCEL 3.0	308
MICROSOFT OFFICE	
MICROSOFT WORD 4.0	246
NEW ERA	
NUBASE	174
PARAGON	
NISUS	238
REALITY	
WEALTH BUILDER	94
SOFTWARE DISCOVERIES	
RECORD HOLDER PLUS	68
SAS INSTITUTE	
JMP 2.0	589
SYMMETRY	
KEYPLAN	199
TIMESLIPS	
TIMESLIPS III 2.0	187
TIMESLIPS TAL MODULE	55
WOI FRAM	
MATHEMATICA 2.0	CALL



WORDPERFECT	
WORDSTAR	285
CORRECT GRAMMER	
AMERICAN HERITAGE ELECTRONIC	
DICTIONARY	***********48
WORKING SOFTWARE	100
QUICK LETTER	84
Graphics & Publish	ing
ABRACADATA	
DESIGN Interiors/Landscape/Architect ADOBE	ure62
ENTIRE FONT LIBRARY AVAILABLE	CALL
ILLUSTRATOR 3.0 WITH ATM	358
PHOTOSHOP 2.0 Special Price	495
STREAMLINE 2.0	

.62

to-use package.

TYPE ON CALL ... TYPE SET 1 OR 2



#### Deneba CANVAS 3.0

System 7 savvy, Canvas 3.0 supports Publish and Subscribe, Balloon Help, True Type, and custom Apple Events.
Additionally the program offers
professional text handling features like
character-by-character font scaling, for
conversion to Bezier curves, and text wraps inside or outside any shape. Users can blend objects from one shape to another, split or combine snape to another, split or combine objects, simultaneously edit multiple Bezier curve anchor points, or add PMS colors. Canvas 3.0's standard import/export file translators include EPSF, Illustrator 1.1 and 88, CGM, DXF, IGES, PICT1/2, TIFF, MacPaint, StartUpScreen and MacDraw I & II (read only) formats.

AGFA	
AGFA TYPE 2.1	9
STUDIO SERIES SPECIAL	
any 8 fonts, get 4 studio fonts free	5
TOSHIBA XM-3301 CD DRIVE	
W/ AGFATYPE 2.168	8
ALDUS	
FREEHAND 3.0	8
PAGEMAKER 4.0	9
PERSUASION 2.0	9
ALTSYS	
FONTOGRAPHER26	5
METAMOPHISIS PROFESSIONAL	8
CLARIS	
MACDRAW PRO27	5

CANVAS 3.0	250
DYNAWARE	EDE
DYNAPERSPECTIVE 2.0	589
FARALLON	
MEDIA TRACKS	189
GOLD DISK	
ANIMATION WORKS	119
IMAGE EXPRES	
BROCHURES/FORMS/NEWSLETTERS	
DISPLAY ADS/FLYERS	109
LETRASET	
COLORSTUDIO	
IMAGESTUDIO	138
MICROFRONTEIR	
	199
MICROSPOT	
MACPALLETTE II	:55
(Compatible with Mac II Senes)	
MONOTYPE	
TRUETYPE IMPRINTS	
DESIGNING REPORTS & Presentations	. 115
MOTION WORKS	
ADDMOTION	177



#### CORRECT GRAMMAR Correct Grammar for the Macintosh

identifies errors in grammar, style, usage, punctuation-even spelling with its 135,000 word dictionary. You can customize Correct Grammar to respect your personal writing style or compare the readability of your writing by sentence to the education. sentence, to the education level of your intended audience

MULTI AD SERVICES	
MULTI-AD CREATOR	498
PARACOMP	
FILM MAKER	429
MODEL SHOP	369
SWIVEL 3D PRO	429
PIXAR	
MACRENDERMAN & SHOWPLACE	546
MACRENDERMAN OR SHOWPLACE	.each539
QUARK	
QUARKXPRESS	515
RAY DREAM	
JAG	64
RAY DREAM DESIGNER	592
SPECULAR INTERNATIONAL	
INFINI-D 3D RENDERER	537
STORM	
PICTUREPRESS	119
STRATA	
STRATAVISION 2.0 new version	512
SYMMETRY	
MARIAH	89



AGFATYPE CD-ROM V3.0

AGFATYPE CD-ROM V3.0
Agfa puls a new spin on CD-ROMPostScript Fonts, TrueType Fonts and
much more! The AgfaType CD-ROM
contains access to over 1900 Type 1ATM compatible lypefaces; including
the Adobe Library. Also included is an
electronic catalogue, multimedia
typography tutorial and the complete
collection of screen fonts to use in your
apilications. You receive all of the
above, 20 headline fonts, choice of
one Pi and Symbols Font and a free
typeface S59.



IMPRINTS FOR TrueType Monotype's Imprints are a range o single typeface packages offering

Macintosh users the only selection of foundry quality type in single typeface packages. These popular headline and presentation typefaces are sold individually, so you only pay for the typefaces you want.

TIME ARTS
OASIS
W/WACOM TABLET945
TIMEWORKS
PUBLISH IT EASY MAC137
VISUAL DEVELOPMENT
PRESENTER PRO w/MACRENDERMAN 3299
ZEDCOR
DESK PAINT AND DRAW99

#### Networking

CARAVELLE
MAC TO MAC 10 PACK 19
FARALLON
STAR CONTROLLER 300889
STAR CONTROLLER ETHERNET169
TIMBUKTU 4.013:
TIMBUKTU REMOTE 2.0133
HAYES
SMARTCOM II 3.2
INSIGNIA
SOFT PC243
EGA OPTN MODULE Special with Soft PC 10 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
DATA CLUB 10 PACK KIT499
DATA CLUB 3 PACK KIT175
MICROCOM
CARBON COPY MAC99



#### INFINI-D

Infini-D is an integrated 3D modeling, rendering and animation environment. Infini-D supports photo-realistic shading and ray-tracing, infinite lights and cameras and complete object metamorphosis. Imports DXF and Swivel3D<sup>TM</sup>, includes over 2SD surfaces. ncludes over 250 surfaces.

and transport	
NUVOTECH	
NUVOLINK SC	359
NUVOLINK II	219
TURBONET DIN-8 or DB9	24
TURBONET ST DIN-8 or DB9	32
TURBOSTAR	869
SITKA	
MAC BUNDLE	165

Utilities/Programming
ADOBE
ADOBE TYPE MANAGER 2.06
AFTER HOURS SOFTWARE
TOUCHBASE
ALADDIN
STUFF IT DELUXE 2.06
ASD
FILEGUARD 2.713

AVERY	
MACLABEL PRO	47
BASELINE PUBLISHING	
EXPOSURE PRO	75
PERSONALITY	58
BERKELEY	
AFTER DARK	
MORE AFTER DARK	
AFTER DARKMORE AFTER DAR	RK BDL48
CE SOFTWARE	
DISKTOP 4.0	
QUICKEYS 2 2.1	94
ICOM SIMULATIONS	
HYPER TMON	
ON CUE	34
MAGEN	
ULTRA SCRIPT PLUS	285
INSIGHT DEVELOPMENT	
MACPRINT	89
LANGUAGE SYSTEMS	
FORTRAN WITH MPW	
WILD THINGS	119
MAGNA	
EMPOWER 1 SECURITY	
EMPOWER 2 SECURITY	142
MICROCOM	
VIREX 3.0	
VIREX 3.0 10 PACK	345
MICROSPOT	
MACPALETTE II	55
MULTI AD SERVICES	
MULTI-AD SEARCH	108
	-13



#### **BP 4040 LASER PRINTER**

The BP4040 PostScript laser printer features an AMD 29000, 16MHz RISCbased controller that can process fullbased controller that can process full-page images in a fraction of the time. The BP4040 uses Microsoft's True-lmage page description language providing text and graphics processing capabilities, and is compatible with PostScript applications. The BP4040 has HP LaserJet II emulation and 35 printer-resident Apple TrueType Ionts are included.

SALIENT
DISK DOUBLER42
SERIUS
SERIUS DEVELOPER324
SERIUS PROGRAMMER194
SOFTWARE COMPATABILITY
SOFTWARE BRIDGE75
SYMANTEC
NORTON UTILITIES 1.18
SAM 3.0 65
SUM II
THINK C 5.016
SYMMETRY
ACTA ADVANTAGE49
WORKING SOFTWARE
LAST RESORT

#### **Policies**

- Visa, Mastercard & Amex accepted.
   Credit card is not charged until order is
- shipped.
- 'California residents add 8.25% sales tax 'Hours: Mon-Fri 9:30-11 EST Sat 11-6 EST
- \*Call (818) 504-1800 FAX (818) 504-9380 \*Compatibility not guaranteed.
- All prices & policies subject to change without notice.

Shipping
S3. Airborne Overnight continental US.
Hardware over 10 lbs will be shipped

ground.
Same day shipping. Some areas may require an extra day.

Returns
\*Call for R.A. number before return

Restocking fee may apply.

Money Back Guarantee Most products have a 30-day money back guarantee. Please inquire when you order. Retain original packaging to ensure proper conditions.

#### International Dealer Program

- We ship regularly to 65 countries worldwide
- Call about our special pricing

#### Corporate Accounts:

- Open an account within 24 hours
- Volume discount pricing
- School purchase orders accepted Fed. ID# 95-4183196 CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



Fax: (818) 504-9380 or (818) 504-2159 SER 12/91 11050 Randall Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352 • (818) 504-1800



# **POWER**Drive

Н	ARD	DR	VE	S
Mbytes	Mechanism	Access	Internal	External
42	Seagate	28 <sup>ms</sup>	\$219	\$249
52PS	Quantum	17	\$249	\$299
80	Maxtor	17	\$279	\$339
10518	Quantum	16	\$349	\$399
210	Maxtor	15	\$599	\$679
210	Quantum	16	\$629	\$689
320+	Maxtor	14	\$999	\$1049
320+	Micropoli	s 14	NA	\$1199
660™	Micropoli	s 16	NA	\$1599
1050+	Micropoli	s 14	NA	\$2199
1050™	Seagate	14	NA	\$2199
1500	Micropoli	s 14	NA	\$2699

#### REMOVABLE HARD DISK

SyQuest 44Mb 25ms, Includes 45Mb cartridge, Extra Cartridge \*79
SVQuest 88Mb 20ms. Includes 88Mb cartridge. Extra Cartridge 5119

#### OPTICAL STORAGE

CD/ROM

#### APE BACK

1.3Gb 4mm DAT \$1495 \$549 150Mb Teac

External. Includes tape & "Express Tape" softy
Extra 150Mb Tape

\$49

\$539

#### MEMORY

\$39 1Mb (1x8-80ns) S179 4Mb(4x8-80ns)

#### POWERPRICED

**NEW super low prices** 

We buy quality components in huge volume & pass the savings to you!

#### POWER PACKED

Choice of brand name hard drives Super FAST access time: 12ms - 28ms

50,000+ hours MTBF

Whisper-quiet fan

50-pin connectors to daisy-chain

Power surge protection

Steel case for low heat & support

#### POWERDrives

By the experts at HDI, since 1987 Compatible with ALL Mac Systems Toll-free technical support Step-by-step Manual included 30-day "Worry-Free" Guarantee 1 & 2 Year Replacement Policies





# **World Fact Book, Almanac & Atlas in One.**

TigerSoftware brings you another new way to use your Mac. This product, a brand new release, puts a library of valuable information at your fingerties.

The Software Toolworks World Atlas for Macintosh is the perfect single-source reference guide for travelers, educators, business people and students of all ages. This indispensable tool brings together important information that would take months to research on your own: government, inflation rates, climate, economy and more!

Only World Atlas gives you instant access to the most accurate maps available on a personal com-



puter. Includes over 250 highly detailed, black & white or color maps of the world, regions, countries, even oceans. A huge database of international information offers valuable data on over 250 different topics in 10 categories for virtually every nation in the world!

Reports can be customized to include maps and text from World Atlas. Great for professional presentations, and made easy with point and click or keyboard commands. Learn to navigate World Atlas in a flash! Drop down menus allow easy access to all options. Index maps let you move from map to map with a single click. And the index feature gives you virtually instant access to any map in the program.

Discover the world without leaving your chair! World Atlas can help you find everything from Crime in Costa Rica and Inflation in Ireland to Mining in Malaysia and Television in Tunisia...

#### A Sample of Information In World Atlas

**Geography** — 12 topics including: Area, Land Use, Natural Resources and Climate.

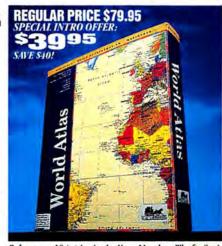
People — 28 topics including: Population, Religion and Ethnicity Divisions, Languages and Labor Force.

Education — 11 topics including: Literacy, Educational Expenditures, Newspapers and Libraries. Health — 21 topics including: Access to Health Care, Calorie Consumption, Medical Personnel and

Government — 22 topics including: Legal System, National Holidays, Elections and Military.



Vibrant maps with a mouse-click.



Crime — 10 topics including: Murder, Theft, Serious Assault and Drug Offenses.

**Economy** — *55 topics including:* Exchange and Inflation Rates, Exports and Imports, Mining and Manufacturing, Energy.

Agriculture — 62 topics including: Work Force, Animals, Animal Products and Land Allocation. Communication — 20 topics including: Trans-

**Communication** — 20 topics including: Transportation, Ports, Telecommunications and Television.

Travel — 10 topics including: Required Documents, Commerce, Local Time, Tourism.



#### **WORLD ATLAS**

B12225 World Atlas Macintosh . \$39.95 Macintosh Plus, SE, SE/30, Classic, LC or II series. Requires System 6.02 or bigher, 7 MB bard disk, B&W or color.

#### We Laughed Until 3 of our Computers Were Stolen!

True story. Over a month ago, two of our 386-based PCs and a Mac II were stolen from our telemarketing area. Simply ripped from the wall, raw wires dangling, power chords cut. It happened on a weekend, and we still haven't discovered the culprit. We considered polygraphing our employees, but the cost would be more than the price of replacing the stolen computers. And with almost 200 people

victim of computer theft. Until two months ago. We were amused at first: a giant, heavy-gauge cord with an impenetrable padlock that wraps securely around your computer. But we can tell you from experience — it works. And the more we thought about it, the more we came to realize that nothing — repeat: nothing — can protect your computer better than this good, old-fashioned protection. We may

Mortality Rate.

protection. We may never find out who ripped off our equipment, but we do know that it will never happen again.



Special fasteners prevent existing screws from being



working here at Tiger, it would be impractical to test everyone. So we realized it was time to take some definitive action. That action came in the form of simply looking at our own advertisements. This one, in fact.

We secured every one of our PCs and Macs with Secure-It immediately. But there's an ironic twist to this story that's tough to admit: we were very skeptical of this product when we first saw it. Although it's always sold well, we never thought that we would be the

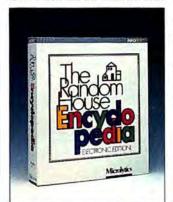
#### Secure-It, Inc.

SECURE-IT
BI6010 Drive Lock 250 (PC) \$24.95
BI6015 Lock 260
(Mac SE, Plus) \$24.95
BI6020 Lock 261
(Mac II's, Classic) \$24.95
BI6040 Cable KAB 100 (PC) . \$49.95
BI6030 Cable MCK 130 (Mac) . \$39.95
Endard Everace chinains inct \$2.00

#### Random House Encyclopedia for the Mac!

The best-selling encyclopedia that puts a full-blown reference center right on your Mac! Simple and fun to use — without a CD-ROM player. Ideal for students, professionals, researchers, writers and a wonderful gift for young children. Just click to explore History, Geography, Philosophy/Religion/Mythology, Social Sciences, the Arts, Science, Sports and Leisure, Law, Government and more.

Using the powerful search and retireval tools built-in, you can see a quick overview of Chinese history, the advent of computers, facts about Romanian agriculture or learn how a nuclear power plant works. Click on Sports and learn about Ty Cobb, Hank Aaron and the immortal Babe



Ruth. Click on Science and travel back to July 20, 1969 and Neil Armstrong's historic moon walk, or click on aircraft and span decades from Kitty Hawk to the incredible Stealth bomber. Click on Leisure and travel through the careers of Elvis, the Beatles and Buddy Holly. Click on Buddy Holly and learn about the fateful night when the music died in a tragic plane crash over a Kansas cornfield. Click on Government and discover how George Washington was paid for his services as our first president.

Unlike its book version, The Random House Encyclopedia for the Mac contains many ways to look at information. Choose the OUTLINE VIEW for a look at categories in a verical hierarchy, or GRAPHIC VIEW in a series of scrollable columns. The FIND function lets you quickly jump between categories and the REVERSE DICTIONARY allows you to find any information with the slimmest of leads. For just \$69.95, you bring the world of facts and knowledge to your desktop. A must for every Macintosh user.

### Microlytics

#### RANDOM HOUSE

BI2350 Random House Encyclopedia . . . . . \$69.95

International: 305-443-8212 24-Hour Fax: 305-444-5010 TO ORDER CALL 1-800-888-4437



**TigerSoftware** 

**Businesses** with

Approved Credit

# TMVIACCENTER

Quadras & PowerBooks IN STOCK! Call for Pricing

The Center Of The Macintosh Universe™



# NEW! microLaser Turbo This printer is so fast it gets speeding tickets!

#### microLaser Turbo CALL!

9 pages per minute

- Weitek RISC processor
- Postscript Level 2
- 35 Adobe scalable fonts
- 2.5 Meg RAM standard
- Upgradable to 10.5 Meg RAM Mac & PC compatible
- 3 Interface Ports: Appletalk, RS-422.
- Automatic switching between ports all ports are hot

APPLETALK INCLUDED WE STOCK ALL ACCESSORIES & SUPPLIES

110 & 220 VOLT MICROLASERS AVAILABLE



#### microLaser Turbo XL

16 pages per minute

- Automatic emulation switching Free Paper Tray Management
- Software
- Optional envelope feeder Optional 500 sheet second paper
- Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II
- 6 Times Faster Than Other
- Postcript Printers

#### microLaser Plus

\$1265 \$47/mo\* \$58/ma

microLaser XL

\$100/mo\*

UPGRADE

YOUR MICROLASER OR MICROLASER XL TO A TURBO CALL!

4 Meg SIMMS (with trade in)

5125

1 Meg SIMM

Call!

(80ns)

#### **SYQ**UEST

**\$68** 

Per 45 Meg Cartridge

S129

Per 88 Meg Cartridge

#### NEW! microLaser Plus

The microlaser is now the microLaser Plus, with a 9 page per minute engine!

XL PS17 XL PS35

Caere TYPIST

Microtek 1850

Caere OmniPage

Sharp JX-450, JX-600

500/mo\*

SCANNERS 5465 \$2195 Call UMax UC630 Color (600 pm) \$1395

\$479

PhotoShop 2.0  $\Lambda\Lambda$ SPECIAL

k 600Z



#### POSTSCRIPT PRINTERS

Abaton LaserScript LX \$63/mo\* \$1555 LabelWriter II/ II Plus
STAR AddressWriter Envelope Printer \$189/\$299 \$479

PLPII, PLPIIS

Call! **BLPII, BLPIIS, BLP Elite** Call! WriteImpact, WriteMove Call!

NEC

Silentwriter2 Model 90 \$1549 \$62/mo" Silentwriter2 Model 990 \$2895

PS 815MR, PS 825MR

600 dpi

\$1795 Call!

#### DATA MODEMS

2400 bps Computer Peripherals, Inc. 5 Year Warranty 24005E \$79 VIVA 24 All Viva modems inclu VIVA 24m (MNP 5) Free software & cable! All Viva modems include Prometheus ProModem 2400Mini Plus V.42bis \$179

9600/14,400 bps Computer Peripherals, Inc. 5 Year Warrant VIVA 9642e V.32, V.42, V.42bis

Hayes Ultra 144 V.32bis, V.42, V.42bis Call!

US Robotics Fastest V.32bis Modems Courier V.32, V.32bis, V.42, V.42bis 5695 Courier HST Dual Standard V.32bis \$895

International Orders 512-476-7466







#### FAX MODEMS

Abaton

InterFax 24/96 Networkable! Ask for Details. \$285 Challenger VP24/96SR<sup>TM</sup> (send & receive) \$149 DoveFax \$275

**DoveFax Plus** \$359 Global Village TelePort \$179

**Prometheus** 9600M Plus V.32, V.42, V.42bis Ultima 14.4/9600 V.32bis, V.42, V.42bis \$599 \$689

FasTalk FAX32 V.32, V.42, V.42bis Call!

Prices valid 10/29/91 - 11/28/91

# VIACCENTE The Center Of The Macintosh Universe™

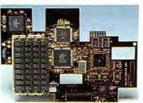
MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

MacCenter Buys and Sells New and Used Systems

#### CLASSIC ACCELERATION!

Tired of the big Macs kicking sand in your face? Get a Classic Accelerator! The with the unparalleled speed, power and productivity of the 68030 for the Mac Classic! It has it all: 16 MHz 68030 CPU, 20 Megabytes of RAM using 4 meg SIMMs, optional 68882 co-processor, System 7.0 compatibility, bootable RAM Disk, optional video adaptors permitting use of up to two page monitors, and optional Virtual 3.0 from Connectix.

#### **N**EWLIFE<sup>TM</sup>



#### Classic Accelerator!™ Faster than the Classic II!

Your SE, Plus, 512K growing moss on it's north side? Get the accelerators MacWorld called the "Best Value" in compact Mac Acceleration!

SE 16 MHz 68030 Faster than most 25's SE 25 MHz 68030 \$795 Faster than most 33's

#### REMOVABLE DRIVES

#### EAGLETM

The Only Removable Drives With A Five Year Warranty!

Eagle SyQuest Eagle 88 \$499 \$895 **Eagle Duet 44** \$995 All Eagle Drives include a Metal Case with two AC Outlets, a Universal Power Supply, 15 Megs of Shareware and are available with a 5 year warranty!

PLI Infinity 40 Turbo Call!

Bernoulli 90mb

OPTICAL CARTRIDGES 512K & 1024K

AYSTAR ONE CARD FITS ALL! INCLUDING THE IISI, LC & SE/30

> DayStar again leads the Mac world by delivering incredible power, convenience and cross-platform transportability for the Mac. Buy one card now and transfer it to your new Mac when you trade up. Triple your performance. Optional math coprocessor

PowerCache 25 MHz, 40MHz & 50 MHz available for Mac II, IIx, IIci, Hex, Hsi, LC, & SE/30!

PowerCache 33 MHz PowerCache 40 MHz PowerCache 50 MHz SCSI PowerCard

Call! 5995

A CACHE CARD FOR BOTH THE IIci & IIsi! \$269 & \$305 FastCache Ilci & Ilsi

#### RAM **PowerCard**

For those already running at full speed, DayStar has the RAM PowerCard to make your disk intensive tasks scream! Place up



to 16 standard 1 Meg, 4 Meg or 16 Meg SIMMs on the PowerCard for up to 256 Megs of memory on this NuBus card. You can also chain multiple RAM PowerCards together for even larger projects. The RAM PowerCard is perfect for data bases, imaging, multi-media and optical drives.

RAM PowerCard

\$499

#### Monitors

Ikegami CT20" Trinitron \$2565 \$3295 with 8 bit card with 24 bit card Call! RasterOps Systems Seiko 14" \$589 \$979 with RasterOps 245 Sigma L-View Multimode \$1299 (Low EMF)

> Call! SUPERMAC Systems

#### HARD DRIVES

\$895

HARD & FAST RULE: BIG, FAST, HARD DRIVES COST LESS AT MACCENTER

Wren (5.25, Full Height) 330 (385NM-Runner) 600 (702NM) \$1495/\$1595 \$1545/\$1695 630 (766NM) 660 (767NM-Runner) \$1895/\$2095 1 Gig (1200NM) \$87/mo" \$2295/\$2495

Prices include brackets or metal cases, cables, formatting software & 15mb of shareware.

# **E-Machines** Call! Call! par ragae



E-MACHINES T16 APPLE'S 16" MONITOR OF CHOICE FOR THE QUADRA 900 AND 700!

The E-Machines T16 and E16 Trinitrons are the ONLY 16" monitors that utilize the Quadra's built in video to display a full 72 dpi 832 x 624 image. The T16/E16 provide 70% more workspace than a 13" monitor, saving time on word processing, spreadsheets, multimedia presentations, and business graphics. Rated #1 three years in a row by MacUser Labs. Apple has made it official - the T16 is the industry standard for 16" displays. If it is good enough for Apple, what are you waiting for?

Call for prices on the T16, E16, TX, and T19 monitors, as well as the entire line of Futura cards.

#### O PEOPLE ANSWER OUR PHONES. We don't like automated answering systems. Call nd talk to someone, instead of some thing O No Surcharge Or Minimum with MasterCard and Visa. \$1325/\$1495

Your CREDIT CARD IS NOT CHARGED until your order is shippe

PERSONAL CHECKS, COMPANY CHECKS, money orders and cashier's checks are accepted. Money orders and cashier's checks clear immediately; please allow ten days. or personal and company checks to clear.

**ADVANTAGES OF DEALING WITH** THE CENTER OF THE MACINTOSH UNIVERSE

APO AND FPO ORDERS ARE ACCEPTED with no minimum or surcharge.

Purchase Orders: Educational, Government and Institutional purchase orders are accepted with thirty (30) day terms. Corporate purchase orders are accepted with 30 day terms upon credit approval. There is no minimum or surcharge for purchase orders. INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: We occept MasterCard, Visa, US money orders, US

cashier's checks, wire transfers, and letters of credit (upon approval) for orders in excess of \$100,000. We do not require minimum orders or impose a surcharge for international orders, whether placed by mail, fax or telephone.

No sales TAX, except for Texas residents.

SHIPPING: US shipments (including Alaska and Hawaii) are by UPS and Airborne Express. Canadian shipments are by Airborne Express and TNT. Foreign shipments are delivered by the most cost effective delivery service. We will ship by any other corrier,

Money Back GUARANTEE: Most products corry a manufacturer's 30 at

60 day money back guarantee. Please ask for details when ordering.

ALL PRICES, PROMOTIONS AND PRODUCT AVAILABILITY OR Subject to change vithout notice. We regret we cannot be responsible for typographical errors and cannot augrantee compatibility of all products.

ALL RETURNS MUST HAVE AN AUTHORIZATION NUMBER. Please call 512-476-7466. All returns or refused shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

○ FREE CATALOG when you send in your reader service cord.
○ Hours:
800 am - 8:00 pm (ST M-F)

10:00 am - 4:00 pm CST Saturday



Sunday: Call, you may get lucky. **MACCENTER**<sup>TM</sup>

812 San Antonio Street; Suite 406 • Austin, Texas 78701-2224

International Orders 512-476-7466



# Joe's failure to consult Mac's Place began to manifest itself in subtle ways.

It started innocently enough. An error message here, a system bomb there. But then weird things started happening. Joe could have avoided all that. And so can you. Call us and we'll help you compare products and make sure you get the right ones for your needs. You'll save time, money, and a whole lot of aggravation. You see, no other mail order company knows Macs as well as Mac's Place because we're the only one that's *Mac compatible\**. We run completely on Macs. We study every piece of Mac software and hardware we can get our hands on. And our one-of-a-kind database puts detailed product information right in front of us when you call. Call now. You never know what might happen if you don't.



Our Hours: Monday through Friday 6AM-10PM PST and Saturday 6AM-6PM PST Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada

\*Macintosh Compatible means we run our company completely on Macs. Everyone has at least one MacIlcx on their desk, equipped with 8 megs RAM, 40MEG Hard Drive,14\* color monitor, connected via our Ethernet network to our custom-programmed database. The database literally runs all phases of our operation — product information, order taking, order processing, inventory control, accounting, purchasing, customer service, technical support. All of us also have complete desktop communications, connecting to online services and other corporate sites around the world via email, networked modems and FAX modems. So you see, we don't just sell 600MEG hard drives, high speed networked modems, and system 7 applications they're all an integral part of our day to day operation.

# "Network with us." -Mac





# "No one knows Macs like we know Macs." — Mac



Macademic

## DynoPage/DynoDex 2.0

Portfolio Systems The personal printing utility that lets you print any Mac file on personal-organizer pages-even supports double-sided printing. Dynodex 2.0 \$72. Designed the way people actually use address books, this unique desk accessory/application helps you find information in a flash.

#### DataPlace Hard Drives

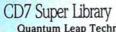
Mac's Place @O Available only at Mac's Place, these quality Quantum hard drives and Syquest Removable Cartridge drives come with DataWare formating software and each features a selectable SCSI ID switch, two 50 pin SCSI connectors, an external fuse and two AC Plug-ins. See listings for prices.

#### Access CD Allegro

Optical Access Intl. To The fastest CD-ROM drive available with a 310 ms. access time. Includes SuperCache® software for lightning speed access to large amounts of information. Features headphone jack, stereo RCA type audio connectors, and deluxe desk accessory. Includes cable, sample CD, and one

#### On Location 2.0

ON Technology The award-winning desk accessory that dramatically cuts the time it takes to find and view files-now improved and System 7 compatible. Indexes the name and text of files on any volume, including hard disks, network servers, diskettes, and CD-ROMs. Even faster than the original!



Quantum Leap Technologies @ CD7 Super Library \$49 15,800 files, including art, games, demos, and utilities. At 700 MB, it's world's largest non-compressed collection of Mac software. Macademic \$72 From anatomy to zoology, music, math and science, foreign languages, fun and games, eachers help and more. Pre-school through advaced graduate levels. GigaROM \$98 1,200 MB of the largest collection of compressed software ever assembled on a single compact disc. Indexed with ON Location for super-fast search and retreival.

#### Delta Tao O A totally new and innovative approach to painting with the Macintosh. Monet uses object brushes and a unique reference picture model to rapidly create graphics never before possible. Incredibly fast and sexy. Re-

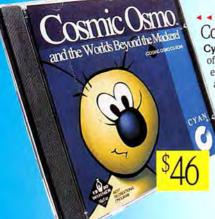
quires System 7.

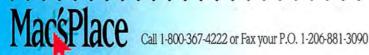
#### Cosmic Osmo CD Version

Cyan 7 A critically acclaimed CD-ROM masterpiece of wonder and magic. Seven planets, from the Vegetable Moon to the Science World, full of delightful aliens, amazing games, and endless possibilities. Lose yourself exploring 100 MB of this dazzling so-

#### Nisus 3.06

Paragon 30 Streamlines any writing job with features like unlimited undos, noncontiguous selection, an integrated thesaurus, foreign language dictionaries, and PowerSearch. A built-in word processing language simplifies complex tasks like reformatting downloaded mainframe files. Includes graphics with page layout capabilities.





**Impressionism** 

Macintosh

# "We speak fluent seven." – Mac

#### Painter

Fractel Design 7 Real natural media effects, brushes, pens, chalks and even paper grains (22 included). Perfect for fine artists, graphic artists and students. Supports PICT, TIFF, ColorStudio, PhotoShop formats and the Wacom tablet.

Adobe Systems • We're now shipping the entire Adobe Type Library-over 260 font families. That's nearly 1,250 type faces, all in the industry standard Type 1 format. See listings for the current Top 30 best sellers.

#### Canvas 3.0 w/Canvas 3.0: The Book

Deneba OO Supports Publish and Subscribe, Balloon Help, TrueType and custom Apple events. Also offers professional text handling features like character-to-character font scaling, font conversion to Bezier curves and much more. Too many extras to list here. Also for \$10 more get Canvas 3.0: The Book from Peach Pit Press.

## FontMonger 1 4 1

Ares Software OOBridges technologies by letting you easily convert between Adobe PostScript Type 1, Type 3, and TrueType. Type can also be converted to Adobe Illustrator or EPS language files, and design elements can be incorporated into

#### Peachpit Press

Little Mac Book, 2nd ed. \$12. Peach Pit's renowned beginners' guide to the Mac. Database 101, \$14 Written by Mac guru Guy Kawasaki specifically for database beginners. Includes a free disk with demo versions of TouchBASE and FileMaker Pro. The QuarkXpress Book, \$20 The leading book on the hot desktop publishing program, updated for version 3.1.

#### TouchBASE

After Hours Software A database designed to help you keep track of personal and business contacts. Use it yourself or take advantage of its multi-user capabilities. Once TouchBASE has organized your contacts, you can use it to print envelopes, labels, address books, fax cover sheets, reports, and more.

#### DTPro CD ROM

FM Waves Well over 500 professional EPS images for the discriminating designer. Borders, Icons, Arrows and Design elements for newsletters, magazines, office memos, faxes and all of your creative projects. Graphic Originals - Clip Art with an Attitude -For Distinctive documents, facinating forms and notable newletters pick from one of 15, collections between \$28 and \$58 each set.

#### 

Pastel Development @ Get all your personal information together with DayMaker. Information tools include advanced schedule and to-do list management, categories, priorities, alarms, tickler reminders, address books, phone dialing, Gantt charts, import/export, and calendar output to Filofax pages





Touch BASE

uper service." -Mac

DTPro CD-ROM

System 7 Compatible System 7 Savvy 30-60 Day Money Back Guara

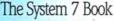


# "We're Mac compatible. Are they?" -Mac



Performer

Harris Labs @OReasonably priced 16Mhz accelerator w/64k fast static RAM cache circuit doubles the speed of a standard Classic. Provides: 96% improvement in processor speed, 15% boost in SCSI speed, and 75% speed increase in math calculations. Ask about the 16Mhz 68881 math coprocessor. Limited lifetime warranty.



Ventana Press 1 Mac author Craig Danuloff does the digging for you in his best-selling guide to the Mac's new feature-packed operating system. Concise and richly illustrated. Includes complete System 7 installation instructions and a number of valuable tips.

#### Disk I win and I win It

Golden Triangle To Continuously back up your hard disk to another storage device to eliminate downtime. DiskTwin provides simultaneous backup for file servers and mail servers and requires no network downtime in the event of a primary drive failure. TwinIt offers low-cost software mirroring.

#### DataLink II Express

Applied Engineering 70 V.42 Send / Receive FAX/ Modem Fully Hayes compatible 2400/9600 data/fax modem. Exclusive "line engaged" light tells you when shared modem line is in use. Includes Æ Send and Receive Software, V.42 bis, phone cabling, and more than \$200 in on-line time offers. Five year warranty.

#### **PowerCache**

DayStar Digital O DualPort Ilsi Adapter Put a math chip in your IIsi and double your expansion slots, too! The DualPort's 20 MHz math chip makes your data-intensive applications fly while the adapter doubles the functionality of your processor-direct slot. Provides a fully functional PDS slot and IIci cache slot which can be used for a DayStar accelerator or any IIci compatible board.

#### ColorPage T16 Trinitron

E-Machines @O An affordable full-page 16-inch display with 72 dpi resolution. Features Sony Trinitron technology for sharp, high quality picture. Uses the built-in video on the new Mac Quadra/040. MacUser fivemouser for three years in a row.

#### SiMMS

Mac's Place OO Expand the mind of your Mac! One Meg SIMM, 80 nanoseconds, only \$42! Four Meg SIMM only \$159. Includes the most complete installation manual available. Get your Mac ready for System 7. See Listings for IIfx prices.



The Statem 7 Book

MacsPlace Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

"If it works with Syster

# "Fax us your PO\*—My Fax—206-881-3090."—Mac

## Ordering Information

- · Visa, Mastercard, American Express, and OPTIMA gladly accepted
- · Your credit card is never charged until your products ship. · When a partial order is shipped, no additional freight is charged for shipments that complete the order (U.S. only).
- Most items carry the manufacturer's 30 or 60 day Money Back Guarantee (MBG). Mac's Place has a 30 day MBG on all hardware (USA only). We maintain the right to limit quantities on MBG returns. Ask for details when ordering.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products, some hardware items carry one and two year warranties. Defective software is replaced immediately with like item(s). Defective hardware items repaired or replaced at our discretion. Loan drives subject to availability (USA only).
- Most personal and company checks approved upon receipt to insure immediate shipment. For non-standard checks and checks

265

19

- over \$1,000, allow ten working days for clearance
- No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.2% to total, including shipping).
- All returns must have an authorization number. Please call 800-367-4222
- · All prices & promotions subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. Not responsible for typographic
- Orders USA: Orders placed weekdays by 7:30 pm E.S.T., 4:30 pm P.S.T. for "in stock" items ship same day (barring syste failure, etc.) for overnight delivery via Airborne Express. Our \$3.00 shipping charge includes insurance at no extra charge. Rural locations may require an additional day for delivery. Areas not serviced by Airborne will be sent via U.S. Postal Service or UPS Second Day. Alaska & Hawaii orders ship UPS 2nd day air Alaska customers outside metropolitan areas pay full shipping charges, ask for rates.
- \*Purchase Orders: Government, School, and Institutional P.O.'s clear immediately. Corporate PO's subject to credit approval. Full shipping charges apply, prepaid and added.
- International Orders: Call 206-883-8312. We ship throughout the free world via Airborne Express International. Contact Mac's Place for information. Mail, FAX or electronic orders gladly
- Electronic Mail Orders: Compuserve (76635,660); GEnie (PLACE); America Online (MacsPlace). Mac's Place uses CE Software's QuickMail<sup>TM</sup> to check our mail each hour.

Phone: 800-367-4222, 206-883-8312, FAX 206-881-3090 © 1991 Mac's Place Inc

Like all aspects of Mac's Place's operation, this ad was entirely designed and assembled using Macintosh technology. No paste-up. No stripping.

Mac's Place: 8461 154th Ave NE, Redmond, WA 98052

35

35

31 40

31

78

29

18

40

35

25

24

20

#### **ACCESSORIES**

#### Advanced GravisO Apple O Toner/Laserwriter II ..... Articulate Systems O Voice Link \_\_\_\_\_\_ Voice Navigator II . 549

#### **C-Enterprises** 38

Casio
B O S.S. SF-9500
CasioLink/Mac
CoStar Corporation

			ll	
Da	taDesi	0		
	VA 101	CIABLE	1	1.73

	/Quickeys 2.1 149
Switchboard	
EverexO	

_					
E	-11		^		
Far	an	OII	•		
-		0	-	20	

Diskette	Holder		
Oak (H	olds 45)	-	designa-
Onds D.	120 -120	11	

Teak (Holds 120)	32
Golden Ribbons	

#### ImageWriter Ribbons - Black Goldstein & Blair

#### Macintrish Rible W/Disk 26 I/O DesignO

MacLuggage Ultimate	
Classic Black	
Classic Black or Navy	
SE Black Or Navy	

## Kensington MicrowareO

Apple Security Kit System	.33
Macil Stand W/Exten Cables .	64
SE Rad/Anti-Glare Filter	52
Tilt Swivel	
Trade Advisor Adv	107

ve	y	United	
ò	Mac	Pro Plus	
		Trak	

#### Mac's Place

7 Outlet Noise/Surge	15
Mac's Place Speed Pad	7.
Sys.7 T-Shirt (M,L or XL e	a.) 12
Macintosh Cables (Full Li	ne) . Call.
Control of the second s	

			e CS600HD pe CS600XI	
M	OT TO	chnol	Osaina	

#### Trackball ADB A Little Mouse ADB

30	in y
0	Double Sided 10 Pak
ŏ	Double Sided-Bulk 50 Pak
ŏ	HD-Bulk 50 Pak. ,

#### High Density 10 Pak Sophisticated CircuitsO

0	Power	Key	Hemo	te		
Õ	Power	Key	w/Qu	ickeys	Lite	-
-		-				

#### Targus O Mac/SE Bag Black

Extended Keyboard Bag Black, Navy, Gray, or Wine	*****

#### **Bright Star Technology**

Alphabet Blocks	2
Broderbund	
O Calc.	5
@ Geometry	5
Physics	5
1 Kid Pix V1.2	3
7 Type!	

#### Davidson & Associates O Alge-Blaster Plus

0	Dinosaur Discovery Kit
0	Math Blaster Mystery
0	Math Blaster Plus
	SAT Personal Trainer
ŏ	Speed Reader II

#### Great Wave Software

7	Kidsmath	
Q	Kidstime	
N	umber Maze	
•	Color	

#### Dec. & Frac. Color HyperGlot SoftwareO

Easy Kana (Japan.)	
Pronunciation Tutor	

Pronunciation Tutor	
7 French, German, Chinese	,,
O Spanish	.,
Verb Tutor	

#### Word Torture 4.0 Russ., Span., Fr., Ger., Itl. ..

•		
Knowledge	Revolution	
1 Interactive P	hysics	188.

## Learning CompanyO

	Reader		
M	ECCO		

#### Number Munchers Oregon Trail

68

74

q

33

.60

64

54

.... 68

. 28

34

25

Word!	Munchers		2
enton	Overse	asO	

#### O VocabuLearn I & II Series .. ea. 34 **Personal Training**

#### Systems O

Aldus Persuasion 2.0 ea.	49.
O Claris Filemaker Proea.	49.
2 Hypercard 2.0ea.	49.
Macintosh Basicsea.	49
Microsoft Excel 3.0ea.	49.
Microsoft Word 4.0ea.	49.
Microsoft Works 2.0 ea.	49.
O Quark Xpressea.	49

Beg., Int. and Adv. Modules for:

Aldus PageMaker 4.0 ...... ea. 49.

#### System 7 Simon & SchusterO

	Ahmin	diu		******
So	ftwar	e To	olwo	rks
0	Mavis I	Beaco	n Typing	

#### **Visionary Software** Lifeguard

## Synchronicity V2.5

## ENTERTAINMENT

#### Accolade 0 a Ishido: The Way of Stones Stratego

#### Test Drive II The Duel Baseline PublishingO

#### Talking Moose Broderhund

ı	ouerbuilu
	Ancient Art Of War
	Ancient Art Of War At Sea
þ	Carmen San Diego (Europe)?
á	Carmen San Diego (Time)?

#### Carmen San Diego (U.S.A)? Carmen San Diego (World)? Playmaker Football **7** Robosport O SimCity

#### SimCity Supreme SimEarth The Playroom V2.0

Casady & GreeneO	
Crystal Quest 2.2	28
Mission Starlight	29.
O Sky Shadow	
Centron	
Casino Master B & W	35.

#### Casino Master Color Delta Tao Software O

Spaceward Ho! Strategic Conquest 3.
Electronic Arts

#### PGA Tour Golf Weaver Baseball

4.		
	Entertainment	On-Line

#### O Lottery Tracker & Wheeler Inline Design

initile besign
3 in Three
Darwin's Dilemma

0	Mutant	Beach
O	Swamp	Gas
0	Tessera	e

Lucasfilm Games
O Loom
Pipe Dream

#### Mediagenic Shangha

#### Micro League Sports Micro League Baseball II

#### MicroProse

#### Railroad Tycoon Microprose Pirates!

M	crosoftO	
0	Flight Simulator	ŕ

#### Mindscape Balance Of Power 1990

#### Crossword Magic Deja Vu II (Las Vegas)

#### Silicon Beach Software O

#### Beyond Dark Castle Dark Castle

#### Sir-Tech Software

<ul> <li>Wizardry:Bane/Cosmic Forge . 3 Wizardryll Knight of Djamonds 2</li> </ul>
Software HeavenO

#### O OIDS Software Toolworks

€	Chessmaster 2100
•	Cribbage King/Gin King
•	Hunt For Red October
- 2	117- A-J D

#### Spectrum HolobyteO

Falcon 2.2	. 33
7 Tetris	_23
7 Vette	. 32
1 Welltris	. 22
Strategic Simulations, In	nc.
ADDD. Come of Assess Denda	ne

#### AD&D: Pool Of Radiance

Strategic Studies Grou	p
American Civil War Vol 1	3
O Gold of the Americas	3
7 Halls Of Montezuma	2
Panzer Battles	21
Panzer battles	Z

#### Rommel Battles for North Africa

ш	ree Sixty Pacific Inc.	
	Armor Alley	
0	Harpoon	
Õ	Harpoon BattleSet #2 or #3	
ŏ	Harpoon BattleSet #3	
ŏ	Harpoon Scenario Editor	
	Sande Of Fire	١

#### Velocity Spectre

XOR	Cor	po	rat	ion
Ma	cGolf	f C	ass	ic

# NFL Challenge

#### BUSINESS

#### **AatrixO** CheckWriter II

ACIUSO	
4th Dimension V2.2	
Advanced Settware	

#### Docucomp

#### **AEC Management Systems** FastTrack Schedule 1.5 After Hours Software

#### TouchBASE 2.0 ...

#### Caere Corporation OmniPage w/Spell & Draft

### CE Software O

QUICKIVIAII 2.3	
1 User Add-On	min
O Single User	a, 1
0 5 Users	2
10 Users	3
0 50 Users	15
Control of the Contro	

### Ceres Software O



37

29

29

# "If the service didn't make you sm

	1 1	100
١/	CheckMark Software O	Ca
	Cileckmark Sultware O	100
4	Gash Ledger MuthLedger 20 Payroll Claris O	109.
	Multipledger Zu	100
•	Payrott	109.
	Payroll Claris O Claris Resolva FileMaker Pro MacProject II MacWritell w/Corr. Gram	
	Claris Resolve	289
7	PileMaker Pro	215.
	MacProject II	.358.
٠	MacWritell w/Corr. Gram	188.
		.,
	CompuServe	
	CompuServe Membership Kit	
	Compuserve Navigator	45.
۰	DeltaPointO	
	DeltaGraph 1.5	100
	DeltaGraph Professional	102
	The second secon	. 102.
	Deneba O	
٠	Coach Professional	122.
	FarallonO	
•	DiskPaper	88.
	1 (mbuktu 4,U	129
•	7 Himbuktu Hemote 2.0	. 134.
	Fox Software O FoxBASE+/Mac	
	FoxBASE+/Mac	295
•	FoxBASE+/Mac MultiUser	389
•	Franklin Software	
	Language Master	_39,
	Freesoft CompanyO	
•	Citibus Kalendanyo	ne.
	White Knight V11	_85
•	Great Plains Software	
	Plains & Simple	255
		LUU.
•	Insignia Solutions	
	Access PC	62.
•		
	SoftPC  AT/EGA Module  Vers. 1.3 for 020 & 030s	124
	O Vers 1.3 for 020 & 030s	239
•	Vers 2.0 for CI, LC, SE & Port	135
		100.
	MacShack Enterprises	
٠	MyTimeManager 3.5	59
	Meca Software Inc.O	
٠	Managing Your Money 4.0	124
	The state of the s	104.
	MicrosoftO	
•	2 Excel 3.0	.308.
	O Office	525.
	PowerPoint	. 242
٠	Project Word 4.0	479.
	Word 4.0	239.
٠	Works	168.
	New Era SoftwareO	
		179.
۰		113.
	Nolo PressO	
۰	For The Record	_30.
	Will Maker 4.0	35.
	0desta O	
۰		100
		. 438.
	ON TechnologyO	
	7 Instant Update-2 User	.308.
	Meeting Maker (5 User)	
۰	Meeting Maker (10 User)	549
	Paragon Concepts	200
•	Nisus 3.06	238.
	Pastel DevelopmentO	
9	O DayMaker/	65.
0	Portfolio Systems	
-	O Dynodex 2.0	., 72
	DyndPage 1.0	_72
D	Prescience	
	2 Expressionist	77
	Theorist	245
C		-10
A	ProVUE DevelopmentO	
	O Fanorama II	245
	Quark	

Reality TechnologyO		
Wealth Builder	98.	
Reference Software O		
Grammatik Mac v.2	59.	
College Colleg	00.	
Sensible Software	- 20	
Sensible Grammar	39.	
Saftsync		
Accountant Inc. MultiUser	. 339	
	Call	
Software Ventures O		
Microphone II v3.0	. 210.	
Spider Island Software	0	
TeleFinder		
Professional 1 User	52.	
Group Edition 20 Users		
Group Edition 50 Users	372.	
Survivor Software O		
MacMoney 3.5	58	
Symantec O		
GreatWorks 1.0 More 3.1	202.	
More 3.1	. 264.	
SymmetryO		
7 Acta 7	74.	
Synergy Software O		
Kaleidagraph 2.0	149	
T/MakerO		
Smartbundle	214.	
WriteNow 2.2	617.	
w/ MacTools & Grammatik	98	
TelewareO		
M.Y.O.B.	. 139	
The state of the s		
Timeslips Corporation		
TimeSlips III	. 192	
Westware <b>O</b>		
Contact Ease	. 239	
Wolfram Research Inc.		
Mathematica Enhanced 2.0 Mathematica Std 2.0	. 789.	
	. 519.	
WordPerfect Corp.		
WordPerfect V2.0	. 278	
Company of the Compan		١
Music		
.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
Ars NovaO		
Practica Musica 2.2	66	
Digidesign		
DECK	. 288	
MacProteus		
Midel Intens shoomments	. 698	
	. 698	
Electronic Arts		
Electronic Arts Deluxe Music Con Set 2.5		
Electronic Arts Deluxe Music Con Set 2.5 Farallon O	82	
Electronic Arts Deluxe Music Con Set 2.5 Farallon O MacRecorder Voice Digitizer	82	
Electronic Arts Deluxe Music Con Set 2.5 Farallon MacRecorder Voice Digitizer SoundEdit	82	
Electronic Arts Deluxe Music Con Set 2.5 Farallon MacRecorder Voice Digitizer SoundEdit	. 102	
Electronic Arts Deluxe Music Con Set 2.5 Farallon O MacRecorder Voice Digitizer SoundEdit Dpcode Systems O Book Of MIDI For Music Starter Kit	.102 128 29 155	
Electronic Arts Deluxe Music Con Set 2.5 Farallon O MacRecorder Voice Digitizer SoundEdit Dpcode Systems O Book Of MIDI For Music Starter Kit	.102 128 29 155	
Electronic Arts Deluxe Music Con Set 2.5 Farallon MacRecorder Voice Digitizer SoundEdit Dpcode Systems Book Of MIDI EZ Music Starter Kit EZ Vision Galaxy Universal Librarian		
Electronic Arts Deluxe Music Con Set 2.5 Farallon MacRecorder Voice Digitizer SoundEdit Dpcode Systems Book Of MIDI EZ Music Starter Kit EZVision Galaxy Universal Librarian MIDI Translator Studio 3 Midi/Smote Inter		
Electronic Arts Deluxe Music Con Set 2.5 Farallon MacRecorder Voice Digitizer SoundEdit Dpcode Systems Book Of MIDI EZ Music Starter Kit EZVision Galaxy Universal Librarian MIDI Translator Studio 3 Midi/Smote Inter		
Electronic Arts Deluxe Music Con Set 2.5 Farallon O MacRecorder Voice Digitizer SoundEdit Dpcode Systems O Book Of MIDI EZ Music Starter Kit EZYision Galaxy Universal Librarian MIDI Translator Vision Midi/Smpte Inter Vision	82 	
Electronic Arts Deluxe Music Con Set 2.5 Farallon MacRecorder Voice Digitizer SoundEdit Dpcode Systems Book Of MIDI EZ Music Starter Kit EzVision Galaxy Universal Librarian MIDI Translator Studio 3 Midi/Smpte Inter Vision Passport Designs	82 102 128 	
Electronic Arts Deluxe Music Con Set 2.5 Farallon MacRecorder Voice Digitizer SoundEdit Dpcode Systems Book Of MIDI EZ Music Starter Kit EZVision Galaxy Universal Librarian MIDI Translator Vision Passport Designs Audio Trax MIDI Therface	82 29 155 98 198 42 268 378	
Electronic Arts Deluxe Music Con Set 2.5 Farallon MacRecorder Voice Digitizer SoundEdit Dpcode Systems Book Of MID EZ Music Starter Kit EzVision Galaxy Universal Librarian MIDI Translator Studio 3 Midi/Smpte Inter Vision Passport Designs	82 29 155 98 198 42 268 378	
Electronic Arts Deluxe Music Con Set 2.5 Farallon MacRecorder Voice Digitizer SoundEdit Dipcode Systems Book Of MIDI EZ Music Starter Kit EZVision Galaxy Universal Librarian MIDI Translator Studio 3 Midi/Smpte Inter Vision Passport Designs MIDI Trax MIDI Trax MIDI Interface MIDI Interface Note Writer II	82 29 155 98 198 42 268 378	
Electronic Arts Deluxe Music Con Set 2.5 Farallon MacRecorder Voice Digitizer SoundEdit Dpcode Systems Book Of MIDI EZ Music Starter Kit EZVision Galaxy Universal Librarian MIDI Translator Vision Passport Designs Audio Trax MIDI Therface		

GRAPHICS SOFTWAR	E
3G Graphics O	
Images W/Impact	
Accents And Borders	63.
Business 1     Graphics & Symbol	49
Adobe	
ATM Plus Park	118.
Collectors Editions I	79
O Collector's Edition II	378
Photoshop 2.0	549.
Smart Art 1-4	
Type Align	
Type Manager	59
Type Reunion Type Set 1	41.
Type Set 2	62.
Type Set 3	124
Type Sets for Business	
Invitations & Awards Letters, Memos & Faxes	
Overheads & Slides	95
Spreadsheets & Graphs	95
30 Most Popular Adobe PS F	onts
7 Type On Call #6 Optima	128
• #9 ITC Garamond	118
#11 ITC Bengua t & Friz Quar	128
● #13 Helvetica Lt./Blk ● #14 Helvetica Condensed	249
• #20 Goudy Old Style	128
#21 Sonata #26 Bodoni #33 Stencil, Brush Script, Ho	59.
25 Bodoni Brush Script, Ho	128. ho96
#34 Aachen, Heyue, Univ Ho	man
& Free Script  7 #38 Univers Condensed  7 #39 Futura 1	128.
#38 Univers Condensed	188.
#40 ITC Stone Serif	188
#46 Futura 2	. 176.
#90 Arnold Böcklin	128
#90 Arnold Böcklin #100 Adobe Garamond	. 188
#109 Mistral & Reporter No. #110 Nuptial, Cascade, &	2 96
Medici Script	96.
#113 Copperplate Gothic	249.
#115 Künstler Script   #116 Industria	96.
0 #121 Lithos	128
#121 Lithos #122 Adobe Wood Type I #123 Tekton	. 128.
#123 Tekton	220
#147 Snell Roundhand	98.
#150 ITC Garamond 2	119
#160 Wood Type 2 #181 Adobe Caslon Expert _	169
	103.
Aldus O  Freehand 3.0	207
Gallery Effects	. 139.
Pagemaker 4.0	497
Persuasion 2.0 SuperPaint 3.0	120
AltsysO	123.
• Fontographer 3.2	262
Metamorphosis	89
Ares Software O	
<b>⊘</b> FontMonger	62
Baseline Publishing O	
O Color MacCheese	56
Broderbund	
Banner Mania	36
Print Shop	35
	Call
Claris	Enc
Claris CAD  MacDraw II	
MacDraw II . MacDraw Pro	. 285.

Custom Applications
Preedom of Press Lite
Delta Tao SoftwareO  Monet
DenebaO
2 Canyas V3.0
2 Ultrapaint
Dynaware
O DynaPerspective 555.
Eastgate Systems
7 Fontina
Electronic ArtsO
7 Studio/8 V2.0187.
5 Studio/32438.
ElseWare Corp.O
DataShaper
Fractal DesignO Painter 258.
Frame Technology
FrameMaker
Gold Disk
Animation Works119.
MacroMind
MacroMind Director
MicroFrontierO
2 Color It!
2 Enhance 2.0
Motion Works
ADDmotion182.
Paracomp <b>O</b>
FilmMaker429.
Model Shop V2.0 598. Swivel 3D Professional 429. Swivel 3D V1.2 294.
Swivel 3D V1.2
Silicon Beach Software
Digital Darkroom258.
Personal Press195. Super 3D328.
Specular International 648.
SuperMac SoftwareO
PixelPaint 2.1
PixelPaint Pro
SymmetryO
7 Mariah 92
Timeworks <b>O</b>
Publish It! Easy 158.
GRAPHICS HARDWARE
Abaton O  Scanner 300/Color
CaereO 7 Typist
MicroTek

 600 ZS Scanner ....
 1850S ScanMaker Thunderware O Lightning Scan 400 ..... LightningScan Pro 256

12X12 Digitizers Cordless Stylus

Standard w/Firm Stylus
Standard w/Soft Stylus 6 X 9 Digitizers Cordless Stylus

Standard/Firm Fressure
Standard/Soft Pressure

WacomO

#### O Cosmic Osmo The Manhole **Discovery Systems** Berkeley BMUG PD ROM Birds of America Birds of America Nautilus Subscription Shakespeare on Disc O Sherlock Holmes on Disc Dubl-Click Software O The WetSet™ CD Media Tracks MMPack FM Waves Artware Vol. 1-7 CD-ROM HyperGlot Software O Learning To Speak French Learning To Speak Spanish MicrosoftO Office CD-ROM CD-ROM HARDWARE **Everex Systems**O 2 EMAC Metro CD ROM Drive 498. Optical AccessO OCD/Performer (500 ms) CD/Allegro (350 ms) MONITORS/VIDEO BDS. E-Machines O Futura EX to SX Upgrade OuickView Sound .... OuickView Studio 1.1 OuickView Video Color Displays OcolorPage E16 ColorPage T16 T19 (19\* 2 page) X (16\* 2 page) Color Interface Cards DoubleColor LC DoubleColor LC O DoubleColor LD TX SE30/8 and T19 SE30/8 TX/8 and T19/8 TX9 and T19/8 TX9 and T19si Futura EX Futura EX Futura SX Futura SX/8 MicronO XCEED Color 30 BBit SE/30 - 13\*/14\* Mon RasterOpsO Color Monitors 19° Calibrator Monitor 19° ColorCad Trinitron 19° Hitachi 19° Trinitron Black 19° Trinitron Monitor 21° Hitachi Monitor Color Video Boards 13', 14'only 264 SE/30 (24 Bit) RasterOps 24S Electro Static w/Firm Stylus .. 928. Electro Static w/Soft Stylus .. 928 Color Video Boards 13",14",19",21" 8XI

**CD-ROM SOFTWARE** 

Activision



ColorBoard 708+/SE30

# ou weren't talking to us." -Mac

Monochrome/Grayscale Mon	nitors
19" Mono/Gray-Scale	.998.
21 Mono/Gray-Scale	1358.
Video & Multi Media	
24XLTV	2989.
Expresso Pers.Slide Scan	
magePak Still Compression	
ProVideo 32	
ProVideo PAL	1658.
RasterOps 24STV	
7 TV Tuner	328.
7 Video ColorBoard 364	. 669.
7 Video Expander (NTSC)	469.
7 Video Expander (PAL)	469.
Video Boards-Grayscale	
O ClearVue/GSLC	598.
O ClearVue/GSXL	
Video Boards-Monochrome	
O ClearVue/Classic	328.
O ClearVue/LC	
O ClearVue/XL	7255

### HARD DRIVES

Applied EngineeringO
219.
CRU
Case Opener/Torx Kit
Internal Mounting Kits  Mounting Bracket (licx/lici) 19.  Mounting Bracket (SE/II) 19.
CRU Hard Drive Case
Data Port Removable Case 168. Half Height Case Platinum 109.

r.	DataPlaceO	
	External Hard Drives	
	DP 52 Mb Quantum	359.
	OP 105 Mb Quantum	499.
	DP 170 Mb Quantum	698
١	O DP 210 Mb Quantum	798.
d	O DP 425 Mb Quantum	1598
	2 DP 576 Mb WrenRun II .	1998
۱	Internal Hard Drives	
d	7 52 Mb Quantum	258
	105 Mb Quantum	379
	7 170 Mb Quantum	558
	210 Mb Quantum	678
۱	2 425 Mb Quantum	1498.
	2 676 Mb WrenRun II	2088
	Removable Syguest Hard	Drives
	O DP 44 Mb w/cartridge	
	DP 88 Mb w/cartridge	

#### Dayna Communications DaynaFILE II 1.2MB/1.44MB Dual Drive .... 688

Everex
PEMAC 150MB Tape Backup 678
lomega O
Bernoulli
Transportable 90Mh 798

игальропарів эчмо	/98
O Dual Drive 90Mb	. 1688
7 Single 90Mb Cartridge	148
7 Tri-Pack 90Mb	438
7 Kit w/MacTools Deluxe	39
Kit w/Retrospect	98
Syquest	
2 44 MEG Cartridges	68
BR MFG Cartridges	

#### ACCEL / MEM BOARDS

Applied EngineeringO	
@ Cache-In 50 Ilci w/68882	1928
7 FastMath LC(68882 16MHz)	138
O LC Power Supply	128
O QuickSilver Ilsi	
<ul> <li>MacRam Classic Memory Car</li> </ul>	rd 44
DayStar DigitalO	

O	
	•
DualPort Ilsi	98.
DualPort Ilsi w/Coprocessor	. 178.
Fast Cache Ilci 64K	278.
1 LT 200 PC Localtalk Board	. 185.
PowerCache SE/	
30,11,11x,11cx,11ci,11si &LC	
	738.
2 33MHz w/Coprocessor	. 968.
40MHz 40MHz w/Coprocessor	. 945.
<b>● 40MHz w/Coprocessor</b>	1188.
● 50MHz	1478.
2 50MHz w/Coprocessor	1778.
DoveO	
MaraThon	***
030 Il w/Virtual	518.
030 SE	
030 SE/30 w/Virtual	
	540.
MaraThon Racer	
0 030 II w/Virtual 0 030 Plus w/Virtual	1025.
0 030 SE w/Virtual	
OSU SE W/VIItual	., 330
Golden TriangleO	
DiskTwin (Nubus or PDS)	
Twinlt (Software)	. 172.
Harris LabsO	
Performer 16 mHz Accel	258
Performer Math Co-Proc	Call
The Control of the Co	ouii.
SIMMSO	
Single Inline Memory Module	es
SIMM 1 Meg 80ns	
2 SIMM 1 Meg 60ns	55.
O SIMM 2 Meg 80ns	
SIMM 4 Meg 80ns	
SIMM FX 4 Meg 80ns	
SIMM FX/NTX 1 Meg 80ns .	45.

#### Total Systems O

Enterprise LC 030	
♠ 16MHz	618
16MHz w/68882 Coproc	688
68882 16MHz Coproc	
Gemini Classic 030	
20Mhz	899.
25MHz	1158.
2 33MHz	1428.
2 40MHz	1538
9 50MHz	
Gemini SE 030	
20MHZ	768.
25MHz	998.
2 33MHz	1298.
ADMHz	1438

50MHz

ı	INLIMORES	
	Applied Engineering	Op
	O QuadraLink w/AE Shad	ow 199
	Asanté Technologie	s.0
	2 10T Hub	698
	MacCon3 IISI	269
	MacCon3 NB	
	MacCon3 SE	
	Cayman Systems	
	<b>⊘</b> GatorBox	1949
	Dayna Communicati	
	EtherPrint	
	EtherPrint Plus	
	EtherPrint-T	
	@ EtherPrint-T Plus	640
	DaynaPORT Ethernet Ca	rds
ı	● E/30	230
	2 E/30-T	
	2 E/II	230
	● E/II-T	218
	2 E/LC	23
	2 E/LC-FP	34
	2 E/LC-T	
	@ E/LC-TFP	32
	@ E/si	23

<b>②</b> E/si-FP	328
O E/si-T	
7 E/si-TFP	
• E/Z (External)	
E/ZT (External)	288
FarallonO	
PhoneNET	
Card Localtalk	
@ Cannecto: (10Pk)	
O Connectors	
O Liaison V3.0	
Star Connector(10Pk)	
StarController-EN	13/8
IBSO	
Data Club 3 User	189
Data Club 10 User	498
NAC	
Hyper-Net Din 8	19
ShivaO	
FastPath 5	1895
2 Ethergate	1289
NetBridge	399
Tops/Sitka	
7 Tops 3.0 Network Bundle .	186
MODEMS & FAXES	
Abaton O	
♠ Interfax 24/96 Fax/Modem	298
C mile io E / 50 i day materi	

AbatonO	
1 Interfax 24/96 Fax/Modem	29
Applied EngineeringO	
Dataliak EVDDECC	

V.42,MNP 5 Send & Rec.Fax	2
Dove O	

O DoveFax		
Everex		

#### MD2400 Bd Modem MNP-5 .. 169.

Global VillageO	
TelePort  ₱ 9600 SendFax  ₱ A300 (2400 bps)	
Supra Corp.O	
Supra Modem 2 2400 MacPac 2400 Plus 2400 (MNP5,V.42 BIS)	
Zoom TelephonicsO	

Addison Wesley	
Progrs. Online Companion	32
Blyth Software Omnis 5 Single User	695
Bowers Development  → AppMaker 1.2	
Claris  Hypercard V2.1	148
TMON Pro	148
MicrosoftO  QuickBASIC 1.0	64
Symantec O  Just Enough Pascal	52
7 Think C 5.0 7 THINK Pascal 4.0 Think Reference	159
Zedcor IncO	

2Basic 5.0

#### Addison Wesley

iddison troutej		
C++ Prog w/MacApp & Disk	27.	
Guide to Mac Family Hardware:	21.	
Mac C Programming Vol 1 or 2	19.	
Mac C Programming Vol 2	19.	
Mac Pascal Prog. Vol 1	19.	
Macintosh Program Secrets	18.	

11	side Macintosti Series
	Vol.1
	Vol.2
	Vol.3
	Vol.4
	Vol.5
	Vol.6
	X-REF for Vol. 1-6

#### Inside Out Series

side out selles	
C++ Prog w/MacApp	1
Complete Book of HyperTalk 2	1
Elements of C++ Mac Prog	1
Learn C w/Think C Lite	2
Mac Prog Guide MPW Vol 1	1
ResEdit Ref. (w/ResEdit 2.1)	2
System 7 Revealed	1

#### Bantam Books

Hypercard	Handbook
Microsoft	Press
MAC Excel 1	Companion

#### Peachpit Press

BMUG:Art of ResEdit-w/disk	.17.
Canned Art: Clip Art for Mac	24.
Canvas 3.0: The Book	17
DataBase 101 W/ Demo Disk	.14.
Learning PostScript:	18.
Little Mac Book, 2nd ed	12
Little Quickeys Book	12.
Little System 7 Book	.10.
Macintosh Font Book	.18
PageMaker 4: Quick Start	.10.
PageMaker 4: Desk Reference	.24.
QuarkXpress Book	
Dool Model Cenahand	22

#### The Mac Is Not a Typewriter Ventana Press

	The System		annonnini	19
v	THE SASTE	II / DOOK	water this treatment of the	10

#### UTILITIES

Advanced Software O	
11 Intouch Network 3-Pack	ĺ
1 Intouch V1.1 Ca	3
OuickTools4	ļ
Aladdin SystemsO	
O Shortcut4	K

#### Stuffit Deluxe 2.0

Alsoit
Diskexpress II
Alysis Software Corp.O
SuperDisk! 2.0
ASD Software Inc.O
FileGuard 2.5 (10-User)
Dansline Dublishing

#### INIT Manager A Thunder 7

Berkeley Systems	
After Dark & M.A.D. Bundle	41.
After Dark 2.0	26
More After Dark (M.A.D.)	26.

#### Bright Star TechnologyO At Your Service

•	
Casady &	GreeneO
QuickDex	11

C	E	S	0	f	t	W	a	r	e	ĺ
-	8	4.1		3	9				3	

0	Alarming Events
0	Calendarmaker 3.0
Õ	Disktop 4.0 + Gofer & Util
o	QuicKeys 2.1
	Tilor

#### Central Point Software

MacTools Deluxe !

onne	ectixO	-0
	pact Virtual - 68000s	
) Han	dOff II 2.2	55
Max	ima 2.0	.4
) MC	73 PMMU	158
) Virtu	Jal 3.0	69
antz	Development	

## Retrospect

19

21 .21.

0	Retro w	/Remote 10 pack.	26
Da	taViz		
0	Maclink	Plus PC W/Cable	12
ă	Marlink	Translators VS 0	10

Maclink Plus PC W/Cable	12
Maclink Translators V5.0	. 10
Dayna Communications	
O Dos Mounter V2.0	5

#### **DJK Development**

O	505	Direct	or Pro	
Du	bl-	Click	Soft	ware

O ClickChange V1.05	
Fifth Generation	0
Past Back II	1

#### uperLaserSpool 2.0

anhershad an manner	
Insight DevelopmentO	
AlacPoint 1.2	D/

1.00				
Mas	ters F	ublis	hingO	) i

#### Cataloger

Wicrocomo	
7 Virex	57
MicroseedsO	
A Init Picker	25

Now 5	SoftwareO
O Now	Utilities V 3.0
ON Te	chnologyO

#### On Location 2.0. Sahaetian Softwar

00	nast	mit outte	uic
	Image	Grabber 2.0	
Sa	lient	0	

#### SoftWriter

. 53. .. 56.

789. 479.

55

7-Updater (6 User	English E
VersionTerritory 2	0 (10 user) 13
VersionTerritory 2	.0 (Unl) 138

#### Software Architects Inc.

#### Hard Drive Tune-Up . SuperMac SoftwareO

## O DiskFit 2.0 ..... With Sentinel Special

Symante	0
	Itilities V1.1
O S.A.M.II	
0 S.U.M. 1	

#### **Vertical Solutions** FastCat .

#### Working Software, Inc. O

Last Resort

MacsPlace



## New! THE \$1499 MAGIC 128MB REO- 3.5" REMOVABLE ERASABLE OPITICAL!

128MB of storage on a removable 3.5" disk! No bigger than a floppy! MacProducts does it again with a price of only \$1499



"The Magic 45 is one of the best SyQuest drives available, offering high speed and high quality." ttt - MacUser

The low price leaders are the MagicTane 60 and Magic Tape 150, from MacProducts." - MacWorld

> MagicTape 60 "Fastest in it's class" #### - MacUser

MagicTape 1.3 "The winner in the DAT (1.3GB) category" - MacWorld

Since 1985 MacProducts USA has been providing software and peripherals to the Macintosh community. In fact, no single company has been shipping Macintosh hard drives longer than MacProducts USA. Backed by a two year warranty and the MacProducts 30 day money back guarantee, MagicDrives are the safest bet in the business. As if that wasn't enough, MacProducts USA offers an optional overnight replacement warranty on all Magic hard drives, removables, and tape backups. That's Magic.

#### MAGIC 128MB 3.5" REMOVABLE ERASABLE OPTICAL

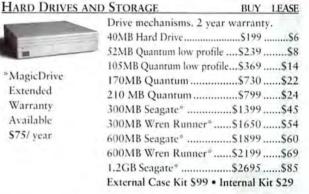
#### Magic 128MB REO

- · 35ms access time
- · 9ms fast access mode
- · 40watt power supply
- · One Year Warranty
- Removable 3.5" disks
- · Magic Reliability
- \$1499

NEW! The Magic 128MB REO is a storage breakthrough from MacProducts USA. The 128MB REO has a seek time of less than 35ms and a burst mode of 9ms. Includes MagicDrive case with a 40watt power supply, SCSI cable, software, and One Year Warranty, Internals available for Mac Quadra 900 and PC users.

MAGIC 128MB REO	
External Drive	\$1499\$45
128MB OPTICAL CARTRIE	OGE
3.5" cartridge disk	\$99\$3

\*MagicDrive Extended Warranty Available \$75/ year







#### MAGIC REMOVABLE DRIVES Magic SyQuest 45R......5449 .....\$14 Magic SyQuest 88R.....\$599 .....\$24 SyQuest Cart 45/88 .....\$69/\$129 .....\$2

1 GB Tahiti Maxtor ......\$3995 ....\$120 600 MB Ricoh ISO......\$2599 .....\$78 600 MB Sony ISO .....\$3199 .....\$96

## AFFORDABLE MACINTOSH SYSTEM SALES AND LEASING

#### MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

BUY LEASE



THE NEW MAC'S! Call for pricing! Mac Quadra 700 - The desktop 040

Mac Quadra 900 - The Tower 040

Mac Classic II -68030 Classic

Mac PowerBook 100 -68000 Notebook Mac PowerBook 140 -16 MHz 68030

Mac PowerBook 170 -25 MHz 68030



MACINTOSH CLASSIC Includes keyboard......\$910.....\$27

MACINTOSH LC Includes keyboard.......51799.....\$54

MACINTOSH IISI

.....\$2385.....\$72 MACINTOSH IICI .....\$3250.....\$98

MACINTOSH IIFX SYSTEM

Call for latest competitive pricing!



#### MAGICTAPE BACKUP

Includes Retrospect, 2 year warranty. MagicTape 150MB ......\$699 .....\$21 MagicTape 525MB ......\$999 .....\$30 MagicTape 1.3GB DAT ....\$1695 .....\$51 MagicTape 2.0GB DAT ....\$1895 .....\$57 MagicTape 2.4GB 8mm ....\$2895 .....\$87 MagicTape 5.0GB 8mm ....\$4499 ....\$135

#### CD ROM DRIVES

Magic CD ROM (Toshiba) .\$529 .....\$19 Many CD-ROM software titles available!



#### STORAGE OPTIONS

Bernoulli Removable 90 ..... \$969 ..... \$29 Pinnacle REO130 Optical .\$2629 .....\$81 PLI Infinity Turbo 88 ......\$1149 .....\$41 Micronet 88 Removable ....\$1099 .....\$36

#### MAGICDRIVE ACCESSORIES

Double-Up compression .....\$175 .....\$6 Magic SCSI II Accelerator ... \$899 ..... \$27

UK fax 800-891-742 • Singapore 65-287-5181 • Canada 800-624-9307 • USA 1-800-622-3475 LEASING: Prices quoted reflect 48 month lease based on credit approval. Minimum \$50 month lease. Terms available from 24 to 60 month periods.

## MACPRODUCTS USA CARRIES OVER 9,981PRODUCTS FOR YOUR MACINTOSH

Affordable leasing available for the entire MacProducts USA inventory. Leasing prices are denoted in the gray shaded area.

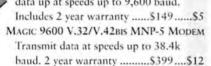
BUY LEASE

## MAGIC MODEMS & FAX MODEMS MAGIC 2400/1200/300 BAUD MODEM.

100% Haves compatible. Includes 2 year warranty. .....\$69 .....\$3 MAGIC 2400/9600 SENDFAX MODEM 100% Hayes & Group 3 compatible Includes 2 year warranty ......\$99 .....\$3

MAGIC 2400/9600 FAXMODEM 100% Haves & Group 3 compatible

Includes 2 year warranty ......\$149 .....\$6 MAGIC 2400 V.42 BIS MNP-5 MODEM 2400 V.42 bis MNP-5 Modem, Transmit data up at speeds up to 9,600 baud. Includes 2 year warranty .....\$149 .....\$5 MAGIC 9600 V.32/V.42BIS MNP-5 MODEM



1MB SIMMs 60 - 120ns ......\$35 .....\$1

2MB SIMMs ......\$85 .....\$2

4 & 16MB SIMMs .......\$149/\$899 .....\$6

MAC LC 8-bit Video RAM......\$79 .....\$3

Portable RAM 1-8 MB......Call ....Call

Classic Upgrade 2MB......\$49 .....\$2

Classic Upgrade 4MB ......\$99 .....\$3

GCC PLP II/S 1MB......569......\$2

GCC BLP II/IIS 2MB......\$139.....\$5

HP 1/2/4MB .....\$99/\$179/\$239 .....\$3

LZR 960 2/4/8MB Upgrade ..... Call .... Call

QMS 2/4MB.....\$199/\$359.....\$6



#### MAGIC ACCELERATORS



Magic RailGun 030 "Hei computing power in a Plus" -MacUser



NEW! TokaMac 040 Accelerators starting at only \$2099 for the I.C., SE/30, 11st, & Hei

RAM-disk, improved SCSI throughput. Available math coprocessor, 1 yr warranty, Available for the Plus, SE, & Classic. MagicCache IIsi, SE/30.....\$259.....\$9 MagicCache Ilci ......\$169.....\$5 Magic RailGun030 16 MHz ... \$399 .... \$12 Magic RailGun030 25 MHz ...\$699 .....\$21 Magic RailGun030 33 MHz ...\$999 .....\$30 RailGun SCSI Accelerator.....\$49 .....\$2 16 MHz 68882 coprocessor....\$99 .....\$3 MagicMath LC Coprocessor .....\$99......\$3 ACCELERATORS/CACHE CARDS -ALL MODELS! DayStar PowerCache IIci 40MHz..\$1119....\$34 Radius Rocket 040 .....\$2599 ....\$78

#### NETWORKING & CONNECTIVITY

MAGIC CPU & PRINTER MEMORY



Asante 10T Hub ......\$935 ....\$28 DaynaPort E/LC, SI, SE ......\$285 .....\$9 Nuvotech Nuvolink II ........\$219 .....\$9 Shiva FastPath 5 ......\$2089 ....\$63 Sonic Ethernet TnT SE,II,LC,IIsi .. \$235 .....\$7 MAGIC NETWORKING SOLUTIONS MagicNet (localtalk).....\$19 .....\$1 Magic EtherNet ......\$199 .....\$6

#### PRINTERS



TI microLaser PS/17 \$1319 PS/35 S1649

Apple StyleWriter	\$439\$14
HP DeskWriter	
QMS PS 815	\$3999\$120
Dayna EtherPrint	\$359\$11
GCC Laser Printers	CallCall
Jetlnc. Deskwriter/Stylew	riter Refill\$11.
Seikosha SP2000 Dot Mat	rix\$209\$61
We carry NEC, Abaton, M	lictotek, & More!

#### SCANNERS



Caere Typist Hand Scanner .. \$479 .... \$14 MicroTek 1850 SlideScan ... \$1699 .... \$50 UMAX UG-630.....\$1399....\$49

#### VIDEO SOLUTIONS

"For a good deal on 19inch Ikegami...check out the MacProducts Magic View" - MacWorld Oct 91



MagicView 20" Trinitron monitor \$2099

NEC MacSync 14" RGB .....\$419 ....\$15 GoldStar 1450+ 14"RGB .....\$369 ....\$12 Radius Color Pivot ......\$1399 ....\$42 RasterOps 24 STV......\$1289....\$39 Seiko CM1445 14" RGB.....\$619 ....\$19

MAGIC VIDEO SOLUTIONS

Magic 19 or 20"24-bit card. Block mode & accelerator compatible .....\$1299.....\$39 Magic 13" 8-bit color cd II ..... \$269 ...... \$9 Magic 19" or 20" 8-bit card ...\$499.....\$15

#### SOFTWARE



Quark XPress \$489

System 7 \$90

Aldus Gallery Effects ......\$239 .....\$7 Claris Resolve NEW!.....\$289 .....\$8 FileMaker Pro.....\$199 .....\$6 Liaison......\$269.....\$8 Microsoft Word......\$271 .....\$9 MiniCAD + .....\$499 ...\$15 Mode32.....\$105.....\$4 Norton Utilities ......\$87 .....\$3 PageMaker 4 .....\$489 ....\$14 PhotoShop 2.0 .....\$569 ....\$17 Soft PC/AT EGA Bundle.....\$329 ....\$10 Symantic Anti Virus 3......564 .....\$2 Symantic Utilities Mac ......\$95 .....\$3 Warner Beethoven CD ROM..\$42 .....\$1

Opened software is not returnable. All Magic products (except

mory) carry a 30 day money back guarantee (call for deta

Terms: Item availability and price subject to change without

To Order Call: 1-800-622-3475 or (512) 472-8881 M-F 8am-9pm Sat 10am-6pm Hours: Cust. Service (512) 472-8881 ext 631

Tech. Support: (512) 472-8881 ext 628 24 hr Fax Line: (512) 499-0888

Intl. Orders: Call or fax Leasing: Yes! Flexible terms & quick approval make it easy to lease. Tax: Texas Residents add 8%

Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover. Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped! Wire transfers, approved company and institu tional PO's. (Net 15). \$5 charge for COD, cashiers checks. Shipping: Airborne, \$10 min shipping charge.

All major carriers available Returns: Returns require RMA #. Please call (512) 472-8881. Ext 625. All returns subject to a restocking fee. Shipping and Address:

MacProducts USA 608 West 22nd Street Austin, Texas 78705

notice. Some products subject to back order.

December 91

Reader Service Number

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

#### Your Mail Order SuperStore

Saturday 9:00 - 9:00 10:00 - 6:00

Mountain Closed

West Coast & Canada Sales Office

4730 Walnut, Suite 105 Boulder, Colorado 80301

800-846-4MAC West Coast and Canada

303-447-2732 International 303-447-3973 Corp. Fax 303-447-8051 Fax

#### East Coast Sales & Corporate Office

11266 West Hillsborough Avenue Tampa, Florida 33635

800-MAC-0052

813-886-9534 International 813-888-9535 Corp. Fax 813-881-0634 Fax



Colorado Office Grand Opening

#### CPU's and More...

Free 1200 Baud Hayes Modem | Buy any Apple system and a monitor from Mac and Mo-and we'll give you a modern. But supplies are limited so place your order while they are still in stock!!!

Macintosh Classic \$845.00 Macintosh Classic 2/40 \$1199.00 Macintosh LC 2/40 \$1599.00 Macintosh Ilsi 3/40 \$2199.00 Macintosh Ilci 5/0 53099 00 Macintosh IIfx 4/0 \$4799.00 Mac IIsi NuBus or 030 Direct Card \$189.00 Apple Extended Keyboard \$160.00 Apple Standard Keyboard 590.00 MacPro Plus Extended Keyboard \$124.00

#### The New Macs are here!!!

Macintosh Classic II CALL Macintosh PowerBook 100, 140, & 170 CALL Macintosh Quadra 700, and 900 CALL

#### Systems and More...

Mac LC Student Package 4 Mb of RAM, 40 Mb internal hard disk, Mouse, Microphone, Keyboard, Apple 12" RGB nitor and StyleWriter printer.

Mac Ilsi Starter Package 3 Mb of RAM, 40 Mb inter hard disk, Apple standard key-board, Mouse and an Apple 13" RGB Color monitor

Mac Ilsi Office Package 5 Mb of RAM, 120 Mb internal hard disk, mouse, microphone, Apple standard keyboard, Apple 13' RGB monitor, and Personal LaserWriter LS.

Mac IIci Designer Package 8 Mb of RAM, 170 Mb internal hard disk, Mouse, Apple ex-tended keyboard, Radius Color Pivot with built-in video, and Apple Personal LaserWriter NT.



#### We do custom configurations!

### **Extended Warranty** Service for your

CLUE Macintosh

The fastest-growing direct reseller of Macintosh systems can double the warranty on your Mac system. Club 24 Services include:

- · 24 month warranty on Apple products
- 72 hour repair or replace turn around
- · Shipping via FedEx included both ways

#### Want more details? Call!

#### Video and More...

Apple 12° Monochrome Monitor \$229.00 Apple 12° RGB Monitor Apple 13° RGB Monitor \$429.00 \$669,00 \$769.00 Apple 15" Portrait Monitor Apple Two Page Monitor \$1199.00 Seiko 14" Trinitron RGB Sony 14" Trinitron RGB \$629.00 \$649.00 Macintosh Display Card 4-8 \$439.00 Macintosh Display Card 8-24 \$545.00 Macintosh Display Card 8-24 GC \$1349.00 512K VRAM Upgrade for Mac LC 599 00

#### High-end Video and More...



\$5099 00

\$3729.00

\$639.00

\$2559.00

\$1169.00

S1899.00

\$669.00

21" Hitachi Color System with RasterOps 24XLi

19° Color Trinitron Signature System with RasterOps 8XLi 9º Hitachi Color Systems

with RasterOps 8XLi \$2789.00 with RasterOps 8XL \$2329.00 Mac LC and Classic Systems RasterOps &LC 19" Hitachi System \$2399.00 ClearVue/LC 19° Monochrome System \$1199.00

ClearVue/Classic 19' Mono System \$1199.00 Mac Display Boards RasterOps 24XLi Display Board \$2299.00 RasterOps 8XLi Display Board \$959.00 RasterOps 8XL Display Board \$449.00 \$579.00 RasterOps 24si Display Board RasterOps 24S Display Board \$389.00

Multimedia Boards RasterOps 24XLTV Board RasterOps 24STV Board CorrectColor Calibrator **Expresso Slide Scanner** 

ClearVue/GSXL Gray Scale Board

Color Pivot Display with soft pivot \$1325.00 Color Pivot 8-bit System \$1835.00 for SE/30, LC, II, Ilsi \$755.00 Pivot Display with soft pivot Pivot 8-bit System for SE/30, LC, and NuBus \$999.00 Full Page Displays
Full Page Display for Classic \$875.00 Full Page Display for LC \$885.00 Full Page Display for Ilsi and Ilci \$629.00 gets 16 shades of gray w/ built-in video

Color Systems PrecisionColor 8 & 8si Interface Card \$509.00 PrecisionColor 8 with Color Display/19 \$3549.00 DirectColor/8 with Color Display/19 \$3949.00 DirectColor/8 with Color Display/21 \$4069.00 DirectColor/24 with Color Display/19 \$4959.00 DirectColor/24 with Color Display/21 \$5089.00

#### Best Sellers and More...

Apple 7.0 Personal Upgrade Kit \$99.00 Abaton InterFax 24/96 \$279.00 Adobe Type Manager 2.0 \$59.00 Adobe Illustrator 3.0 Adobe Photoshop \$599.00 \$499.00 Aldus PageMaker 4.0 Aldus Freehand 3.0 Claris MacDraw Pro Claris MacWrite II Claris FileMaker Pro \$215.00 DoveFax Plus Modem \$349.00 Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB Microsoft Word 4.0 \$245.00 Microsoft Excel 3.0 Prometheus ProModem 9600MPlus \$599 no Quark Xpress 3.0 \$519.00

QuickDraw Apple ImageWriter II \$429.00 HP DeskWriter w/AppleTalk Interface HP DeskWriter C w/AppleTalk \$525.00 \$785.00 GCC PLP II & IIS Call TrueType

Apple StyleWriter Apple Personal LaserWriter LS Microtek TrueLaser First TrueType and Postscript compatible printer **PostScript** 

**NEW!** Apple LaserWriter IIf CALL **NEW!** Apple LaserWriter IIg CALL Apple Personal LaserWriter NT \$1799.00 Apple LaserWriter II NT \$2729.00 Apple LaserWriter II NTX 23399 00 Epson EPL-7500 with RISC processor \$1949.00 GCC BLP Elite Call TI MicroLaser PS17 w/AppleTalk \$1299.00 TI MicroLaser PS35 w/AppleTalk \$1599.00 NEC SilentWriter 2 Model 90 \$1649.00 **QMS PS-410** \$1749.00

Phone network adapters Asanté MacCon+ LC E&T Asanté MacCon+ IIE, IIET, 30iE or 30iET Asanté MacCon+ IIE64 or 30iE64 Asanté FriendlyNet Cards and Adpt. CALL

#### Accelerators and More. . .

DayStar FastCache Ilci \$269.00 DayStar FastCache Ilsi \$289.00 DayStar 33 MHz PowerCache LC \$669.00 Get virtual memory on your LC with System 7 DayStar 40 MHz PowerCache 5889 00 \$1335.00

#### Scanners and More. . .

**NEW Apple One Scanner** CALL Caere Typist Hand Held OCR Epson ES-300C Color Scanner ncludes interface and software Logitech ScanMan-32 Hand Scanner Microtek 600ZS Color Scanner Includes Adobe Photoshop

\$379.00 \$399.00 \$285.00 \$139.00 \$119.00 \$309.00

Printers and More. . .

\$439.00 \$929.00 \$1795.00

#### Networks and More. . .

\$19.00 \$249.00 \$249.00 \$289.00

DayStar 50 MHz PowerCache \$13

Available for the LC, SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, II si & IIci

\$479.00 \$1449.00 \$319.00 \$1449.00



\$249.00

\$359.00

\$399.00

\$429.00

\$569.00

\$639.00

\$599.00

\$999.00

\$1589.00

\$1149.00

\$1299.00

\$1399.0

\$1449.00

\$1749.00

\$2099.00

\$2149.00

\$329.00

\$439 00

\$659.00

\$729.00

\$689.00

\$1099.00

\$1679.00

\$1299.00

\$1449.00

\$1549.0

\$1599.00

\$1899.00

\$2249.00

#### Drives and More. . .

ETC 52 Mb Quantum LPS, 17 msec ETC 105 Mb Quantum LPS, 11 msec ETC 120 Mb Connor-1", 19 msec ETC 130 Mb Maxtor Cheyenne, 15 msec ETC 170 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 msec ETC 210Mb Quantum PRO, 10 msec ETC 213 Mb Maxtor LXT, 15 msec ETC 340 Mb Maxtor LXT, 13 msec ETC 535 Mb Maxtor LXT, 13 msec The drives below can be use in the Mac II, Ilx, and Ilfx. ETC 307 Mb WREN-4, 14 msec ETC 337 Mb WREN-Runner-1, 10.7 ms ETC 613 Mb WREN-5, 16.5 msec ETC 676 Mb WREN-Runner-2, 12 ms

ETC 676 Mb WREN-6, 15.5 msec ETC 1.05 Gig WREN-7, 15msec ETC 1.2 Gb Maxtor

ETC 52 Mb Quantum LPS, 17msec ETC 105 Mb Quantum LPS, 11 msec ETC 170 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 msec ETC 210Mb Quantum PRO, 10 msec ETC 213 Mb Maxtor LXT, 15 msec ETC 340 Mb Maxtor LXT, 13 msec ETC 535 Mb Maxtor LXT, 13 msec ETC 307 Mb WREN-4, 14 msec ETC 337 Mb WREN-Runner-1, 10.7 ms ETC 613 Mb WREN-5, 16.5 msec ETC 676 Mb WREN-6, 15.5 msec ETC 676 Mb WREN-Runner-2, 12 ms ETC 1.05 Gig WREN-7, 15msec ETC 1.2 Gb Maxtor

#### Removables and More...

If you and your data are always on the move, don't ut-down or backup without one of these

ETC 45R SyQuest Removable New low price includes one cartridge

ETC 88R SyQuest Removable Includes one cartridge. Buy now and get a free 1200 baud modem

ETC 45DR Dual SyQuest Two removable drives in one box. Includes one cartridge! The ETC 88DR Dual SyQuest Drive is also available for \$1299.00

45 Mb Syquest Removable Cartridge 88 Mb Syquest Removable Cartridge

563.0 S129.0

rufied Check up to \$10,000. Corporate and School Purchi eir Mail-Order resollers, Mac and More is not an authors the in original packing with software sails unbrishen. Si on. All products soil by Mac and More are new. We do ed by Mac and More and the **USA/Canada Toll Free** 800-624-2926 708-888-8300

In Illinois



Attention

Parents

-ducators

SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE  $\blacksquare$  DISKETTES  $\blacksquare$  ACCESSORIES

CEIII MOW vino enii roi Educational neoinieuski Celtellog! FREE

Home & School Versions



CD-ROM & LaserDiscs

School Versions include back up disks and supplemental learning activities!



Once Upon a Time Series Volume I, II and III \$34 each

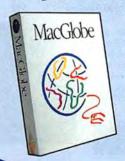


Discis 10-Book Library §649 sold separately from \$62

IRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



The Writing Center \$94 School Version Home Version \$54 Lab Pack \$199



MacGlobe **\$39** Lab Pack (5) \$149



\$38 School Version \$48 Lab Pack \$144



Kid Pix §34 School Version \$47



School Subject & School Spirit Graphics \$27 each \$55 each MacPaint



\$39





# On Site Warranties and Lower Macintosh Prices!

#### Mac Quadra System

Macintosh Quadra, 8mb RAM, 210mb HD, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Extended Keyboard, 16" ColorPage T16 Monitor, 8 Bit Color.

Other Configurations Available Call for Price

...add \$1059 With 24 bit Color On Site Warranty Available

#### Mac IIci System

Macintosh Ilci, 5mb RAM, 105mb HD, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Extended Keyboard, 14" Color Monitor, 8 Bit Color.

System 7.0 Included. Only ... \$3,995

...add \$539 With 24 bit Color With Seiko CM-1445 ...add \$265

#### Mac LC Special

Macintosh LC, 4mb RAM, 105mb Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Apple Extended Keyboard, ColorPage E16 Monitor.

(Free Shipping via Second Day Air.)

Only ... \$3,326

w/ Seiko 14" instead of E16 \$2795

#### Mega-Mac Classic

Macintosh Classic, 2mb RAM, 105mb Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse.

Only ... \$1,339 w/ 16mhz Accelerator ...\$1,559

#### Mac IIsi Special

Macintosh Ilsi, 5mb RAM, 105mb Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Standard Keyboard, 14" Color Monitor, 8 Bit Color.



Hsi Color System Only...\$3059

With ColorPage T-16 Monitor Only...\$4963

## Free FedEx Shipping On All E-Machines Monitors.



ColorPage E-16

Seiko CM1445

RasterOps

Radius

Radius Color Pivot Interface \$549

Goldstar 1450 Plus

RasterOps 24s

RasterOps 24si

RasterOps 24stv

RasterOps 24xltv

Video Expander

RasterOps 264/SE30

All Other RasterOps

Radius Pivot-SI/CI

Radius Color Pivot

Radius 19" TPD

Radius Rocket

Radius Pivot (with card)

Radius Portrait (with card)

Radius 19" TPD/GS Radius 21" Color Display

8 bit interface for above

24 bit interface for above

Radius Direct Color/GX

Other Radius Products

Radius Portrait - SI/CI

Call for Price

Trisync multiple resolution: Up to 1024 x 768 pixels, 16-inch display, works with Macintosh IIci, IIsi and LC built in interface.

\$589

\$349

\$539

\$689

\$1189

\$3339

\$599

\$480

Call

\$769

\$979

\$625

\$869

\$1399

\$1399

\$1685 \$3096

\$1265 \$2395

\$560

\$2415

Call



Three day shipping for free on all instock E-Machines monitors. Call us now for the lowest prices!

Award Winning ColorPage T/16 .....\$1749

Color Interface Cards

24-bit Accelerated NuBus interface card for the Apple 12 and 13-inch

displays, ColorPage E16, and Mac compatible displays with 640 x 480 resolutions. On board acceleration, virtual screens, and pan and zoom. Double Color Board for the T16 ......\$349

E-Machines TXsi and T19/si ......\$909

E-Machines TXSE30/8 and T19SE30/8 ......\$909

Options

The T-16 Judged Best 2 years running by MacUser. The 1-10 Juagea Best 2 years running of Black Full Page, 16-inch Sony Trinitron. 832x624 Resolution.

· E-MACHINES **Authorized Dealer** 

TI MicroLaser PS/35	\$1549
TI MicroLaser PS/17	\$1335
Apple LaserWriter IInt	\$2759
LaserWriter IIntx	\$3445
Apple StyleWriter	\$435
Phone Style Connector	\$25
Apple StyleWriter Phone Style Connector	



**Texas Instruments Authorized Dealer** 





ZOOM V.42 bis Modem Includes all cables, Software and Documentation Only \$189 ZOOM 2400 Modem

#### Scanners

Ocamicis	
MicroTek 6002s Scanner	\$1459
MicroTek 600gs Scanner	51099
Logitech ScanMan	\$289

#### Graphic Tablets

Wacom 6x9	\$509
Wacom 12x12	\$759
Wacom 12x17	\$1099
Wacom 15x15	\$1099
Call For Oth	iers

#### Input Devices



Keytronic MacPro Plus	\$125
DataDesk SwitchBoard	\$149
DataDesk Mac101E	\$125
Kensington Turbo Mouse	\$110
Silhouette Trackball	\$79
Mac Classic 16mhz Accelerator	\$245

We Accept Visa and MasterCard with No Surcharge. Customers may deduct 1% for prepayment by Cashier's Check. Restocking fee on products purchased in error. Product availability may be limited. Prices Subject to Change without Notice. To Order or For Information call us toll free.

7801 North Lamar, Suite E-190 Austin, Texas 78752 (512) 467-9652 • FAX (512) 467-2642

1-800-753-2622



Shopping MacSource means lower prices, and a friendly knowledgeable sales staff. Call us were waiting...

1-800-753-2622 Free Technical Support 1-800-723-2622

Source is a TradeMark of MarSpec, Inc. Apple and Macintos E-Machines, the E-Machines Logo, ColorPage, QuickView wh are trademarks of Apple Computer Corporation - Group Sales photo © 1991 PR Dunn - All other trademarks are prop w, MoreCare and E-Magination at Work™ are trademarks of E-Machines, Inc., © 1991 E-Machines, All Rights Reserve



t's easy to see why so many people are attached to the BLP IIS. With an 8 ppm (page-per-minute) engine, high speed processor, and the best features of any PostScript® printer in its class, the BLP™ IIS is the perfect addition for any office needing a networkable printer.

For graphics enthusiasts, the BLP IIS offers edge-to-edge printing that lets you print right to the paper's edge for super-big banners, mastheads, spreadsheets, and more. With two megabytes of expandable RAM, the BLP IIS can print even the most complex graphics with ease.

The BLP IIS also has a straight-through paper path, so you can print everything from envelopes and labels, to your custom stationery. Wrinkle-free.

But that's not all.

For fast access to fonts that'll satisfy everyone on the network, the BLP IIS comes with an impressive font library - 35 Adobe PostScript fonts in all. Attach an external hard disk to the SCSI port, and place hundreds more fonts at your fingertips.

The BLP IIS is equipped with features that save energy, time and aggravation for the entire office as well, like an adjustable sleep mode that silences the printer, plus a manual feed button, and a very user friendly LCD control panel.

You don't have to be a Macintosh user to benefit from the power of the BLP IIS, either. The BLP IIS offers optional PC support, HP Emulation, and Diablo compatibility, so no one is left out.

#### The "Winning Combination" Rebate Program.

And now during our "Winning Combination" laser printer rebate program (September 1, 1991 through January 5, 1992), when you purchase any of our PostScript printers including the BLP IIS, we'll send you a \$100 rebate. And that's not all. We're also offering GCC Extended Care" - our warranty extension program on all our laser printers at half price during our printer promotion.

#### Dealer or Direct. 800-422-7777.

The BLP IIS is available for \$2,899 (before your rebate) from your Authorized GCC Dealer or directly from GCC. Call 800-422-7777 for the name of the dealer nearest you or to place your order directly with us. The BLP IIS...the one PostScript printer that pleases everyone.



In Conada "The Winning Combination" Rebate Program begins October 1, 1991.

## **Lowest Prices • Great Service** 30-Day Money Back Guarantee\*

189.00

# -800-222-2808 Canada Toll-Free: 1-800-548-2512

FAX (213) 542-9998

#### Mac CPUs Mac Classic 2/40 .... 1279.00 Mac LC 2/40 ... Mac Ilsi 3/40 CALL Mac Ilsi 3/120 2799.00 Mac Ilci 5 MB RAM CALL Mac Ilei 5/120. CALL Mac Ilfx 4/120 5539.00

Cal	for o	ther
conf	igurat	ions.

**HARDWARE** 

APPLIED ENGINEERING

BAY ELECTRONICS

EMAC

RAY TRACKBALL ... DAYSTAR
POWERCACHE CARDS ...
DUALPORT IISI .....

DOVE DOVEFAX DESKTOP ..... DOVEFAX PLUS W/ VOICEMAIL ...

OUETTE TRACKBALL GENERATION SYSTEMS DESIGNER/8 VIDEO BOARD ... DESIGNER/24 VIDEO BOARD EXTERNAL TV BOX .....

OMEGA
BERNOULLI 44MB TRI-PACK...
90MB CARTRIDGE TRI-PACK
TRANSPORTABLE 90MB .....
BERNOULLI MAC INTERFACE

AFPLE SECURITY SYSTEM
KEYBOARD SHELF
KEYBOARD SLIDEAWAY

Turbo PS/300p

\$176900

TV BOARD (NUBUS) ...

KENSINGTON

#### TURBO MOUSE PASSPROOF TILT/SWIVLE ANTI-GLARE 75.00 .25.00 .CALL KEYTRONICS KEYBOARD PLUS ..... MACDEPOT DRIVE W/ SOFTWARE ... MASS MICRO SYSTEMS DATAPAK 45MR DATAPAK 88MB MICRON IICI CACHE CARD ...

(hp) Hewlett-P	ackard
4	
3-YEAR WARRA	ANTY
with cable	\$485.00
with cable	\$755.00
PAINTWRITER PAINTWRITER XL SCANJET IIC	1,699.00
	3-YEAR WARRA Desk Writer with coble Desk Writer C with coble PAINTWRITER PAINTWRITER XL

	_
PE 100 0011 10150 10 100	070.00
SE/30 8BIT VIDEO CARD	279.00
MACII 8BIT VIDEO CARD	209.00
JPEG COMPRESSION BOARD	509.00
MICROTECH INTERNATIONAL	0.11
NOVA SERIES ALL MODELS	
EUROPA SERIES ALL MODELS	CALL
MICROTEK SCANMAKER 1850S	0.100.00
SCANMAKER 1850S	1.405.00
SCANMAKER 600ZSSCANMAKER 600GS	1.105.00
TrueLaser	1.800.00
NEWGEN - 30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUA	
TURBO PS-360	
TURBO PS-480	4,350.00
TURBO PS-400P PERSONAL	CALL
PROMETHEUS	
PROMODEM ULTIMA 9600	
PROMODEM 2496 MINIFAX	285.00
QMS	
PS-410 LASER PRINTER	
PS-815MR LASER PRINTER	
PS-825MR LASER PRINTER	CALL
RASTEROPS- NEW 3 YEAR WARRANTY	
CLEARVUE CLASSIC W/19"	1050.00
CLEARVUE LC W/19'	
CLEARVUE GS LC w/19'	
RASTEROPS 8LC w/19'	1159.00
COLORBOARD 264/SE-30	
RASIEROPS 24SI	
RASTEROPS 24XLTV	
RASTEROPS 24STV	
RASTEROPS 8XLI	
RASTEROPS 24XLI	
EXPRESSO SLIDE SCANNER	689.00
SAMPO	
ALPHASCAN 14" MONITOR	450.00
SEIKO	
1445 HI-RES. MONITOR	579.00
SIGMA	
DOUBLE UP	179.00
SONY	
1302 MULTISYNC MONITOR	599.00
TARGUS	
DELUXE MAC CASE	67.00

**USE OUR TOLL-FREE** INTERNATIONAL PHONE LINES Australia 0014-800-125-712; Canada 1-800-548-2512; Denmark 0434-0297; France 19-0590-1099; Italy 1678-74085; Japan 0331-11-1351; Netherlands 06-022-8613; Norway 050-12029; Switzerland 046-05-3420; United Kingdom 0800-89-1178.

> /IIRBORNE EXPRESS

VISA

## POLICIES

300 DPI, PostScript, Compact design, High-performance RISC Processor, Automatic Interface selection, 2 MB RAM, 4PPM 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

ADD 36.00 IZASH MONEY ORDERS AND TASE ACCEPTED 2004/20 AT (213) 214 0000 FOR A RETURN

#### MAC IICX/CLCASE IMAGEWRITER II CASE WACOM 700M

## **SOFTWARE**

ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 3.0 W/ ATM 379.00 PHOTOSHOP 599.00 STREAMLINE 2.0 125.00 FONTS CALL ALDUS PAGEMAKER 499.00 DESIGN TEAM 839.00 PREEHAND 3.0 389.00 GALLERY EFFECTS 135.00 PERSUASION 315.00 AMAZE FARSIDE COMPUTER CALENDAR 55.00 BERKELEY AFTER DARK V2.0 28.00 MORE AFTER DARK V2.0 28.00 MORE AFTER DARK V2.0 50.00 BRODERBUND 179PSTYLER 105.00 DESIGN TEAM 99.00 CASTE 50.00 CANVAS V3.0 255.00 CANVAS V3.0 255.00 CELECTRONIC ARTS 53.00 CHECTRONIC ARTS 53.0
PHOTOSHOP 599 00 STREAMLINE 2 0 125 00 FONTS CALL ALDUS PAGEMAKER 499.00 DESIGN TEAM 839.00 FREEHAND 3.0 389.00 GALLERY EFFECTS 135.00 PERSUASION 315.00 AMAZE FARSIDE COMPUTER CALENDAR 55.00 BERKELEY AFFER DARK V2.0 28.00 MORE AFTER DARK V2.0 15.00 BRODERBUND 115.00 BRODERBUND 115.00 SIMCINY SUPPEME 90.00 SIMCINY SUPPEME 90.00 SIMCINY SUPPEME 90.00 CAERE 90.00 CALENDAR MAKER 55.00 CALENDAR MAKER 55.00 CAERE 90.00 CAERE 90.
SIREAMUNE 2.0 125.00 FONTS CALL ALDUS PAGEMAKER 499.00 PEGSION TEAM 839.00 FREEHAND 3.0 389.00 GALLERY EFFECTS 135.00 PERSUASION 315.00 AMAZE FARSIDE COMPUTER CALENDAR 55.00 BERKELEY AFTER DARK 2.0 28.00 MORE AFTER DARK 23.00 BEROFERSUND TYPESTYLER 115.00 KID PIX V1.2 35.00 SIMCITY SUPREME 49.00 SIMCARTH 39.00 CALENDAR 35.00 CALENDAR MAKER 35.
FONTS AAUDUS PAGEMAKER 499.00 DESIGN TEAM 839.00 PREEHAND 3.0 389.00 GALLERY EFFECTS 135.00 PERSUASION 315.00 AMAZE FARSIDE COMPUTER CALENDAR 55.00 BERKELEY AFFER DARK V2.0 28.00 MORE AFFER DARK 23.00 BRODERBUND TYPESTYLER 155.00 SIMCITY SUPERME 49.00 SIMCITY SUPERME 49.00 SIMCITY SUPERME 49.00 CAERE OMNIPAGE V3.0 499.00 CAERE CAUDURAN 50.00 CAERE COMPUTER 50.00 CAERE 50.00 CAERE 50.00 CAERE 60.00 CAERE 60.00 CAERE 70.00 CAERE 70.0
ALDUS PAGEMAKER 499.00 DESIGN TEAM 839.00 FREEHAND 3.0 389.00 FREEHAND 3.0 389.00 GALLERY EFFECTS 135.00 PERSUASION 315.00 AMAZE FARSIDE COMPUTER CALENDAR 55.00 BERKELEY AFTER DARK V.2.0 28.00 MORE AFTER DARK 23.00 BRODERBUND TYPESTYLER 115.00 KID PIX V1.2 35.00 SIMCITY SUPREME 49.00 SIMCITY SUPREME 49.00 SIMCITY SUPREME 49.00 CALERO MANIPAGE V3.0 499.00 CE SOFTWARE QUICKEYS 2 93.00 CALENDAR MAKER 35.00 CALENDAR MAKER 35.00 CALENDAR MAKER 35.00 CLARIS CAD 589.00 MACPROJECT II 330.00 MACPROJECT II 390.00 FILEMAKER PRO 199.00 FILEMAKER PRO 199.00 COMPUSERVE 299.00 SYSTEM 7 299.00 COMPUSERVE 15.00 DENEBA CANIVAS V3.0 255.00 ELECTRONIC ARTS STUDIO/32 405.00 FOR ACOUNT SOUR COURS 39.00 POSA 10.01 GOUF 39.00 POSA 10.01 GOUF 39.00
PAGEMAKER 499.00 DESIGN TEAM 839.00 PRESENAND 3.0 389.00 FREEHAND 3.0 389.00 GALLERY EFFECTS 135.00 SALLERY EFFECTS 135.00 AMAZE FARSIDE COMPUTER CALENDAR 55.00 BERKELEY AFTER DARK V2.0 28.00 MORE AFTER DARK V2.0 28.00 MORE AFTER DARK 23.00 BRODERBUND TYPESTYLER 115.00 BRODERBUND TYPESTYLER 49.00 SIMCIN'S SUPREME 49.00 SIMCIN'S SUPREME 49.00 CAERE OUNCEYES 2 93.00 CAERE OUNCEYES 2 93.00 CLARIS MACDRAW PRO 269.00 CLARIS CLARIS 35.00 MACPROJECT 1 330.00 MACPROJECT 1 330.00 MACPROJECT 1 330.00 MACWRIE 1 129.00 SYSTEM 7 90.00 COMPUSERVE 269.00 SYSTEM 7 90.00 COMPUSERVE 269.00 COMPUSERVE 269.00 COMPUSERVE 269.00 COMPUSERVE 269.00 COMPUSERVE 15.00 DENEBA CANDAS V3.0 255.00 ELECTRONIC ARTS STUDIO/32 405.00 PGS ATOUR GOLF 39.00
DESIGN TEAM
FREEHAND 3.0 389.00 GALLERY EFFECTS 135.00 PERSUASION 315.00 PERSUASION 320 PERSUASION
PERSUASION 315.00 AMAZE FARSIDE COMPUTER CALENDAR 55.00 BERKELEY AFFER DARK V2.0 28.00 MORE AFFER DARK 23.00 BROOFERSUND TYPESTYLER 115.00 KID PIX V1.2 35.00 SIMCARY SUPREME 49.00 SIMCARY SUPREME 49.00 SIMCARY SUPREME 39.00 CAERE OMNIPAGE V3.0 499.00 CE SOFTWARE GUICKEYS 2 93.00 CALENDAR MAKER 35.00 CALENDAR MAKER 35.00 CALENDAR MAKER 35.00 CALENDAR MAKER 19.00 CA
PERSUASION 315.00 AMAZE FARSIDE COMPUTER CALENDAR 55.00 BERKELEY AFFER DARK V2.0 28.00 MORE AFFER DARK 23.00 BROOFERSUND TYPESTYLER 115.00 KID PIX V1.2 35.00 SIMCARY SUPREME 49.00 SIMCARY SUPREME 49.00 SIMCARY SUPREME 39.00 CAERE OMNIPAGE V3.0 499.00 CE SOFTWARE GUICKEYS 2 93.00 CALENDAR MAKER 35.00 CALENDAR MAKER 35.00 CALENDAR MAKER 35.00 CALENDAR MAKER 19.00 CA
AMAZE FARSIDE COMPUTER CALENDAR 55.00 BERKELEY AFTER DARK V2.0 28.00 MORE AFTER DARK 23.00 BRODERBUND TYPESTYLER 115.00 SIMCITY SUPREME 49.00 SIMCITY SUPREME 49.00 SIMCITY SUPREME 49.00 CAERE OMNIPAGE V3.0 499.00 CAERE OMNIPAGE V3.0 499.00 CAERE COLENDAR MAKER 55.00 CLARIS MACDRAW PRO 269.00 CLARIS CAD 589.00 MACPROJECT II 330.00 MACPROJECT II 330.00 MACWRITE II 129.00 SYSTEM 7 90.00 COMPUSERVE 269.00 COMPUSERVE 269.00 COMPUSERVE 269.00 COMPUSERVE 15.00 DENEBA CANDAR V3.0 255.00 ELECTRONIC ARTS STUDIO/32 405.00 PGA TOUR GOLF 390.00 ELECTRONIC ARTS STUDIO/32 405.00 PGA TOUR GOLF 390.00
FARSDE COMPUTER CALENDAR 55.00 BERKELEY AFTER DARK V2.0 28.00 MORE AFTER DARK 23.00 BROOFRSHUND TYPESTYLER 115.00 KID PIX V1.2 55.00 SIMCITY SUPREME 49.00 SIMCITY SUPREME 49.00 SIMCITY SUPREME 39.00 CAERE OMNIPAGE V3.0 499.00 CE SOFTWARE GUICKEYS 2 33.00 CALENDAR MAKER 35.00 CLARIS CAD 56.00 MACPROJECT II 330.00 MACPROJECT II 330.00 MACPROJECT II 330.00 MACROSTER II 129.00 FILEMAKER PRO 199.00 FILEMAKER PRO 199.00 RESOLVE 299.00 SYSTEM 7 90.00 COMPUSERVE 15.00 COMPUSERVE 15.00 DENEBA CANIVAS V3.0 255.00 ELECTRONIC ARTS STUDIO/32 405.00 PGA TOUR GOLF 39.00
BERKELEY         28.00           AFTER DARK V2.0         28.00           MORE AFTER DARK         23.00           BRODERBUND         115.00           XID PIX V1.2         35.00           SIMCITY SUPREME         49.00           SIMCARTH         39.00           CAERE         0           OMNIPAGE V3.0         499.00           CE SOFTWARE         93.00           CULKEYS 2         93.00           CLARIS         35.00           MACDRAW PRO         269.00           CLARIS CAD         589.00           MACPROJECTI         300.00           MACWRITE II         129.00           FISSOLVE         269.00           SYSTEM 7         90.00           COMPUSERVE         250.00           COMPUSERVE         15.00           DENEBA         CANVAS V3.0         255.00           ELECTRONIC ARTS         \$100.00           PGA TOUR GOLF         39.00
AFIER DARK V2.0 28.00 MORE AFIER DARK 23.00 MORE AFIER DARK 23.00 MORE AFIER DARK 23.00 MORE AFIER DARK 23.00 MORE AFIER 115.00 MINITY SUPREME 35.00 SIMCINY SUPREME 49.00 SIMCINY SUPREME 49.00 SIMCINY SUPREME 39.00 CAERE 39.00 CAERE 39.00 CAERE 39.00 CAERE 39.00 CAERE 39.00 CALENDAR MAKER 35.00 CALENDAR MAKER 35.00 CLARIS CAD 589.00 MACDRAW PRO 269.00 CLARIS CAD 589.00 MACPROJECT II 330.00 MACPROJECT II 330.00 MACWRITE II 129.00 RESOLVE 269.00 SYSTEM 7 90.00 COMPUSERVE 15.00 COMPUSERVE 15.00 DENEBA CANVAS V3.0 255.00 ELECTRONIC ARTS STUDIO/32 405.00 PGA 10UR GOLF 39.00 PGA 10UR GOLF 39.00
MORE AFTER DARK   23.00
BRODERBUND  TYPESTYLER. 115.00  TYPESTYLER. 255.00  SIMCITY SUPREME 49.00  SIMCITY SUPREME 49.00  SIMCARTH 39.00  CAERE  OMNIPAGE V3.0 499.00  CE SOFTWARE  GUICKEYS 2 93.00  CALENDAR MAKER 35.00  CLARIS  MACDRAW PRO 269.00  CLARIS CAD 589.00  MACPROJECT II 330.00  MACPROJECT II 330.00  MACWRITE II 129.00  SYSTEM 7 90.00  SYSTEM 7 90.00  COMPUSERVE 269.00  COMPUSERVE 15.00  DENEBA  CANVAS V3.0 255.00  ELECTRONIC ARTS  STUDIO/32 405.00  PGA TOUR GOLF 390.00  FICH ARTS  STUDIO/32 405.00  PGA TOUR GOLF 390.00  PGA TOUR GOLF 390.00
TYPESTYLER
KID PIX V1.2
SMCINY SUPREME
SIMEARTH   39,00
CAERE OMNIPAGE V3.0
OMNIPAGE V3.0 499.00 CE SOFTWARE GUICKEYS 2 93.00 CALENDAR MAKER 35.00 CLARIS MACDRAW PRO 269.00 CLARIS CAD 589.00 MACPROJECT II 33.00.00 MACWRITE II 129.00 FILEMAKER PRO 199.00 SYSTEM 7 90.00 COMPUSERVE 269.00 DENEBA CANVAS V3.0 255.00 ELECTRONIC ARTS STUDIO/32 405.00 PGA TOUR GOLF 39.00
CE SOFTWARE  GUICKEYS 2 93.00 CALENDAR MAKER 55.00 CLARIS  MACDRAW PRO 269.00 CLARIS CAD 589.00 MACPROJECT I 300.00 MACPROJECT I 300.00 MICHAKER PRO 199.00 FILEMAKER PRO 199.00 SYSTEM 7 90.00 COMPUSERVE 269.00 COMPUSERVE 15.00 DENEBA CANVAS V3.0 255.00 ELECTRONIC ARTS STUDIO/32 405.00 PGA TOUR GOLF 39.00
GUICKEYS 2         93.00           CALENDAR MAKER         35.00           CLARIS         269.00           MACDRAW PRO         269.00           CLARIS CAD         589.00           MACDRAW II         330.00           MACWRITE II         129.00           RESOLVE         269.00           SYSTEM 7         90.00           COMPUSERVE         15.00           COMPUSERVE         15.00           DENEBA         CANVAS V3.0         255.00           ELECTRONIC ARTS         STUDIO/32         405.00           PGA TOUR GOLF         39.00
CALENDAR MAKER
CLARIS         269.00           MACDRAW PRO         269.00           CLARIS CAD         589.00           MACPROJECT II         330.00           MACWRIE II         129.00           FILEMAKER PRO         199.00           RESOLVE         269.00           SYSTEM 7         90.00           COMPUSERVE         55.00           DENEBA         CANVAS V3.0         255.00           CALECTRONIC ARTS         STUDIO/32         405.00           PGA TOUR GOLF         39.00
MACDRAW PRO
CLARIS CAD 589.00 MACPROJECT II 330.00 MACPROJECT II 129.00 MACWRITE II 129.00 FILEMAKER PRO 199.00 RESOLIVE 269.00 SYSTEM 7 90.00 COMPUSERVE COMPUSERVE 15.00 DENEBA CANVAS V3.0 255.00 ELECTRONIC ARTS STUDIO/32 405.00 PGA TOUR GOLF 39.00
CLARIS CAD 589.00 MACPROJECT II 330.00 MACPROJECT II 129.00 MACWRITE II 129.00 FILEMAKER PRO 199.00 RESOLIVE 269.00 SYSTEM 7 90.00 COMPUSERVE COMPUSERVE 15.00 DENEBA CANVAS V3.0 255.00 ELECTRONIC ARTS STUDIO/32 405.00 PGA TOUR GOLF 39.00
MACPROJECT II   330,00   MACWRITE II   129,00   FILEMAKER PRO   199,00   RESOLVE   269,00   SYSTEM 7   90,00   COMPUSERVE   55,00   DENERA   CANVAS V3.0   255,00   ELECTRONIC ARTS   STUDIO/32   405,00   PGA TOUR GOLF   39,00
MACWRITE II         129 00           FILEMAKER PRO         199 00           RESOLVE         269 00           SYSTEM 7         90 00           COMPUSERVE         15.00           DENEBA         255.00           CANVAS V3.0         255.00           ELECTRONIC ARTS         51000/32           STUDIO/32         405.00           PGA TOUR GOLF         39.00
FILEMAKER PRO 199.00 RESOLVE 269.00 SYSTEM 7 90.00 COMPUSERVE 15.00 DENEBA CANVAS V3.0 255.00 ELECTRONIC ARTS STUDIO/32 405.00 PGA TOUR GOLF 39.00
RESOLVE         269.00           SYSTEM 7         90.00           COMPUSERVE         15.00           DENEBA         255.00           CANVAS V3.0         255.00           ELECTRONIC ARTS         \$10DIO/32         405.00           PGA TOUR GOLF         39.00
SYSTEM 7
COMPUSERVE         15.00           COMPUSERVE         15.00           DENEBA         255.00           CANVAS V3.0         255.00           ELECTRONIC ARTS         STUDIO/32         405.00           PGA TOUR GOLF         39.00
COMPUSERVE
DENEBA         255.00           CANVAS V3.0         255.00           ELECTRONIC ARTS         STUDIO/32         405.00           PGA TOUR GOLF         39.00
CANVAS V3.0
ELECTRONIC ARTS STUDIO/32
\$TUDIO/32 405.00 PGA TOUR GOLF 39.00
PGA TOUR GOLF
WEAVER BASEBALL 33.00
DELUXE MUSIC CONSTRUCTION 79.00
CHESSMASTER 2100 30.00
MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING 30.00
PIPE DREAM 19.00 WORLD ATLAS 49.00
FARALLON 49.00
TIMBUKTU V4.0
TIMBUKTU V4.0
TIMBUKTU V4.0



SOFTPC AT/EGA	125.00
SOFTPC CLASSIC	4 4 4
INTUIT	
QUICKEN V3.0	
LIFETREE	
CORRECT GRAMMAR	50.00
MACROMIND	
MACROMIND 3D	1050.00
MACROMIND DIRECTOR V3.0	
MEDIAMAKER	475.00
MECC	
THE OREGON TRAIL	28.00
WORD MUNCHERS	35.00
NUMBER MUNCHERS	35.00
MICROSOFT	



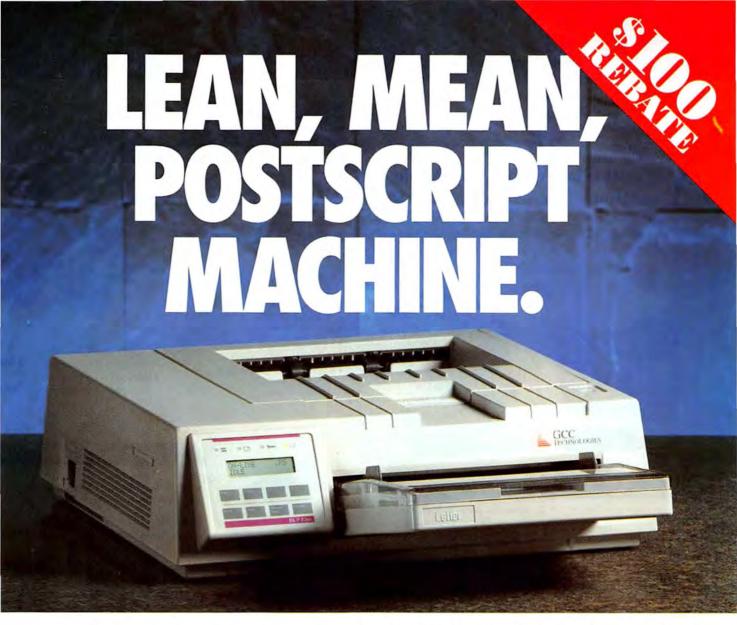
600 DPI, 24 Bit color scanner bundled with Photoshop. \$1349.00

FLIGHT SIMULATOR	32.00
WORD 4.0	245.00
WORKS	179.00
OFFICE	529.00
POWER POINT	239.00
DESTA	
DOUBLE HELIX	420.00



PIXAR	100.00
MACRENDERMAN & SHOWPLACE	
QUARK	
QUARKXPRESS	499.00
RIGHT ANSWER GROUP	
PICKTURE	40.00
SALIENT	
DISKDOUBLER	45.00
SOFTWARE HEAVEN	
OIDS	29.00
SUPERMAC	
DISKFIT V2.0	59.00
PIXELPAINT PRO V2.0	489.00
SYMANTEC	
SAM	65.00
NORTON UTILITIES	85.00
THINK C V5.0	199.00
THINK PASCAL V4.0	159.00
GREATWORKS	225 00
VENTANA PRESS	
THE SYSTEM 7 BOOK	20.00
WORDPERFECT	
WORDPERFECT MAC	269.0
WORDPERFECT OFFICE	92.00





# THE \$1599 BLP ELITE. NOW WITH \$100 REBATE.

inally, the first affordable PostScript\* printer designed specifically for Macintosh\* users. It's from GCC Technologies\*, and it's called the BLP Elite." A printer so advanced that it offers exactly the features you're looking for, at a price you've never seen before. Just \$1599.

That's a full \$1000 less than Apple's \$2599 Personal LaserWriter\*
NT. But that doesn't mean the BLP Elite has less to offer. In fact, the BLP
Elite is packed with more features you want, like true Adobe\* PostScript
and built-in AppleTalk\* for sharing over a network. There's also edge-toedge printing for super-sized spreadsheets and banners, and a straightthrough paper path for printing wrinkle-free envelopes and labels.

The new BLP Elite is a faster printer, too.

In fact, with its 16.67 MHz processor, it's one of the fastest 4 ppm (page-per-minute) PostScript printers you can buy. About 40% faster than Apple's Personal LaserWriter NT.

But what makes the BLP Elite a more sophisticated, more affordable printing machine is its breakthrough technology, engineered at GCC.

At the heart of the BLP Elite is the most compact, cost-effective PostScript controller board ever designed – half the size of the Apple® Personal NT's, with one-third the number of chips.

A compact controller means two things: fewer components and lower manufacturing costs, which translates to exceptional product reliability and a significant cost savings for you.

#### The "Winning Combination" Rebate Program.

And now during our "Winning Combination" laser printer rebate program (September 1, 1991 through January 5, 1992), when you purchase any of our PostScript printers including the BLP Elite, we'll send you a \$100 rebate. And that's not all. We're also offering GCC Extended Care" – our warranty extension program – on all our laser printers at half price during our printer promotion.

#### 800-422-7777 for the BLP Elite.

The \$1599 BLP Elite PostScript printer is available from your Authorized GCC Dealer or directly from GCC. Call 800-422-7777 for the name of the dealer nearest you or to place your order directly with us. Either way, you'll find it's painless to go lean and mean with the new BLP Elite.



# YOU CAN'T AFFORD TO MISS



im with MacTel for your Apple solutions. MacTel Technology Corporation is a global

corporation specializing in the design, manufacturing and distribution of a wide array of Macintosh peripherals. Our state-of-the-art surface-mount manufacturing facilities are located in Austin, Texas, which also hosts the hard drive assembly line, research laboratories and testing center.





#### STORAGE SOLUTIONS

MacTel offers you a number of storage and back up solutions, including a complete line of Index hard drives. Three of our drives have been rated 4 mice by MacUser Labs: the MacTel 45R drive (2/91), the Index 1.2 Gb drive (7/91) and the MacTel 2 GB DAT drive (10/91).

The Index HD formatter is System 7 compatible and supports partitioning, password protection and is A/UX comparible.

REMOVABLE - OP	TICAL - TAPE
----------------	--------------

*Index 45R w/1 cartridge \$\$\$\$ \$479
◆Index 88R w/1 cartridge\$899
Index 45R and 88R are bundled
with Backmatic and AutoSave

	ACCULATION NO.		-
<ul> <li>SyQuest</li> </ul>	cartridge	SQ 400.	56

<ul> <li>SyQuest cartrid</li> </ul>	ge SQ 800\$149
+2 GB DAT dri	VP w/Retroshect

	software and	1 tape	1111	\$1499
EW				

* DAT	Drive	Cleaning	Kit	\$1	
VEW					
AD.	- 1				

#### I GB Tahiti optical drive \$3699 w/1 carridge

#### MACINTOSH CPUs AND SYSTEMS

◆Mac LC	\$Call
• Mac Ilsi	\$Call
Mac Ilei	\$Call
Mac IIfx	

phone net ...\$12.99 NEW Spanish

#### INDEX HARD DRIVES

#### Quantum drives Index 3.5"

+52 Mb, 12 ms, Slimline	\$249	\$329
• 105 Mb, 12 ms, Slimlin	.\$369	\$449
◆210 Mb, 12 ms	\$699	\$779
• 425 Mb, 12 ms	\$1449	\$1529
Imprimis drives Index	5.25"	
• 320 Mb, 16ms	\$1179-	\$1279
• 330 Mb, 10.7 ms (Runner)	\$1299+	\$1399
• 640 Mb, 16 m		
• 650 Mb, 10.7 ms (Runner)	\$1849*	\$1949
• 1.2 Gb.		

Internal External

\$2199 \$2299 "Mac II and IIx only



#### KEYBOARDS

MacTel's Index line of ADR extended keyboards have in 105-key layout, 15 function keys, cursor control keys and number pad. The French, German and Swiss keyboards come with system

#### Index extended keyboard

• English	\$99
• French, German, Swiss	\$119

#### INDEX MEMORY MODULES

#### GO FOR THE GOLD!

MacTel manufactures and tests our memory modules in-house to ensure the highest popula quality and reliability. All our SIMMs use gold traces and contacts for greater conductivity and durability. Our field test failure is less than 1%! In fact, we have so much confidence in our memory products that we back them with a lifetime warranty.

◆1 Mb surface mounted/ low profile, 70/80 ns	37.95
• 1 Mb fx & LaserWriter II !	
SIMM, 70/80 ns	\$38.95
• 1 Mh x 9 SIMM, 70/80 rs	\$43
• 3 Mb Classic memory	\$99
· Mac LC V-RAM apgrade.	\$69
• 4 Mb surface mounted SIN	MM.
80 ns. (Hex. Het. Hfx. Hst and LC)	\$145



 1 Mb TI microLaser PS 17/35 & XL upgrade:

 Maxima virtual memory \$40 managment software



n-board 68882/20 MH: math co-processor with adaptor for Macintosh Hsi. Benchmark software included.

 Index Mac Hsi 030 Direct Slot Interface

by up to 19% with a 68882/16 MH: math co-processor -and get a 15% overall CPU improvement. Benchmark software

Index LC Mathmate...

Increase the speed of your Mac Her up to 33% with MacTel's new CachePro card-offered at an amazingly low introductory price! Easy to install and DA controlled.

• Index CachePro / Mac IIci

ontact the professionals at MacTel now for additional information. W handle only the best in Macintosh hardware, systems and peripherals, with names like Apple, Nikon, RasterOps, Wacom, Sharp and our own top-quality VisionPro and Index brands. Call or fax for a free catalog.

3007 North Lamar, Austin, Tx 78705 512 / 451-2600 512 / 451-3323 FAX

To order from Europe, call 512 / 451-2600 Swiss office: 042/36-44-33 French office: 88-77-83-20 German office: 0722/233-047

#### ORDERING:



800 • 950 • 841

Index and VisionPro are registered mademarks of MacTel Technology

No surcharge for Viscon MasterCard. European banking service available. University, government, mi tary NET 30 and corporate (on approval) purchase orders accepted. Please allow 10 days for personal a company checks to clear. Returned merchandise must be authorized. To expedite processing, call 512/ 451-2600 for RMA number. Detective merchandise will be replaced or repaired at MacTel's discretion Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. Product must be in original shipping container including all packing materials. All posluets are subject to a 5% restocking fee. All products subject to availability. All prices are subject to change

# THE FIRST LASER PRINTER TO COMBINE HIGH STANDARDS AND LOW COST. THE \$999 PLP II.



ow you can have everything you ever wanted in a laser printer. Without paying the price.

Introducing the most affordable laser printer for the Macintosh® computer: the \$999 PLP™ II from GCC Technologies.® GCC developed the very first personal laser printer in 1987, and has over 30,000 satisfied users...more than everyone else combined.

Finally, a revolutionary printer at a revolutionary price. In fact, at \$999, it's nothing short of a technological marvel.

#### Unmatched Features.

The PLP II has features you won't find in any other personal laser printer. It comes with a 200-sheet paper tray and a straightthrough paper path. Two features you won't find in Apple's Personal LaserWriter® LS. Plus a silent "sleep" mode, a user-friendly LCD display, and automatic toner recycling. The PLP II also prints edge-to-edge, something only GCC can offer. Also included is QuickEnvelope, our own envelope printing desk accessory.

And, unlike the Personal LaserWriter LS, we even offer an upgrade option providing both network and PostScript® printing support. This user-installable option, the BLP Elite™ PostScript Upgrade, is available for the PLP II for an additional \$799.

#### The Highest Quality Printing.

Because PLP II includes 6 outline font families (for a total of 22 individual fonts), its razor-sharp, clean output can be shaped, scaled, and rotated to any point size - all at a full 300 dpi.

These outline fonts, combined with GCC's powerful QuickDraw™ imaging software, give you unlimited flexibility in producing perfect documents from such applications as PageMaker, Word, Excel, MacWrite® MacDraw® and Canvas®

#### Even More Power: PLP IIS.

For those who demand even more power, there's also the PLP IIS.

With the PLP IIS, you get all the breakthrough technology of the PLP II, only now, you get it at a swift 8 pages per minute, making it the perfect solution for anyone printing a high volume of output.

You also get one megabyte of RAM, which will save you time when printing multiple page documents. PLP IIS also gives you a very powerful font library with over 40 individual fonts. Both the PLP II and PLP IIS support TrueType™ and Adobe Type Manager® (ATM®), which means you'll have thousands of fonts to choose from.

#### The "Winning Combination" Rebate.

During our "Winning Combination" laser printer rebate program (September I, 1991 through January 5, 1992), when you purchase a PLP II or PLP IIS, we'll send you a \$50 rebate. With the PLP II you'll also receive a \$200 coupon good toward the purchase of a BLP Elite PostScript Upgrade. And that's not all. We're also offering GCC Extended Care™ — our warranty extension program - on all our laser printers at half price throughout our printer promotion.

#### 800-422-7777.

GCC has made acquiring your new PLP II or IIS just as easy as using it.

Simply call us toll-free, and we'll give you the name of your nearest GCC Technologies dealer. Or order direct from us, with a 30-day money-back guarantee and \$9 overnight delivery. The award-winning PLP II and the powerful PLP IIS. Everything you ever wanted in a laser printer. For less.

#### PLP II \$999, PLP IIS \$1499.



In Canada "The Winning Combination" Rebate Program begins October 1, 1991.

© 1991 GCC Technologies, Inc. All listed trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such they may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangements.



## "I've been in this business for six years, and I've NEVER been this excited about printers!

PostScript\* Level 2 is the next generation of Adobe's page description language. The new release contains a number of significant performance, function, and print quality enhancements. It's compatible with all current applications which support the PostScript\* language.

Best of all, the time-saving features of PostScript® Level 2 are available RIGHT NOW in our RealTech Laser and RealTech Laser 400:

- IMPROVED MEMORY MAN-AGEMENT. One pool of memory is available for all resource needs. Dynamically allocated and automatically reclaimed; no arbitrary memory restrictions exist. Disk space management is improved to eliminate fragmentation and improve transfers of information from the hard disk to RAM.
- ATM FONT RENDERING **TECHNOLOGY.** Raw characters are built 4 to 5 times faster.

#### Features available through software applications:

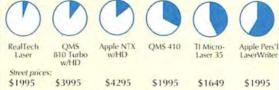
- COMPRESSION. Reduce transmission time and save disk space by sending compressed files directly to your printer.
- FORMS SUPPORT. You can define a base form whose representation stays cached in the printer. Then only the information that changes between forms needs to be interpreted.
- COMPOSITE FONTS. Provides the capability to handle very large character sets and nonhorizontal writing modes."

Real Provencher, President Software & Hardware That Fits

# DARE TO COMPARE.

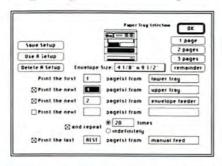
Tired of hopping up and down to change the paper in your printer? With our RealTech Laser, you can specify up to 4 paper changes without moving anything but vour mouse!





On average, the RealTech Laser performed 4 to 5 times faster than other non RISC-based laser printers in its price range.

- 500% faster!
- RISC processor9 pages/minute
- 2 paper trays



Adobe<sup>1</sup> and PostScript<sup>2</sup> are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Versatile, with PC compatibility; its 3 interface ports can be used at the same time. Includes Appletalk® RS-422, IBM PC parallel, and RS-232-C serial interface ports (can be assigned either PostScript® or LaserJet II commands). Auto switches between interfaces, and spools files on a real-time basis. A Hewlett-Packard Laserlet Series II emulation allows use with non-PostScript® applications software

2 Mb RAM, upgradable to 10 Mb! The only printer of its kind with this much RAM and hard disk expansion capability. Includes a SCSI port for a hard disk and 35 resident PostScript\* typefaces. Compact design (only 33.5 lbs.; measures 13.4"W x 14.2"D x 10.9"H).

FAX: 1-409-539-4141 Call: 1-409-760-2400 610 South Frazier • P.O. Box 3106 • Conroe, TX 77301









Only \$3995!

# TWICE THE PRINTER.

High-speed, 8 ½ x 11



400 dpi, 11x17

Sure, other companies are coming out with 11x17 printers. But before you buy one from someone else, ask yourself:

- 1. Can I choose from multiple page sizes: letter, 11x17, and all sizes in between?
- 2. Does it allow access to 2 printer trays simultaneously?
- 3. What are its memory capabilities?

The RealTech Laser 400 has 4 Mb RAM, upgradable to 16 Mb! *Includes a SCSI port for a hard disk* and 35 resident PostScript® typefaces. Compact design (measures 20.25"W x 16"D x 11.75"H; weighs 80.5 lbs). Comes with two trays and manual feed as standard features (optional bypass feeder available).

- 8 ppm (11x17)
- 16 ppm (letter)
- RISC processor
- 2 printer trays
- 20,000 pages per month duty cycle



The RealTech Laser and RealTech Laser 400 were specifically designed for sophisticated graphics and font-intensive applications.

For speed and performance, they're based on a RISC-based (Reduced Instruction Set Computing) processor and PostScript® Level 2 software from Adobe.

The RealTech Laser and RealTech Laser 400 are especially suited to networks. Be sure to check out the great prices on networking solutions on the last page of this ad!



1-800-972-3018

# Raster()ps MICROTEK



Applied Engineering®



**Z** ASANTÉ

Texas Instruments



PLI



We only sell names you can trust. WE GUARANTEE you'll be pleased with the power, performance, and competitive price of any of our products, which are:

- Priced LESS than the comparable Apple product.
- Backed by our famous MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE and a minimum one-year warranty. If you're not satisfied with what you buy from us, just call. We'll refund your purchase price (minus consumables, for printers).

# 1-800-972-3018

#### Microtek 600 DPI Scanner

Scanmaker 600ZS Color Scanner includes Adobe Photoshop – full version, with 24-bit color editing and color separation capabilities.

High-resolution color scanner capable of scanning 16 million colors at up to 600 dots per inch. Outstanding image quality in a compact, flatbed design.

- 16.8 million colors
- 3 scanning passes (red, green and blue filters)
- 14 brightness settings for each color plane
- · Scanning speed 150 seconds





\$2095

Microtek Scanmaker Slide Scanner.

The affordable 35mm color slide

scanner. Scans landscape or portrait slides at 1850 dpi. Captures 24-bit color and 8-bit grayscale. Bundled with PhotoShop, you'll be able to produce 4-color separations from your color slides. A great scanner at a great price!

# DAYSTAR

# ACCELERATORS: Your Performance Edge.

NEW! PowerCache 40 and 50

#### Ilsi accelerator available now!

Available for Mac II, Mac IIx, Mac IIcx, Mac IIci, Mac IIsi, SE30, and LC — all at one low price!

Top performance in one easy upgrade from DayStar, the leader in accelerators for Macintosh. Priced much less than previous upgrades. Easy to install.

	without 68882	with 68882
PowerCache 33	\$659	\$859
PowerCache 40	\$849	\$1039
PowerCache 50	\$1319	\$1589



FastCache Ilci	249
FastCache IIsi	279
RAM Powercard	449
SCSI Powercard	979

As your authorized
DayStar source, we offer
a one year warranty and
toll-free support.

## Ask about our no-hassle upgrade program for the Mac Ilcx.

We can schedule a swap-out of your mother board with the DayStar accelerator already installed.

Double or triple your speed with no down time. Now that's service you won't find anywhere else!

# Affordable printing...

from TI's compact PostScript® printers.

TI MicroLaser" PS 17. 300 dpi with HP LaserJet Series II emulation standard. 1.5 Mb RAM. Six pages per minute; 17 resident fonts; 3,000 pages per month duty cycle. Optional accessories; 2nd

paper tray, separate enve-

lope tray.

\$1249



NEW!
TI TurboLaser". 300
dpi with Adobe PostScript
Level 2 and RISC-based
processor. 2.5 Mb RAM.
Nine pages per minute; 35
resident fonts; 10,000
pages per month duty
cycle. Optional accessories: 2nd paper tray,
SCSI interface.

\$1939

# Guaranteed: If you don't like it...



RealTech Dual Page 21" Display No more squinting and scrolling! Seeing two pages at once will save you hours of time. The latest in flicker-free monochrome technology provides true WYSIWYG! 21" landscape display with 1152 x 870 resolution, 74 dpi. Vertical refresh rate of 75 Hz, full grayscale capability, and flat CRT (P4 phosphorus, polished screen). One year warranty.

CPU	Monitor	Price
Mac SE, SE30	Mono	\$995
Mac II, Ilcx, Ilci, Ilx, Ilfx	Mono	\$995
Mac II, Ilcx, Ilci, Ilx, Ilfx	GS 256	\$1479
Mac Ilsi	Mono	\$1059
Mac Portable	Mono	\$1249



#### RasterOps 24XLTV 21" Color System

\$5819

The latest in 24-bit technology. Live video and onboard acceleration, 16.8 million colors, 72 dpi, 75 Hz refresh rate. A full two pages of vibrant color!

## RasterOps CONNECTION

We've been an authorized RasterOps dealer for 3 years. We know RasterOps products they're among the best in the country — and we can support them with top-quality service and warranties.

ColorBoard 24S	379
ColorBoard 24SI	599
ColorBoard 24STV	1199
ColorBoard 24XLTV	.2689
ColorBoard 264SE/30	599
ColorBoard 8LC	599
ColorBoard 8XL	469
ColorBoard 24XLi	.2349
CorrectColor Calibrator	.2019
ImagePak Still Compression	
TV Tuner	
Pro Video 32	.1349
14" Trinitron 24-bit	979
19" Trinitron 8XLi	2999

Other monitors available. Please call for prices.

# **WE'LL BUY IT BACK!**

1-800-972-3018





\$2479 Ikegami 19" **Trinitron Color Systems!** 

Ikegami is the undisputed champ in color reproduction. Comes with an integrated tilt/swivel stand, and auto and manual degaussing. Full antiglare coating, 75 Hz vertical refresh rate, and flicker-free images reduce eye strain and improve user comfort. Comes with a high resolution 1024 x 768 video card.

The right solution for every budget!

System	Colors	Price
Entry Level	256	\$2479
Professional	256	\$2849
Master's	16 million	\$3195



Seiko/RasterOps 24-Bit Bundle

High-resolution Trinitron tube...view 16 million shades of color! 640 x 480 resolution, 72 dpi. 14" display has integrated tilt & swivel base. Includes RasterOps 24S video card. 43% brighter than the leading competitor!



## RealTech **Full Page** Display

Quality, flicker free images at a price that lets you experience the convenience of large screen viewing.

15" portrait display

870 x 640 resolution, 80 dpi

Vertical refresh rate of 74 Hz

Full grayscale capability
Flat CRT, P4 phosphorus, polished

· One-year warranty

CPU	Monitor	Price
Mac II, Ilcx, Ilci, Ilx, Ilfx, SE, SE/30	Mono	\$579
Mac II, Ilcx, Ilci Ilx, Ilfx	GS 256	\$1079
Mac Ilsi, Ilci	GS 16	\$495
Mac Portable	Mono	\$849



Several members of our management team (left to right): Barbara, Jim, Lew. Réal.

#### "WE'RE NOT HAPPY

(unless you are!)

We want you to become a repeat customer. So we give you discount mail-order prices...superior service & selection...our unbeatable hassle-free warranty...toll-free tech support...and an unsurpassed return policy. What's more, we do it all with a smile...because that's what you deserve."



Introducing 4 new performance enhancements for Macintosh.



RealTech Ilci Cache Card Full 64K of static RAM cache, and SANE control via the control panel.

RealTech Ilsi Cache Card
Can be connected directly to the internal slot in the Mac Ilsi or to the RealTech Si adapter, which has a math coprocessor socket, a cache card slot and a processor direct slot. 64K of static RAM and SANE control via the control panel.

RealTech Ilsi Adapter
Has a math coprocessor socket, a cache card slot and a processor direct slot. Works with the RealTech Ilsi Cache Card while retaining the processor direct slot.

RealTech Classic Upgrade
Based on the latest SIMM technology, this card includes six SIMM slots and can be populated to 1 Mb, 1.5 Mb or 3 Mb. Add your own Mb, or buy it from us with 3 Mb.

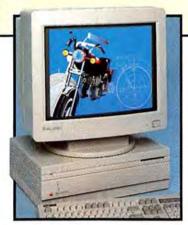
0 Mb \$39

FAX: 1-409-539-4141 Call: 1-409-760-2400

## We specialize in high-end graphics systems!

Mac Ilfx with 8 Mb RAM, RasterOps 24-bit Video Card w/4 Mb RAM, Ikegami Trinitron 19" Color Monitor, 660 Mb MicroNet Internal Hard Drive, MacPro Plus Keyboard, MicroTek 600ZS 24-bit Color Scanner

\$13,925



**\$9865** Mac Ilfx w/one Floppy Drive, 8Mb RAM, 210 Mb Internal Hard Drive, Ikegami 24-bit 19" Color Monitor and Video Card, MacPro Plus Keyboard



\$3679 Mac Ilsi 14" Trinitron System, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, MacPro Plus Keyboard

## SYSTEMS Classic, 4 Mb RAM, 40 Mb Hard Drive

SUPER SERVER SPECIAL: Mac Ilci, 20 Mb RAM, PowerCache 50 w/68882, MicroNet SB 644NP Hard Drive, B/W Full Page Display, MacPro Plus Keyboard .......9389

Mb Hard Drive, FastMath LC, MacPro Plus Keyboard......3019



\$3085 Mac Ilsi B&W Full Page System, 3 Mb RAM, 40 Mb Hard Drive, MacPro Plus Keyboard



\$4989 Mac Ilci B&W 21"
Dual Page System, 5 Mb RAM, 105
Mb Quantum, MacPro Plus Keyboard,
64k Cache Card



\$4609 Mac Ilci 14" Trinitron System, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, MacPro Plus Keyboard, 64k Cache Card



# Our buying power gives you your buying power!



#### APPLIED ENGINEERING

HD Superdrive 1.44215
QuadraLink189
Cache-In (Ilci Cache Card)195
Cache-In 50ci w/688821749
Quick Silver219
Quick Silver w/68882299
FastMath LC155
LC Heavy-Duty Power Supply99
TransWarp SE68030-25MHz639

# TransMarn SEGRO20 25MHz

Varp SE68030-25MHz	
WACOM TARIFTS	

WACOM MADLETS	
Electrostatic 12 x 12859	
Electrostatic 12 x 181249	
Standard 12 x 12779	
Standard 12 x 181169	
Standard 18 x 253119	
Standard 6 x 9	

Choice	of stylus	or	4-button	cursor.
Please	specify 1	wh	en order	ing.

#### PERIPHERAL LAND

Infinity Turbo 44	629
Infinity Turbo 88	829
Quick SCSI	299

Hallsvvalp 3L00030-23IvII 12
(with 25MHz68882)739
TransWarp SE68030-40MHz1159
TransWarp SE68030-40MHz
(with 40MHz68882)1369
DataLink Modems
Ex 2400 w/MNP-5 & Fax 219

#### LC w/MNP-5 & Fax ......235 MacPortable w/MNP-5 & Fax..199

#### **OUANTUM HARD DRIVES**

Reliable drives backed by a twoyear warranty.

#### Internal Hard Drives

Q 52LPS	239
Q 105LPS	379
Q 210S	

#### **External Hard Drives**

Q 52LPS	325
Q 105LPS	465
Q 210S	825

#### STORAGE DEVICES

		MB Pe	
MB	MS	Sec.	Price
Ili-303	14.0	1.4	\$1469
Ili-404	16.0	1.4	1589
Ili-644	11.9	1.4	2259
IIi-1000	15.0	1.4	2929
IIi-1350	15.0	1.4	3519
IIi-644NP	11.9	3.0	2609
IIi-1000NP	15.0	2.5	3279
IIi-1350NP	15.0	3.2	3869
External			
SBT1288NP	6.0	3.1	5769
SBT2022NP	7.5	2.6	6849
SBT2600NP	5.7	3.8	9879
SB606NPR	7.0	3.6	4649
SB808NPR	8.0	3.6	4879
SBT1288NPR	6.0	4.1	5829
SBT2022NPR	7.5	3.8	7499
SBT2600NPR	5.7	4.4	10519
Other SCSI de			
MD5000DAT	*******		2499
44Mb Remov	able.		619
88Mb Remov	able.		899
Rewritable O			



All of MicroNet's high-quality drives come with a one-year warranty; an optional second year is available. MicroNet drives have won awards for design and performance, and continue to lead the industry in its most competitive market. Both MacWorld and MacUser magazines have rated MicroNet as one of the best in mass storage devices. If a drive fails within 90 days, send it back. Within 48 hours of receiving your unit, we'll ship you a replacement drive overnight, at our expense. You may extend this replacement policy to a full year for the modest cost of \$169.

## THE NETWORKING CORNER

We know networking ... try us!

We run our entire business on Macs, and we've had to deal with networking issues for more than five years. We use Shiva. Farallon, Dayna, and Asanté networking products in our day-today operations, and we know from experience how they work. We can tell you firsthand how a twisted pair Ethernet network is configured and interfaced with a LocalTalk network. If you already have a sticky network issue, our sales consultants will team up with one of our technical specialists to find a custom solution for you. Try us!

#### ASANTÉ

Asanté continues to lead the
pack with quality Ethernet prod-
ucts at affordable pricesif you
don't know whether you need
16 or 64K call us; we'll tell you!
16K Cards (all machines) 199
64K Cards (all machines) 255
10T Hub669

#### CABLING

Hypernet Din 8 Connectors...27 Hypernet DB-9 Connectors .. 27

#### CAYMAN SYSTEMS

GatorBox.	 	 	 ٠.			.2	0	1	5
GatorPrint	 ***	 	 	++	,		3	9	9

#### SHIVA

Ethergate	1389
Fastpath 4	2079
Netbridge	445
NetModem 9600 v.32	1249
NetModem v.2400	369
Netserial	295

#### FARALLON

IMMELON	
Star Connector	17
Star Connector EN	131
Star Controller	865
Star Controller EN1	709

#### DAYNA

DaynaPORT1	99
DaynaPORT w/FP2	99
EtherPrint3	35
EtherPrint Plus6	05



#### SOFTWARE

JOITTOMAL	
AppleShare/Print Server 225	j
AppleShare/File Server 2.0480	)
AppleTalk Internet Router 330	)
Carbon Copy Mac, 2 User., 189	)
Data Club, 3 User215	,
GraceLAN (50 User)285	5
iaison V3.0263	}
QuickMail, 10 User335	,
Timbuktu Remote V3.1125	,
Fimbuktu V3.195	5
Tops199	)



#### **ZOOM MODEMS**

Zoom 2400.....75 Zoom 2400 w/send/receive......119 Zoom V.42 bis ......139 Zoom 9600 V.32/V.42 bis .......419

# all Holiday Sale

America's Largest Macintosh Hardware Source

# **Quantum Hard Disk Drives**



30 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee on all Hard Disk Drives!

Internal

52MB ......\$229 210MB......**\$639** 425MB......**\$1369**  External

210MB ......\$719 52MB . . . . . . . **\$289** 105MB......**\$389** 425MB ..... \$1439



### **Monitors**

E-Machines

Sony

MacLand<sup>8</sup>

Goldstar

SALE

1mb Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi 80NS. . . . \$36 

Scanner Special .... Microtek 600zs Color

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353 Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118 24 HR. Fax Line (602) 345-2217

# SyQuest Removable Hard Disk Drives

# NEW!

DUAL 44mb Removable \$799\*
DUAL 88mb Removable \$1199\*

44mb Removable \$399\* 88mb Removable \$599\*

\*Cartridge Not Included

#### 44 Megabyte Cartridges

Single Cartridge								\$66
Five Pak-Each								\$64
Ten Pak-Each								

#### 88 Megabyte Cartridges

Single Cartridge.	,			٠			٠	٠		\$109
Five Pak-Each										\$105
Ten Pak-Each										



30 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee on all Hard Disk Drives!

## **Printers**



#### HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskwriter												\$499
Color Desk	V	VI	ri	te	er	(	)					\$769

#### NEC

SilentWriter Model 90.....\$1,529

#### **OKIDATA**

#### **QMS**

#### QUME

MacPublisher......\$1,599
CrystalPrint Pub II.....\$1,995
CrystalPrint Express....\$2,995



## MacLand<sup>®</sup>

1234 1234 1234 1234 JOE MACINTOSH

With the MacLand Credit Card you can charge your purchases and pay for your purchases in easy monthly installments. Credit applications can be taken over our toll free 800 number. Most applications are approved the same day! Call today and get the details on how to obtain your own personal MacLand credit card.





## **Macintosh Systems**

Now Available! Call for Pricing...



Leasing Programs Now Available. Call for Details.

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353 Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118 24 HR. Fax Line (602) 345-2217

IIRBORNE EXPRESS

PRESS. 4685 South Ash Ave., Suite H-5, Tempe AZ 85282 (602) 820-5802









# Quantum 170 mb \$499



All external drives available in your choice, Zero-Footprint or Compact Portable case.

INTL	<b>EXTL</b>
\$249	\$339
349	439
499°	589
659	749
1499	1599
	\$249 349 499 659

<sup>\*</sup>Special Purchase, Available only While Quantities Last

For a limited time, with any drive purchase, you can buy Redux, Init Picker or Rival by Microseeds Publishing. Any one, \$20; any 2, \$33.95; all three, \$44.95.

# Maxtor 213<sup>mb \$</sup>599



High speed drive selections available for a Mac II models, Classic, SE & SE/30

ı			
	MB	INTL	EXTI
	<b>80</b>	\$299	\$389
	120	399	489
	213	599	689
	<b>340</b>	1099	1189
	<b>535</b>	1599	1689
	<b>760</b>	1649	1799
	1.2 <b>G</b>	2649	2849
	All external a	trives available	ın your choice,

Zero-Footprint or Compact Portable case.

WREN 2(1(1)(1)3 S1499

Economu Toll-free support 1- & 2-year warranties

Quality

# vOuest SyQuest

\$479 799 899 1599



\$579 Includes free "Nautilus" CD

-based sub-systems

one cass.& Retrospect Add'l cass. \$17-\$24

TEAC 155 \$599 WangDAT andDAT

Retrospect Remote "10 Pack" available with tape drive purchase for \$129.00.

TwP/TnT \$199 **Magic Bus** 279 **Port Hub** 499 **13 Port Hub** 699

Order Ethernet 6-pack and get 6-User QuickMail by CE Software -Free -\$1349 w/ Hub 1599

(Magic Bus add \$75 ea.)

# 2 Page



Sampo 20' mono w/card \$799

30 Day Money Back Guarantee • All Drive products carry a 30 day Money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is

guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.

• Disk for Disk Replacement Warranty • Quantum, Maxtor (excluding Panther 1.2G). Syquest and ARDAT Drives carry a two year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT, Conner drives and Syquest Cartridges carry a one year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty.

• Broekets and Cables Included • All Hard

· Brackets and Cables Included • All Hard

replacement warranty.

\*\*Brackets and Cables Included \*\*All Hard Drives include brackets, cables, cords and LED's required for operation in the specified Macintosh. All Hard Drives come preformatted with Apple's latest stable all-platform System software. 18.8 MB of Publicly Distributable software from the B'MUG Library, and the "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" SCSI formatter/hard partitioner.

\*\*30 Day Performance Guarantee \*\*If your drive fails to perform properly in the first 30 days and our technical support staff can't solve the problem over the phone, we'll ship you a replacement drive overnight and have your suspect drive picked up at our expense. Offer is subject to some limitations. Products being returned for credit and international orders do not apply.

\*\*Toll-Free Technical Support \*\*Toll Free Technical Support, 9:30am to 7pm Monday thru Friday, Central Time. As often or for as long as you need.

MEX ACCEPTED DV., UNIV., PO's, NO SURCHARGE







VISA/MC, DISCOVER NO SURCHARGE ACCEPTED CORP. PO'S, NO SURCHARGE

Toll Free U.S. & Canada

M-F 8:30AM-7PM CT. SAT 10AM-4PM CT TOLL FREE UK: 0800-897-545. TOLL FREE AUSTRALIA: 0014-800-125-875 INTERNATIONAL: 1-816 478-8300 FAX: 1-816 478-4596 (24 HRS)

ALLIANCE PERIPHERAL SYSTEMS. 2900 S 291 HWAY. LOWER H. INDEPENDENCE MO 64057





Fujitsu Special! Fujitsu 45 Internal .......\$198 Fujitsu 90 Internal .......\$338 · 3 Year Warr.50,000 Hrs MTBF · 14ms access time! Incredibly Reliable! • Perfect internal for all Macs!



- All 3.5" Drives are available in zero footprint (including a 40watt power supply, and dual AC outlets), or micro cabinets as well as internal for all Mac's.
- All 5.25" Drives are available in zero footprint external (including a 65 watt power supply, cables, and ext. terminators) or as internals for the Mac II, IIx, and IIfx

Fujitsu [	Drives
-----------	--------

		Internal	External
45 MB	3.5" Low Profile/Low Power3yr warr, 50,000MTBF	S198	\$248
90 MB	3.5"3yr warr, 50,000 MTBF	\$298	\$368
135 MB	3.5"3yr warr, 50,000 MTBF		
185 MB	3.5"3yr warr, 50,000 MTBF	\$498	\$568
330 MB	3.5" 5 yr warr., 200,000 MTBf*, 9ms Access	\$1298	\$1398
425 MB	3.5" 5 yr warr., 200,000 MTB1* 9ms Access		
520 MB	3.5" 5.yr warr., 200,000 MTBf* 9ms Access	\$1548	\$1648
357 MB	5.25" Full Hght 16ms 200,000 MTBI*	\$1108	\$1208
680 MB			
	5.25" Full Hght 16ms 200,000 MTBf*		
1.2 Gig	5.25" Full Hght 1.5ms 200,000 MTBf*	\$2098	\$2198

## Introducing Hitachi Drives

5 Year Warranty! 150,000 Hours MTBF!	Internal	External
425 MB 3.5" 5 yr warr. 13ms 150,000 MTBf*	\$1398	\$1498
1.6 Gig5.25" Full Hght 12ms 150,000 MTBf*		
Mean Time Between Failure is the average life expectancy of a drive.		

#### DAT Tape Backup

## SyQuest 44MB & 88MB Removables

WangDat 1.2 Gig Capability .....\$1498 ArDat 1.2 Gig Capability.....\$1498

- Up to 10 mb per minute backup time
- Includes SoftBackup II for Fast network and unattended backup capabilities
- 44MB REMOVABLE.....\$448.00 88MB REMOVABLE......\$648.00
- 19ms Access time
- Both Drives include Cartridge
- Dual AC Outlets, 40 Watt power supply SCSI Select and 2 Year Warranty

## Ricoh Optical

## Introducing CD ROM

600 MB Optical .....\$1998

- Read/write reliable storage
- 66ms Access Time
- Great for archiving, color scans etc.
- Toshiba 3301.....\$568
- Includes driver CD carrier and cables 325ms access time
- Chinon CDC-431 .....\$598
- Includes driver CD carrier and cables,
- 350ms access time, includes 12



#### **JX-9500PS Sharp Printer** JX-9500PS 35 Fonts ..... \$1598.00

- 2.5 mb Ram Memory
- Adobe Postscript
- MacUser #1 printer 4.5 mice rating
- 35 Fonts, 6 page per minute
- · Letter, legal and transperancies
- Includes Appletalk interface!
- Sharp is the manufacturer of the TI Microlaser. this is the same printer, but with 2.5mb!

800 K Floppy Drive \$99

These Fujitsu External floppy drives have a one year warranty. Completely compatible.

These are brand new slimline drives and they look great!

These drives retail for \$259!

Fujitsu 800k \$99.00!

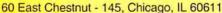
#### **Quantum Drives/Wren Drives**

	Internal	External
Q 52 MB 3.5" LPS	\$248	\$338
Q 105 MB 3.5"LPS	\$368	\$448
Q 120 MB 3.5"	\$578	\$668
Q 170 MB 3.5"	\$598	\$688
Q 210 MB 3.5"	\$688	\$748
Wren 337 MB RUNNER	\$1398	\$1498
Wren 600 MB F/H	\$1598	\$1698
Wren 630 MB RUNNER II	\$1998	\$2098
Wren 1.2 Gig	\$2298	\$2398

35 Fonts

20" Phillips Color Sys. w/RasterOps 8Bit W/National Semiconducter 24Bit	
19" Ikegami Mono Sys	The second secon
19" Ikegami Grey Scale Sys	.\$1098
19" Trinitron Color Sys	
Ikegami CT-20Natl. Semi. 24Bit	
14" GoldStar Color Sys	\$388
14" NEC Color System	\$438
The NEC MacSync is plug compable with Ilsi, Cl and t	
The NEC MacSync is plug compable with Ilsi, Cl. All monitor systems except NEC include interface board and ca	ble.



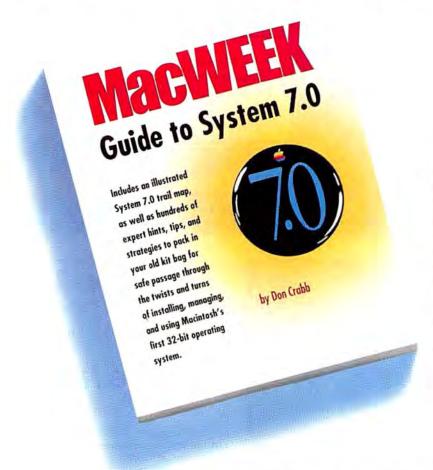


Visa, Mastercard, Amex, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome All new Drives, Preformatted with latest stable system software, Factory warranty, Bracket, cables and software included/30 Day Money back Guarantee on all drive products. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice 800-621-8469

Hours: 8:30 - 7:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00 Technical Service and Order Tracking call: 312-664-8225



# No One Knows How To Work The System Like Don Crabb.



"He never pulls his punches; his commentary is the genuine article... Crabb has a splendid way with the technical prose required to tell someone how, when, and why to do something."

#### ROGER EBERT

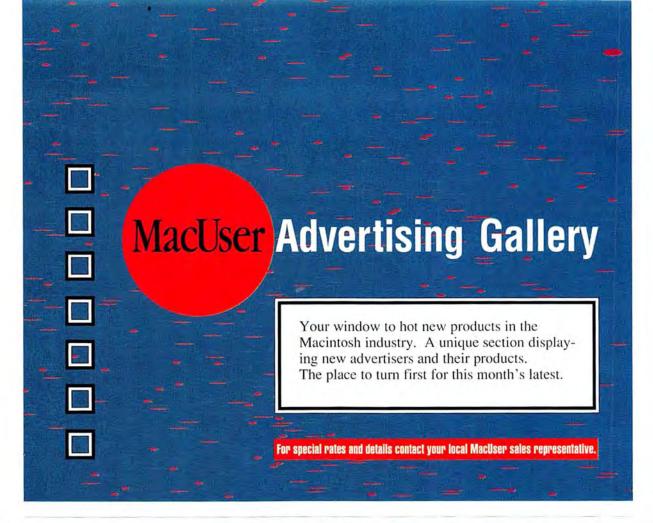
ISBN 1-56276-029-7 \$24.95 Available December 1991

No one can give you a better introduction to System 7 than Don Crabb, the leading expert on Macintosh and popular *MacWEEK* columnist. This book offers the tips and techniques you need to get the most from Macintosh's innovative operating system. It covers everything from memory management to working across networks, including customizing the System 7 environment, improving type quality (both on-screen and printed), and developing new system management strategies.

Expertly written and illustrated, *MacWEEK Guide to System 7.0* is your guided tour of the completely reworked Macintosh environment. Whether you're a novice who needs to walk through each feature step-by-step, or a veteran looking for the best ways to take advantage of the new technology, you'll find this book an invaluable companion. Available at booksellers or call

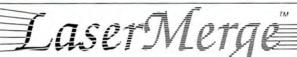
1-800-688-0448

© 1991 Ziff-Davis Press





#### CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



Merges Graphics and Text from your Favorite Applications without Re-Feeding Paper to the Printer...

# You Need this Software! but may not realize it...

If you have ever copied logos, letterheads, footers, page numbers, classification marks, or viewchart frames and headers into your artwork or word processing text just to print them, then you need LaserMerge...

If you have ever wanted to stamp DRAFT on a document, make your own mailing labels, invoices, or other forms, then you need LaserMerge...

LaserMerge can insert PICT, PostScript, or EPS images into the printed output of your favorite application with perfect registration!

LaserMerge gives you control over the origin, scale, rotation, and clipping boundary of the inserted graphics.

With LaserMerge, you no longer need to store your logos, letterheads, and other graphics in each and every piece of artwork. This saves disk space, time, and money, and produces consistent copy, in keeping with your company's image.

Call 1-800-MGT-6840 for our free brochure! ...for a limited time \$95

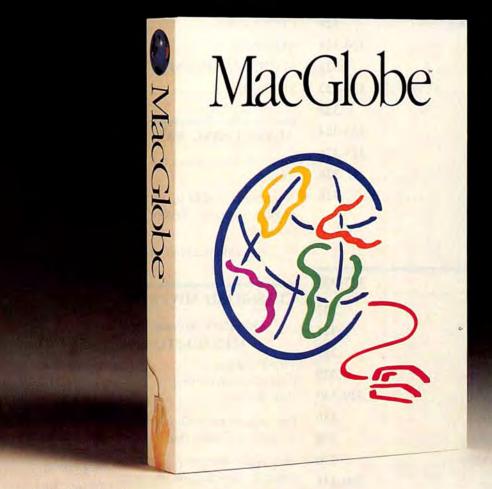
aserMerge works win LaserWritir, other PostScript printers, and with imageWitter II trinters, on Macrobox Plus and up, and with will applications using the pirit manage asprifterge and the LaserMerge logo are trademarks of MindSulp. Lot price \$120.00.



MindGate Technologies, Inc.

CIRCLE 51 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

# Gowhere no Machas gone before.



You're about to embark on a world tour. But there's no need to pack. MacGlobe™ will take you there for only \$79.95.

MacGlobe is the ultimate atlas; an indispensable geography resource that places up-to-date

maps and data for 190 countries at your fingertips.

Simply move the cursor across the world map and locate any nation of interest.

MacGlobe instantly delivers a colorful array of maps, depicting the country's topography, natural features, major cities – and point-to-point distances between those cities.

Detailed thematic maps, graphs and bar charts are generated with the click of a mouse – allowing you to make accurate comparisons between nations in over 100 diverse categories of current global information.

MacGlobe provides helpful insights for world travelers – citing each country's major tourist attractions, visa requirements, currency conversions, time

zones, telex and ham radio codes, languages and health conditions.

It even unfurls each country's flag and plays its national anthem.

And what's more, MacGlobe's maps and graphics can be exported to other popular programs, making it the perfect tool for preparing reports, overheads and presentations.

In essence, MacGlobe whisks you away on

a voyage of discovery. A voyage that sets sail from the safe harbor of your desk. To order: visit your favorite

To order: visit your favorite software retailer or call

1-800-336-6314 ext. 610.



4700 South McClintock Tempe, Arizona 85282
1991 PC Globe, Inc. All rights reserved. PC Globe is a registered trademar-MacGlobe" is a trademark of PC Globe, Inc. All other product and brand

# MARKETPLACE

HARDWARE	317-326
ACCELERATOR BOARDS	317
BAR CODE	
COMPUTER SYSTEMS	317-319
DATA RECOVERY SERVICES	
DISK DRIVES	320-321
DISKETTES	321
GENERAL	321-322
INSURANCE	
MEMORY UPGRADES	323-324
PERIPHERALS	325-326
PRINTERS	
SECURITY	326

MISCELLANEOUS	333-335
ACCESSORIES	333
DATA CONVERSION SERVICES	
DESKTOP PUBLISHING SERVICES	333
INSURANCE	
SERVICES	334
SLIDE IMAGING SERVICES	334
SUPPLIES	334-335

#### ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION

MacUser Marketplace is a special economical advertising section.

Advertising is sold by the column inch and grouped by product category. Second and third color options are available.

For additional information call 212-503-5115.

SOFTWARE	327-333

ACCOUNTING .....

BAR CODE	.327
CD-ROM	
BUSINESS	.329
EDUCATIONAL32	9-330
EMULATION	.330
ENGINEERING	

ENGINEERING
ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES330
FONTS
GENEALOGY

GRAPHICS	 1
LANGUAGE TOOLS	 1
LOTTERY	 1

PUBLIC DOMAIN	32
REAL ESTATE33	32
RELIGION	32
CHADEWADE	,,

# SHAREWARE 332 STACKWARE 333 STATISTICS 333

#### CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING STAFF

#### One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

Classified Advertising
Paul Stafford

Group Advertising Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Production Director

Anne R. Brockinton

Vice President.

Production Manager Carolyn Bingham Sales Manager Paul A. Fusco

Advertising Coordinator

Nepreil Foster Advertising Support

Manager Monica Dixon

Production Supervisor Bessi Dion

Production Coordinator Chris Meyer

## ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES

#### (212) 503-5140

AZ. CA (213, 619, 714, 818), DC, DE, HI, MD, NH, NB, NV, PA, SC, TN, UT, VA, WI, WV, CANADA and Overseas

#### THOMAS P. KOLETAS (212) 503-5136

AL, FL, GA, MA, ME, MI, MO, MS, NJ, NC, NY, RI, TX, and VT

#### DENNIS M. LEAVEY (212) 503-5111

AK, AR, CA (209, 408, 415, 707, 805, 916), CO, CT, IA, ID, IL, IN, KS, KY, LA, MN, MT, ND, NM, OH, OR, OK, SD, WA, and WY

# MARKETPLACE

HARDWARE/ACCELERATOR BOARDS

## SPEED UP YOUR MAC!

Novy Quik30 accelerators (68030-16/25 MHz, 4/16 MB RAM) for 128/512/Plus/SE

SE/30 Speed: \$499 (Oty.2+) | Ilci Speed: \$579 (Oty.2+) |

Call us for other Mac enhancement! We provide more power for less.

McMobile Inc. 119A Long Lane, Upper Darby, PA 19082 (215) 734-2222

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## SPEED UP YOUR MAC!

Now you can dramatically improve the speed and the performance of your Mac 512KE, Mac Plus, and Mac SE.

#### 68030 Accelerator Upgrade Kits

Easy to install • Speeds of 16, 25 and 33 MHz
 SIMM socket for memory expansion • Math co-processor socket • Complete kit & tools

Prices start at just \$495 - Call = 1-800-553-2038

Navy Systems, Inc., 1862 Fern Polm Drive, Edgewater, Florida, 32141 • Fax 904 428-0765 CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### **BAR CODE**

#### **BAR CODE READERS**

- . For all Macintosh models.
- Attaches as second keyboard.
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39.
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input.
   Complete with wand.
- Complete with wand \$399
- 64K Portable with wand \$849
   2 yr warranty. Immediate delivery.
- 30 day money back guarantee.

800-345-4220

417 Ingalls Street . Santa Cruz, CA 95060

WORTHINGTON

DATA SOLUTIONS

# BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB Requires no additional program or port Does not affect keyboard or mouse Industrial quality, heavy-duty units Also available

SmartCard encoder reader Magnetic encoder Code & 39 UPC Printing Software Portable Bar Code Reader

TPS Electronics 4047 Transport Street Palo Alto, CA 94303 415-856-6833 1-800-526-5920

Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097 FAX: 415-856-3843 CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### COMPUTER SYSTEMS



Bar Code Reader for Macintosh, Mac Plus, SE, II PC-WEDGE II including \$309 Metal Wand ......add \$60 Mag Stripe Reader .....add \$100

Works with any program — no software required Connects to ADB port or between keyboard and computer • Recognizes bar code type automatically Reads all standard bar code types • Supports full ASCII, check digits, add-ons, preambles, postambles, macros, and more • Automatic setup from bar code menu • 5 year warranty

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc. 1306-V East 55th Street • Cleveland, OH 44103 Phone: (216) 361-9995 • Fax: (216) 361-0030



Best Prices In Canada Since 1989
No Customs Hassles
The Best Warranty In The Business
Same Day Repair/Replace
Satisfaction Or Money Refunded
True Mac Experts On Staff
All Major Hardware, Software
Service Contracts



CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### COMPUTER SYSTEMS



CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC CLASSIC 2/40 \$1169 MAC LC 2/40 \$1579 MAC LC 4/80 \$1829 MAC LC 4/105 \$1900 MAC SI 5/80 \$2599 MAC SI 5/105 \$2699 MAC SI 5/120 \$2699 MAC II CI 4/80 \$3299 MAC II CI 4/120 \$3399 MAC II CI 4/120 \$3399 MAC II FX 4/80 \$5199 MAC PORTABLE \$2599 PERSONAL LS/ NT \$879/1729 LASERWRITER NT \$2685 LASERWRITER NTX \$3299 APPLE STYLE WRITER \$379 14" VGA COLOR \$349 EXT. 101 KEYBRD \$122 GCC PLP II \$849
MAC II CI 4/80 \$3299
MAC II CI 4/120 \$3399
I ASERWRITER NIT \$2685
EXT. 101 KEYBRD \$122
GCC PLP II \$849
GCC PLP    S \$1049
GCC BLP ELITE \$1399
SUPERMAC SPEC III 8BIT \$529
SUPER MAC 8/24 PDQ \$899 SUPERMAC 24BIT \$1799
RADIUS COLOR PIVOT \$1799
RADIUS MONO PIVOT \$719
SONY 1304 (NI .25 DA) \$569
QMS PS 410 \$1749

## WE SELL ONLY BRAND NEW COMPUTERS

Micro USA 1-800-227-6888

NO CREDIT CARDS PLEASE

(213) 473-2535 FAX (213) 473-5236

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## 20° Ikegami Trinitron + 24 bit Accelerated Card \$3495

#### WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!

Mac Classic w/keyboard	885
Mac LC 2/40 w/keyboard	1775
Mac II 2/40	2295
Mac IIx 5/80	2885
Mac IIsi 5/105	Call
Mac Ilci 5/105	Call
Mac IIfx 4/105	5245
Mac IIfx 8/345	6450
Apple IIGS	595
RasterOps Products	Call
Radius Trinitron & 24bit	5650
Ikegami 20" color & 8bit	1995
SuperMac w/24bit PDQ	5590
Apple Personal L/W NT	1799
QMS PS-410 w/toner	1835
QMS color 100 model 10	6495
LaserMax 1000/1200	Call
Abaton Laserscript LX	1595
NewGen PS400/800 3799,	/5450
Microtek 600ZS	1495

DEALERS AND INTERNATIONAL SALES WELCOME. Best Prices, Service, Delivery! Call or fax for best quote

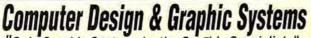
Sharp IX-450 w/GPIB

TEL 310-470-9555
FAX 310-470-9457
2253 Westwood Bivd
los Angeles. CA 90064

CIRCLE 207 ON DEADED SERVICE CAR

# ARKETPLACE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS



"Only Graphic Systems by the Granic Specialists"



National Service Network CALL FOR NEW MAC PRICES Macintosh ci 5MB. Macintosh ci 5/105 \$3425 Macintosh ci 8/210 \$3819 \$4869 Macintosh bx. Macintosh fx 4/210 \$5599

PRINTERS OMS PS410. \$1640 QMS PS815. 53497 NewGen PS400F \$2100 NewGen PS480 \$4399 GCC BLP Elite... LOWEST GCC PLP II... LOWEST Abaton Laserscript LX....\$1499 Microtek Truelaser. \$1349 HP Deskwriter. ..\$499



Order Desk......800 ▲ 741 ▼ 6227 Support......813▲278▼4964 Fax.......813▲278▼5161 1436-1 Park Shore Center - Ft. Myers, Fl. 33901

Over 2600 products for the serious Graphics User

#### SCHEMAC Raster () ps americal is SCANNERS MONITORS PRINTERS

NEC colormate, \$4392 Sieko color.....\$5149 NEC Silent 90....\$1549 LasermasterKX..\$5699

High Ros Toner rafill \$49

GCC

Abaton300GS...\$999 Abaton color....\$1197 Microtek 600zs.\$1399 UMAX 2400dpi.\$1499 Howtek High Res.

E-Machines T16......\$1600 E-Machines EX 24bit. \$559 SuperMac 19 color...\$1799

Radius color Pivot....\$1397 Sony Trinitron.. \$569

LASER MASTER

SOFTWARE Quark 3.0....\$479 Pagemaker....\$469 Illustrator 3.0...\$359 Freehand 3.0..\$375 Much Much More!

E-MACHINES

TECHNOLOGIES [LM]



# **Best Mac B**

When it comes to used Mac's, we're the best. As the Nation's largest buying force, we stock over \$1 million in used Mac's, unmatched anywhere and at the lowest prices around. When we say refurbished, that's exactly what we mean, not wipe and send. Our quality control department assures you the best machine available for the money-or your money back-guaranteed.

**For Free Catalog Call Anytime** 1-800-821-3221

Box 4059-Logan, UT 84321, Fax: 801/755-3311 IRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD



#### MAC IN TOWN, INC. BUY SELL TRADE MAC COMPUTERS NEW USED MAC

IKEGAMI 20" Color Monitor including 8 Bit Video Card 64 & 75 MHz from

\$1095

Trinitron 20" Color Monitor 75 MHz \$2295

ASK ABOUT OUR 24 BIT PACKAGE FOR BEST PRICE IN AMERICA ON MACINTOSH CALL US LAST

DON'T SELL YOUR OLD MAC BEFORE YOU CALL US NO QUANTITY TO SMALL OR LARGE WE BUY YOUR DEAD MACINTOSH FAX (201) 224-6449 CALL (201) 224-4273

#### 1-800-334-KIWI

Mac Classic 2/40mb...\$1149 Mac Classic 4/105mb.\$1499 Mac LC 2/40mb with 14" color monitor ..... \$2149 Mac LC 4/105mb with 14" color monitor ..... \$2499 Mac IIsi 3/40mb......\$2549 Mac IIsi 5/105mb......\$2999 Mac IIci 5/105mb......\$3899 Mac IIci 5/170mb.....\$4199 Imagewriter II.....\$425 Apple Stylewriter.....\$435 H.P. Deskwriter.....\$499 Personal Laser LS......\$899 Personal Laser NT.....\$1799 Keyboard & monitor not included in Ilsi & ci prices. All items new. I year warranty. Most items in stock today.

C.O.D. orders accepted. KIWI COMPUTERS P.O. Box 67381 Los Angeles CA 90067 US & Canada (800)334-5494

Visa & Mastercard add 2%

In California (213)553-4507 Fax (213)286-9667 Mon-Fri 8.30am-4.30pm PST

#### EXSEL DIRECT 1-800-624-2001

In NY: 716-272-8770 Refurbished Macs!

MAC 512K	
Mac Plus	\$ 545
Mac SE Dual Floppy	895
Mac SE/20	995
Mac SE/30 40MB	
Mac II 1/40, 4/40,	2295/2445
MAC II CX 1/40, 8/40	2599/2799
MAC II ci 1/40	2799
MAC IIGS	545
MAC Portable 40MB	
Imagewriter I/II	249/299
Imagewriter LQ	395
Laser Writer/Plus	
Laser Writer IINT/NTX	2645/2995
Radius Monitors.	
Memory, Parts	CALL
A STATE OF THE RESERVE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE	



2200 Brighton-Henrietta Townline Rd. Rochester, NY 14623

All units refurbished with 90-Day Warranty, VISA, MasterCard, prepayment, C.O.D. certified accepted. Prices Subject to Change, We buy MACs

#### WE BUY MAC's! Top Dollar Paid. Call for a Ouote

## You Want

You want Macs, with the best Mac peripherals. or Mac logic

THE HEAD board upgrades. And you want low prices.

Fax: 305-321-0905 Int'l: 305-321-0904

©1991 Hi•Rel Marketing, Inc. dba Mac•In•Stock, Ft. Landerdale FL

You'll America's Favorite Mail-Order Get Mac Source

You'll get Macs, bench-tested and double-boxed. Plus expert assistance,

warranty support, and rock-bottom prices!

Mac•In•Stock 800-944-MACS

• VISA • MasterCard • American Express • International and dealer inquiries welcome

Apple Macintosh™ Systems and Accessories Of Major Manufacturers
All Equipment BRAND NEW! 10 Years Experience With Exports

10 Years Experience With Exports

International Keyboards, System Software and 220 Volt Equipment FAST Delivery With Airline Air Freight

Fax For Price Quote: 516-271-3465

We Accept Letters of Credit and Handle All Export Documents Computer Adaptations, USA-International Sales Only!

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

## Systems Inc.

700 SOUTH UNIVERSITY PARKS DR WACO, TX 76706

CPU's (Se. Se30), Si. Le, H. Cx, X, Ci. Fx) Apple Laser Writer Plus, Hnt, Ntx Apple Color & Monochrome Apple Scanner 300 dpi 16 GS Sharp JX450 11x17 24-bit scanner HP Scan-Jet 400dpi 16 GS Quark 2.1 \$30 Upgrade to 3.0

### We Buy and Sell New and Used Systems Any **Quantity**

#### Call us for a quote on your mac

	Call	Sigma L-View mono 19" w/card	\$1295
	Call	Dest Flathed scanner w/sheetfeeder	\$1495
	Call	Rodime 140 meg HD	\$695
S	1095	Mitsubishi 16° color w card	\$1595
S	3995	Sony 13", 14", 19" Trinatron	Call
3	795	RasterOps and Radius	Call
9	395	Call for Software List	Call

## 754-2345 fax

(817) 754-2120

University And Corporate PO'S Welcome

Used Macs:	П
Mac IIfx 0/0 \$3899.	1
Portable 1/40. 1599.	0
Mac II 2/0 1899.	1
SE-20 w.k'bd 949.	8
Mac Ilcx 0/0 2299.	F

- 1	opgrades.
i,	II to IIfx \$2299.
	SE to SE-30 799.
	IInt to IIntx 799.
	800k to 1.44 mech. 235.
	Parts! Parts!Call



Shreve Systems Call for Catalog Int'l 318-742-2700 71112 Catalog!

Mac LC 2/40 Mac IISI 3/40

**OMS PS410** 

Abaton

Mac IICX 8/80 (Demo)

Mac IIFX 4/210 (Demo) LC VRAM

MacAcademy Videos PLI Quick SCSI Card PLI Infinity 88 w/Case

w 14" Monitor & Ext. Kybd Mac IICI 5/105

LaserScript LX 2.5 meg Scan 300 Color w/Photoshop Interfax 24/96 w/Intershare Emac Sihlouette Trackball

FAX 318-742-2799 We Buy

\$1700

\$3300

\$3500

\$4900

\$1457 \$1199

\$275

\$39.95

\$399

\$899

\$850

\$969

\$79 \$1759

1-800-788-5818

Macs!

#### Also Available:

- Macintosh
   IBM PS/2
- Compag
- Laser Printers
- Laptops
- Portables

And a host of other peripherals

Call Toll-Free

Anywhere in the U.S.A. Computer Rental

Next Day Delivery

PowerBook	Call
Classic II	\$Call
Quadra	Call
Classic • 2Mb • 40 HD	\$1195
Classic • 4Mb • 105 HD	\$1399
Classic • 2Mb • 40 HD	-
& Apple Stylwriter	1590

Mac LC . 2Mb . 40 HD 1695 Mac LC-4Mb-105 HD . \$2145 Mac LC • 6Mb • 105HD • \$2795 12" RGB & Stylewriter Mac LC-4Mb-40 HD-

\$2495 12" RGB & Stylewriter Mac IISi 9Mb 105 HD ... \$3095 Mac IISi - 3Mb - 40 HD -Mac IISI-3Mb-40 HD-14" Color & Personal NT \$4495

Mac Ilsi - 5Mb - 105 HD & Radius Pivot Monitor ......33475 Mac IICi+8Mb+330 HD ..... \$4395 Mac IIFX - 20Mb - 340HD ...... 56340

Apple Stylewriter ....... \$395
HP DeskWriter ...... \$495
HP DeskWriter (color) ...... \$749 HP DeskWriter (color) .... HP ScanJet Plus ...... \$1050

NEC Silentwriter 90 ... \$1475 QMS PS410 • 35 Fonts ...... \$1850 LaserMax 1000DPI ..... \$5955 SuperMac Dual Trinitron. . \$2975 SuperMac 8.24 PDQ ... \$1100 Seiko 14" Color Trinitron ..... \$595

Sony GVM2000 21" Trinitron \$1535 NEC CDR36•Free Software . \$450 Nubus Adapter or 030 .. \$188

Prices are subject to change without notice. All Products new OneYear Warranty Visa & MC add 2% 818·343·4087 (CA.) FAX: 818·343·2376



22775 Pacific Coast Hwy, Malibu, CA 90265

Buy • Sell • Trade Macintosh Computers

Cash For Your Mac or Peripheral Low & High End Custom Setups Preowned Macs with Warranty FAX 213-317-1583

800-432-BYTE OPEN MON. - SAT.

## Used Mac Equipment!

Access II

26 Keewaydin Drive Salem, NH 03079 800-662-5606

WE BUY YOUR USED MAC EQUIPMENT FOR TOP DOLLAR, CASH! WE SELL REFURBISHED MAC'S AT DISCOUNT! CALL FOR QUOTE. RENTEX INC. (800) 545-2313, (617) 423-5567

#### SUPER DEALS ON USED/NEW MACS!

- BUY SELL TRADE USED NEW •
- Mac Classic/LC/IISI (New) Mac Ilcx 4/80 Color Complete \$3649.99
- Mac IIx 4/80 Color Complete. \$3849.99 Mac IIci 4/80 Color Complete ... \$4449.99
- · Call for Daily SPECIALS! ·

M.P. - Computer Micro Systems 655 West Evelyn Ave., Suite #2 Mountain View, CA 94041 (415) 960-1514 FAX (415) 968-0509

#### Bernoulli 90 Selko 14" 24bit Bundle RasterOps 19" 24bit Bundle Toshiba 17" Color Monitor \$3979 \$1529 MAC · NEXT · IBM FREE! MacAcademy System 7.0 Video with your \$100 order Hours: M-F 9:00 - 9:00

IRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Save a bundle on new and used Macs and get our one year warranty.

We'll pay you top dollar for your pampered Mac.

Dial 1-800-MacSwap (1-800-622-7927)

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

### Tell Your Source!

I Found

it in

MacUser

Marketplace

## Data Recover

The Leader in Data Recovery Services

- 95% Success Rate
- Fast Turn Around
- · Professional Clean Room
- · Expertise with Macintosh · DOS
  - · Novell · OS/2 · Unix · Xenix
  - · Bernoulli, Sun and more!

1-800-872-2599

Int'l: 612 - 937 - 5161 - Fax: 612 - 937 - 5750

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD





## WE CAN SAVE IT!



- \* Macintosh Data Recovery
- \* Repair any Mac Hard Drive
- \* Optical/SyQuest Recovery
- \* Fast Nationwide Service

30-D Pamaron Way Novato, CA 94949

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## **MacUser Marketplace**

For additional information call Account Representatives; Thomas Koletas Dennis Leavey Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

DISK DRIVES

## 15 Peripherals

## **SERVICE • SUPPORT • SATISFACTION**

Seasons Greetings from everyone at TMS Peripherals! \$

## COMING SOON!!! The Shadow

Turbocharge your Macintosh with DAYSTAR 100% compatible PowerCache cards. Boost the speed of your SE/30, LC, llsi, llci, ll, llx or llcx to that of an llfx at less than half the cost of Apple upgrades.

40 Mhz PowerCache, \$935 For use with SE/30, LC, IIsi, IIci, II, IIx, IIcx 50 Mhz PowerCache, \$1655

For use with SE/30, LC, Ilsi, Ilci, II, Ilx, Ilcx

SCSI PowerCard • 0 Mb DRAM, \$1075

## V.275.4867

1120 Holland Drive, Suite Sixteen Boca Raton, Florida 33487-2729 International: 407,998,9928 FAX: 407.998.9983







TMS Peripherals—great prices, great service: Open 8am-8pm (EST) Monday-Saturday C.O.D.'s & P.O.'s accepted. No Surcharge. "All prices subject to change.

call about TMS' Price Match

#### QUANTUM STORAGE SUBSYSTEMS

#### TMS PRO SERIES HARD DRIVES

Int.	Ext.	
\$249	\$339	11ms
399	489	11ms
609	699	10ms
739	829	10ms
1399	1489	10ms
	\$249 399 609 739	\$249 \$339 399 489 609 699 739 829

Each hard disk carries TMS' 2 Year Full Warranty.

#### SYQUEST REMOVABLE SUBSYSTEMS

TMS Pro R45 20ms, \$479 includes 1 cartridge TMS Pro R90 20ms, \$899 includes 1 cartridge Extra cartridges \$67.95 (R45) & \$128.95 (R90) Each removable hard disk carries TMS' 2 Year Full Warranty.

#### TEAC TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

TMS Pro T60, \$439 includes 1 tape TMS Pro T155, \$499 includes 1 tape Extra tapes—\$15.95 (T60) & \$24.95 (T155) RETROSPECT by Dantz-ONLY \$100 with the purchase of any tape drive Each tape backup system carries TMS' 1 Year Full Warranty.

#### CHINON

TMS CD ROM, 350ms, Now Only \$579!

#### 30 Day Money Back Performance Guarantee:

"If you experience a problem with your drive, TMS will ship you a new drive and pick up the suspect drive, for free, leaving you virtually no down time!"
\*Some restrictions apply.

#### PRO SERIES FEATURES

- International Auto-Switch. Power Supply
- Selectable Pushbutton SCSI ID Switch
- VCA Mechanism / 19+ Mbs shareware 2 SCSI Ports (allowing daisy chaining)
- 2 AC Jacks / Shielded Power Supply
- All necessary hardware & manuals
  Toll-Free Technical Support

#### MEMORY • CACHE CARDS

SMMs • 1Mb 80ns, \$38.95 • 4Mb 80ns, \$175.95 TMS Ilci 64k Fast Cache Card, \$169.95 Classic 3 Mb Memory Upgrade, \$148.95

#### Æ APPLIED ENGINEERING

QuadraLink, add 4 serial ports at NuBus slot, \$189 3.5" 800K capacity, auto eject, \$195 3.5" HD 1.6 Mb capacity, auto eject, \$235 FastMath LC, w/ 68882-16MHz FPU, \$129 QuickSilver, \$219 • w/ 68882-20MHz FPU, \$289

#### MODEMS

TelePort / FAX A300 2400 baud Modem Upgrade to FAX Modem w/ software. Modem, \$126 • FAX Modem, \$167 Æ DataLink LC w/ Send-Fax, \$219 DL/Mac w/ MNP-5 & Fax, \$219

DISK DRIVES

#### DISKETTES

### 1 (800) 525-6465

## Caché Systems

Your Storage Solution COMPLETE EXTERNAL Mac SUBSYSTEMS

40MB Conner ..... \$319 50MB Quantum . . . \$329 80MB Maxtor . . . . \$399 100MB Quantum . . . \$469 120MB Conner . . . . \$499 200MB Conner . . . . \$699 320MB Maxtor . . . \$1099 150MB Teac Tape . . . \$559 150MB Tape Cart . . . . \$25 42MB Syquest . . . . . \$395 42MB Cartridge ....\$63 84MB Syquest . . . . . \$649

All Items New/C.O.D. O.K. Visa/MC No Surcharge

917-A Disc Drive Scotts Valley, CA 95066 (408) 438-7595 FAX (408) 438-8318 Mon.-Frl. 8am-5pm PST

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

## new hard drives!

105 MB, 12ms internal \$299! external \$359!

210 MB, 12ms internal \$529! external \$599!

a competitively low price with high-quality performance." "4 1/2 Mice"

MacUser (UK, 6-28-91)

		internal	external
frog 20 MB	****************	\$129	\$189
trog 45 MB	*******************	\$219	\$279
frog 65 MB	************************	\$269	\$319
frog 140 MB	(18ms)	\$299	\$369
frog 330 MB		\$1039	\$1099
frog 676 MB		_	\$1499
frog 1 GB	(mandanasapanpainpin)	_	\$2099

30 day money-back guarantee • 1 year full warranty all necessary cables and software included

1-800-654-3764

frog systems, Inc. 4301 oak circle #20 · boca raton, florida 33431 · fax 407-391-8675

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

#### WITH QTY 250 WITHOUT 5.25° DS/DD 5.25° DS/HD FORMAT 5.44 \$.39 5.69 \$.59 3.50° DS/DD \$.56 \$.65 \$1.19 3.50° DS/HD

FREE FORMATTING on First Order
TYVEC SLEEVES & Labels included
COLORED MEDIA Please Add \$ 05
PRIVATE LABELING Available

SAME DAY · MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

#### 800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc. PO Box 1114, Issaguah WA 98027

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARE

#### FOUND A BARGAIN?

Let Your Source Know You Found it in MacUser Marketplace

**GENERAL** 

## Pre-Owned Electronics

THE Independent Provider, serving the dealer, professional, Corporate, Government & Educational Buyer since 1985

ple & MAC Systems

THANK YOU FOR A

BUY MACS SUCCESSFUL COMDEX!

CALL FOR (800)274-5343 205 BURLINGTON ROAD . BEDFORD .

#### !!!!REPAIRS BY MAIL!!!!

Low cost, fast turnaround, Mac + , SE Logic Board swap, \$225.00 + S&H. One year warranty. Power Supplies as low as \$100 + S&H. Keyboard repairs as low as \$12.50 + S&H. Open 12 to 10 Eastern Time. We buy dead Macs, PCs, Apples

Arminius Pubs, and Prods, Inc. POB 1265/8519 Orchard Merchantville N1 08109 (609) 662-3420

## **Great Performances Demand an Encore**

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted\*\* on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

> Claudia Crichlow—Reprints Manager; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

\*\*Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

Call toll-free: 800-541-2318

## g Combination The Winn

You Win Four Ways when you Trade-up to

GCC Laser Printers:

1. GCC Quality

2. Cash Rebates 3. Trade-up \$

4. Extended Care

\$50 Cash Rebate

Superior QuickDraw printing.

Driven by advanced third generation print engines, the PLP II and the PLP IIS achieve a degree of type clarity unsurpassed by any other 300 dpi laser printer on the narket. Winner of MacUser Editor's Choice Award.

PLP II .....\$999 PLP IIS.....\$1499

plus! 50% Off on GCC "Extended Care"

> §100 Cash Rebate

prices with a cash rebate from GCC.

# Trade-up

· Authorized ·

GCC Dealer

Trade-in your old printer & receive these trade-up dollars from receive these trade-up dollars from Maya Computer when you buy any GCC laser printer at these advertised prices.

ImageWriter I.....150 ImageWriter II .... 200 ImageWriter LQ .. 250 StyleWriter......300 DeskWriter ......350

PostScript at its best for less.

High performance. Low Price. This is not a contradiction in terms when it comes to PostScript printing from GCC.
With the BLP II printers you get networkability expandability and affordability

BLP	I EliteS	1	599
BLP	Is	1	999
BLP	IISs	2	899

## ayzata

500 mb of high-resolution color graphs never published before. Topics

BBS in a Box Version II .........77 BS In a Box over 300 Macintosh Mes in owder over 7,000 Macintosh Mes in moressed format with BBS directories. These rectories are provided on eighteen topics schading AT Business. DA's. Games, Films, chading at Business. DA's. Games, Films, referendmentations, and motel With each of the Second Sight or Telerinder BBS systems and a Second Sight or Telerinder BBS systems and as Second Sight or Telerinder BBS systems and second second sight or Telerinder BBS systems and as Second Sight or Telerinder BBS systems and as Second Sight or Telerinder BBS systems and second second s

Get 3 CD-ROM titles with your choice of NEC Drive

## Quantum Leap

A shopping 700 mb at Macintash software. The collection consists of over 15,900 public and the spathered from user groups and BBS systems around the country. According to

to bisowietheriz 9600M Plus V.32 data 9600 send & receive fax \$399 SPECIAL!

Call Mon - Fri 9-9 / Sat 10-4 Maya, Waitsfield, Vermont 05673 802-496-8110 FAX



0120-425-622 TOKYO 800-541-2318

External Modems Prometheus - 2400M 187 Shva Net Modern 2400 baud 388 Shva Net Modern 2400 baud 188 74lebit - 7420bated 910 74lebit - 7420bated 910 148bit - 7420bated 910 148bit - 7520 19 200 V 32 PEP V 42bit Sync Sync 955 64bit - 73000 V 32bit V 42bit V 42bit 5 77,600bps 759 15 Robites Course - MST 14 400 baud 910 U.S. Robotics-Courier 2400

Fax Modems External

9600 baud S/R Fax

Dove Fax 24/96 External

us 9600M Plus V.32, V.42, MNP5 Mode

neus - Uitima V.32bis, V.42bis, MNP5 Modern

All Modems Include a FREE Cable

Maya

**BBS Orders** 802-496-9330 "Veil of Illusion"



Pages of information on how to buy used computers, CD-ROM, & modems. The Maya Cataoq is a filled with the latest nardware, software, used CPUs, CD-ROM, modems and mote. At prices you'll love. Because it is informative as well as a comprehensive isting the Maya Catalog has become a much sought after taxonte or power users, consultants and Mac enthusiasts everywhere.



2400 Smartmodem for Mac II V series S99 No manuals included

w/ manual Retail Package \$149 **Brand New** 

9600 V.32, V.42, V.42bis For error-tree, high-speed modern transmission. The best value in the market. Fully compliant with CCITT standards for hand-shaking, error-correction and data compression. The Maya 9600 represents the finest in telecommunications technology. telecommunications fect at a breakthrough price

Maya 2400 baud.....\$99

The economical, fully-compatible modern. The least expensive way to connect to major on-line information services and networks.

Maya 2400 baud v.42bis..\$179

When total dependability is required for data transmission, northing beats the Maya 2400 V. 42bis modern. Using the most effective error-checking and data-compression standards.

#### The New Groller Electronic Encyclopeds The Time Table of History The Software Toolworks World Atlas with either NEC Intersect CDR-36....

NEC General Reference CD-ROM Bundle Includes

NEC Intersect CDR-73.....



CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### **INSURANCE**

#### INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As low as \$49 a year provides comprehensive coverage. Theft, fire, power surge, storms and more. No lists of equipment are needed. One call does it. all! Call 8am to 10pm ET (Sat. 9 to 5). SAFEWARE. THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC. 2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211 Columbus, OH 43202 (800) 848-3469 (NAT) or (614) 262-0559 (OH)

#### ComputerInsurance PLUS

(800) 722-0385

Insure in one easy step! ComputerInsurance PLUS replaces your computer after fire, theft, power surge, natural disasters, including earthquake. Call NOW to receive comprehensive coverage and full replacement. The ComputerInsurance Agency, Inc. 6150 Old Millersport Rd., NE. Pleasantville, OH 43148 Hours:

10 a.m.-6 p.m.

MEMORY UPGRADES

## LOWEST PRICES ON MEMORY!

Lifetime Warranty • Overnight Shipping \$8•

1, 2 & 4 MEG SIMM IIci/IIsi Cache Card IIsi '3-in-1' Card **HP Laserjet Board** Video Ram Upgrade Mac Portable Ram

UPGRADES 68030 Accelerator-Call

512Ke - Plus \$255

**Syquest Cartridges** Mac LC Video SIMM Mac LC 68882 Math FPU

Peripheral Outlet • (800) 332-6581

314 S. Broadway • Ada, OK 74820 • 405-332-6581 • Fax 405-436-2245

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### MEMORY UPGRADES

RAM Cards Mighty and Big from little Screen Video Macs grow. for the Mac PowerBooks.

The Macintosh PowerBooks bring a new era of flexibility to Mac computing. Now you can have a real Mac the size of a book that fits in your briefcase. To make those mighty ideas grow, you need more RAM and a big screen. Here they are:

1. BookRAM™ memory card for all PowerBooks, Comes with 2 megs, 4 megs or 6 meas of Pseudostatic RAM, factory upgradeable. Makes your Powerbook a MultiFinder monster with new memory elbowroom.

2. BookRAM™ DRAM memory card. Deft circuit design yields low cost and low power drain for a 4 meg card. Maintains battery life.

3. BookView.™ An adapter for a second external screen in addition to the current screen. A dealer installed adapter that duplicates the visual display on the built-in LCD screen and interfaces to major displays.

4. BookView™ Imperial. Adds 4 megs of DRAM and provides color or arev scale



monitor output for the 68030 models and monochromatic output for the 68000 model. Supports standard and full page VGA, Apple monitors, NTSC and overhead projectors.

Call for prices on 1 meg, 2 meg and 4 meg SIMMs, Softstep® and Two Step<sup>t</sup> memory expansion modules, Pac RAM™ for the Portable, Video Mac Pac for the Portable. and Mac Rescue™ upgrade board for Enhanced 128K & 512K Macs.

Ford Centre, Suite 1180

420 North Fifth St.

Minneapolis, MN 55401 (612) 371-0061 (800) 950-CARE (2273) (612) 371-9342 Fax AppleLink: D6962

Dealer inquiries welcome. Visa, MC, AMEX, Discover accepted.

#### PowerRam Memory For All Powerbooks





\$Call per 2 MByte

- 2/4/6 MBvte
- · Upgradeable! · Gold Plated

#### 16 MB SIMM's \$825 (for Mac Hei, Hsi, Hfx)

16 or 32 MB SIMM kit (4 or 8 -4 MB / -80 ns) for the Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi or IIfx \$595 / \$1190 8 MB kit for the Mac LC or SE/30 \$298

2 MB SIMMs for the Mac Ilsi, Ilei, LC 4 MB SIMM kit for any Macintosh

## PortaRam



\$245 per Megabyte (1 to 8)

\$159

One to Eight Megabyte

- · User Upgradeable! · Gold Plated Boards · Uses RAM Slot - Not PDS • Very Thin 5/8" Max
- Shadow Technologies 1767 Morning Glory Road VISA Livermore, CA 94550 (510) 548-0130 M/C

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Tell Your Source!

I Found

it in

MacUser Marketplace

#### MEMORY UPGRADES

## MEMORY \*\*\*//// "Don't pay retail...buy direct"

#### <u>DayStar</u>

Accelerators for your Mac

MACIC BA BAR \$1160

\$360 SI power Card \$1149 RAM Power Card - \$749.



Accelerated Graphic Cards Thurder/24 Thurder/8 21° 2 Page Color 19° Supermatch Color 19° Dual Mode Trinb Spectrum/34 PDQ w/ Display Calibrator \$3159 Spectrum/8-24 PDQ \$1029 Spectrum/8-24 al PDQ \$1029 \$3159

Call us Tell-Pres for step by step installation instructions

P.O.a accepted for:
• Fortune 1000 • Covernment • Educational Inetit

Lifetime Warranty Free tool included Same Day Shipping

E

A

D

#### MEMORY

xy Upgrades for your Mach

MAC CLASSIC 1 MEG BOARD -\$89. - 2 MEG KIT -\$92

MAC PORTABLE 1 MEG KIT -\$199. • 2 MEG KIT-\$499. 3 MEG KIT -\$749. • 4 MEG KIT-\$049.

MAC LC MEG KIT -\$92 • 4 MEG KIT - \$210. EG KIT -\$350 • 512K VRAM - \$110

MAC IIsi 4 MEG KIT -\$178. • 8 MEG KIT -\$420. 16 MEG KIT -\$740.

MAC SF/30, IIcx IIci 4 MEG KIT -\$178 • 8 MEG KIT-\$382. 18 MEG KIT-\$740 • 32 MEG KIT-\$1432.

MAC II, IIX 4 MEG KIT -\$176. • 8 MEG KIT-\$352. 16 MEG KIT-\$780. • 32 MEG KIT-\$1520.

MAC FX & LASERWRITER II NTX 4 MEG KIT -\$199. • 18 MEG KIT -\$810. 32 MEG KIT-\$1999.

#### HARD DISKS

QUANTUM 52MB 105MB 120MB External 210MB MAXTOR 340MB 760MB 1.2Gig SYQUEST 45MB Removable with Cartridge

MASANTÉ NETWORK PRODUCTS

\$459!

NuBus Adaptors (MAC II, IIx, IIcx, IIcl, IIx)
Mac Con +II ET (Thick & 10 BaseT) \$289
with 6IK with 64K PDS Adaptor (Mac IIsi, & SE 30) \$289 \$319

PIDS Adaptor (Mac IIII), & SE 30)
Mac Con + 30i ET (Thick & 10 BescT)
with 64K
Adaptor For Mac II LC
Mac Con + LC
Priendly Net (supports Apple Cabling Sys.)
Asante 10T Hub (14 ports)

SIMMs

1 x 8 x 80 For lowest prices

SyQuest

SyQuest 88 Mb Call for low price

1-(800) 486-CHIP (2447) **= 40** =-

Prices subject to change

### MacUser Marketplace

Gives you the versatility you need to get your product the most attention. Our options include:

- Second and third color options
- Flexible ad sizes available to meet your needs
- Frequency and advance payment discounts that let you get the most from ad dollars

## SIMMS 1MB to 4MB

for: Plus / SE / SE30 / Classic / LC Ilci / Ilcx / Ilsi / Ilfx Portable 1MB - 8MB LaserWriter NTX

CACHE CARD - IIci ACCELERATOR CARD

512, 512E, PLUS, SE CLASSIC

FAX / DATA MODEMS

To order call: 1-800-292-7771

For Instant Product Information via ROBOFAX

Call: 1-800-424-FAXX Day or Night

ADD\*ON **AMERICA**≈

433 N. Mathilda Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Phone: 408-746-1590 Fax: 408-746-1593

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

## 1 • 800 • 848 • 8967

Call for the Lowest Prices on SIMMs 2 Mb/4 Mb SIMMs

> 1 Mb/4 Mb FX SIMMs 1 X 8 X 100 ns SIMMs

1 X 8 X 70 ns SIMMs 1 X 9 X 80 ns SIMMs

512K Video Ram MacClassic 1Mb/3Mb Card MacPortable 1,2,3 & 4 Mb

1Mb/4Mb PC Simms



The LLB Company • 4296 East Mercer Way Mercer Island, WA 98040 Phone: (206) 236+2009 Fax: (206) 236+1553

Call for volume pricing • Same day shipping for overnight delivery

'6 • We welcome Government and University P.O.'s • MasterCard and
VISA accepted with no surcharge • Prices subject to change.

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MacUser Marketplace

For additional information call Account Representatives: Dennis Leavey

Thomas Koletas

Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS



**SyQuest** 

**Seagate** 

RIGOH () PIONEER TEAC

Quantum

## Video Packages

All Fackages include Monitor, video board & Cat	ne
19" Grayscale - 256 Shades	799
19" Color - 256 Colors	999
19" Color - 16-Million Colors 1,	999
19" Trinitron - 256 Colors 1,	999
19" Trinitron - 16-Million Colors 2,	999

## Hard Disk Drives



105 Quantum \$429

Complete System - all cables and software included. Vista Case - Quantum LPS105, 11 ms. 24-month

warranty. Special Purchase - for a limited time only!

52 Meg. - Quantum LPS, 11 ms... 279

60 Meg. - Seagate, 28 ms. ...... 199

80 Meg. - Maxtor, 17 ms. ...... 329

105 Meg. - Quantum LPS, 18 ms. .. 369

120 Meg. - Maxtor, 17 ms. ...... 449 180 Meg. - Fujitsu, 20 ms. ..... 629

210 Meg. - Quantum, 12 ms. ...... 759 300 Meg. - WREN, 16.5 ms. ...... 1,099 1,159 330 Meg. - RUNNER, 11 ms. ..... 1,299 1,359 600 Meg. - WREN, 16.5 ms. ...... 1,449 1,509 660 Meg. - RUNNER, 12 ms. ..... 1,849 1,909 1.0 Gig. - WREN-7, 15 ms. ...... 2,049 2,109

Our size allows us to purchase at the lowest possible cost, and we manufacture in our own factory. Then we pass the saving on to our customers.

Serious business and professional users demand top performance, the WREN Runner from Seagate and Quantum high-performance 3-1/2" drives:

All products are 100% tested - and you probably won't need our help - but if you do, our ESP service program will have you up and running in 48 hours - guaranteed!

Te offer more than 300 different product in the IBM, Macintosh and SUN. From ID Megabyte portable hard disk to 24-Bit dultron video tackages we offer more of hat you need. Call for 1991 catalog.

Tape Drives

## 16 Million Colors!

## 19" Trinitron

Includes 19" Trinitron. 24-Bit Video Board, & Cable - Complete!

\$2,999

\$1,199



## 24-Bit Color Scanner



Available with Color Studio LE and Scan-Do software.

Why purchase an 8-Bit color or grayscale scanner when

you can have this high-quality scanner which operates in 24-bit mode for only \$1,199? Scans over 16,000,000 colors and 300 x 600 resolution! Scanner Only (110 V) ...... 1,199

Epson Engine

### 1.6 Gig. - WREN-8, 15 ms. ...... 2,999 3,059 CD-ROM Drives



#### 160 Meg. Transportable backup

Internal External

259

389

689



Backup software, external power supply and cassette included:

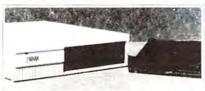
solution for the Mac.



#### All Tape Drives Include One Cassette & Software

160 Meg. Tape Sierra - TEAC	529
250 Meg. Tape Vista - Archive	599
1.2 Gig. Tape Sierra - Archive	1,359
2.2 Gig. Tape Vista - ExaBYTE	2,299
5.0 Gig. Tape Vista - ExaBYTE	3,399

Scanner with Software Bundle ...... 1,349



SyQuest's 88 Megabyte removable cartridge drive offers speed and a higher capacity! 2-year warranty.

Mobile 44 Vista - includes cartridge	449
44 Megabyte Data Cartridge	68
Mobile 88 Vista - includes cartridge	799
88 Megabyte Data Cartridge	129

## Toshiba CD-ROM \$579

10311100 CD INCIVI S	-	-	
Complete System - includes cables, carrier, and sot	lwa	re.	
CD-ROM Vista - Toshiba	57	9	
Pioneer 6-Disc CD-ROM Player	99	9	

## Rewritable Optical

Complete System - includes cables, one-cartridge, and software. All are mounted in our premium Vista Case. 600 Meg. Optical ISO - RICOH E-1 ..... 1,999 600 Meg. Optical ISO - RICOH E-II .... 2,799 600 Meg. Optical Cartridge ...... 129 600 Meg. WORM - Pioneer ...... 3,199 600 Meg. WORM Cartridge ...... 119 1.0 Gig. Optical ISO - Maxoptix Tahiti .. 3,999

## 415-471-6112



3101 Whipple Road Union City, CA 94587 FAX: 415-471-6267

We will BEAT any competitor's price for comparable product - call for details!



Call or FAX for FAST SERVICE! No surcharge for credit cards, terms available for approved accounts. We ship same day via Federal Express.

#### PERIPHERALS

#### Displays for Less!!

RasterOps 19" System \$2249 19" w/ 8XL Color Card

RasterOps 21" System \$3265

21" w/ 8XL Color Card

E-Machines E16 \$ 995

16" - No card needed w/Quadra, ci, si, LC \$1549 E-Machines T16

Award-winning 16" Sony Trinitron

E-Machines T16/XL24 \$2479

16" w/ XL24 Card, 24-bit accel.

MEMORY HARD DRIVES

SYQUEST Removable

External Removable

for PC Compatible

Maxtor 80 MB

SIMMS

14 West Avenue

Cartridge

Cartridge

\$299

\$779

\$335

\$469

\$25

170 MB \$589

210 MB \$689

50 MB \$245

105 MB \$379 Perfect for MAC CLASSIC, LC.

XONE, Tel: (215) 687-8930

-800-955-0388

Fax: (215) 971-0559

Internal Hard Drive Kit for MAC HD

**AXONE** Computer Systems, Inc

External Hard Drive Kit for MAC

### MAC CPU's

All Configurations Available

Mac Ilsi 3/40 \$2090 Mac Ilci 5/0 \$2850 Mac Ilfx 4/0 \$4795

New!! Mac Quadra Call

Often market fluctuations & magazine deadlines don't allow us to advertise our lowest price. So call us for our best offer!!

#### EXTRA! EXTRA!

QMS QMS-PS 410, 300 dpi, 4 ppm & auto switching Microtek 600ZS Scanner 600 dpi w/photoshop DayStar 50 MHz Power Cache

\$1645 \$1395 \$1299

All prices subject to change without notice.

Mastercard

1-800-243-9383

Authorized Displays Dealer

#### 9-Track Tape Subsystem For the Macintosh



Exchange data files between your Macintosh and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape.

Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 16 megabytes per minute via your SCSI interface. Subsystem includes, tape drive, software, and complete documentation. For more information, call us today!

## UALSTAR

9621 Irondale Avenue Chatsworth, CA 91311 FAX: (818) 882-4081 Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Tell Your Source!** I Found it in MacUser Marketplace

## **iviac** Outlet

#### Toll Free (800) 622

Canada (800) 833-6698 Bay Area (415) 623-8890 48860 Milmont Dr., 103C Fremont, CA 94538

RasterOps 24Si or 264/30 S 579 RasterOps 430/440 Grayscale \$1399 RasterOps 24XLI 24 Bit Acc. **\$2399** RasterOps 24STV / 24XLTV \$1149/\$2699 RasterOps Expresso Slide Scanner \$ 699 E-Machines T-16 16" 8 Bit System \$1895 E-Machines T-16 XL24 24 Bit Accel. \$2695 Daystar Fast Cache II \$ 259 Daystar 40mhz PowerCache LC, si \$ 895 Daystar 50mhz PowerCache LC, si \$1295



AUTHORIZED RasterOps, DAYSTAR AND E-MACHINES DEALER CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD



- An exclusive manufacturer of all FIRST CLASS PERIPHERAL SIDERS. Also provide service, repair, and upgrade on existing models.
- See our AD in the upcoming issues of this magazine

1700 Forrest Way Carson City, NV 89706 Sales: 800-982-3232 Tech Spt: 702-687-2800 . PLEASE MENTION THIS AD .

HARD / TAPE / CDROM / OPTICAL

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### SOFTWARE

Category begins on the next page.

#### PRINTERS

#### Print Multipart Forms on Mac

Apple Daisywheel Printer - crisp text and 10part forms on all Macs. Fast 40 cps. Fixed & proport fonts. Auto boldface, underline, 15' paper. New \$499, Recond. \$399 includes ribbon, printwheel, point-&-click printer resource, I/F cable. New sheetleeder \$49, tractor \$129. High commercial quality. 90-day guarantee. Quality Discount Computers, Inc. 135 Artist View Drive Wellington, NV. 89444 (702) 465-2473 (415) 487-8148 (800) 472-7444

**SECURITY** 

#### Case Lock for the Macintosh

Prevent theft of your expensive hardware:



· Boards · Memory SIMMs Internal hard disks

(800) 325-3587

Kent•Marsh Ltd.

The Macintosh Security Experts CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

#### Point of Sale

"The POS System that Apple uses!"





This superior system exceeds all the expected POS features and provides the user with reports to make effective sales and inventory management decidions.

For Product and Reseller information, Call: Ensign Systems, Inc. (801)546-1616 / Fax:(801)546-6490

#### Inventory Management

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

#### ... SSS INVENTORY-POS SSS .

----#1 in USA Mac Market!----

- Order Entry Accts Rec Billing Bar Codes
   Cash Drawer Control Labels Serial #'s •
- Custom Forms, Features, & Reports, G/L Links

   5 Inven Modes Taxes/GST Clerks train in minutes \_\_\_ & more! \$395 (Multiuser-6R = \$795)

SHOPPKEEPER PUB. INTN'L, Inc.-SPI 3622 Ocleon Drive

Tallahassee, FL 32312

USA (904) 222-8808 CANADA (800) 345-2932

#### Accounting/Time Management

All NEW ProfitAbility\* Professional, a fully integrated, double entry bookkeeping system. Easy to use, with complete checkbook, profit and loss, inventory control, customized invoicing, receivables, payables, payroll, and client data base. Price \$349, Demo \$40 + S&H. To order or for more info call or write. Wetzel & Co., Inc.

147 East Rocks Road Norwalk, CT 06851 1(800) 635-7849 ex. #91

#### **BAR CODE**



· Bar code readers starting at \$395

## Bar Code Fonts

## New! Version 3

tttt1/2

This is the best product of its kind, and it's

- ✓ Type 1 PostScript
- ✓ UPC/EAN
  Supplements
  ✓ UPC/EAN
- Bar-Width Reduction

Reduction ✓ Font Utility DA

Sales 1-800-BEAROCK 1-800-232-7625 FAX "Easy to use ... we love 'em!" - D.C., Digital Audio Disc, Div. of Sony

### Bear Rock

6069 Enterprise Drive • Diamond Springs, CA 95619

## **ElseWare**

. Code 39 . UPC/EAN . Interleaved 2 of 5 . PostNET

prints on ImageWriter, LaserWriter, Imagesetters

CORPORATION

## Bar**Code** Kit

Fonts & EPS Utilities for Printing Bar Codes

- POSTNET UPC • Code 39 • 2 of 5 •
- All in One Kit: \$179.95

\*COOL BIZ\* (206) 547-9623

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### BAR CODE FONTS



- · Generate film masters
- · Runs on Dot Matrix, Laser, or Lino
- \$199.00 for Code 39 or UPC/EAN
- Bar Code Readers from \$399.00
- 30 day money back guarantee

800-345-4220

417 Ingalls Street . Santa Cruz, CA 95060

WORTHINGTON

DATA SOLUTIONS

#### FOUND A BARGAIN?

Let Your Source Know You Found it in MacUser Marketplace

## Coming in January... PREMIER

- the newest full-color addition to MacUser's Marketplace.

PREMIER has already won reader raves as a showcase for dynamic companies on the cutting edge of the industry!

Look to PREMIER in the January issue of MacUser for page after page of innovative hardware, software, and accessories spotlighted at your fingertips in an easy-to-find format!

Look for PREMIER this January!

For more information, call Paul Fusco: 800-825-4237



We'll meet or beat any advertised price on CD-ROM products. EDUCORP 1-800-843-9497



Get all 7 CD-ROMs for only \$1

#1599. Offer valid only with the purchase of a CD-ROM drive. Save over \$720!



Illustrated Encyclopedia 21 volumes. Retail \$395



World Atlas 240 color maps. and more Retail \$79.95



Time Table of Science 6,000 stories Retail \$129.



Shakespeare on Disc Retail \$79.95



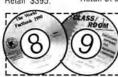
Sherlock **Holmes** Retail S79 95



Mammals Color plates. info, & sounds. Retail \$79.95.



Birds of America Photos, sounds, and more. Retail \$79.95.



CDA-431

Buy 2 other CDs with your drive & 7 CD-ROM bundle on your 1st order and get ClassROOM & World FactBook FREE for a total savings of \$923. Quantities limited. Use code #D2.

## **CD-ROM Drives**

#### Your choice of cable, FREE!

All drives come with driver software and cable. Specify #982 SCSI to SCSI or #981

Mac to SCSI cable. 1981 CD-Technology Porta Drive 325ms/ \$599 64K buffer 1937 Toshiba XM3301 325ms/64K buffer \$699 1391 Toshiba XM3201 350ms/64K buffer \$679 1932 Chinon CDC-431 350ms/32K butter \$699 1931 Chinon CDA-431

350ms/32K butter \$579

1978 NEC CDR-73 \$679 300ms/64K buffer. 1977 NEC CDR-36 500ms/64K buffer

The EDUCORP CD Sampler is FREE with every drive purchase.

### CD-ROM Titles

CUU	Cation	
1590	Desert Storm	33.00
1566	Dictionary of Living World	199.00
1355	EcoDisc	249.95
1691	FindIT Webster w/Pronunciation	69.95
1605	Japanese for Everyone	279.00
1261	Learn to Speak Spanish v1	79.95
1204	Learn to Speak French v1	79.95
1570	LifeSaver - Learn first aid	99.00
1361	Lingua-ROM II	599.00
1584	The Orient	149.00
1584	Peter Rabbit (Discis Books)	74.95
1626	Svinga: Zimbabwe Encyclopedia	74.95
n	LA Dublishing	

Desktop Publishing 1625 Aquatic Art	149.9
1567 Classic Art Business v.1	
1389 Desktop Publishing CD	
1587 Donatelli Portfolios: Lingeri	
1338 Image Club Art/TypeVendor	r59.9
1628 ImageCels	399.0
1581 International Graphics Libra	ary299.0

1585	Ocean Imagery	99.00	
1594	Photos On Disk1	79.95	
1653	Wraptures	99.95	

#### Cound Efforts/Mucio

งบน	IIU LIIGGIS/WIUSIG	
1347	Beethoven's 9th	79.95
1589	Brahms: A German Requiem	55.00
1565	Grooves	99.00
1354	Magic Flute: A 3-CD Set	55.00
1582	Sound/FX	199.00

#### Entertainment/Consumer

1339	Cosmic Osmo	59.95		
1327	Exotica-ROM 2.0	199.00		
1803	Verbum Interactive	49.95		
1381	Virtual Valerie	79.95		
1583	Spaceship Warlock	89.95		

#### Shareware CD-ROMs

Silai Gwai G GD-HOINS	
1610 ClassROOM	49.95
1300 EDUCORP CD-ROM 6.0: NEW!.	199.00
1611 GameROOM: over 750 games	49.95
1609 Sound Machine	49.95
1330 Clip Art	49.95

Over 200 titles in stock!

## 800K disks as low as \$4.99 each

Individual disks only \$6.99 ea. Buy 5 for \$5.99 ea, or buy 10+ for \$4.99 ea.

#### 4414 Compugraph 3D graphics program.

#### 2129 ResEdit/CICN Editor

Edit and manipulate all resources, from icons and dialog boxes to menus. 2128 Essential INITs

#### Contains MacPassword Demo for security and virus protection, INIT CDEV, SCSI Probe 3.0. 4601 SoundMaster 1.6.4

Control all Mac sounds: startup, restart, shutdown, and more! Works with system 7.0.

#### 4043 Startup Screens

29 terrific startup screens.

The New

SwimSuit

Over 200 model-

released photos of

beautiful women in

the latest swimwear.

Create sizzling ads. flyers, and publications with these evecatching color images photographed in exotic locations.

#1595, \$199

CD-ROM

#### 2122 Virus Stompers

#### **4271 Board Games**

Backgammon, 3D checkers, and 11 others.

#### 7204 Clip Art Stack

Over 490 high quality bitmapped clip art.

#### 4270 Thinking Games

11 games to stimulate your mind. 4034 Clip Art Extravaganza

#### 100 high quality bitmapped clip art.

3431 Preschool Education 8 programs including a great dot-to-dot con-

#### struction set, fun math tutors and more!

4612 Speech Synthesis MacinTalk and much more.

## Shareware Disks 5-disk sets \$24.95 each

#### 1706 System 7 Tools- NEW!

7 True Type fonts, utilities, 80 color icons, SCSI Probe. ResCompare, INITLoader, more!

1151 Best of Games v.1 31 fun games.

#### 1224 Best of EPS Clip Art

100 high resolution EPS pictures

#### 1155 Best of Education v.1

60 of our best educational programs.

1709 Type 1 Fonts Set 40 Adobe Type Mgr compatible type 1 fonts.



7434 Trade Street • San Diego, CA 92121 • Orders: 800-843-9497 • Info: 619-536-9999 • FAX: 619-536-2345

BUSINESS

TELEMAGIC is so easy to learn \*\* and use, you'll make more sales immediately!

IBM, Coca Cola, General Electric and tens of thousands of companies now use **TELEMAGIC** to build sales. and service their customers.

- · Nationwide customer support means guaranteed success.
- Runs on all popular desktops, laptops and networks.
- With nothing to lose and everything to gain call now for your FREE BROCHURE.

"The runaway leader in sales, marketing and telemarketing software." (Datapro Reports)



FREE BROCHURE

SOFTWARE FOR SUCCESS IN BUSINESS 00-992-9952

## PLANMalker, Powerful Business Plan Software

describes your business at its best Sophisticated Financial

Forecasts build credibility

• Create your Business Plan and/or earn excellent profits creating Business Plans for other

entrepreneurs as a **Business Plan Consultant** MAC System 6.0.5 or later

2 MBs RAM, withard Drive, UISR /MRSTERCARD include number and signature MB residents add \$7.39 sales tax

• Self-contained Business Launching or expanding a Plan software for the Mac business can mean exciting Expert Narrative profits, Bankers and investors now require a professional Business Plan. PLANMaker takes you step by step page by page. from Executive Summary through Financial Forecasts. Easy entry boxes and an extended selection of narrative make customizing easy. Copy, Paste and edit. All calculations and formatting are automatic with PLANMaker. VISA CO

Call/write for Brochure or order 1-800 955 3337

E 247 ON READER SERVICE CAL

Stand alone, requires no other software—\$129 + \$3 shipping

**PLANMaker** 1920 S Broadway Dept 4 St. Louis, MO 63104 FAX VISA/MasterCard Orders 1-314 421 0668

## **MacUser Marketplace**

For additional information call Account Representatives: Dennis Leavey Thomas Koletas

Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

#### INVOICING/ORDER PROCESSING

A complete database solution for order processing business . Easy order entry . Invoicing, Packaging slips, Mailing labels, Billing . Inventory Control . A/R . UPS . Credits/ Returns . Commissions/Royalties . Extensive reporting on inventory, sales, advertising SuperMOM Demo \$15 • + \$3 s/h

National Tele-Press P.O. Box 79 Mendocino, CA 95460 1 (800) 448-0988

## BizPlanBuilder...

Organize your ideas, coordinate your plans — con-vince others to support you. Intuitive, logical basi-ness & marketing plan template on diskette for launching a new product, service, or company. 90-pages of outlines, headlines, written texts, tables... formatted into 33 MacWrite<sup>104</sup> & MSWord<sup>104</sup> files. Follow tutorials, fill in the blanks, edit into a finished plan. 126-page reference includes impor-tant info about getting money from banks, the SBA, investors. Integrated financial worksheets in Exed (SYLK) are preformatted: includes detailed Budget, Income Statement, Balance Sheet, Cashflow Projec-tion, Break-Even Analysis, Dazzle your boxs, tion, Break-Even Analysis, Dazzle your boss banker or investors, 37,000+ sold! v 4.0 \$129+s/h

"BitPlanBuilder could be exactly what the business doctor ordered... I don't often see credible literature, but in this case, I am a believer. You owe it to yourself and your company to own and use BitPlanBuilder." — Leon Worman, Software

Editor, Business Marketing

Musching

Leverage Your Time & Macintosh

800/346-5426 toll-free
415/941-9191 worldwide

MC•Visa•Amex 30-Day Guarantee CRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Turn Leads into Customers...

Control Classic™ is for anyone who needs to automate follow-up activities.

- Form letters are printed according to a pre-determined schedule.
- Customers, Contacts and Activites are displayed in intuitive lists.
- Track responses to marketing efforts.
- Custom report and label editor.
- Unlimited searching capabilities.
- ✓ Single or Multi-User.
- ✓ Full working demo version only \$15.

#### CALL 1-800-223-2165

11651 Plano Road, Suite 160 Dallas, Texas 75243 (214) 341-6711

#### **Diamante**Software

#### **EDUCATIONAL**

#### **EASIEST TESTING, GRADING & SCHOOL SOFTWARE**

## MakeTest\* 2.0 Store questions, Print tests,

answer keys quickly. Paste graphics, equations. Handpick or randomly select questions. Preview tests

"hest way I have seen to store and categorize test questions." Macworld 9/90

### MathMaker Fonts

ClassMaster

Enter student profiles, grades, & attendance. Graph class & student performance. Print reports. Import/export data.

1991 Technology & Learning Mag. Award of Excellence. "one of the most impressive

classroom management programs that we've seen. Type math equations as text! Electronic Learning 5-6/91

#### School Manager

Store staff & pupil records, due process, reports. Use automatic reminders. e-mail, master calendar.

These programs & more: 1-800-669-6574

Money-back guarantee



415-752-6515 • Fax: 415-752-6506 • 298 4th Ave. #401, San Francisco, CA 94118

DIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE

TRIAL

#### **EDUCATIONAL**

#### THE ABSOLUTE BEST IN TESTING!

LXR-TEST 4.1 is the most advanced and nplete testing system available for your Mac

- Item banking
- · Character styling w tabs

- Test generation Scoring & analysis Database selection Database selection Comparble gradebooks Mark reader support Student mastery Commercial banks Spelling checker

Highest rated software available in vanous editions to match your testing needs. Fully guaranteed! Pricing from \$149. For complete brochure & free preview disk, call, write, or fax

Logic eXtension Resources 9651-C Business Center Drive Rancho Cucamonga. CA 91730 (714) 980-0046 Fax: (714) 987-8706

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### **ENGINEERING**

#### Printed Circuit Board Design.

Prote's professional PCB design systems conform fully to Mac\* human interface guidelines yet protein all the capabilities found in our popular PC tensor, protein by thousands of designers around the world

With wer-definable Metric and Imperal snap grids. All dimensions are displayed in the selected measurement system resolution is 1 mil COO1 inch or 0.25 mm. Includes support for all MacCompatible devices including high resolution imagesciters, per plotters Gerber photophoties and NC drill file 30 day money-back guarantee.

Easytrax 3.395.00

Stand-alone PCI layout system for through-bole designs, with pad-to-pad autorouter. Includes component library Autotrax 5.995.00 With user-definable Metric and Imteria

Autotrax"

Autotrax\* \$595.50
Netlist import from DesignWorks\* and obser schematic capture packages. Auto component leading, pad-to-pad auto-mater and design rule checking. Full SMDsupport User-definable tracks, pads, vias, etc. Global editing.
Autotrax Extended.

Autotrax Extended \$1495.00 All standard version features, plus full auto component placement and auto-routing capabilities



.

Protel Technology Inc. 50 Airport Parkway San Jose CA 95110 CallforFREE demopack (800) 544-4186

## MacUser Marketplace

Gives you the versatility you need to get your product the most attention. Our options include:

- Second and third color options
- Flexible ad sizes available to meet your needs
- Frequency and advance payment discounts that let you get the most from ad dollars

#### HOW TO CREATE CONTOURS ...

Use ContoursPro to generate 2D surve; or 3D surfaces. ContoursPro is compatible with

\*AutoCAD \*Vellum \*Canvas \*MiniCad+ \*MacDraw II \*ClarisCAD

or any program that reads 2D/3D DXF or PICT. Order Today! 301/461-9488 Fax: 301/461-9345 VISA/Mastercard. 30-day money back guarantee \$495.00

#### CONTOURSPRO Caplisoft 8370 Court Acc., Ellicott City, MD 21043

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### **EMULATION**

#### FILE TRANSFER TERMINAL EMULATION FOR YOUR MAC

MACTO PC · MACTO MAC · MACTO MAINFRAME 800-262-RCOM

CONNECT TO THE

IBM WORLD

Data Communications Products

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### **FONTS**

## ššš<sup>v</sup>JãčξяШ१क्कें क्व िष्ट पृंह 🛦

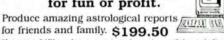
All world alphabets. TrueType and Type-1 Postscript Fonts All-European IPA VNam Greek Russian Georgian Armenian Hindi Sanskrit Bengali Gurmukhi Kannada Telugu Malayalam Tamil Thai Lao Khmer Burmese Ethiopic Hebrew Arabic Persian Pashto Mongolian Chess. Script Managers Chin. Japan.Korea Catalog \$5 Ecological Linguistics, Box15156, Wash.DC 20003

CIRCLE 258 ON FEADER SERVICE CAR

6

#### ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

Be your own astrologer, for fun or profit.



"McHoroscope" (Chart Interpreter) produces beautiful natal charts plus 15- to 17-page interpretations. Professional astrologers charge \$50.00 and more for similar reports. Excellent study guide for students and great fun for parties and get-togethers.

·Astrology for the Macintosh from Time Cycles Research

· Write or call for free brochure

Time Cycles Research 27 Dimmock Rd Waterford, CT 06385 (203) 444-6641 CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD



YOU'VE NEVER SEEN ANYTHING LIKE THIS BEFORE! Full-color Animated photos with music included.

Only \$19.95! 1-800-548-7970



## For the Businessman on the "Go"!

"Learning to play Go well is tantamount to a senior-level course in strategic thinking." United Feature Syndicate 12/12/90

"[NEMESIS Go Junior] Best introduction to Go yet developed." (800) TOYOGO-9

Toyogo, Inc. P. O. Box 25460-U. Honolulu, HI 96825-0460

C. Seiter, MacWorld 2/91 (808) 396-5526 \$45 Go Junior \$79 Go Master \$199 NEMESIS Deluxe + \$6.50 S&H

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### PRECISION TYPE 47 MALL DRIVE COMMACK, NY 11725 516 - 543 - 3636

1 . 8 0 0 . 2 4 8 . 3 6 6 8 AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR:

ADOBE LETRASET AGFA LINGUIST BEAR ROCK BITSTREAM MONOTYPE CASADY& GREENE OPTIFONT THE FONT CO. DUBL-CLICK TREACYFACES



## PostScript® Fonts

All the popular libraries to the hard-to-find. Adobe, Bitstream, Linotype, Monotype, E-F, Giampa Textware, ITC, The Font Bureau, Treacyfaces, etc. Disks to CD-ROM.

### 800.942.9110



for more than 20 PostScript libraries, including our own exclusives. Fonts are discounted. Next-day delivery available. American Express accepted Fax: 203.849.8527

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FONTS** 

GRAPHICS

#### FREE 30 BESTSELLING FONTS

TRY US! Get 30 best selling laser fonts for the Macintosh® - FREE! Pay only \$5.00 shipping Credit Cards only!

#### SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS 619 931-8111

## CLIP ART

#### EPS DRAWINGS

DESIGNED FOR NEWSLETTERS AND GENERAL ADVERTISING

2-Disc VISA. Set of

908-530-5959

**TS GRAPHICS** 108 Shrewsbury Ave., Red Bank, NJ 07701

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Fax us your Logo





MacPOWER Voice (609) 653-0696 FAX 800-765-4504 Linwood, NJ 08221

#### FREE CLIP ART 50+ OF OUR BEST IMAGES

TRY US! Get 50+ of our best selling images - FREE Credit Cards only!



**PAY ONLY \$5.00 SHIPPING** 

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS 619 931-8111

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### GENEALOGY

## REUNION

the family tree software

333 1 1 2 Mactiner Oct '90 Reunion quickly records, links, and displays family information and images. Create large, graphic charts, family group records, family histories, indexes, mailing lists, birthday calendars, questionnaires, criteria reports, and more.

4 Fine 161 Faut Style Size Seth Alan Smith, Sr. (1910 (197) & Irone Lynn Mayburry (1912)



Call, write, or FAX for brochure & sample charts. LEISTER PRODUCTIONS
14 Hill Blvd., Mechanicsburg, PA 17055 717-697-1378 — FAX 717-697-4373

#### Roots and Branches™

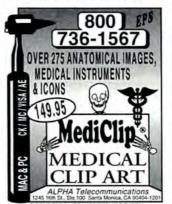
Use this powerful genealogy stack for keeping family records and biographies Print Pedigree Charts, Family Trees, for everyone. Display and print family groups or individuals. Automatic indexes. Great for reunions, personalized gifts. Low price, great value, \$49.95 + \$5 S/H. Visa and Mastercard accepted

GSC. Dept M. P.O. Box 1113 Fairfield, IA 52556 Phone: (515) 472-6461

MicroMaps Software PO Box 757 609-397-1611 • Fax 6 CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD









#### LANGUAGE TOOLS

#### NEW!! 68000, COP800, PIC16Cxx versions!

μASM<sup>TM</sup> Cross Assemblers for the Macintosh<sup>TM</sup>

·TEXT EDITOR, CROSS MACRO ASSEMBLER, AND COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY IN A COMPLETE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT S OR HEX FILE OUTPUT DOWNLOADS TO MOST EPROM PROGRAMMERS

AVAILABLE FOR MOST 8-BIT MICROPROCESSORS AND 68000/010. CALL OR WRITE FOR TECHNICAL BUL-LETIN: 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. MCIVIAE.

\$149.95 ea

Micro Dialects, Inc DEPT. MU, PO BOX 30014 CINCINNATI, OH 45230 (513) 271-9100

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC/MIDI



MetroMac/MIDI Music

· DigiDesign's Sound Tools · Sample Cell · Deck . Mark of the Unicorn . Opcode Systems . PassPort · Used Macintosh II CPU's Available · · Ask about Trade in's & Mac CPU upgrades •

47 East 34th Street, New York, N.Y. 10016 (212) 447-5300 • FAX (212) 447-7699

USED MACINTOSH BOUGHT & SOLD

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### LOTTERY

## MacLotto® for all Mac's

MacLotto® for all Mac's

-29 Jackpot Winners Have Won
Over \$71 Million Dollars!1...
\$23,460,000 6449 FL 3/18/89

- \$2,780,000 64/49 CA 6/24/89

- \$2,780,000 64/49 CA 6/24/89

- \$1,429,515 6/39 AZ 6/15/88

- \$1,000,000 64/4 WA 6/1/88

- \$6,530,000 64/4 9FL 7/15/89

- \$1,000,000 64/4 WA 6/1/88

- \$6,530,000 64/4 PL 7/15/89

- \$1,000,000 64/4 WA 6/1/88

- \$6,530,000 64/4 PL 7/15/89

- \$1,000,000 64/4 WA 6/1/88

## System \$115.5 Million Dollar Lotto JACKPOT was CRACKED!! Using Odds Improvement Multiplication™ Penna. Doctor Wins \$8.2 Million Dollars California Engineer Wins \$195,821.00! Canadian Woman Hits Big In Lotto Riday The MacLotto®

Canadian Woman Hits BIG in Lotto 6/49 Michigan Judge Hits 5/6 for \$2,500.00 !! Teacher Wins \$7,335 - 1st Time!!

MC/VISA 800-PLAY-SIX

Lottery Players

Lottery Players

Magazine - 3 Months!

Complete MacLotto®
Guided Tour on Disk!

#### MUSIC/MIDI



unique and dengmini solutions: and puzzles for children of all ages and abilities: and puzzles for children of all ages and abilities: don't need to be a musician, but as you play, your don't need to be a musician, but as you play, your don't need to be a musiciand of sounds, tones, musical symbols, in Musiciand unique and delightful collection of 4 musical games and puzzles for children of all ages and abilities! You understanding of sounds, tones, musical symbols, and composers will develop. Adventures in Musicland entertains, makes you smile, and teaches you about music.

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Needham, MA 02104 (617) 455-1454 Only \$79

Music Software 100 Crescent Rd.

#### MUSIC/MIDI



Interactive Learning Software

"How To" Composing Package 3 Track Sequencer • Chord Computer • Composer Stategies HyperCard

> 800-MAC-BEAT 505-473-4929

Stack • Demo Cassette Tape • Complete Manual • Call for Details Mac BEAT!



## CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD MacUser Marketplace

is a special economical section for product and service listings.

#### PUBLIC DOMAIN



#### SOFTSHOPPE, INC.

ASP Member

Selected Programs Latest Versions As Low as \$2.50

#### **FREE CATALOG** MAC PD/SHAREWARE

POB 3678, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Call 800-829-BEST (2378) · or 313-761-7638 Fax 313-761-7639

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### REAL ESTATE

#### PROPERTY MANAGEMENT FOR MACINTOSH

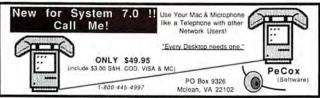
Comprehensive software for managing residential and commercial properties, and condo associations. Includes GL, AP, AR, check writing, recurring charges and expenses, and over 70 financial and management reports. Over 3,000 property management systems sold! Prices range from \$595.00 to \$2495.00 (networking). Also available in Windows and MS-DOS

> 1-800-272-4663 **Good**Software

CORPORATION

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### **NETWORKING**



CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOUND A BARGAIN? Let Your Source Know You Found it in

MacUser Marketplace

#### RELIGION

## 10th Anniversary Celebration!



Ten years at the top! Version 5.0 VERSE SEARCH now offers full mouse support, unlimited windows and instant access to every word or verse. Our family of Bible study products includes: NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Bible Concordance, Bible Dictionary, Thesaurus, Chain References, Personal Commentary,

Greek / Hebrew transliterators, Topical Bible, Chronological Bible. Memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses directly to your word processor. Our \$5 demo disk shows why we have sold more products than any other Bible program!

Bible Research Systems • 800-423-1228

2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728

Tech Support (512)251-7541

Call for a free Catalog.

Satisfaction Gu

## Save \$59.94 On 2 New Bible Study Programs For MAC!

The all new NIV Study Bible Notes and Encyclopedia of Bible Difficulties, regularly \$129.95, are now available at a special introductory price of only \$99.98 each!

Part of the family of macBible study modules, these new programs add a valuable dimension to any personal Bible study or reference library.

Both programs come with a 60day unconditional money-back guarantee, another good reason to take advantage of this limited-time introductory offer.

Visit your local Christian bookstore or call 1-800-727-7759. RCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### SHAREWARE

#### FREE - 6 FULL 3.5" DISKS OF OUR BESTSELLERS

TRY US! Get our best selling NO VIRUS software Games • Utilities • Education Desktop Publishing - FREE Credit Cards only!

#### PAY ONLY \$5.00 SHIPPING

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS 619 931-8111

**STACKWARE** 

## Expand your vocabulary in: CZECH FRENCH SPANISH

Over 2000 words/1000 foreign synonyms. Complete, accurate translations and thousands of English synonyms! MacFlash Cards get you to the intermediate vocabulary level FAST. Compare our prices & SAVE! FREE technical hotline number. German I/II, French I/II, Spanish I/II, Russian I/II, Czech I, Latin I: S25 each. S&H S4.50. CA res add 7%. Call or send for free brochure. Order now. 800-622-3574 (415-949-2876)

The Language Quest Software Company 101 First Street, Suite 428, Los Altos, CA 94022 2 working days to your door!

Same Day Shipping

Accounting/Time Management

Introducing, the all NEW ProfitAbility® Professional, a fully integrated, double entry bookkeeping system, includes HyperCard 2.0. Easy to use, a key to fiscal responsibility. Price \$349. Demo \$40 + S&H. Also available the original ProfitAbility V 2.0 Price \$99 + S&H. To order or for more info call or write;

Wetzel & Co., Inc. 147 East Rocks Road Norwalk, CT 06851 1(800) 635-7849 ext. #89

#### MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

#### STATISTICS

## Power Designed To Fit Your Needs

MINITAB offers a broad range of statistical functions, quick and efficient menu interface, and command option.

- · Basic & Advanced · DOE
- Statistics · Control Charts
- Data Editor • Hi-Res
- for SPC

Graphics Mac models except 128k. 512k & 512e

CALL 800-448-3555 **MINITAB** 

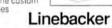
Minitab Inc., 3081 Enterprise Drive, State College, PA 16801-3008 USA CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CAR

#### MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES

#### MacFreighter

Deluxe ATA Cases

- · Wholesale prices
- Sameday
- shipping
- Best cases for shipping or airline custom cases



DUST COVERS

CO-DU-CO Computer Dust Covers 802 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53208 00-735-1584 414-476-1581-476-9329FAX

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALL FABRIC



#### MacBag

Absolutely The BEST bag anywhere

· Best protection

Breathable Anti-Static

- · Best features
- · Best design

1-800-228-7042

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### DUST COVERS



ONLY \$29.95

Styles Include: Golf, Pig, Overalls & more For: Mac Plus, SE, II, Ilcx, Ilci. To order, or for FREE Brochure

1-800-477-7787



Int'l (412) 343-7787 • Dealer Inquiries Welcome P.O. Box 14611, Pittsburgh, PA 15234

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### ACCESSORIES

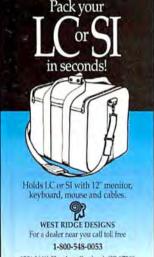


#### The Best Case Scenario Airline Check-in or Local Use

Zero Halliburton Aluminum Mac Cases: Lightweight, Durable, Distinctive Styling CLASSIC/Plus/SE Ilcx/ci Ilsi LC Ilx/fx Portable Attaches Monitor & Printer Cases

from \$299.95 1-800-542-4591 1-213-578-9710

TCC 13101 Wash, Blvd., #110, LA, CA 90066



1236 N.W. Flanders, Portland, OR 97209 CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## CompuCover®





Keyskin" Keyboard Covers

Clear to the eye and soft to the touch. KeySkin Keyboard Covers May no 24 hours a day, protecting against spells and dust, where you use your computer.

#### Computer Dust Covers

Spill Proof (! Static Proof !! Our Stylishly fitted Dust Govers will look good on your computer and give maximum protection from dust and spills. Available in Nyton or Clear Plastic.

USA (800) 874-6391 (904) 862-4448 2104 Lewis Turner Blvd. (Dept. MU) Fort Walton Beach, FL 32548

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### DATA CONVERSION SERVICES

#### TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services for your MacIntosh to over 3000 computer systems Capabilities include converting to or from:

\* Magtapes \*Mini & Micro Computers \* Word Processors \*Typesetters

Data can be supplied in over 450 software packages. OCR scanning also available. Pivar Computing Services, Inc. #MU 165 Arlington Heights Rd. Butfalo Grove, IL 60089 800-CONVERT

#### DESKTOP **PUBLISHING** SERVICES

#### PostScript Output: Reflex or Film

- Lowest Prices in USA & No Bump in \$ for graphics . Next Day Air \$3 or less . 1200/2400 Output . FREE Quality Control Kit
- · High Speed Moderns Sup. 24 hr/day ·
- Flexible Monthly Rates . Sp. Rates to Schools • Full Color Service • Cost Effective up to 1500
- tt/mo . Ott. Hrs 9 am to 11 pm. ENTERGRAPHICS

RR1 356A Sall Point Turnpike Poughkeepsie, NY 12601 (800) 473-4108, modern (914) 473-5719

### IMAGING from your computer files

- 35mm Color Slides
- · Color Overheads
- 4x5's Video Output
- · Color Postscript Laser Printing

High-quality output from your Mac software. Many packages supported. Transmit files anytime. Free reshoots.



Call 1-800-433-8829

**INSURANCE** 

Our FIX:IT policy covers MECHANICAL BREAKDOWN as well as EXTERNAL LOSSES on all of your equipment So your computer won't be sitting there busted. EVER again

#### SAFEWARE

The Insurance Agency Inc. 2929 N. High Street, PO Box 02211 Columbus, Ohio 43202

1-800-822-2345

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERVICES



#### REPAIR AND PARTS EXCHANGE Save Big \$'s with our Guaranteed Repairs!

Quality repairs with fast turnaround • Free est mates Hard Drive Data Retrieval • Motherboards • Power Supply

CALL 800-MAC N TOWN or 201-224-4273 International Orders - FAX 201-224-6449

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD



#### U.S. Cartridge Service

Colors Available

ONER CARTRIDGES. 20% MORE TONER

for laser printers and PC Copiers WARRANTY SAFE!! 92 RANDOLPH AVE. SO. SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94080

1-800-553-4345

24 hr. TURNAROUND WE BUY EMPTIES!!! 415-589-4345

100% GUARANTEED

IRC) F 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### SLIDE IMAGING SERVICES



CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## MacUser Marketplace

For additional information call Account Representatives:

Dennis Leavey

Thomas Koletas

Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

SLIDE IMAGING SERVICES



Slides • Overheads • Color Prints

Canon CLC 500 Color Lasers Beautiful 400 dpi color prints...directly from your files!

22 Seventh Street 1-800-232-5411 Atlanta, GA 30308

24 Hour Support/ Same Day Service Macintosh · Slides · Overheads Imaging Trade Show Displays

(800) 253-1920

BBS (508) 392-0317

Call For 50% Off Your First Order Or Information On Our FREE

Aldus Persuasion

 Any Size Prints 4 x 5 Transparencie

Ability

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CAR



\$3 PICT, \$5 Postscript\*, color prints & overheads too, all Mac programs and fonts, 4k resolution.

Elegant Graphic State Service

(707) 795-3272 or FAX (707) 795-3286

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

extwave uctions C. NY State Call: 89.2727

ide NY State Call **800.445.9002** 

\$10 PostScript Slides (24 hr service)

\$5 Non-PostScript imaging & volume discounts available

#### TRUE ADOBE POSTSCRIPT°SLIDES

Aldus & Quark Authorized Imaging Cente

35mm, 4X5, 8X10

4K/8K Resolution

All Major Mac/PC Software Canon Color PostScript®

Volume Discounts

Lino Output 1-800-68-LASER ext. 12

5 2 7 3 7 7826 Convoy Court,San Diego CA 92111

SUPPLIES

### JET FILL for DESKWRITER

REFILL YOUR INK CARTRIDGES FOR HP DESKWRITER FOR 1/2 THE PRICE SAVE SAVE

MINIMUM ORDER 4 REFILLS FOR \$8.95 EA. PERMENENT INK, BLACK, BLUE, RED, GREEN, OR BROWN, EASY TO DO, FREIGHT PREPAID

DMS 1-800-662-7466

1-508-683-2325 FAX 1-508-975-5232

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### SUPPLIES





**Tell Your Source!** I Found it in MacUser Marketplace

## PREMIER GIVES YOU POWER

PREMIER is the most cost-effective way to display your product in high-impact full color to MacUser's 335,000 powerful business buyers.

PREMIER's quarter- and eighth-page ad sizes are crisp and clearly formatted for immediate recognition.

PREMIER is organized by subject categories for fast and easy reference.

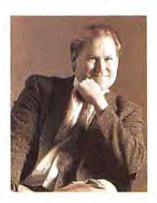
> Bright banners identify PREMIER pages, leading buyers directly to your advertising message.

Aggressive frequency and multiple ad discounts allow you to build your image and your sales!

DON'T MISS OUT ON YOUR OPPORTUNITY TO SHOWCASE YOUR PRODUCTS IN JANUARY'S DEBUT OF PREMIER. CLOSING OCTOBER 25th. MARKETP

Call Paul Fusco to reserve your space today: 800-825-4237

## **The Point-and-Click Clique**



Will Rogers never met a man he didn't like. John C. Dvorak never metaphor he did.



he intuitive user interface is around us all. The Mac has been claiming to be intuitive from day 1. Then Microsoft jumps on the intuitive bandwagon with Windows, and suddenly everybody is selling software and computers that are so obvious that any imbecile can understand them - intuitively. My own intuition says bull

Hong ago discarded the notion that the user interface of any computer was intuitive, I believe that nothing is intuitive and that everything is learned.

Anyone who has taken a rudimentary course in cultural anthropology knows that if you discover a tribe of primitive people and introduce anything from Western civilization to them, their reactions will be completely alien. I've always been amused by the anecdotes about showing films to African primitives. The tribespeople watching the screen would wonder where the people went as they walked "off the screen." Were they vanishing into a void? Did they somehow trick the audience by hiding behind the screen? When a scene changed, the natives would be startled, wondering what had happened to the previous "world." Curiously, the original intention of showing films to the Africans was to find out how they'd react to particular stories in the films - not how they would react to the medium of film itself.

If there is a hidden message here, it's that we sometimes take interface issues for granted. No one ever considered that the metaphor of film, which we take for granted, would itself end up being the issue of dispute and the center of attention.

#### Intuition Hike

So what is intuitive? Even something as supposedly easy as using a mouse must be learned, and a lot of people have trouble learning it. I love to tell the story about how a secretary of mine was waving the mouse in the air, wondering why the cursor wasn't

Most of us recall the scene in Star Trek IV where Scotty is confronted by a Macintosh. First he talks at it, thinking that the computer can hear. An engineer motions toward the mouse. Scotty sees the mouse and knowingly picks it up and talks into it as though it were amicrophone. This scene epitomizes the truth about intuitive user interfaces - there's no such thing!

One CompuServe user, Vince Kellen, proposed a contest: "Instead of looking for that powerful (and complex) user interface, I propose that we solicit readers for the Top Ten most intuitive interfaces of all time (and all worlds). I propose the following: (a) the toilet seat, (b) the up/down on/off light switch, and (c) the garden rake."

These were all rejected by other readers. for a variety of reasons, and the contest idea went nowhere fast. Nobody could come up with a universal intuitive interface. Ben Sano suggested that we look at any two-year-old. "The best user interfaces are things you can pound with, such as hammers; things you can throw, such as rocks; and things you can smear, such as mud. Now that's intuitive."

#### Playpen-Based Computing

The playpen interface: hammers, projectiles, mud. You know what to do with them. You can know nothing else. Sano might be right. It's possible that once we've gone beyoud these three playpen activities, everything is learned and nothing is intuitive. When confronted with a computer, most two-yearolds pound on it to hear the clacking noise.

When it comes to computers, the concept of an intuitive interface is pure malarkey designed to sucker the unwary. Complicated and powerful software is going to require that users actually learn how to use it. The problem is that the Mac has forced programmers to use certain conventions that support the "correct" interface. This is mostly because it's easier to use these conventions than to do something different or something better. This forced common user interface is cloaked in the sheepskin of intuitiveness.

But isn't it possible that in being constricted by these newly created bogus intuitive commonalities, we are exposing ourselves to the same kind of rigid world views that entrapped the African tribespeople? Man has excelled when change, challenge, and novelty are thematic. These things are not thematic with either the Mac or Windows, both of which have rigidified the interface. "Conform or die" is their theme.

The graphical user interface, the pull-down menus, the mouse, and the rigid interface so popular today will be the great hindrance to progress in the decade ahead. Let's give up on this intuitive nonsense (and the common interface used to exploit the notion) while we still can.

#### finity 88 Turbo Removable Cartridge Drive

r years now, 45MB cartridge drives have been the de-facto standard removable media drive. Many hundreds of thousands of these ives are in use throughout the world. And PLI has shipped more of these drives than any other integrator.

it today, a 45MB cartridge just isn't big enough. For that reason, among others, a new standard is being established — 88MB cartridges.

nd once again, PLI is setting the standard. That standard is the Infinity 88 Turbo.

#### ore Capacity

ne demands for high-capacity data storage have increased steadily. Power users need it for rtual memory. Artists and publishers need it for graphics and typefaces. Everybody needs for System 7. Today, nearly every Macintosh user needs 80MB or more.

#### igher Reliability

ver the years, drive technology has improved. Reliability is much tter. The Infinity 88 Turbo offers a 60,000 hour MTBF rating, rice that of the smaller drives. To emphasize that increased liability, the drives come with a two-year warranty.

#### aster Performance

ne new 88MB drives are faster than the 45's. They support both nchronous and asynchronous data transfer and do so at higher rates of eed. A look-ahead cache has been added to improve access times as well.

#### ave Money

nd there's more good news. The Infinity 88 Turbo drives are faster, gger and more reliable than earlier drives, but cost only a few dollars ore. In fact, the cost-per-megabyte is less for the 88MB drives!

#### uy from the World Leader

I has been at the forefront of removable media technology for five years nd is well known for the high quality of its products. Our software is known r its speed and reliability. PLI's award-winning drive subsystems are built om the best components available, tested thoroughly (including a burn-in eriod of at least 24 hours) and certified by UL and FCC.



#### Standardize

Personal computer users all over the world are moving up to the 88MB cartridges. They are the new standard in removable media. And in order to use the 88MB cartridges, you need an 88MB drive like the Infinity 88 Turbo. Don't get left behind. Call PLI today.



ie media included with the drive has a five-year warranty. Additional media may be purchased with either

The Most Trusted Name in Storage Solutions.

eripheral Land Incorporated

421 Bayside Parkway • Fremont, California 94538

10-657-2211 or 800-288-8754 CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



## Our management tools let you see your whole network from the best possible vantage.



## Yours.

PhoneNET\* Networks give you an unprecedented degree of control over your network—because our management

tools go beyond what network management normally does.

They not only let you manage your hubs and routers and locate problems on cables. They also let you diagnose problems on individual machines. Even in wide area networks, even by dial-up.

We call it node-level management. It lets you, as a network manager,

support users—and track all the activity of every networked PC, Macintosh, desktop and portable—from right where you sit. At your own desktop.

Phone NET management software automatically generates a graphical map of your network. It refers to users by

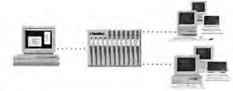
> name. It tells you how much traffic each is sending, and where it's going. And it displays error rates and breaks down traffic according to protocol.

You'll be able to identify network "rush hours" and bottlenecks. And manage not just your hubs and routers, but your servers and gateways too.

One result of all this is that you'll see how your

network is growing before that growth causes problems.

Like all PhoneNET Network products, our management tools are



PhoneNET products let you manage every user's computer, and every hub, router and rack. Right from your desk.

based on AppleTalk and other widely used standards.

PhoneNET management products are available as a single cost-effective package, or as individual tools. For information and the name of the Farallon reseller near you, call (415) 596-9000 today.

We'll show you your network from a whole new vantage.



Networks that

make sense.

PhoneNET Networks let you link

your Macs, PCs, printers and

servers. Using Ethernet, LocalTalk,

and Token Ring, with modems

and with wiring that's already

in place. You can extend the

network indefinitely, and

manage it from a desktop

Our networks are used by more than 2 million people worldwide.

Simply because they make sense.